



CAMERA NO

REEL 124

SHIFT NO 1

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13746</u>			
Aug. 24	Drottningholm	Gothenburg	288	10	34
	Siantar	Halifax	Via	Boston	2
	Chiriqui	Puerto Cortes	127	5	10
	Muncaster Castle	Manila	54	3	4
	Port Amherst	St. John	81	3	8
	Franz Klasen	Aruba	37	3	4
	Josiah Macy	Oslo	35	2	2
	Esso Aruba	San Nicholas	43	2	3
Aug. 25	North Star	Halifax	Via	Boston	14
	Lancastria	Nassau	426	20	28
	Oriente	Havana	257	9	18
	Barbacena	Santos	57	3	4
	Baltic	Aruba	36	2	2
	Cacique	La Guaira	34	2	2
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor, N.S.	29	1	2

1 3 7 4 6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

13746
Aug. 24—
Aug 25-1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 5 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Foder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

* 41471	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. Claims	Transit	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	Transit	Under 18	Accd.		
1st Cabin	1									1
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1									1

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. Claims	Transit	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	Transit	Under 18	Accd.		
1st Cabin	37									37
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	110									110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	56	101	157
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class	100	271	371
Total	156	372	528

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Föder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41471 JUL 15 1940
DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20305 BILLED OCT 2-1939

10/30/39
10/3/39
10/3/39
10/3/39

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

41471	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	EMPLOYED	U. S. OF ORIGIN	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18		
1st CABIN	/										/	
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
LOWEST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	/										/	

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
	S. I.	U.S. Claims	U.S. Stay	U.S. Transit	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CITIZEN	
CLERK	37				10	10			2	12	157
CASH											
	78				27				2	20	371
TOTAL	110				37	10			4	32	528

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	56	101	157
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class	100	271	371
Total	156	371	528

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug 15th, 1989

Total passengers	200 100 50 0 50 100 200
U. S. citizens	200 100 50 0 50 100 200
Aliens	200 100 50 0 50 100 200

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Aug. 24th, 1939.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hallmar Larsson, MASTER of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hallmar Larsson
MASTER - Officer -

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. S. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Jöber, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. Tuller

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

Aug. 15th, 1903

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers	✓
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or any part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 24 AUG 24 1939 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, public or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	At what place or places in the United States?	For what purpose or purposes?	For what purpose or purposes?						For what purpose or purposes?	For what purpose or purposes?			For what purpose or purposes?
1	Friend: AUGUST SANDSTRÖM, Standard Oil Co. Stockholm	CAN.	TORONTO	no	husband	yes	no	Husband: Richard Le Seur, 56 Church Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblack, brown	mark under right ear
2	do. do.	CAN.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	no	do. do.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairlight brown	none
3	do. do.	Can.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	no	do. do.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark-fair	dark-brown, none
4	do. do.	Can.	Toronto	no	Father	yes	no	do. do.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light-fair	light-brown, none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Valdemar Jonsson, **MASTER** of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. J. Kelley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Feder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK

H. J. Kelly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

DROTTHINGHOLM

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

Aug. 15th, 1939

Total passengers	<u>11</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>0</u>
Aliens	<u>11</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

Form S. A. I. 116 n 1500 (ex. febr. 2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jensen, MASTER, of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. J. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Liden, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. Miller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

T. & S. "BROTTHINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, August 15th, 1939.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit Number (Trade number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	BERGSTROM,	Erik, Viktor,	43		M	M	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	Ni. 107	Stockholm	Aug. 5 1939		Sweden	Stockholm.
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	von GUTTFELD,	Freitz,	50		M	M	Doctor	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Berlin	Ni. 1129	Stockholm	June 26 1939		do.	Saltsjöbaden
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	do.	Margarete,	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	German	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 1130	Stockholm	July 28 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	H.T.P.	HEILBORN,	August, Frans,	77		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Stralsund	Ni. 75	Stockholm	July 28 1939		do.	Stockholm
NO H-tax	H.T.P.	do.	Julie, Anna,	74		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Ni. 75	Stockholm	July 28 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	H.T.P.	HULTBERG,	Greta	38		F	Dw.	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 82	Stockholm	July 31 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	LINDEN,	Anders, Gustaf	60		M	S	Architect	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 109	Stockholm	Aug. 5 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	LJUNGAHL,	Gustaf, Samuel	56		M	M	Doctor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 103	Stockholm	Aug. 4 1939		do.	Lidingö,
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	do.	Berta, Hedvig,	51		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 103	Stockholm	Aug. 4 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	MEDIN,	Marret, Aurora,	47		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 77	Stockholm	July 28 1939		do.	Stockholm
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	OHLSON,	Olof, William	52		M	S	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 835	Canada	Mar. 24 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	EXEMPT	PETTERSSON,	Alfred,	72		M	M	Professor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 680	Stockholm	Apr. 18 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	ROSEN,	Karl, David,	65		M	M	Professor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 101	Stockholm	Aug. 4 1939		do.	Lidingö,
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	do.	Hedvig, Jenny,	60		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 102	Stockholm	Aug. 4 1939		do.	do.
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	SLETTENMARK,	Gustaf, Carl,	55		M	M	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 79	Stockholm	July 29 1939		do.	Djursholm,
NO H-tax	DIPLOMAT	do.	Märta, Elisabeth,	53		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 80	Stockholm	July 29 1939		do.	do.
		STANNOW,	Jorgen, Christian,	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	Scandinav.	Copenhagen	Ni. 70	Stockholm	July 25 1939		do.	Lidingö,
		TISELIUS,	Arne, Vilhelm,	37		M	M	Professor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Ni. 1139	Stockholm	July 25 1939		do.	Upsala,
		TJERNSTROM,	Margaretha,	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 72	Stockholm	July 26 1939		do.	Hallstadvik
		Odén	Ragnhild	20		F	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 97	Stockholm	Aug. 3 1939		do.	Stockholm

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 24, 1939.

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization of the Government of the United States, or of any other organization of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization of the Black Legion, or of any other organization of the Black Legion	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Date of last departure		
1	Wife: Karin Bergström, Kommandörsgt. 24, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Boroughs Adding Machine Co.	R-yes										
2	Mother-in-law: Hedvig Mahansson, Bombergstr. 5, BERLIN, W. 50.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		DETROIT, MICH.	R-no										
3	Mother: do.	Sweden		Yes Husband	Yes No		Friend: Charles Thal, 225 W. 86, NEW YORK N.Y.	R-yes										
4	Daughter: Magda Lindin, Gustavsviks Holme, GUSTAVSVIK.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Friend: do.	R-no										
5	Daughter: do.	Sweden		Yes Husband	Yes No		Son: Klas Axel Heilborn, 8874 Lindbergh Ave., NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	R-yes										
6	Brother: Olof Hultberg, Kungsgt. 9-11, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes Yes	1938	Brother: Arne Hultberg, Yorktown House, Port Hill Village, SCARSDALE N.Y.	R-yes										
7	Stepson: Karl Gustaf Lindén, Garvaregatan 7, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		15th International Architect Congress in Washington, WASHINGTON D.C.	R-yes										
8	Brother: Clas Edvard Ljungdahl, STOCKSUND.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		International Union of geodesy and geophysics general assembly, WASHINGTON	R-yes										
9	Brother-in-law: do.	Sweden		Yes Husband	/ No		do.	R-no										
10	Cousin: Erik Gustaf Nilsson, Havregatan 2, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Cousin: Anna-Marie Waltem, 3735 Salem str. Apt. 8, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA.	R-yes										
11	Friend: Nils Eriksson, Pumpseparator, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes Yes	1938-New York 3/31	Business journey, de Laval Separator Co., 165 Broadway, NEW YORK N.Y.	R-yes										
12	Wife: Frida Pettersson, Garvaregt. 3, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		No Self	Yes Yes	1939-New York 1913	International Congress of Microbiology, Sept. 2-9th, 1939, NEW YORK N.Y.	R-yes										
13	Son: Carl Gustaf Erik Rosén, Bergdala, SÖDMERTALJE.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Intern Union of geodesy and geophysics general assembly, WASHINGTON D.C.	R-yes										
14	Son: do.	Sweden		Yes Husband	/ No		do.	R-no										
15	Son: Ivar Slettenmark, DJURSHOLM 2	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Ref.: Hotel Washington WASHINGTON D.C.	R-yes										
16	Son: do.	Sweden		Yes Husband	/ No		Ref.: do.	R-no										
17	Wife: Rut Stannow, Nybrogatan 20, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Ref.: Hagelstine Service Corp., 333 W. 52 Str., NEW YORK N.Y.	R-yes										
18	Mother: Rosa Tiselius, Gibraltargt. 26, GÖTEBORG.	Sweden		No Self	Yes Yes	1934-Prince Aug. 1935	Ref.: The Rockefeller Foundation, 49th W. 49th Str., NEW YORK N.Y.	R-yes										
19	Father: Olov Tjernström, HALLSTAVIK.	Sweden		Yes Self	Yes No		Uncle: Evert Balund, Indian Creek 6995, Drive, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA	R-yes										
20	Brother-in-law: Arne Jomgård, Folkungagat. 136, Stockholm	Sweden		Yes self	Yes no		Aunt: Inga Olson, Box 204, Bay Shore, Long Island, N.Y.	R-yes										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jensen, MASTER of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Föder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

(Signature of U.S. Immigration Inspector for the district in which the vessel is to arrive)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

Aug. 15th, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if complete claimant, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		BENSON SELMA	64	M		DOMESTIC HEATING-	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN ALVSEDER	AP. 1238996 RP. 1246664	WASHINGTON TON MAY 19, 1939	U.S.A.	PITTSBURG
2		BLOOM HARRY	40	M		ENGINEER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO MOLNBACKA	AP. 1233730 RP. 1239979	WASHINGTON TON APRIL 6, 1939	DO	CHICAGO
3		CARLSON IDA MARIA	70	F		WIDOW	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO LOMARYD	AP. 1233387 RP. 1240222	WASHINGTON TON APRIL 8, 1939	DO	PORTLAND
4	U. S. CIT.	DO MARTHA	42	F			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, PORTLAND, ORE. MARCH 17, 1928		DO	AP. 1242043 RP. 1248605	WASHINGTON TON MAY 29, 1939	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		DAHLE JOSEPH	38	M		ENGINEER	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN GÖTEBORG				
6	U. S. CIT.	DO ELIZABETH	35	F			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 8, 1926		DO				
7	U. S. CIT.	DO JOSEPH	3	M			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO				
8	U. S. CIT.	QUENTZER EINAR	54	M			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEWARK, N.J. DEC. 22, 1934		DO				
9	U. S. CIT.	DO DAGMAR	25	F			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MARCH 27, 1939		DO				
10		DO ELIZANETH	53	F		H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN JULLSTA	AP. 1231998 RP. 1238745	WASHINGTON TON MARCH 27, 1939	U.S.A.	MONTCLAIR
11		WINGREN BRITTA MARIA	47	F		H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GÖTEBORG	AP. 1247910 RP. 1254324	WASHINGTON TON JUNE 28, 1939	DO	RARITAN
12		ZAUDY ELEONORE	29	F		PHYSICIAN	YES SWEDISH	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY BERLIN	AP. 1237433 RP. 1243910	WASHINGTON TON MAY 3, 1939	DO	BOSTON
13		LINDSTROM JOHAN VERNER	63	M		SCULPTOR	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN MÖRKÖ	AP. 1245109 RP. 1252907	WASHINGTON TON JUNE 21, 1939	DO	BIRMINGHAM
14		LINDQVIST ANDERS	57	M		MASTER	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO VARBERG	AP. 1248867 RP. 1255527	WASHINGTON TON JULY 8, 1939	DO	NEW YORK
15	U. S. CIT.	NOLAN STEPEN	32	M			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 6, 1939		DO				
16	U. S. CIT.	DO PATRICIA	6	F			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO				
17	U. S. CIT.	DO BRENDA	2	F			DO ENGLISH			DO HELSING-BORG	AP. 1248641 RP. 1255921	WASHINGTON TON JULY 10, 1939	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
18		DO ELIN GUNHILD	29	F		H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	DO SWEDEN	AP. 1245769 RP. 1252330	WASHINGTON TON JUNE 19, 1939	DO	DO
19		KORPELA TOIVO TAISTO	31	M		BOOK-KEEPER	YES FINNISH	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND PORI				
20	U. S. CIT.	DO AILI KRUTH	41	F			U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PAS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 13, 1939		DO				
21		LINDROOS AINA WILHELMINA	49	F		H. WIFE	YES FINNISH	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND RAUMA	AP. 1234658 RP. 1242323	WASHINGTON TON MAY 3, 1939	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
22		BACH NIELS	62	M		ENGINEER	YES DANISH	YES DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK ØLGOD	AP. 1240096 RP. 1246319	WASHINGTON TON MAY 17, 1939	DO	NEW YORK
23		DO GERDA	54	F		H. WIFE	YES DANISH	YES DO	DO	DO KÖPENHAGEN	AP. 1239225 RP. 1245975	WASHINGTON TON MAY 15, 1939	DO	DO

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Aug. 24th, 1939

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jensen, **MASTER** of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Waldemar Jensen
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

11

S. S. "Drottningholm"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERGMAN	CARL ERIC	52		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. NOV. 23, 1918, NO. 827224	218 E. 40TH STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	DO	ESTHER	51		F	M		DO	DO
3	BIGELOW	GENEVA	67		F	S	APRIL 13, 1872, BROOKFIELD, VT		845 FAIRMONT AVE, ST. PAUL, MINN.
4	CARLSON	GENEVIEVE	31		F	S	JAN. 19, 1908, OAKLAND, CAL.		2314 Webster Street, Berkeley, Cal.
5	CARLSON	JULIA ELISABETH	54		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 28, 1939 NO. 42040	177 NOE STR, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	CARLSON	SIGNE SUSANNA	58		F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 20, 1920 NO. 40490	1701 FOSTER AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	DARLING	ADAM	69		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 22, 1939 NO. 622698	BOX 2002, CARMEL, CAL.
8	DO	ANNA	69		F	M	OCT. 26, 1869, BEBFORD, IND.	DO	DO
9	HOLM	MARIA	69		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 29, 1897, NO NUMBER	260 W. 44TH STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	HUEY	ROY	63		M	M	JULY 4, 1876, ABINGDON, ILL		1822 E. 3RD STR, DULUTH, MINN.
11	DO	ANNA	61		F	M	JAN. 14, 1878, OAK PARK, ILL		DO
12	Johanson	GUSTAV	33		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTR. COURT BOSTON, MASS., NOV. 23, 1936, No 4120658	378 COURT STR, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	JOHNSON	ROY EDWIN	40		M	M	JUNE 12, 1899, SCHENECTADY, N.Y.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 13, 1939, NO. 461965	25 WEST 43RD STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	LAWSON	LEONARD AXEL	55		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MAY 25, 1938, No. 539403	451 PULTNEY STR, GENEVA, N.Y.
15	DO	EDITH	47		F	M	MARCH 28, 1892, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
16	MC LAREN	MARTHA	51		F	W	DEC. 7, 1887, ST. PAUL, MINN.		610 SUMMIT AVE, ST. PAUL, MINN.
17	NORAIN	BETTY	67		F	M	/COOK COUNTY	HOLDS HUSBANDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT OF COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. APR. 11, 1914 NO. 440078	120 MARY STR, HUBBARD WOODS, ILL.
18	OBORG	OSCAR	53		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, SEATTLE, WASH. MAY 14, 1913, NO. 370679	150 NO. VISTA STR, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
19	DO	HANNA	56		F	M		DO	DO
20	RUOFF	FRANK OSCAR	40		M	M	OCT. 5, 1898, TANNERSVILLE, N.Y.		66 KING, AVE, YONKERS, N.Y.
21	DO	HILDA	41		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 16, 1939, NO. 636007	DO
22	SMITH	FLORENCE	54		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. NOV. 7 th , 1936, no A-6474	5303 - 5TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	STAF	AXEL HERMAN	69		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MAY 2, 1939 NO. 615440	205 LENOX AVE, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
24	DO	HULDA AUGUSTA	67		F	M		DO	DO
25	STONE	INEZ	40		F	S	MAY 22, 1899, MILWAUKEE, WISC.		610 SUMMIT AVE, ST. PAUL, MINN.
26	SWANSON	JOHANNA	68		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 14, 1939 NO. 611470	701-3 UTAH STR., BUTTE, MONT.
27	THORKELSON	CHARLOTTA	32		F	M	FEBR. 8, 1907, GOULD, MONT.		39 CATHEDRAL AVE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C.
28	WHITMAN	TESSIE	71		F	S	JULY 27, 1867, SPRING VALLEY, MINN.		115 S. VICTORIA STR, ST. PAUL, MINN.
29	BIGGS	FRANCES ELLEN	48		F	S	SEPT. 7, 1890 LEWISTON, N.Y.		THE JEFFERSON AP, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.
30	WRIGHT	DOROTHY ALICE	44		F	S	SEPT. 1, 1895, OLEBAN, N.Y.		719 MAIN STR, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**
12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm"

sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

Aug 15th 1939, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** Aug 24th 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ANDERSON	IVAR	45		M			HOLDS PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 8, 1936 NO. 304397	11350 SO. FAIRFIELD, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	DO	RUTH	37		F		SEPT. 16, 1901, GALESBURG, ILL.		64 COLBOURNE CRESCENT, BROOKLINE, MASS.
3	DRINKER	ANNE	21		F		DEC. 26, 1917, BOSTON, MASS.		DO
4	DRINKER	CECIL	17		M		MAY 7, 1922, BOSTON, MASS.		853 BARNETT STR, KANSAS CITY, KANS.
5	GARRETT	VIOLETTA	54		F		AUG. 22, 1885, QUENEMO, KANS.		148 E. 48TH STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	GROSS	MAGDALENA	40		F		JULY 21, 1899, LOCK HAVEN, PA.		1133 EAST 79TH PLAGE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	HELM	ELLEN	33		F		DEC. 16, 1905, BOSTON, MASS.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y., NOV. 29, 1921, NO. 1611338	RUTHERFORD LANE, CEDARHURST, N.Y.
8	KINELL	ERIC	55		M			DO	DO
9	DO	NINA	43		F			DO	712 SOUTH FIRST, STOCKTON, KANS.
10	MC NULTY	CLARA SWEARINGEN	57		F		JUNE 29, 1881, BELOIT, KANS.	HOLDS U.S. PASSPORT ISS. AT WASH.D.C., MAY 9th, 1939, NO. 617552	71 PAINE AVE, CRANSTONE, R.I.
11	NULL	ANNA	57		F			HOLDS U.S. PASSPORT ISS. AT WASH., D.C., MAY 9TH, 1939, NO. 617670	DO
12	DO	WILHELMINA	35		F				BOX 331, EL CHAMPO, TEX.
13	NILSON	ANNA KARIN	56		F				DO
14	DO	VERA AMY	23		F		MAY 14, 1916, EL CHAMPO, TEXAS		WATERVILLE, KANS.
15	SCHUCHART	MARY ANN	53		F		OCT. 4, 1886, WATERVILLE, KANS		69 HUMPHREY STR, HARTFORD, CONN.
16	OGREN	RUTH	31		F		JULY 25, 1908, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		212 OLIVE STR, MERIDEN, CONN.
17	PIERSON	GERTRUDE	39		F		JULY 20, 1900, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		42 HAMLIN RD, NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.
18	BUTLER	FRED AUSTIN	70		M		SEPT. 21, 1868, SHREWSBURY, MASS.		DO
19	DO	ANNA	65		F		JAN 18, 1874, BOSTON, MASS.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. MARCH 8, 1927 NO NUMBER, DUPL.	1505 CENTRAL AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
20	CARLSON	AARON	82		M			HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. MARCH 20, 1925 NO. 2064093	2540 DEVAN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
21	FRANZEN	JOHN	44		M				201 E. BARKER AVE, MICHIGAN CITY, IND.
22	ENGSTROM	MABEL MARIE	42		F		JULY 21, 1897, MICHIGAN CITY, IND.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 10, 1939 NO. 618274	408 GOODWIN AVE, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
23	HAMMARSTROM	ERIK	59		M				DO
24	DO	INEZ	51		F		SEPT. 23, 1887, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. MAY 2, 1935 NO. 3904772	BOX 71, CHURCHTOWN, PA.
25	HOLLANDER	CLARA	54		F			HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, MELROSE, MASS. JULY 30, 1928 NO. 2796505	9 PARK VALE AVE, ALLSTON, MASS.
26	REMMES	GERTRUDE	46		F			HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 6, 1895, NO NUMER	170 MARRET RD, LEXINGTON, MASS.
27	SWENSON	AXEL	64		M			HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUP. COURT, PORTSMOUTH, N.H. OCT. 16, 1923 NO. 1743479	170 MARRET RD, LEXINGTON, MASS.
28	DO	INGEBORG	43		F			HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 11, 1939 NO. 42420	335 W. MICHELTORNDA STR, SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
29	VAN ASSCHE	INEZ	46		F				LINDSBORG, KANS.
30	WETTERSTROM	INGRID	28		F		APRIL 12, 1910, LINDSBORG, KANS.		

Man 2 Line 1 & 2 Transferred to III class Man. 1 Line 29 & 30.

...
Pursuant to...

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "Drottningholm"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.					
1	BANER	SKULDA VANADIS	44		F	S	NOV. 23, 1897, IRONWOOD, MICH	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON NOV. 9, 1937 NO.484045	COLONIAL APTS, MILWAUKEE, WISC. 138 HOWARD STR, JAMESTOWN, N.Y. 803 - 17TH STR, SIOUX CITY, IA.
2	JONES	LYDIA ELIZABETH	75		F	S			DO
3	JOHNSON	JOHN ALFRED	66		M	M	JAN. 9, 1873, ROCK ISLAND, ILL.		DO
4	DO	JENNIE	61		F	M	JULY 17, 1878, MOLINE, ILL.		77 EMMETT STR, BATTLE CREEK, MICH. 10 PROSPECT STR, ROCKPORT, MASS. 630-5TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	JOHNSON	JUDITH	25		F	S	JULY 4, 1914, SIOUX CITY, IA.		S.W. CORNER 11 STR AND 66 AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. 7421 BEN HUR STR, PITTSBURGH, PA. 414 E. MAIN STR, MOUNT KISCO, N.Y. 19 CYNWYD RD, BALTA, PA. 824 - 50ST STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y. 957 ELBERON AVE, SAN PEDRO, CAL.
6	STORKAN	JESSE	44		F	M	FEBR. 10, 1895, FARWELL, MICH.		BREXEL HILL, PA. 133 N. HIGHLAND RD, SPRINGFIELD, PA. HOTEL DEARBORN, DEARBORN, MICH. 116 E. 56th Str. NEW YORK N.Y. 200 East 5th Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Wychwood Apt. Great Neck L.I.N.Y. 150 Clarence Rd Scarsdale N.Y. 25 Cornwell Str. Rockville Centre L.I.N.Y.
7	LINDQUIST	ANNE LORRAINE	15		F	S	JAN. 8, 1924, NORFOLK, VA.		
8	ANDERSON	HELEN EDIT	37		F	M	JUNE 22, 1902, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		
9	BASSETT	MAXWELL BERNARD	25		M	S	JULY 7, 1914, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
10	FARRELL	JOHN THOMAS	21		M	S	NOV. 28, 1917, PITTSBURGH, PA.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 25, 1939 NO.613792	
11	HILLE	LIISA	47		F	S			
12	HANGER	WILLIAM	21		M	S	DEC. 10, 1917, WASHINGTON, D.C.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COUNTY COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 29, 1900, NO NUMBER	
13	JOHNSON	HANNAH ALIDA	51		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 10, 1939 NO.610507	
14	MARTINELL	ELLEN KATARINA	53		F	M			
15	RANK	GEORGE BARRY	20		M	S	MAY 20, 1919, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
16	ROGAP	READ	18		M	S	FEBR. 21, 1921, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
17	SKOOG	ESTHER JOHANNA	42		F	S	AUG. 28, 1897, LUDINGTON, MICH.		
18	BAINERIDGE	VIOLET ADAM	58		F	M	SEPT. 24, 1880, Mount Vernon N.Y.	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 31, 1938, No. 542521	
19	DAMBERG	THOMAS DREYFUS	25		M	M			
20	HOLMES	MABEL	52		F	S	AUGUST 25, 1887, New York N.Y.	Holds Husbands Cert. of Nat.iss. at District Court New York N.Y. Oct.17, 1905, no number	
21	NILSON	ANNA	61		F	M			
22	STENBERG	EDITH	31		F	S	JULY 4, 1908, Woodhaven N.Y.		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. DROTTHINGHOLM

sailing from

Gothenburg

Aug. 15

, 19 39, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 24th, 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Douglas	James Leonard	39		M	S	Nov. 19. 1899 New Kinston N.Y.		141 - 25 Northern Blvd. Flushing N.Y.
2	do	Elizabeth	61		F	W	July 14. 1878 Dry Brook. N.Y.		do
3	Hansen	Mary Margrethe	53		F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss at District Court Boston Mass. Febr. 24. 1913 No: 327026	92. Mass. Ave. Dedham, Mass., c/o Bennetts Travel Bureau
4	Healy	Agnes	74		F	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash DC June 16. 1939 No: 636214	Fifth Ave. New York City N.Y.
5	Holst	Rita	19		F	S	Sept. 10. 1919. Brooklyn N.Y.		451 Pulteney St. Geneva N.Y.
6	Moiles	Sophia Marie	47		F	S	Sept. 30. 1891 Saginaw Mich.		638 Luzerne Str. Johnstown Pa.
7	Murphy	Anna Marie	60		F	W	March 1. 1879 Ossining N.Y.		151 East 80 Str. New York. N.Y.
8	Runk	William Henry	51		M	M	April 17. 1888. New York City N.Y.		62 Whittemore Ave. Cambridge Mass.
9	do	Ruth	37		F	M	May 25. 1902 Denver, Col.		do
10	Hatch	Barbara	12		F	S	March 9. 1927 New Rochelle N.Y.		do
11	Trexler	Florence L	45		F	M	Dec. 6. 1893 Elmira N.Y.		514 Luzerne Str. Johnstown Pa.
12	Van Evera	Caroline Irene	50		F	S	Febr. 6. 1889 Marquette Mich		51 Main Str. Franklin New Jersey
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Smith
3 45
pm

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Lidén, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39

at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

21

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug. 15th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation declined, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROEMANN	BODIL EBBA	39		F	S	DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND. 5 ³⁰ P.M.	W 08-9 DENMARK	ESBJERG	692 Q1	COPENHAGEN	APRIL 25, 1939		08 DENMARK	SVENDBORG
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 24th, 1939

16

List **15**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether making by means of any other, whether a vessel, a vehicle, or other means, a journey to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time									Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Karsten Riemann, Ejstrup Sta.		Bronx N. Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no			Fiance, Knud Torbell, 3193 Rawlins Ave, Bronx, New York N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jonsson, MASTER of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER - Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Föder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939

at NEW YORK

H. Tuller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

Aug 15th, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		ERIKSON	OSCAR JULIUS	60		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ONSALA	1856 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 26, 1939	U.S.A.	OAKLAND									
2		KARLSSON	BRITTA INGRID	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALVSVIK				SWEDEN	VÄXJÖ									
3		KJELLSTORP	SVEN ALFRED	52		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KVILLE	2 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 25, 1939	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
4		DO	ANNA SABINA	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSING-BORG	3 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 25, 1939	DO	DO									
5	U. S. CIT.	DO	THORVALD	8		M	S			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO	DO	DO	GEVLE	2 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 19, 1939	SWEDEN	GEVLE									
6		LARSSON	ERIK GUNNAR	46		M	S	MOULDER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GEVLE				DO	GÖTEBORG									
7		STRANDIN	ELIN MARIA	32		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSHAMN	1990 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 30, 1939	DO	GÖTEBORG									
8		SVENSSON	VERA INGEBORG	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASARUM	1859 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 26, 1939	DO	JÄMSHÖG									
9		DO	ELVA KAROLINA	16		F	S	H.WORK BUILDING	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMSHÖG	1860 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 26, 1939	DO	DO									
10		BLOOMBERG	KARL	49		M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTBOÅS	1966 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 3, 1939	DO	TORSKINGE									
11		DO	MAYME	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	U.S.A.	ECHO, MINN.	1967 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 3, 1939	DO	DO									
12	U. S. CIT.	DO	ROBERT	19		M	S			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	92 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 28, 1939	SWEDEN	ÄNGBY									
13		BRYNGELSON	SVEN ALFRED	33		M	M	EMPLOYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM				U.S.A.	PORTCHESTER									
14	U. S. CIT.	DO	AINA	34		F	M			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 23, 1935, NO. 24452		DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	8 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 20, 1939	U.S.A.	PORTCHESTER									
15		FRANK	AXEL LEONARD	32		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM														
16	U. S. CIT.	DO	HILDA	2		F	S			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO	DO	DO	DO														
17	U. S. CIT.	DO	MARILYN	1		F	S			DO		DO	DO	DO	DO														
18		RASMUSSEN	EDWIN JOHAN	30		M	M	DESINFECTOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	BERGEN	1239 Q1	OSLO	AUG. 11, 1939	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
19		STOLTZ	ADA HEDVIG	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÄLLINGE	44 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 25, 1939	DO	CHICAGO									
20	U. S. CIT.	DO	JOHN BARTON	5		M	S			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		DO	DO	DO	DO														
21		WEDBERG	ANDERS ERIK	26		M	S	DOCTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	28 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 21, 1939	SWEDEN	LIDINGÖ									
22		AUER	OLGA	54		F	D	H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KÄRKÖLÖ	439 Q1	FORS	JUNE 16, 1939	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS									
23		GRÖN	AILI RANNI	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	DO	HAMMAR-LAND	36 Q1	FORS	JULY 12, 1939	DO	JOMALA									
24		HOLLFAST	SEIDI KRISTINA	27		F	S	H.WORK FACTORY-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOSKÖ	398 Q1	FORS	APRIL 26, 1939	DO	KOSKI									
25		WILLIG	ALBERT FRITHOF	38		M	S	WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	BORGÅ	50 Q1	FORS	JULY 21, 1939	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
26		KRAEPELIN	BRITA	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UMEÅ	8 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 14, 1939	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM									
27	U. S. CIT.	KLINGBERG	MAGNUS	59		M	M			U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, KESLO, WASH. JAN. 11, 1938 NO. 429133		DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ	6 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 20, 1939	U.S.A.	LONG VIEW									
28		DO	MARIA	58		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LULEÅ				U.S.A.	LONG VIEW									
29		BLUME-KNUDSEN	NIELS	26		M	S	CLERK MASTER OF	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	535 Q1	KÖPENHAMN	JULY 18, 1939	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN									
30		GOTTSTEIN	WERNER ISRAEL	45		M	M	ART	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	2 NQ1	KÖPENHAMN	JULY 26, 1939	GERMANY	BERLIN									

Man. 14, Line 2, Not on board. Did not sail.

Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 24th, 1939

List **14**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten
18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Yes No									Yes No	Yes No			
1	Nephew, Elmer Erikson, Kungshöjd 11, Göteborg	Cal. Oakland	no	self	12000 yes	1929 Oakland, Cal.	Friend, Albert Mattath, 23 Washington Str, Oakland, Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairgreyblue	none
2	Father, Gustaf Carlsson, Belfors, Kalmar	Minas Minneapolis	no	self	yes	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife's Cousin, Clara Condon, 111-18 113rd Str, Ozone Park, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	faircendreblue	none
3	Sister, Tekla Kjellstorp, Rahhalshede	N.Y. Ozone Park	no	self	yes	1938 N.Y.	Cousin, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairgreyblue	none
4	Sister-in-law, do	N.Y. Ozone Park	no	husband	yes	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrowngrey	none
5	.....																			
6	Sister, Hulda Larson, Skänbergsvägen 7, Gävle	Ill. Rockford	no	self	yes	1912 Rockford, Ill.	Friend, Frank Andersson, 714 6th Ave, Rockford, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownbrown	none
7	Father, Jonas Strandin, Askim	Wash. Seattle	no	self	yes	1937 Wash.	Brother, Karl Strandin, 7232 39th St, S.W. Seattle, Wash.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownbrown	none
8	Father, Emil Svenson, Box 25, Jämskögsby	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	yes	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.	Sister, Miss Greta Svenson, Dingletown, Rd, Greenwich Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
9	Father, do	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	yes	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.	do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkbrown	none
10	Mother, Eva Blomberg, Amäländsstenar	Cal. Los Angeles	no	self	yes	1928 Los Angeles, Cal.	Brother, Sixten Blomberg, 1062 Everett Pl, Los Angeles, Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
11	Mother-in-law, do	Cal. Los Angeles	no	self	yes	1928 Los Angeles, Cal.	Brother-in-law, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fairbrowngrey	none
12	.....																			
13	Sister, Thyra Bryngelson, P.1, Västerås	Mass. Everett	no	self	yes	1935 Boston, Mass.	Father-in-law, Carl Lindquist, 50 Gled Hill Ave, Everett, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	faircendre blue	none
14	.....																			
15	Mother, Hilda Frank, Svartmannagatan 27, Stockholm	Port-N.Y. Chester	no	self	yes	1926 Portchester, N.Y.	Wife, Edith Frank, 115 Rectory Str, Portchester, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownbrown	none
16	.....																			
17	.....																			
18	Sister, Høyby Nilsen, Granbacken 4, Bergen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife, Gerardine Rasmussen, 717 8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
19	Mother, Amanda Johanson, Löved, Frillesås	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1926 Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Gösta Stoltz, 1747 Albion Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
20	.....																			
21	Father, Carl Wedberg, Bodals gård, Lidingsö 1.	N.J. Princeton	no	self	no	1927 Princeton, N.J.	Princeton University, Princeton, N.J.	yes	yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
22	Sister, Hilma Wilk, Katarinakatu 20 B, Helsingfors	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1935 New York, N.Y.	Friend, Eine Merikanto, 157 E. 89th Str, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
23	Grandmother, Anna Mäki, Hindersböle	Mass. Quincy	no	self	yes	1926 Quincy, Mass.	Aunt, Saima Schofield, 288 Washington Str, Quincy, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
24	Mother, Ida Hollfast, Radhusgatan 60, Koskö	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1924 New York, N.Y.	Aunt, Ida Martens, 1075 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none
25	Sister, Sigrid Österman, Porthanink. 8, Helsingfors	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1939 New York, N.Y.	Friend, Väinö Koehonen, 249-E. 126th Str, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondgrey	none
26	Father, Hans Kraepelin, Torsgatan 76, Stockholm	Ind. Lafayette	no	self	yes	1936 Lafayette, Ind.	Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	faircendreblue	none
27	.....																			
28	Brother, Erik Johanson, Notviken	Wash. Long View	no	self	yes	1905 Long View, Wash.	Going Home, 316-17th Str, Long View, Wash.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	faircendreblue	none
29	Mother, Martha Blume-Knudsen, Gydehus, Esrum	Pa. Erie	no	self	yes	1939 Erie, Pa.	Uncle, Christian Ostergaard, 445 W. 7th Str, Erie, Pa.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownbrown	none
30	Wife, Bertha Gottstein Charlottenburg 9, Berlin	Ill. Evanston	no	self	yes	1936 Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Ivan Rosenstein, 2232 Sherman Ave, Evanston, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairgreybrown	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jonson, MASTER of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Löder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. Tullen
U. S. B. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug. 15th, 1939

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Aug. 24th, 1939

20

List

The entries on this card
be typewritten or printed.

13

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a **person** who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the **assassination** of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Larsson, **MASTER** of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Linder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39

at NEW YORK

H. Sullen

F. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16-430

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug. 15th, 1939

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

12
on the sheet music
or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

NEW YORK

Aug. 24th, 1939.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-680

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SS

I, Waldemar J. J. J. MASTER of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Foder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK

H. Teller
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG.

24th

19

39.

24

List

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid to some person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. (If not, state date and place of landing)	Whether alien landed in U. S. A. (If not, state date and place of landing)			
1	.....																					
2	Father, Carl Johansson, Bygård, Lillån, ve, Englewood, N.J.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1930	Englewood, N.J.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Kristina Ullman, Garvaregatan 19, Trollhättan	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1925	Chicago, Ill.	Going Home,	no	ever								5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Mother, Clara Anderson, Bosgård, Fjörlanda	Del. Montchanin	no	self	yes	1929	Montchanin, Del.	Husband, John Coppolletti, Montchanin, Del.	no	ever	yes							5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother, Karolina Erikson, L.B. 31 C., Hagfors	N.J. Clifton	no	self	yes	1925	Clifton, N.J.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Mother-in-law, do	N.J. Clifton	no	self	yes	1932	Clifton, N.J.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
7	.....							Home: 302 Aqueduct Rd, Cranston, R.I.															
8	Mother, Kristina Johnson, Skärlöv	R.I. Cranston	no	self	yes	1911	Cranston, R.I.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Brother, Anton Erikson, Torsås	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1932	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, George Carlson, 8243 Drexel Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Father, Anders Eskilson, Lersäter, St. Kil.	N.J. Orange	no	self	yes	1928	Orange, N.J.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
11	...							do															
12	Friend, Märtha Martinson, Jungmansgatan 19, Göteborg	Hol. Cal. Lywood	no	self	yes	1920	Hollywood, Cal.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	...							do															
14	Brother, Sven Johanson, Kil	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1910	New York, N.Y.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
15	Mother, Hanna Johanson, Stillestorgsgatan 8, Göteborg	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	1928	Bridgeport, Conn.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Mother-in-law, do	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	1929	Bridgeport, Conn.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Mother, Augusta Johanson, Elgeland, Bullaren	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1929	New York, N.Y.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Son, Harry Ost, Box 6, Munkedal	N.Y. Staten Island	no	self	yes	1934	Staten Island, N.Y.	Husband, Gust. Johnson, 65 Ronald Ave, Staten Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Mother, Carolina Lindberg, Norekingsgatan 2, Arvika	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1926	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aunt, Beda Engstrand, 126 Underhill Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes							6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Father, Emil Samuelson, Box 13, Huhultslätt	Wash. Everett	yes	husband	yes	1925	Everett, Wash.	Husband, Thurston Rinaldo, 2618 Walnut, Everett, Wash.	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Cousin, Hulda Johanson, Ostre, Eskilstuna	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	1936	Hartford, Conn.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Husband's Cousin, do	Conn. Hartford	no	husband	yes	1936	Hartford, Conn.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
23	.....																					
24	Father, Albert Strandin, Friggagatan 5, Göteborg	Wash. Seattle	no	husband	yes	1928	Seattle, Wash.	Husband, Karl Strandin, 7232-39th Str, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
25	.....							do															
26	.....							do															
27	Cousin, Kristina ang, Elfdebäck, Ekshärad	N.Y. Rye	no	self	yes	1909	Rye, N.Y.	Going Home,	no	ever	yes							5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
28	.....							do															
29	Mother, Maria Petterson, Thorvaldsgatan 14, Amål	Cal. Coronado	no	self	yes	1919	Coronado, Cal.	Husband, Oscar Youngquist, 428 H Ave, Coronado, Cal.	no	ever	yes							5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
30	.....							do															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jansson, **MASTER** of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Waldemar Jansson
MASTER -Officer-

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

W. Tullen
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harald Löder, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939

at NEW YORK

H. E. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTHINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

AUG. 15TH

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	GUSTAV	45	✓	M	S PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	FORSHEDA	AP. 1241754	WASHING- TON	JUNE 7, 1939	99	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		CARLSON	HENNING	57	✓	M	M FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅS	AP. 1235813	WASHING- TON	APRIL 25, 1939	99	DO	BURLINGTON
3		DO	MATILDA	60	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FJÄRÅS	AP. 1235812	WASHING- TON	APRIL 21, 1939	99	DO	DO
4		DO	CARL ALFRED	37	✓	M	S PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅS	AP. 1240285	WASHING- TON	MAY 18, 1939	99	DO	HAUKEGAN
5		EK	JOHAN HENRY	34	✓	M	S WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	KRÄKSHULT	AP. 1246541	WASHING- TON	MAY 18, 1939	99	U.S.A.	EUREKA
6		ANDERSON	ESTHER	38	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	08-35 DO	BERGHEM	AP. 1248560	WASHING- TON	MAY 27, 1939	99	DO	LAKE FOREST
7	U.S. CIT.	DO	LINNEA	6	✓	F	S	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
8	U.S. CIT.	ANDERSON	GURLI JOANN	1	✓	F	S	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
9		DO	NILS EMIL	37	✓	M	M BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	Ö. ESRINGE	AP. 1234076	WASHING- TON	APRIL 12, 1939	99	U.S.A.	W. ORANGE
10		DO	GURLI	39	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUND	AP. 1234075	WASHING- TON	APRIL 12, 1939	99	DO	DO
11		GERTZEN	THORA	37	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FJÄLLSJÖ	AP. 1249176	WASHING- TON	JUNE 1, 1939	99	DO	NEW YORK
12	U.S. CIT.	GRANAT	NELS	59	✓	M	M	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, NAPA, CAL. JAN. 15, 1924 NO. 1767317												
13		DO	LILLIE	60	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-35 SWEDEN	FÖRSLÖV	AP. 1230757	WASHING- TON	MARCH 17, 1939	99	U.S.A.	OAKLAND
14		HEGSTROM	HILDUR	48	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	08-35 DO	SOLLEFTEÅ	AP. 1239514	WASHING- TON	MAY 17, 1939	99	DO	PORTLAND
15	U.S. CIT.	DO	ANNA	23	✓	F		U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 19, 1939 NO. 42638												
16	U.S. CIT.	DO	HILDUR	18	✓	F	S	DO												
17		TILLEY	BIRGITTE	46	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	08-35 NORWAY	RÖRAAS	AP. 1231105	WASHING- TON	MARCH 22, 1939	99	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
18		WICTORIN	INGEBORG TERESIA	31	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	08-35 SWEDEN	KARLSHAMN	AP. 1235890	WASHING- TON	APRIL 21, 1939	99	DO	NEW YORK
19		ESKONEN	CHARLOTTA SARA	58	✓	F	W WIDOW	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	08-35 FINLAND	HOLLOLA	AP. 1228740	WASHING- TON	FEBR. 27, 1939	99	DO	WETHERSFIELD
20		KATAVISTO	IDA MARIA	55	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUMA	AP. 1234169	WASHING- TON	APRIL 14, 1939	99	DO	NEW YORK
21		MATSON	CHARLES	51	✓	M	M CARPENTER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MIKKELI	AP. 1235553	WASHING- TON	APRIL 25, 1939	99	DO	DETROIT
22		MÄKELÄ NIEMI	ANNIE	50	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELIMÄKI	AP. 1232801	WASHING- TON	APRIL 3, 1939	99	DO	NEW YORK
23		PASANEN	HELMI	39	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KURU	AP. 1237311	WASHING- TON	MAY 3, 1939	99	DO	WORCESTER
24		KUHNE	AGNES	31	✓	F	S PROFESSOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-35 GERMANY	BERLIN	AP. 1245879	WASHING- TON	MAY 23, 1939	99	DO	NASHVILLE
25		LARSEN	ANNA MARIE	42	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	08-35 DENMARK	KÖPENHAVN	AP. 1247450	WASHING- TON	APRIL 13, 1939	99	DO	CHICAGO
26		LARSEN	ESTHER	35	✓	F	S NURSE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ODENSE	AP. 1240890	WASHING- TON	APRIL 15, 1939	99	DO	NEW YORK
27		LARSEN	KAREN WEDELL	36	✓	F	M H.WIFE	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSBY	AP. 1241423	WASHING- TON	MARCH 27, 1939	99	DO	FARMINGTON
28	U.S. CIT.	DO	THOMAS BROGAARD	2	✓	M	S	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
29								Man. 10, Line 4, Not on board. Did not sail.												
30								.....											

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG.

24th

19 39.

26

List

10

The entries on this list must be typewritten on this form

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to depart from United States	Feet	Inches			
1	Brother, Gottfrid Anderson, 188 Hornagatan, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1928 New York	Friend, Jack Bessler, 34 East 127 Str, New York, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother, August Carlson, No. 1 Anäs, Askloster	Wash.	Burlington	no	self	yes	1905 Burlington	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother-in-law, do	Wash.	Burlington	no	husband	yes	1939 Wash.	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Mother, Selma Sjöland, Box 4, Esavik	Ill.	Waukegan	no	self	yes	1928 Waukegan	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Sister, Grete Johanson, Skolgatan 35, Borås	Cal.	Eureka	no	self	yes	1923 Eureka	Friend, Nils Munter, 2465 Togo St., Eureka, Cal.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Mother, Alma Johanson, Hultaberg, Kungsäter	Ill.	Forest	no	self	yes	1930 Lake Forest	Husband, Bengt Anderson, 545 Deer Park, Lake Forest, Ill.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
7	.....							Do																
8	.....							Home: 11 Burnett Terr., West Orange																
9	Father, Anders Anderson, Satsrup	N.J.	Orange	no	self	yes	1929 W. Orange	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father-in-law, do	N.J.	Orange	no	husband	yes	1929 W. Orange	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Father, Albert Nilsson, Sjöallajö, Sil	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1921 New York	Husband, Nils Gertzson, 600 W. 144th Str, New York, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	cend	grey	none
12	.....							Home: 3861 Fruitvale Ave, Oakland, Cal.																
13	Sister, Alma Forsblad, Karlavägen 5, Hässelby Villastad	Cal.	Oakland	no	self	yes	1903 Oakland	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
14	.....							3861 Fruitvale Ave, Oakland, Cal.																
15	.....							Do																
16	.....							Do																
17	Mother, Ellen Pryd, Röras	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	1919 Minneapolis	Husband, Gerhard Tilley, 1515 10th Ave, So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Fredrik Hellquist, Rådmansgatan 39 B, Stockholm	N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	yes	1931 Long Isl.	Husband, Erik Wictorin, 43-08 40 Str, Long Island City, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Sister, Hilma Salonen, Asikkalankatu, Lahti	Conn.	Wethersfield	no	self	yes	1913 Wethersfield	Friend, Orva Harju, Barstor Drive, Wethersfield, Conn.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father, Bernhard Katavisto, Rauma	N.Y.	Merrick	no	self	yes	1907 New York	Friend, Ida Ruiso, Capaque Rd, Merrick, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Mother, Amalia Matiskainen, Kalvitsa, Mäilola	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	1918 Detroit	Wife, Ida Matson, 4737 Cooper Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Brother, Manne Niemi, Kausala	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1912 New York	Daughter, Helen Maki, 2465-2nd Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother, Eufrosyne Mäenpää, Kuru, Ita-Aure	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	1923 Worcester	Husband, Walter Pasanen, 82 Clayton Str, Worcester, Mass.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none
24	Father, Heinrich Kuhne, Biedenhofstr, 47 Berlin	Tenn.	Nashville	no	self	yes	1935 Nashville	Friend, Robert Park, Nashville, Tenn.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Father, Niels Larsen, Asterbrogade 57, København	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1925 Chicago	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Sister, Riborg Jensen, Fengersvej 38, Odense	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1923 New York	Brother, Paul Larsen, 1179 Hoe Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Peter Carlund, Osteegade 19, Nykibing Mors	Conn.	Farmington	no	self	yes	1923 Farmington	Going Home,	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	green	none
28	.....							Do																
29	.....							Do																
30	.....							Do																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Valdemar Jonsson, ^{MASTER} of the T/S Drottningholm, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{swear} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ^{Officer}

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at NEW YORK

W. Tullen
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27

Aug 24th, 1939

Number

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	JOSEPH	51	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, OAKLAND, CAL. JUNE 15, 1928 NO. 2772502	4924 WEBSTER STR, OAKLAND, CAL.
2	DAHL	VICTOR	55	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. FEBR. 3, 1922, NO. 1348206	6931 WOODLAWN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	DO	AMELIA	44	F	M		DO	DO
4	ENNIS	ANNA	50	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, FORT BENTON, MONT. NOV. 18, 1916, NO. 730797	R. I. GREAT FALLS, MONT.
5	FRANTZICH	CARL	76	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. MARCH 19, 1896, NO. NUMBER	3022 KERXES AVE, NO. 7, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
6	JOHANSON	JOHAN KONRAD	40	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, HACKENSACK, N.J. SEPT. 12, 1932 NO. 3592543	62 HUDSON AVE, RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.
7	JOHNSON	EMMA	47	F	M		Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. Iss. by Sup. Court, San Mateo County, Campremont, Cal., March 17, 1919 No. 1147240, and Marriage License.	2130 CALIF. STR, EUREKA, CAL.
8	LUNDBERG	JOHN ERIK	72	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, PROVIDENCE, R. I. FEBR. 9, 1898, NO. NUMBER	25 EDDY STR, WEST WATWICK, R. I.
9	DO	JOHANNA LOVISA	82	F	M		DO	DO
10	DO	DAGMAR BEATRICE	42	F	S	MARCH 3, 1897, WEST WARWICK, R. I.	DO	DO
11	NELSON	OLOF	76	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 19, 1939 NO. 621965	RT. I. STANHOPE, IA.
12	NELSON	JENNY	36	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. JUNE 12, 1936, NO. 4052088	444 E. 57TH STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	OLSON	NELS	69	M	M		Holds U.S. Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C., May 20th, 1939, No 622313	RFD. I. MABRID, IA.
14	DO	ROY	23	M	S		Holds U.S. - Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C., May 19th, 1939, No. 622044	DO
15	BEARSON	FBITE	37	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEBR. 28, 1928 NO. 2693679	833-50TH STR, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	PEARSON	KARIN	58	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JULY 10, 1930, NO. 3297385	SYASSET, L. I., N.Y.
17	SHADDUCK	ALMA	46	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 19, 1923 NO. 1773926	1433 W. 4TH STR, ASHTABULA, OHIO
18	BENSON	MARY ANN	16	F	S		Claims U.S. Citizenship as per Cert. of Birth.	727 7TH STR, SAN DIEGO, CAL.
19	DO	HERBERT	14	M	S		Do.	DO
20	CERVIN	EDWIN STIG	38	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, ST. PAUL, MINN. JUNE 22, 1938 NO. 4487057	262 SO. EXCHANGE STR, ST. PAUL, MINN.
21	FRANSEN	FLORENCE DAVIDS	35	F	M	JAN. 1, 1904, LA CROSSE, WISC.	DO	DO
22	JOHANTZEN	ALMA	61	F	M		HOLDS HUSBAND'S CERT. OF BIRTH AND MARRIAGE LICENSE	1016 W. BROADWAY, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
23	JOHNSON	SWAN	57	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DENVER, COLO. SEPT. 9, 1912, NO. 114637	1400 EUDORA STR, DENVER, COLO.
24	DO	ANNA	57	F	M		DO	DO
25	DO	BERNICE	26	F	S	JAN. 5, 1913, DENVER, COLO.	DO	DO
26	LARSON	JOHN MELVIN	49	M	S	JAN. 30, 1890, BURNS, WISC.	DO	BANGOR, WISC.
27	LARM	ELSIE	32	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. APRIL 26, 1932, NO. 3535063	433 COIT N.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
28	DO	BERTIL KENNETH	10	M	S	NOV. 1, 1928, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	DO	DO
29	NELSON	IDA	50	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 10, 1930 NO. 229412	3315 - 36TH AVE, SO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
30	PETERSON	CHRISTOPHER	65	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. FEBR. 28, 1899, NO. NUMBER	720 E. 3RD STR, ABERDEEN, WASH.

Man. 5, Line 5, Not on board. Did not sail.

.....
Purser

H Smith
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
SPM

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. DROTTHINGHOM sailing from Gothenburg, Aug. 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 24th, 1939

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Andersen	Alfred	49	M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court St. Josef, Missouri. Nov. 22. 1913 No. 407876.	First National Bank Bldg. Independence. Missouri.
2	do	Charles Harry	29	M	S	March 20th. 1930 Independence Missouri		do
3	do	Virginia	11	F	S	April 13th. 1928 Independence Missouri		do
4	Andersen	Erna	35	F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. April 18. 1928 No. 2726462	3801 Marchfield Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	Butcher	Martha Glendora	55	F	S	February 14th 1884 Mouree County Ind.		582 Stratford University City St. Louis Mo.
6	Carlsen	Niels Christian	68	M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Malad Oneida, Idaho May 3. 1909 No. 18245	Pocatello, Idaho
7	do	Marie	66	F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Malad Oneida, Idaho. May 3. 1909 No. 18246.	do
8	Higgins	Ada Tholse	39	F	S	May 23. 1900 Providende Ky.		207 N. Central Clayton Mo. 6810 - 27th Ave.
9	Jensen	Hans Christian	73	M	W		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Kenosha Wisc. Sept 17. 1906 No. Number	Kenosha Wisc.
10	Johansen	Karen Marie	38	F	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash D.C. May 24. 1939. No. 823827	283 W. Woodland Ave. Ferndale. Mich
11	do	Ellen Sofie	4	F	S	June 30. 1935 Rapid City S.D.		do
12	Johnson	Christine Nielsine	58	F	W		Passport iss. by Dept of Sate Wash D.C. May 22. 1939 No. 42710	R 2. Box 315 Petaluma Cal.
13	Klinz	Emmy	35	F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill May 31. 1934 No: 123082	154 East The Lane Hinsdale Ill.
14	Knighton	Magda	54	F	M	Husband born: April 6. 1881 Echo Jellow Medicine County. Minn.	Marriage Cert. iss. Esco Miss. October 30. 1906.	2521 Garfield Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
15	Madsen	Angeline	51	F	S		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Santa Rosa Cal. May 11. 1938 No. 4471157	2. Liberty Str. Petaluma Cal.
16	Mauritsen	Alexander	59	M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Havre Mont. Febr. 11. 1913 No. 300091	Gulbertson, Montana
17	do	Bertha	52	F	M	June 20. 1887 Perry Mich.		do
18	do	Vernon Peter	21	M	S	October 2. 1917 Divon Montana		do
19	Nordmark	Niels Mattias	43	M	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 2. 1937 No: 4245028	555 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
20	do	Emmy Elisabeth	39	F	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 24 1933 No: 3685001	do
21	Pedersen	Peder	39	M	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Newark N.J. Decbr. 16. 1933 No 3758695	70 Baldwin Ave. Apt. 45 Jersey City. N.J.
22	do	Gerda Kirstine	42	F	M		Cert. of Nat. Iss at Commom Pleas Court Jersey City N.J. Dec. 22nd 1933 No. 3582840	do
23	Poulsen	Frederick	68	M	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at Police Court Fitch- burg Mass. Oct. 8. 1997 No. none	11 Arlington Street. Northampton Mass.
24	Rodgers	John Thomas	40	M	S	August 5. 1899. Springfield O.		18 - 6. Street Washington D.C.
25	Rasmussen	Dorthea	75	F	S		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Waterbury Conn. May 15 1925 No. 2250953	56 Center Streect Waterbury Conn
26	Rasmussen	Rasmus E	34	M	S		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Dakota City Iowa. May 21 1929 No: 2880837.	R. 1. Humboldt Iowa.
27	Rasmussen	Rasmus Jensen	30	M	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Parkston Ill. June 16. 1918 No, none	704 Lott Blvd Gibson City Ill
28	Sorensen	Emil	36	M	M		Cert of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Long Island City N.Y. June 22. 1904 No. 3859864	7904 78th Ave. Glendale L.I. N.Y.
29	do	Wilhelmine	36	F	M	June 4th 1903 New York N.Y.		do
30	Spaabak	Kristine	48	F	M		Husband's Cert of Nat. iss. at District Court Mondak Mont. Novbr. 11. 1919 No. 1250934	Froid Montana.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5PM

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

29

S. S. "TROTTINGHOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, Aug. 15th., 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT, WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Adolfson	Brita	51		F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Seattle, Wash. June 4th. 1927. No. 2486022.	Route 2, Port Orchard, Wash.
2	Astner	Nels	48		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court, Milwaukee, Wis. April 23rd. 1919. No. 832596.	178-29 93rd. ave. Jamaica, N.Y.
3	Do.	Helene	9		F	S	Born in New York July 26th. 1930.		do.
4	Burton	Eleanor	29		F	S	Born in Menomonie, Wis. Oct. 22nd. 1909.		630 Central ave. Lafayette, Ind.
5	Evergren	Adolph	52		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court, Jefferson, Ohio. April 13th. 1920. No. 869996.	1324 W. 3rd. str. Ashtabula, Ohio.
6	Do.	Olga Marie	53		F	M		Passport issued by Dept. of State Washington, D.C. April 17th. 1939. No. 611856.	do.
7	Do.	Henry	17		M	S	Born in Ashtabula, Ohio. May 11th. 1922.		do.
8	Franson	Gideon	62		M	M		Passport issued by Dept. of State Washington, D.C. May 6th. 1939. No. 616583.	2141 Court str. Baker, Oregon.
9	Do.	Hilma	62		F	M		Do.	do.
10	Hill	Reba	54		F	M	Born in Greenfork, Ind. Dec. 1st. 1884.		614 Vogel Place, East St. Louis, Ill.
11	Johanson	Carl Adam	65		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court, Bloomfield, N.J. March 26th. 1912. No. 264334.	37 Charles str. Bloomfield, N.J.
12	Johnson	Robert	71		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Pine, Minn. June 30th. 1897. No number.	701 Oak Street, Fargo, N.Dak.
13	Do.	Helen	20		F	S	Born in Fargo, N.Dak. March 28th. 1919.		do.
14	Lundman	Emma	54		F	M		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at La Porte Circuit Court, La Porte, Ind. September 28th. 1910. No. 44781.	5816 Berenice Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	Nordstrom	Marjorie	18		F	S	Born in Bridgeport, Conn. March 2, 1921.		1145 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
16	Peterson,	Frieda	55		F	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 8th. 1937. No. 4252032.	3440 N. Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Peterson	Wendla	69		F	M		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, St. Louis County, Minn. July 19th. 1921. No. 1547357.	Ely, Minn.
18	Pierce	Reva	52		F	S	Born in Fontana, Wis. Nov. 5th. 1886.		900 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	Sandin	Thor	45		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., March 28, 1918. No. 801269.	1181 East 35 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Do.	Ebba	45		F	M		Do.	do.
21	Do.	Vera	19		F	S	Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. Febr. 3, 1920.		do.
22	Do.	Anna	13		F	S	Born in Brooklyn, N.Y. July 24, 1926.		do.
23	Utter	Carl	58		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court, Moline, Ill. Sept. 18, 1912. No. 284573.	1511 - 18 Street, Moline, Ill.
24	Do.	Olga	30		F	S	Born in Moline, Ill. March 3rd. 1909.		do.
25	Dean	Grace	61		F	M	Born in Cleveland, Ohio. Jan. 15th. 1878.		1064 Oakwood ave. Toledo, Ohio.
26	Lundin	Harry	34		M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Chicago, Ill. June 10th. 1930. No. 3297370.	2906 Melvina ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	ANDERSON	SOLOMON	65		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT PROBATE COURT, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO AUG. 11, 1900 NO NUMBER	524 SO. SPRING, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
28	JOHNSON	IDA	59		F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 29, 1912, NO. 268165	36 AVALON STR, REVERE, MASS.
29	ROSLUND	TURE ALEXANDER	38		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. FEBR. 12, 1932 NO. 3510215	1039 S. KINGSLEY DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
30	DO	ELSA	32		F	M	FEBR. 3, 1907. LOS ANGELES, CAL.		DO

H. Smith
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5PM

18.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AHLSTROM	JOHN	66		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. JULY 21, 1908, NO. 74453. HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, ATTLEBORO, MASS. MARCH 28, 1932 NO. 3534063	LONG LAKE, MINN. 54 SOUTH STR, PLAINVILLE, MASS.
2	ANDERSON	ENAR	31		M	M			DO
3	DO	GLADYS	33		F	M	NOV. 29, 1905, NO. ATTLEBORO, MASS.	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. by Police Court of Lawrence, Mass., Oct. 17th, 1896, No Number	3 DEPOT STR, CONCORD, N.H.
4	BENSON	CHARLES	66		M	W		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. MARCH 4, 1932 NO. 3525566	32-22-41 ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
5	CARLSON	JANNA AUGUSTA	50		F	M			DO
6	DO	VIOLET DOROTHY	19		F	S	SEPT. 20, 1920, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, HIBBING, MINN. JULY 16, 1926 NO. 2303119	2105 11TH AVE, HIBBING, MINN.
7	ERICKSON	SIGNE	36		F	M			DO
8	DO	BARBARA	7		R	S	DEC. 16, 1931, HIBBING, MINN.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. NOV. 8, 1920 NO. 1538177. Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court, Boston, AUG. 16, 1937, No. A-8590	244 SAVIN HILL AVE, DORCHESTER, MASS.
9	JOHNSON	JOHN PETER	50		M	M			DO
10	DO	HOLMA	50		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 11, 1914, NO. 440084	10428 SO. LAUGAM STR, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	JOHNSON	AXEL	53		M	M			DO
12	DO	SIGRID	50		F	M		DO HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 25, 1939 NO. 607433	64 BRIGHTON AVE, ALLSTON, MASS.
13	LIMFORD	GERTRUDE PAULINE	52		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BELLINGHAM, WASH. APRIL 5, 1917, NO. 709358	R. 1, BOX 290, BELLINGHAM, WASH.
14	MATSON	OLOF	68		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. JUNE 29, 1935 NO. 3981484	1574-22ND AVE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
15	NELSON	GUSTAV ANDRO	39		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 1, 1939 NO. 608720	627-8TH AVE, TWO HARBOURS, MINN.
16	NELSON	NELS PETER	70		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, LONG PRAIRIE, MINN. OCT. 12, 1937 NO. 4352100	CLARISSA, MINN.
17	OLOFSON	ARNOLD	32		M	M			DO
18	DO	LILLIE	26		F	M	OCT. 3, 1913, BERTHA, MINN.		DO
19	DO	KARIN	2		F	S	MARCH 1, 1937, BERTHA, MINN.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MUSKEGON, MICH. SEPT. 19, 1911, NO. 191427	555 WESTERN AVE, MUSKEGON, MICH.
20	OLSON	JOHN /JOHANNES/	71		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. APRIL 5, 1924, NO. 1903201	525 - 7TH AVE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
21	PETERSEN	CARL ARTHUR	41		M	M			DO
22	DO	FRANCES IDA	34		F	M	MARCH 1, 1905, RICE LAKE, WISC.		DO
23	DO	JERALD ARTHUR	10		M	S	MARCH 11, 1929, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, INDIANAPOLIS, IND. JUNE 18, 1918, NO. 958425	122 STATE STR, STERLING, COLO.
24	PETERSON	THORSTEN	51		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 6, 1923 NO. 3531569	DO
25	DO	RUTH	49		F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. APRIL 23, 1886, NO NUMBER	615 - 21ST AVE, SO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
26	PETERSON	JOHN	75		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 18, 1939 NO. 621520	8944 CARRIE AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
27	SIREN	LILLIAN AALTO	29		F	M		HUSBANDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. DEC. 22, 1913, NO. 402279	61 WEST STR., FOXBORO, MASS.
28	SVENSON	NATHALIA	60		F	M		HOLDS HUSBAND'S CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 22, 1909, NO. 93521	39 MARPLE, AVE, EVERETT, MASS.
29	SVENSON	LILLY	61		F	W		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 29, 1939 NO. 626103	36 W. 138TH STR, APT. 25, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	WILLIAMS	NELLIE	60		F	W			

U.S. INSPECTOR
5 PM.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 24th, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	GUS	48	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DODY, SYO. OCT. 25, 1907, NO. 17783	555 E. GEESIDE AVE, LONG BEACH, CAL.
2	CARLBERG	HANS	53	M	M		HOLDS NATURALIZATION CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, HARTFORD, CONN. JUNE 25, 1915, NO. 550040	272 SO. BROADWAY, YONKERS, N.Y.
3	DO	HELEN	54	F	M		DO	DO
4	LEBANG	OTTO	48	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, SEATTLE, WASH. MAY 26, 1917 NO. 789988	223 LEE AVE, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
5	MORRIS	JOHN	25	M	S	MAY 30, 1914, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		438 SEMISOR STR, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	SLOTTELID	ANTON	54	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, GREEN BAY, WISC. MAY 12, 1921 NO. 1520465	2479 WEST AVE 32, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
7	SNYDER	ALLAN	22	M	S	FEBR. 25, 1917, GLENSIDE, PA.		GLENSIDE, PA.
8	TULEY	THOMAS	20	M	S	APRIL 9, 1919, LOUISVILLE, KY.		LOUISVILLE, KY.
9	OSBERG	ERNEST	45	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, HARTFORD, CONN. MAY 19, 1933 NO. 3651595	103 HAWTHORN STR, HARTFORD, CONN.
10	HAGELTHORN	SVEN	27	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. JAN. 31, 1925 NO. 2156894	22409 MILITARY AVE, DEARBORN, MICH.
11	DO	BENGT	22	M	S		DO	DO
12	LARSON	MARGARET	9	F	S	AUG. 17, 1929, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.		15 WALNUT STR, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
13	DO	JOHN	6	M	S	AUG. 23, 1932, DO		DO
14	BEECH	BERTHA	80	F	M	NOV. 28, 1859, MIDDLETON, WISC.		WHITEWATER, WISC.
15	BERG	CHRISTINE Kersten	63	F	M	FEBR. 6, 1870, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	Has husband's CN 1932-0- Nat 11/13/1911	244 ELLIOT AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
16	ELF	SVEA	45	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. Iss. at District Court, New York, N.Y., Jan. 31st 1938 No. 4222345	163 SOUTHERN BLVD, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	ENGSTROM	WALTER	39	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MENOMINEE, MICH. JUNE 25, 1931 NO. 3345267	CARNEY, MICH.
18	ENGQUIST	CURT	33	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 3, 1939 NO. 615623	CHAPMAN, KANS.
19	HAGLUND	ANNA	49	F	M	in 1912	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JULY 18, 1919 NO. 912931	1215 N. 12TH AVE, MELROSE PARK, ILL.
20	HALL	OSCAR ANDREW	75	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, ST. PAUL, MINN. JAN. 2, 1922 NO. 1637198	1334 STICKNEY STR, ST. PAUL, MINN.
21	HEDBERG	MARY	64	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DULUTH, MINN. DEC. 7, 1928 NO. 2876523	R.F.D. 3, DULUTH, MINN.
22	JOHNSON	JENNIE	58	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MAY 20, 1939 NO. 622259	10146 MAPLE LAWN, DETROIT, MICH.
23	JOHNSON	CARL	49	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. JUNE 28, 1931, NO. 3982781	823 W. 109TH STR, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
24	JOHNSON	ANNA	60	F	W		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. DEC. 16, 1912 NO. 326726	59 WEBSTER STR, MALDEN, MASS.
25	STENQUIST	JENNIE	50	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, WORCESTER, MASS. SEPT. 22, 1927 NO. 2629493	130 BELMONT STR, WORCESTER, MASS.
26	SWANLUND	FLORENCE	38	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 21, 1939 NO. 610926	1400 FELL STR, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
27	BILL	HAROLD	54	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUP. COURT OF NEW YORK COUNTY, N.Y., JAN. 8th, 1920, NO. 1318258	25 SOUTH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	OLSON	JOHN N.	42	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 29, 1926 NO. 2339769	4811 ARMITAGE STR, CHICAGO, ILL.
29	ANDERSSON	IVAR	45	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH D.C. JUNE 8, 1936, No. 304397	11350 So. Fair Field, Chicago, Ill.
30	do.	Ruth	37	F	M	SEPT. 16, 1901, Galesburg, Ill.		do. do.

20

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Alzen	Anna	64	✓	F	W	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at County of Itasca, Minn. 1-18/1905 10/5/1914	316 14th Ave, Duluth, Minn.
2	Ambrose	Margit	27	✓	F	M	Holds cert. of nat. iss. at Commonpleas Court, Somerville, N.J. Nov. 17, 1938, No. 4471849	"Nativar", Far Hills, N.J.
3	Do	Margit	2	✓	F	S	May 25, 1937, Morristown, N.J.	Do
4	Anderson	Ernest	70	✓	M	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at County Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 4, 1900	5741 Grace Str, Chicago, Ill.
5	Do	Jennie	72	✓	F	M	Do	Do
6	Anderson	Halder	58	✓	M	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. July 14, 1925, No. 2120101	2220 E. 35th Str, Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Do	Sofie	61	✓	F	M	Do	Do
8	Anderson	Paul	26	✓	M	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 12, 1934, No. 3782502	54 Forest Ave, Riverside, Ill.
9	Do	Evelyn	25	✓	F	M	Jan. 16, 1914, Chicago, Ill.	Do
10	Carlson	Mathilda	79	✓	F	W	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at Distr. Court of Hampshire, Mass., Sept. 29th 1896, No Number.	390 South Quaker Lane, West Hartford, Conn.
11	Carlson	John	59	✓	M	S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. Nov. 4, 1915, No. 16212	6555 N. Washteman Ave, Chicago, Ill.
12	Hook	Alma	54	✓	F	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Commonpleas Court, Elizabeth, N.J. Sept. 24, 1919 No. 1248356	475 Scott Ave, Rahway, N.J.
13	Do	Ralph	15	✓	M	S	Aug. 30, 1923, Rahway, N.J.	Do
14	Hulten	Bertha	35	✓	F	S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Cleveland, Ohio, March 20, 1931, No. 3392776	1467 E. 115th Str, Cleveland, O.
15	Jacobson	Ingeborg	59	✓	F	M	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Salt Lake City, Utah, Oct. 28, 1898, No number	Murray, Utah
16	Johnson	Carl	51	✓	M	W	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Providence, R.I. June 18, 1917, No. 719946	158 Callop Str, Providence, R.I.
17	Karlson	Gerda	53	✓	F	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. Dec. 5, 1913, No. 416773	3216 N. Halsted Str, Chicago, Ill.
18	Miller	Gustaf	70	✓	M	S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Commonpleas Court, New Haven, Conn. Oct. 24, 1892, No number	451 Logan Str, Bridgeport, Conn.
19	Nygren	Augusta	51	✓	F	W	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at Distr. Court, Hennepin County, Minneapolis, Minn., May 11th, 1922, No. 1714687	4417 15th Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Rohr	Anna	34	✓	F	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, New York, N.Y. Sept. 8, 1933, No. 3751080	1175 Walton Ave, Bronx, New York, N.Y.
21	Rydahl	Anna	61	✓	F	W	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Distr. Court, Duluth, Minn., May 23rd, 1934, No 3803115	Duluth, Minn. 701 Secpnd Str,
22	Strom	Esther	41	✓	F	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Duluth, Minn. May 11, 1937, No. 4172903	1008 W. 59th Ave, W. Duluth, Minn.
23	Swanson	Martin	48	✓	M	M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on May 9, 1939 No. 617720	622 High Str, Milton, Wisc.
24	Do	Esther	46	✓	F	M	Jan. 16, 1893, Rockford, Ill.	Do
25	Swanson	Hulda	50	✓	F	M	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at Sup. Court Los Angeles, Cal. June 30th, 1936, No 265953, and Marriage License 1936, No. 6/20/1936	2676 Redanda Bl, Los Angeles, Cal.
26	Swenson	Hyrum William	49	✓	M	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. July 25, 1930, No. 3379576	1731 So. 14th East Str, Salt Lake City, Utah.
27	Do	Phoebe	42	✓	F	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court, Salt Lake City, Utah June 22, 1936 No. 4024019	Do
28	Do	Doris	22	✓	F	S	Oct. 17, 1916, Salt Lake City, Utah	Do
29	Do	Charmion	16	✓	F	S	Febr. 13, 1922, Do,	Do
30	Wester	Anna	23	✓	F	S	Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on April 13, 1929, No. 611348	16 Watson Ave, Worcester, Mass.

Married Aug 24th 1939

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, Aug. 15th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AUSTIN	IDA	57	F	M	MARCH 3, 1866, MIDDLETON, WISC.		LA GRANGE, ILL. 822 N. SPRING AVE.
2	DO	TESSIE	51	F	S	JUNE 10, 1888, SO. COLTON, N.Y.		DO
3	AXELSON	GUSTAF ERLAND	55	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA. SEPT. 10, 1914 NO. 521578 Holds Cert of Citizenship iss. at Circuit court Marquette, Mich. April 30th, 1890, no number	1333 S. LINDENWOOD STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA. BOX 12, CARLSHEND, MICH.
4	CARLSON	CARL	72	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COUNTY COURT, REDWOOD CITY, CA. APRIL 26, 1927 NO. 2476777 Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Distr. Court, Toledo, O., Sept. 29th, 1938, No 4551834	1540 SAN ANTONIO ST. MENTO PK., POLO, ALTO, CAL. 8838 BARROWS STR., TOLEDO, OHIO
5	EKHOLM	ANNA	57	F	M			DO
6	GUSTAFSON	AURORA	36	F	M			DO
7	DO	MARVEL	12	F	S	JULY 23, 1927, TOLEDO, OHIO	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 25, 1939, NO. 613737	24 HARVARD STR., GARDNER, MASS.
8	HALLGREN	JOHAN OSCAR	68	M	M			DO
9	DO	LINA	62	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 4, 1924, NO. 3846763	10318 INDIANA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
10	HJULIAN	JULIUS AUGUST	36	M	M			DO
11	DO	AGNES ELIZABETH	34	F	M	NOV. 7, 1905, SUPERIOR, WISC.		DO
12	DO	JULIUS ROBERT	3	F	S	MARCH 23, 1936, EVANSTON, ILL.		DO
13	JOHNSON	<i>Eileen Margaret</i>	38	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, AUSTIN, TEXAS JUNE 14, 1938 NO. 4115949 HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 5, 1929 NO. 3110324 HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 10, 1890, NO NUMBER	4713 RED RIVER, AUSTIN, TEXAS 645 1/2 E. 75TH STR., CHICAGO, ILL. 1201 E. EWING AVE., SOUTH BEND, INDD
14	JOHNSON	STINA THERESIA	46	F	M			ROUTE 1, KELSO, WASH.
15	JOSEPHSON	EMANUEL	79	M	M			DO
16	LARSON	JENNIE	37	F	M	FEBR. 26, ADMANT, VA.	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, KELSO, WASH. JAN. 11, 1938, NO. 4291940 HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 16, 1939, NO. 620037 HOLDS U.S. PASSPORT Iss. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C., MAY 15, 1939, NO 619383 HOLDS PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C., MAY 12, 1939 NO 618938 HOLDS PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C., MAY 12, 1939, NO 618938 Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Sup. Court, State of New York, N.Y., Sept. 24th, 1937, No 4351149	80 HIGHLAND STR., AVON, MASS.
17	DO	JOHN	43	M	M			DO
18	LAWSON	AGDA	56	F	M			1301 MARTHA STR., MUNHALL, PA.
19	DO	FRANCES	30	F	S			DO
20	MAGNUSON	CARL	64	M	M			CRAGSVOLD APT., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
21	DO	CHRISTINA	62	F	M			DO
22	NICKLASON	OTTO	44	M	M			535 NEWTON AVE NO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
23	DO	GERDA	44	F	M			R. 10, BOX 90, FRESNO, CAL. 600 1/2 Main Str., WHITEWATER, WISC.
24	PERSON	SWAN	71	M	S			4044-196TH STR., FLUSHING, N.Y.
25	SCHELL	JOHN	55	M	M			DO
26	SCHUSTER	CLARA	60	F	S	APRIL 26, 1879, MIDDLETON, WISC.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 13, 1939 NO. 611188	DO
27	TRUMPF	CHRISTIAN	62	M	M			DO
28	DO	MILLY	58	F	M			DO
29	WALBERG	HAROLD	50	M	M	AUG. 18, 1889, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		144 E. WILSHIP, FULLERTON, CAL.
30	DO	GENEVA	53	F	M	DEC. 30, 1886, CINCINNATI, OHIO		DO

D. K. Rap 445 P.M.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

34

S. S.

"Drottningholm"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

Aug 15th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ACKERLUND	MANNE	65	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, RED LAKE, MINN. JULY 26, 1898, NO. NUMBER	1605 FOREST AVE, WHEATON, ILL.
2	AHLSTRAND	HBLGE	32	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. FEBR. 2, 1938, NO. 4338446	3349 AINSLIE STR, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	55	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, GREENSBURG, PA. AUG. 28, 1909, NO. 99202	600 MACE STR, GREENSBURG, PA.
4	DO	TECLA	49	F	M	APRIL 3, 1890, GREENSBURG, PA.		DO
5	BJÖRK	AXEL	35	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. NOV. 16, 1938, NO. 5509670	274 JAFFERSON AVE, AURORA, ILL.
6	BOSTRÖM	ARTHUR	59	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 3, 1939, NO. 42168	RT 2, BOX 107, KINGSBURG, CAL.
7	DO	ESTER	51	F	M		DO	DO
8	BOSTRÖM	DOROTHY	28	F	S	NOV. 23, 1910, KINGSBURG, CAL.		DO
9	BOULATIS	BISIE	50	F	M	14 1919	Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. Iss at Sup. Court, Providence, R.I., May 31st, 1921, No Number, and Marriage License.	72 CLEVELAND STR, ARLINGTON, MASS.
10	CARLSON	JENNY	40	F	S	OCT. 14, 1892, BOSTON, MASS.		
11	DAHLSTRÖM	ERICK	67	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 20, 1939 NO. 612828	BUFFALO, MINN.
12	EKSTEDT	HARRY	35	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. MARCH 3, 1927 NO. 2385344	358 12TH STR, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	FAGERSTROM	CARL	55	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, WENATCHEE, WASH. JUNE 29, 1925 NO. 2127531	2423 E. DIMOND AVE, SPOKANE, WASH.
14	JOHANSON	SIGURD	47	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, HACKENSACK, N.J. JUNE 26, 1919 NO. 1057895	45 JAMES STR, BERGENFIELD, N.J.
15	DO	ESTHER	48	F	M		DO	DO
16	DO	HELEN	18	F	S	MARCH 16, 1921, REDHODGE, MONT.		DO
17	JOHNSON	CARL	65	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, HARTFORD, CONN. SEPT. 29, 1938 NO. 4536555	25 HAIG AVE, BRISTON, CONN.
18	JOHNSON	AXEL	42	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CITY COURT, MOLINE, ILL. MARCH 24, 1937 NO. 3996712	1709-13TH STR, MOLINE, ILL.
19	DO	CLARA	45	F	M		DO	DO
20	JOHNSON	SVEN	62	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. SEPT. 30, 1919 NO. 1258543	10 FAIR VIEN AVE, MALDEN, MASS.
21	DO	ALMA	52	F	M		DO	DO
22	NYMAN	ANNA	40	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 22, 1926 NO. 4021052	51 ANDERSON STR, BOSTON, MASS.
23	DO	RUTH	8	F	S	MARCH 15, 1931, BOSTON, MASS.		DO
24	OLSON	OLAF	57	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN. SEPT. 21, 1906 NO. NUMBER	2905 BONBRACHT STR, FLINT, MICH.
25	DO	AMANDA	62	F	M		DO	DO
26	PETERSON	John S.	44	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MUSKEGON, MICH. MAY 22, 1929 NO. 3034881	1181 ECLAND AVE, MUSKEGON, MICH.
27	SALGSTRÖM	CARL DAVID	40	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. Iss. at Distr. Court, Chicago, Ill., May 29th, 1929, No 3015970	1126 ROSCOE STR, CHICAGO, ILL.
28	TAYLOR	ANNA MARIA	47	F	M	1916	Holds Affidavit issued at City Clerk Dept, Worcester, Mass. 12/19/29	78 TOWNSEND STR, WORCESTER, MASS.
29	WESTLUND	CHARLES L.	58	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. JAN. 1, 1907, NO. 2312	521 E 3RD STR, WEST DES MOINES, IA.
30	DO	ANNA	57	F	M		DO	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG, August 15, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., Aug. 24, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Andersson	Carl Helge	16		M	Born on the August 29, 1922 at Far Rockaway, L.I.N.Y.		c/o Mr. Cha. Anderson, Roslyn Heights, L.I.N.Y.
2	Eklom	Walter John	7		M	Born on the August 19, 1931 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		317 - 57 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Fischer	Mildred Gertrude	31		F	Born on the September 5, 1907 at Berkeley, Cal.		2 Strathan Road, Lexington, Mass.
4	Halko Holmberg	Tillie	35		F	Born on the April 9, 1904 at Newark, N.J.		105 East 168 Street Bronx, N.Y.
5	Helin	Thyra Matilda	40		F		Passport No 18 issued on July 18, 1939 by U.S. Consulate at Helsingfors, Finland	1456 Summer Dale, Chicago, Ill.
6	do	Rudolf August	13		M	Born on the April 20, 1926 at Chicago, Ill.		do
7	do	Anna Elisabeth	10		F	Born on the May 8, 1929 at Chicago, Ill.		do
8	Johnson	Mary	64		F		Passport No 605575 issued on Mar. 17, 1939 by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C.	53 Third East Street Salt Lake City, Utah
9	Kautta	Henry	67		M		Passport No 43748 issued on June 19, 1939 by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C.	Rose Lodge, Ore.
10	Larson	Carl Henry	56		M		Passport No 601269 issued on Feb. 18, 1939 by Dept. of State at Washington, D.C.	Blakeslee Ave North Haven, Conn.
11	Salakari	Maria Julia	39		F	Born on the December 17, 1899 at Anaconda, Montana		8 Obry Drive, Scarsdale, N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Drottningholm (Swedish Amer. Line) arrived Aug. 24, 1939

, 19

M.,

from

Del. at E.I., Aug. 25, 1939. - 11:00 A.M.

Index No.	NAME	GROUP	No.	No. Person	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
						DEF. EXCL.	REMARKS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS
1	HOGSTROM, Maret	3rd-class	12	5	1	Sweden (Scandinavian)	DEF. #12																
2	JANSSON, Elsa Wilhelmina	3rd	12	6	1	Sweden (Scandinavian)	DEF. 3/21 NO C.I.V. 3																

Harp 8/25/39 - 2 pm Ret 8/30/39 - 3 pm

Sweden (Scandinavian) DEF. #12
Sweden (Scandinavian) DEF. 3/21 NO C.I.V. 3

8/25 152 N/S 8/31 120 X5

Admitted 9/1/39 4:28 pm
Exp. months 0/12 + 12 bond
for 6 months - \$560 N/247

8/25 90 W.A. 2 30 pm

1 2 2 pm
14 14 13 2 pm

SS Drottningholm (Swedish Amer. Line)
Arr. at N.Y. 8/24/39
S.I.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York City
August 29th

I, master of the swedish S. S. "Drottningholm"
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>288</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>--</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>--</u>	Total crew this date	<u>285</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th, 1939, consigned to Swedish American Line, N.Y.C., is now lying at Pier 27, N.R., and is expected to sail August 29th, 1939, for Gothenburg, Sweden via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the said company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for by the said company, and the sums so charged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may deem proper to require to be furnished, as prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid for by the said company, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as have been employed on the vessel, or of the said cases of desertion or landing, to the principal immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be, at the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the said cases of desertion or landing, and the sum so remitted or refunded: payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor part of the same, shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-7952

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon
 25
 5, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Birth date to card	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
ES 45	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	215			
" 43	"	"	"	6/-	175			
" 33	"	"	"	6/1	182			
" 31	"	"	"	5/10	154			
" 32	"	"	"	6/2	176			
" 26	"	"	"	5/10	143			
" 44	"	"	"	5/7	150			
" 36	"	"	"	5/8	141			
" 33	"	"	"	5/9	136			
" 39	"	"	"	5/7	132			
" 31	"	"	"	6/-	178			
" 29	"	"	"	5/11	165			
" 41	"	"	"	5/3	158			
" 45	"	"	"	5/6	151			
" 35	"	"	"	5/9	143			
" 23	"	"	"	5/10	171			
" 33	"	"	"	5/8	156			
" 34	"	"	"	5/9	176			
" 25	"	"	"	5/7	154			
" 27	"	"	"	5/11	178			
" 30	"	"	"	5/8	147			
" 51	"	"	"	5/8	156			
" 20	"	"	"	5/11	176			
" 29	"	"	"	5/8	149			
" 34	"	"	"	5/8	154			
" 26	"	"	"	5/8	154			
" 17	"	"	"	6/-	143			
" 19	"	"	"	5/11	160			
" 17	"	"	"	5/8	154			
" 23	"	"	"	5/9	161			

WUC

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 ex. febr. 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the time of the arrival at a port of the United States of the vessel..... S. S. "DROITININGHOU"

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the time of the arrival at a port of the United States of the vessel.....

Vessel..... S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"....., arriving at NEW YORK
arrival at a port of the United States..... AUGUST 1944

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether paid off or changed at end of trip
1	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	✓	MASTER	8/15-39 GOTHENBURG	NO
2		LUNDQVIST	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	1/4-39	"
3		KARLING	✓	2:ND SENIOR	6/30-39	"
4		WEIBULL	✓	" JUNIOR	1/4-39	"
5		FORSBERG	✓	3:RD SENIOR	4/28-39	"
6		SÖLJE	✓	" JUNIOR	1/4-39	"
7		HEDENBRANT	✓	WIRELESS OP.	"	"
8		ERLANDSSON	✓	"	"	"
9		LUUNGGREN	✓	"	3/4-39	"
10		ELIASSON	✓	CHIEF BOS'N	1/4-39	"
11		SÄFSTRÖM	✓	2:ND "	6/30-39	"
12		CARLSSON	✓	3:RD "	1/4-39	"
13		JANSSON	✓	CARPENTER	6/1-39	"
14		ABRAHAMSSON	✓	STOREKEEPER	1/4-39	"
15		JOHANSSON	✓	QUARTERMASTER	"	"
16		MOLIN	✓	"	"	"
17	NO P.E.	HANSSON	✓	"	8/15-39	"
18		LÖV	✓	"	1/4-39	"
19		JOHANSSON	✓	"	"	"
20		ERIKSSON	✓	"	"	"
21		SVENSSON	✓	"	"	"
22		ANDERSSON	✓	A/B SEAMAN	6/30-39	"
23		GROY	✓	"	8/15-39	"
24		SVENSSON	✓	"	6/1-39	"
25		OLSSON	✓	"	"	"
26		MAGNUSSON	✓	"	1/4-39	"
27		JOHANSSON	✓	"	6/30-39	"
28		ÅSBERG	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	1/4-39	"
29		LUNDQUIST	✓	"	8/15-39	"
30		GULLBERG	✓	"	"	"
31			✓	"	"	"

EVERT IVAN FREDRIK
GULLBERG

B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.
" " "
SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE . NEW YORK CITY.

W. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gralin Knut	48	Swedish	Jan. 4th, 1939, Gothenburg (Left in hospital)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-101

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 24, 1939, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

C. Kerr
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

83

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

REMARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at NY, AUG 24 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
32	1	NO	AXELSSON	HILDING SAMUEL	ORD. SEAMAN	8/15-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	165		
33	2		JOHANSSON	CHARLES ALFONS	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	165		
34	3		GUSTAFSSON	SVEN GUSTAF	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	147		
35	4	NO P.E.	CARLSSON	ERIK JULIUS	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	149		
36	5		KORNELIUSSON	TURE EVERT	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	187		
37	6		EKBERG	STIG EDVARDSSON	SEAMAN	6/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	151		
38	7		VASSBERG	UNO RAGNALD	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	132		
39	8	NO	JACOBSSON	HANS LENNART	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143		
40	9	NO	PETTERSSON	KARL ERIK MAGNUS	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	114		
41	10	NO	ANDER	TORSTEN	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	165		
42	11	NO	ANDERSSON	ARNE ROLAND	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136		
101	12		CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL	CHIEF ENGIN.	6/30-39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/10	182		
102	13		SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBERT	1:ST "	1/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	180		
103	14		LJUNGBERG	ERIK EDVARD	2:ND SENIOR	6/1-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	175		
104	15	NO P.E.	HOLMSTRÖM	ELON OSVALD	" JUNIOR	8/15-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	14		
105	16		UDDER	CLAES RAGNAR	3:RD SENIOR	4/26-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	154		
106	17		SVENSSON	NILS GUNNAR TORSTEN	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	154		
107	18		SÖDERBERG	ROLF DAG	4:TH SENIOR	6/1-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/2	176		
108	19	NO P.E.	HALLIN	HJALMAR	" JUNIOR	8/15-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	132		
109	20		SJÖBERG	KARL JULIUS	5:TH ENGIN.	6/30-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/11	176		
110	21	NO	ANDERSSON	ALFRED VALTER	6:TH "	8/15-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	193		
111	22		SANDGREN	KARL EGON	ELECTRICIAN	6/1-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	158		
113	23		ANDERSSON	EMIL GUNNAR	MACHINIST	1/4-39	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/7	150		
114	24		JOHANSSON	JOHN HILDER	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	158		
115	25	NO P.E.	BJÖRKEGREN	EDVIN SEVERIN	STOREKEEPER	8/15-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	170		
116	26		JOHANSSON	FRANS OTTO FERDINAND	GREASER	3/31-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	150		
117	27	NO	TORNBORG	ERIK VILHELM	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	155		
118	28		HELLGREN	KARL ERIK DIRGER	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/11	167		
119	29	NO P.E.	MAGNUSSON	NILS HARALD	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	174		
120	30		ANDERSSON	OSKAR FERDINAND	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	165		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at NY, AUG 24 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
121	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	JOHAN SIGFRID	/	GREASER	8/15-39	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	37	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	150		
122	No P.E.	HÄMÄLÄINEN	OSKAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	FINNISH	"	5/8	170		
123	No P.E.	BERGQVIST	ERIK VALDEMAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	165		
124	No P.E.	EDEFORS	ALBERT EMANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/3	165		
125		GRÖNWALL	AXEL ALBERT	/	STOKER	6/1-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/3	193		
126	No P.E.	ANDERSSON	JOHAN HJALMAR	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	147		
127	No P.E.	CARLSSON	GUSTAF EDVARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	141		
128		ANDERSSON	TORSTEN PER OLOF	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	172		
129	No P.E.	HOLM	JOEL	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	172		
130		OLSSON	ÖSTEN MAURITZ	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	171		
131		BERGQVIST	KARL GÖSTA HENRY	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	143		
132		CARLSSON	NILS ERIK LENNART	/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132		
133	No P.E.	MOLANDER	ARNE FREDRIK	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	165		
134		KÄLLSTRÖM	OLOF HJALMAR	/	FIREMAN	1/4-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	143		
135		WALLANDER	ALLAN KARL AUGUST	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	156		
136		EKLUND	ALBERT THEODOR	/	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	143		
137		ANDRÉASSON	DAVID GUNNAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	125		
138		EKSTRÖM	KARL ERIK	/	MESSBOY	3/31-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	125		
139		ANDERSSON	KARL GUSTAF	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	123		
140	No	DAMERAU	HENRIK VIKTOR OTTO	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	143		
141	No	LINDBERG	HENRY VILHELM ARVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143		
201	No P.E.	LAGERWALL	HENRIK EUGÉN	/	PURSER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/10	149		
202	No P.E.	RENTZHOJ	YNGVE ALGOT	/	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132		
203		NORDIN	ANDERS AXEL ROLAND	/	CLERK	1/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/	182		
204		LUNDGREN	GÖSTA HOLGER	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	154		
205		ERIKSSON	NILS LENNART	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	DANISH	6/2	178		
206		STRANDE	AXEL	/	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	SWEDISH	6/-	187		
209		SÖDER	HARALD	/	DOCTOR	6/30-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145		
210		VEGELIUS	DISA LILLY MARIA	/	NURSE	1/4-39	"	"	"	28	FEM.	"	"	5/6	151		
211	No P.E.	WARDELL	INGA MARIA AURORA	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

R. K.
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at AUG 24 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
213	1	CARLSSON	STIG VALDEMAR	/	MED. ATTEND.	1/4-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/5	158		
214	2	NO P.E.	LINDQVIST	/	LINENMEEPER	8/15-39	"	"	"	53	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140		
216	3		SVENSSON	/	STOREKEEPER	1/4-39	"	"	"	37	MALE	"	"	5/5	154		
217	4		BERGMAN	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	138		
219	5		LÖFGREN	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	164		
220	6		AHLBERG	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	170		
221	7		IDSTRÖM	/	SHOP GIRL	4/28-39	"	"	"	22	FEM.	"	"	5/2	121		
222	8		LUND	/	CARPENTER	1/4-39	"	"	"	54	MALE	"	"	5/5	158		
223	9		LECKSTRÖM	/	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	165		
224	10		LORD	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	154		
225	11	VACANT															
226	12		FAGBERG	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	172		
227	13		LUNDBERG	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	171		
228	14		KRISTIANSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	175		
229	15		ANDERZÉN	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/10	175		
236	16		HOLMBERG	/	ASS. BARBER	4/28-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	142		
237	17	NO P.E.	PERSSON	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	156		
239	18		VILÉN	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	"	5/4	158		
241	19		KLING	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	MALE	"	"	5/8	176		
242	20		ELMFELDT	/	POST OFFICIAL	6/30-39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/11	154		
243	21	NO	HANSEN	/	ASS. "	8/15-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	158		
301	22	NO P.E.	RINGGENBERG	/	CHIEF COOK	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	187		
302	23	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	/	COOK	8/15-39	"	"	"	32	"	SWISS	"	5/7	187		
303	24		JOHANSSON	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDIN. SWEDISH	"	5/5	143		
304	25		LAGERQVIST	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	143		
305	26		BENGTSSON	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	158		
306	27		KJELLGREN	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	143		
307	28		SKOGLUND	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	143		
308	29	NO	ALAPERÄ	/	"	2/3-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	132		
309	30		ÖBERG	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	149		
				/	KITCHENBOY	8/15-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	123		
				/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	165		



W.W.C.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DK
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at 7/11, AUG 24 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
310	1	ANDERSSON	ALLAN NILS GUSTAF	✓	KITCHENBOY	6/1-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	16	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	165		
311	2	ANDREASSON	HERBERT AXEL	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	134		
312	3	HAGLUND	FRANK ALVAR	✓	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	156		
313	4	JOHANSSON	SVANTE MALAKIAS	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	165		
314	5	NORDIN	PER ERIK HALVDAN	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	136		
315	6	NO P.E.	HERMANSSON	✓	COOK	8/15-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/11	161		
316	7	HANSSON	FILIP VERNER	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	165		
317	8	SAUNDERLIN	SVEN ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	147		
318	9	ERIKSSON	KARL EVERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	165		
319	10	NO	SVENSSON	✓	KITCHENBOY	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	163		
320	11	NO	ANDERSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	147		
321	12	NO	SVENSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	169		
322	13	NO	JONSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	112		
323	14	NO	DANIELSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	149		
324	15	NO	VESTERLUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	134		
325	16	FALKENGREN	UNO	✓	CONFECTIONER	6/30-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	189		
326	17	GRÖNWALL	HENNING THORILD	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	174		
327	18	NO	RÖRSTRAND	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154		
328	19	ANDERSSON	KARL ALFRED	✓	KITCHENBOY	6/30-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	138		
329	20	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	✓	BAKER	8/15-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	157		
330	21	BACKLUND	CLAES ANDERS	✓	ASS. "	6/1-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	136		
331	22	LINDALI	STELLAN MORGAN	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	161		
332	23	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	✓	PANTRYMAN	8/15-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	147		
333	24	PETTERSSON	ERIK VALTER	✓	ASS. "	1/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	141		
334	25	PETERSSON	ERIK VALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	140		
335	26	HANSSON	ANDERS SIXTEN	✓	KITCHENBOY	6/30-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	143		
336	27	WICKSTRÖM	KARL YNGVE	✓	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	127		
337	28	GUSTAFSSON	KARL ALLAN	✓	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	143		
338	29	NO P.E.	BENGTSSON	✓	BUTCHER	8/15-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	181		
339	30	CARLÉ	ALF AGNE ENGELBERT	✓	ASS. "	6/30-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at NY, AUG 24 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
340	1	LÖFGREN	STIG OLOF	/	ASS. BUTCHER	6/30-39	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	16	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	132		
341	2	No	ÖST	/	KITCHENBOY	8/15-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	165		
342	3	No	LINDGREN	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	176		
343	4	No	LINDAHL	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	151		
344	5		HUBER	/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	156		
345	6		JOHANSSON	/	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134		
401	7		LINDGREN	/	CHIEF STEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/11	207		
402	8		KRANTZ	/	ASS. " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	141		
403	9		ANDERSSON	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	150		
404	10		MAGNUSSEN	/	WAITER	6/30-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	DANISH	5/9	136		
405	11		ANDERSSON	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	SWEDISH	5/11	162		
406	12		SVENSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	156		
407	13		INDÉN	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143		
408	14		MIKKELSEN	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	DANISH	5/9	143		
409	15		LJUNG	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	SWEDISH	6/-	184		
410	16	No P.E.	MAGNUSSEN	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	156		
411	17		GRALIN	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	182		
412	18	No	GUSTAFSSON	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	143		
413	19		HÖGBERG	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	151		
414	20		JOHANSSON	/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	123		
415	21		LINDGREN	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	134		
416	22		JÖNSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	136		
417	23		SAURENMANN	/	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	22	"	SWISS	"	5/7	149		
418	24		ENQVIST	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	22	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	171		
419	25	No	JANZON	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165		
420	26		LARSSON	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132		
421	27	No	VACANT		ASS. "	8/15-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	129		
422	28	No P.E.	LARSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	149		
423	29		SVENSSON	/	BED STEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	149		
424	30		BERG	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	136		



wuc

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at M, 1924, from the port of AUG 24 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
438	1	JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCIVAL ELOF	/	BEDSTEWARD	1/4-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	180		
140	2	LARSSON	THELMA KRISTINA	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/5	123		
441	3	AUSENIUS	INGA AGNES	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	132		
442	4	FALKENBERG	MARGARETA LOVISA	/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	118		
443	5	TAPPER	SVEN HERBERT	/	BATHSTEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	31	MALE	"	"	5/8	154		
445	6	LARSSON	KARIN ELISABETH	/	BATHSTEWARDESS	6/30-39	"	"	"	36	FEM.	"	"	5/6	136		
447	7	MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	/	DECKSTEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	38	MALE	"	"	5/9	170		
448	8	LINDMARK	OLLE GUNNAR	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	123		
449	9	No	BENGTSSON	/	WAITER	8/15-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	150		
450	10		GUSTAFSSON	/	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	114		
469	11	No P.E.	BERTRAND	/	BUGLER	8/15-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	158		
470	12		SVENSSON	/	BARTENDER	1/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	176		
471	13		BERNTSSON	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	158		
472	14		NILSSON	/	" "	3/31-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	151		
477	15		JÖNSSON	/	PANTRYMAN	6/1-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	160		
478	16		ENGLUND	/	PANTRYBOY	3/31-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154		
479	17	No	KARLSSON	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	134		
480	18		KARLSSON	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	132		
481	19		ANDERSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/9	138		
482	20	No P.E.	DAHLQVIST	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	138		
483	21	No	NILSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	147		
484	22	No	NILSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	143		
499	23		CLASE	/	WATCHMAN	1/4-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	154		
499	24	No	HANSSON	/	PICCOLO	8/15-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/2	121		
500	25		PERSSON	/	CHIEF STEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	187		
605	26		MATHIASSEN	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	154		
606	27		PERSSON	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	171		
607	28	No P.E.	THULIN	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	154		
608	29		PETTERSSON	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	147		
609	30		HOLMBERG	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	167		



W.W.C.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at NY, AUG 24 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
610	1	No	LJUNGQVIST	ARTUR EDMUND	✓	WAITER	8/15-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	154	
611	2		JANSSON	JOHN PEDER	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	143	
612	3		HANSEN	BENNY BRYSTING	✓	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	DANISH	5/6	132	
613	4		SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	SWEDISH	6/1	170	
614	5		SVENSSON	KJELL VILLARD	✓	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	165	
615	6		WAHLGREN	EMIL	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	138	
616	7		AHLBERG	KARL EMIL CONNY	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	136	
617	8		JOHANSSON	KNUT ARNE ALBAN	✓	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	138	
618	9		LÖNNERHOLM	KARL GUSTAF	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	138	
619	10		CHRISTENSEN	DENIS ANKER	✓	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	DANISH	5/7	132	
622	11	No P.E.	SCHOUGH	SPERLING STIG STURE	✓	ASS. "	8/15-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	SWEDISH	5/6	130	
623	12	No	MAGNUSSON	CLARENCE SVEN BIRGER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	138	
624	13		DANIELSSON	BERTIL ALFRED	✓	BECKSTEWARD	1/4-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	138	
625	14		NILSSON	OLOF EINAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	147	
626	15		JOHANSSON	AXEL ERIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	127	
627	16		BENGTSSON	BENGT GÖSTA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	132	
628	17		HENRIKSSON	KARL HUGO VALLENTIN	✓	"	2/3-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	151	
629	18		RASMUSSEN	ANNA LISA	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/7	154	
630	19		WAHLBERG	MAGDA MARIA	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	125	
631	20		HEDBERG	INGEGERD BIRGIT	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	123	
632	21		ARONSSON	ERNST ARVID	✓	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	MALE	"	"	5/9	160	
633	22		HALIN	BRITA	✓	BATHSTEWARDESS	1/4-39	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/4	115	
634	23	No P.E.	JOHNSSON	KARL HARRY EMANUEL	✓	BECKSTEWARD	8/15-39	"	"	"	39	MALE	"	"	5/7	165	
635	24	No	SKOG	ARNE GÖSTA	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	132	
636	25		ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF	✓	BARTENDER	1/4-39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	160	
637	26		FLODQVIST	EINAR SIXTEN	✓	ASS. "	4/3-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	132	
638	27		LINDBERG	BÖRJE VALFRID	✓	PANTRYMAN	3/31-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	154	
639	28	No	WALLÉN	NILS RINE	✓	PANTRYBOY	8/15-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	136	
640	29		BERQVIST	ROLF VIDAR	✓	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
641	30		PETTERSSON	OSKAR INGVAR	✓	"	3/31-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	138	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

21

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTHINGHOLM, arriving at NY, AUG 24 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's service	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
642	1	PETTERSSON	KARL GUNNAR HENRY	✓	PANTRYBOY	6/30-39	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	19	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	123		
643	2	PETTERSSON	OLOF GUNNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	152		
644	3	ABRAHAMSSON	HENRY ERIK INGVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	165		
64	4	No	JONASSON	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	138		
646	5	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTTFRID	✓	WATCHMAN	1/4-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	138		
801	6	PERSSON	OSKAR VILHELM	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	160		
803	7	GÖRANSSON	STEN HUBERT	✓	WAITER	4/28-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	154		
804	8	GEIJER	OLOF GUNNAR	✓	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	143		
805	9	JOHANSSON	BROR ALARIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	140		
806	10	TJERNLUND	OLOF ARTHUR	✓	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	156		
807	11	FRIBERG	ALLAN	✓	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	149		
808	12	BRANDT	DAVID VALDEMAR	✓	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	187		
809	13	NILSSON	LARS HILDING	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	154		
810	14	No	FALL	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	141		
812	15	LINDQVIST	ALICE THERESIA	✓	STEWARDESS	3/31-39	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/4	121		
813	16	BOPG	BRITTA HARALDINA	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	143		
815	17	KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	✓	PANTRYMAN	1/4-39	"	"	"	44	MALE	"	"	6/-	202		
816	18	GUSTAFSSON	KARL GUSTAF HÖLGER	✓	PANTRYBOY	6/1-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	175		
817	19	No	BERG	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	151		
818	20	FALK	ROLF THEODOR	✓	"	4/28-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	129		
819	21	No	JOHANSSON	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	141		
820	22	BRINK	BROR GOTTHARD	✓	SANITARYMAN	6/1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141		
821	23	NYSTRÖM	JOHN BIRGER	✓	MESSBOY	6/30-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	138		
822	24	No P.E.	LARSSON	✓	WAITER	8/15-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	143		
823	25	No P.E.	GROB	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	127		
824	26	No	JOHANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	134		
825	27	GULLBERG	DAVID FRITIOF SUNE	✓	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	161		
826	28	No	NILSSON	✓	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136		
827	29	No	NORRMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	147		
828	30	ÖBERG	OLOF HELMER	✓	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	141		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 24, 1939, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

		(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Family name	Given name			When	Where										
829	1		BJURÄNG	NILS ALBERT	/	WAITER	6/30-39	GOTHENBURG	No	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	143		
830	2		BLIDBORG	PER HUGO	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	136		
831	3		ARRHENIUS	GUNNAR INGVAR	/	"	6/30-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152		
832	4	No	KRUHOFFER	KARL EMIL	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	DANISH	5/6	176		
833	5	No	LARSEN	KAJ ANKER	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143		
834	6	No	PE MOTT	EDVARD GUNNAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	136		
835	7	No	SVENSSON	AAGE EVALD JOHANNES	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	143		
836	8		ÅBERG	KARL ERIK FRITIOF	/	BEDSTEWARD	6/30-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	SWEDISH	5/10	165		
837	9		OLSEN	INGVALD JOHAN	/	"	1/4-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/11	152		
838	10		JANSSON	JOHANNES	/	"	3/4-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	SWEDISH	6/1	156		
845	11		BENGTSOON	SVEN BERTIL	/	PANTRYMAN	1/4-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	127		
846	12	No	KLINTMAN	SVEN BERTIL	/	PANTRYBOY	8/15-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	121		
847	13	No	HULANDER	GUSTAF EVALD	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	121		
848	14		V A C A N T			"	4/28-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	125		
849	15	No	ANDERSSON	ERIK DONALD	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	143		
850	16		LIDGREN	BROR BERTIL	/	"	6/1-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	136		
851	17	No	KARLSSON	OSKAR ARTUR EDVIN	/	"	8/15-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	143		
852	18	No	LANNERSTIERNA	KURT ABOLF	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	141		
855	19		CARLSSON	JOHN HENNING SIGURD	/	SANITARYMAN	4/28-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	154		
425	20		NILSSON	ERIC ELMAR	/	WAITER	6/1-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	136		
432	21	No	NILSSON	GUNNAR INGVAR	/	ASS.	8/15-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	147		
848	22	No	HOLMGREN	STURE	/	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5/11	125		
334	23	No	Kempe	Sten Kurt	/	Pitcherboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	121		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 288
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

No.
American Consulate at
GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of America
of 1/2 DROTTNINGHOLM
(Seal) William W. Corrigan
(Fee stamp)
Date Aug 15 1939
Service No. 2814
Fee \$2.50 - Kr. 8.40
Fee stamp attached to original -



Line A-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN
Owners "
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waldemar Jonsson, Master, of the T/S Drakkingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939

H. T. Tuck
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

✓

48

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1939
at Cape Town

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and any other officer that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	CLASS	FARE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		1	2	3	in	U.S.	ALIC.	FEBOF.	1-2	UNDE			
					100	1-2	ALIC.	U.S.A.	FEBOF.	1-2	UNDE	EXEMPT	
								DET G	DET G	DET G	DET G		
1st Cabin	4					3						1	8
2nd Cabin													
3rd Cabin													
4th Cabin													
5th Cabin													
TOTAL	4					3						1	8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	Mont ✓	3	8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	✓	3	8

14-00000

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M

S. S. 'SIANTAR'

Passengers sailing from *Cape Town*

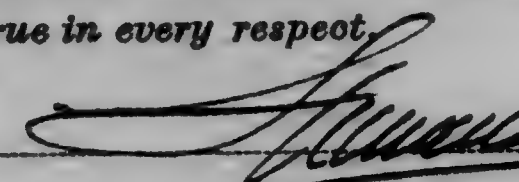
28th of July, 1929

Total passengers	<u>9</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>4</u>
Aliens	<u>5</u>

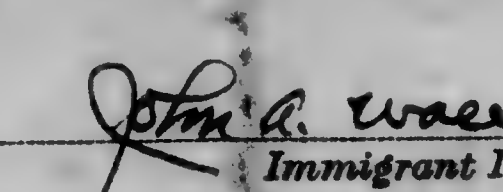
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. HAMERSMA-MASTER, of the M.S. STANTAR, from CAPE TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Number... /

sailing from Cape Town (FOR THE)

UNITED STATES
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

18th July, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 24, 1939

TOTAL
in
CENTS

84

S. C.	Total
1	84

76 - 80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded and manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line JAVA - NEW YORK
Owners M. ROTTEN DAM - LLOYD
Local Agents FURCH, EDEY & CO
who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

M
S. S. "SIANTAR"

sailing from Cape Town, 18th July, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BACHRACH	THERESA E.	59		F	W		<u>Lucas County, Ohio. (before 1900)</u>	<u>St. Mrs. W. Holland,</u> <u>R.F.D. 3, Millford,</u> <u>Michigan.</u> <u>1619 South St. Andrews Ave.</u> <u>Los Angeles, California.</u>
2	ANGELL	HELEN MARIE	38		F	M	28/12/1901. SOUTH BEND, INDIANA.		
3	WAITE	LAURA MAE	47		F	S	10/5/1892 NEWPORT, KY.		<u>St. Mrs. Wesley Anderson,</u> <u>2770, Helen Avenue,</u> <u>Detroit, Michigan.</u>
4	EICKE	CARL ARTHUR	42		M	M		NEW YORK CITY. 26th MARCH 1928	9 East 9th St. New York City
5	On line 4: EICKE	CARL ARTHUR					disembarked at Boston on the 21 st of Aug. 39	<u>Linowall Corp. 8¹⁵ AM.</u>	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line J.A.V. NEW YORK
Owners M.V. ROTTER DAM - LLOYD
Local Agents F. H. E. E. & Co

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

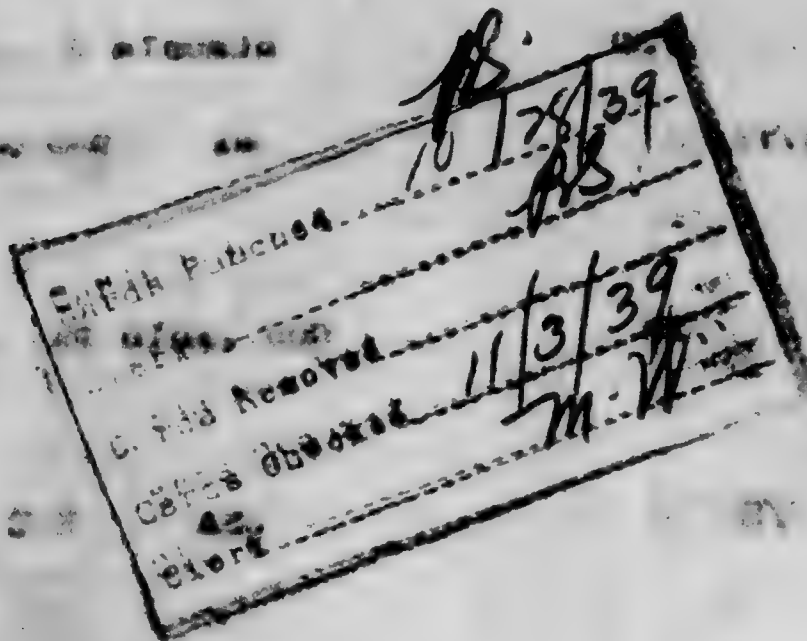
I, H.N. Coats, Surgeon of the American S.S. Chiriqui, Sailing Thewith do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

DATE OF ARRIVAL Oct 9 - 1939
BILL No. 20301 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39.

at New York, N.Y.



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any other that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.	I.	C.	T.	U.S.	PROF.	IN	ADDD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					76	4			3	84
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					76	4			3	84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1st Cabin 8 U.S.C. 76 Total 84
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 2nd
3rd Class
Total 8 76 84
Net census 84

Chiriqui
United Fruit

List ☒

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHIRIQUI

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if converse in dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUAT. AUG. 18th 1939																		
1	EXEMPT NTP	BAMBER	ALICE	44	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Preston Lanes	#64 Temp. Vis. 3 (2)	Guatemala	8/17/39		Guatemala	Finca Moca
2		BIGURIA	FERNANDO	35	M	M	Physician	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Guatemalan	Span-Amer	Guatemala	City	RP#1251353	Guatemala	6/14/39		USA	Boston, Mass
3	U.S. CIT	BIGURIA	RUTH	31	F	M							New York City, N.Y.	March 15, 1908	App#1245059	Wash. DC				
4	EXEMPT NTP	GUTHRIE	MAGDA	15	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Guatemalan	Span-Amer	Guatemala	City	T.V. #62 3 (2)	Guat. City	8/16/39		Guatemala	Patulul
5		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. CORTES, HOND. AUG. 19th 1939																		
6	DIPLOMAT NTP	CARIAS	GONZALO	29	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Honduran	Span-Amer	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Dip. Visa #9	Tegucigalpa, Hond.	5/26/39		USA	NYC
7	DIPLOMAT NTP	CARIAS	AURORA	23	F	M	Hsewife		English Spanish		Honduran	Span-Amer	Mexico	Guadalajara	Dip. Visa #9	"	"		USA	NYC
8	DIPLOMAT NTP	CARIAS	MARTA	3	F	S	None	No	(Child)	No	Honduran	Span-Amer	USA	NYC	Dip. Visa #9	"	"		USA	NYC
9	DIPLOMAT NTP	CACERES	MARIE	23	F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Span-Amer	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	Dip. Visa #1	"	8/16/39		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
10	EXEMPT NTP	LEIVA	AIDA	29	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduran	Span-Amer	Honduras	Santa Cruz	MT. #25 3 (2)	Pto. Cortes	8/19/39		Honduras	San Pedro Sula
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail SS Co.
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Spears, Master, of the American S.S. Chiriqui, from Pto. Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39.
at New York, N.Y.

HS Mant
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

53

32

ATLANTA, N.Y.
NORTH CAROLINA
W
Amphibian

LIVERPOOL
P. LINES.
papers.
pon such

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-9008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. CHIRIQUI sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, GUAT., AUGUST 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 24th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	APELZIN	ROSALIE	33		F	S	June 24, 1906 New York City, N.Y.		675 Empire Blvd. Bklyn. NY
2	ARTALE	ARTHUR	42		M	M		Bklyn. Federal Court - 1910	8425 85th Rd. Woodhaven L.I.
3	ARTALE	IDA	38		F	M	Nov. 18, 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		" "
4	ATCHISON	CLYDE	57		M	S	June 28, 1882 Carnegie, Pa.		442 East Beau St., Wash. D.C.
5	BABCOCK	EDWARD	34		M	M	Feb. 24, 1905 Hannibal, N.Y.		Genesee, N.Y.
6	BABCOCK,	HELEN	31		F	M	May 15, 1908 Penn Yan, N.Y.		" "
7	BARATZ	FLORENCE	31		F	M	Oct. 24, 1908 New York City, N.Y.		225 East 79th St., N.Y.C. /Marion, Ala.
8	BONNEAU,	JOHN	19		M	S	May 30, 1920 Quirigua, Guat.		Marion Military College
9	BORG	DOROTHY	36		F	S	Sept. 4, 1902 Elberon, N.J.		411 East 53rd St., NYC.
10	BOYD	SUSAN	63		F	S	May 18, 1876 Paxton, Ill.		1167 King Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
11	BROWN	GERTRUDE	59		F	S	May 9, 1880 Malden, W. Va.		4424 P St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
12	BULLARD	DOROTHY	46		F	S	Aug. 14, 1892 Bridgeport, Conn.		179 Sigourney St. Hartford, Conn.
13	CANALE	ISABEL	33		F	S	Nov. 7, 1905 Bklyn. NYC.		285 East 51st St., Bklyn. NY.
14	CLOKE	ISABEL	34		F	S	Feb. 19, 1905 Bklyn., NYC.		3305 Ave L., Bklyn. NYC.
15	COLUCCI	CATHERINE	28		F	S	May 5, 1911 New York City, N.Y.		150 East 50th St., NYC.
16	COOKE	LORETTA	42		F	S	Dec. 18, 1896 New York City, N.Y.		10 Monroe St., N.Y.C.
17	CULLEN	HELEN	35		F	S	Sept. 27, 1903 Kingston, N.Y.		315 East 68th St., NYC.
18	CURRAN	NANNETTE	54		F	M	Dec. 28, 1885 Chicago, Ill.		1722 Judson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
19	CURRAN	JEAN	20		F	S	Nov. 30, 1918 "		" "
20	DALZELL	FRANCES	33		F	S	Sept. 9, 1905 New York City, N.Y.		23-26 33rd St., Astoria, L.I.
21	DAVIS	NATALIE	36		F	S	June 19, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		108 Martense St. Bklyn. NYC.
22	EATON	ANN	40		F	S	March 14, 1897 Rockford, Ill.		2849 Collis Ave. Huntington, W. Va.
23	FERSTL	CLAIRE	40		F	S	April 19, 1899 New York City, N.Y.		420 Lakeview Ave. Bellmore, L.I.
24	FINLAY	ELSIE	34		F	S	April 24, 1905 "		140 Vanderbilt Ave., Bklyn. NYC.
25	FLETCHER	LOUIS	45		M	S	Sept. 7, 1892 Harper, Kans.		405 East 42nd St., NYC.
26	FRANKENBERGER	CHARLES	55		M	M	Feb. 1, 1884 Newport, Ky.		1929 East 14th St. Bklyn. NYC
27	FRANKENBERGER	HESTER	54		F	M	Sept. 1, 1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		" "
28	GIFFORD	SUSAN	62		F	S	Jan. 23, 1877 Fairhaven, Mass.		37 William St., Fairhaven, Mass.
29	GLUTSCH	ELIZABETH	40		F	S	Sept. 12, 1898 New York City, N.Y.		315 East 80th St., N.Y.C.
30	HADDOW	ELIZABETH	62		F	S		Dist. Court Newark, N.J. Mar. 26, 1932	121 2nd Ave. Newark, N.J. (29)

Handwritten signature: H. S. Manly Aug 24/39 345

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIVERPOOL
2 LINE
papers.
on such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHIRIQUI

sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, GUAT.

AUGUST 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 24th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HARRISON	RICHARD	58		M		July 5, 1881	Pittsburg, Pa.		225 Kings Highway, Westport, Ct.
2	HARRISON	RUTH	51		F		June 4, 1888	Wareham, Mass.		"
3	HEPPS	ELSIE	34		F		Feb. 26, 1905	Manhall, Pa.		427 9th Ave., Munhall, Pa.
4	HEYMAN	IDA	35		F		Sept. 14, 1904	New York City, N.Y.		251 West 98th St., NYC.
5	HOWES	AGNES	44		F		July 18, 1895	Ashfield, Mass.		Ashfield, Mass.
6	JACOBS	SUZANNE	36		F		April 24, 1903	Wahpeton, N. Dakota		250 Cobrini Blvd. N.Y.C. /West Evergreen Ave. Chestnut Hill Apts. Phila., Pa.
7	JENKINS	DOROTHY	40		F		July 24, 1899	Philadelphia, Pa.		131 Bedford Ave., Bklyn. NYC.
8	JOYCE	SAYDE	35		F		Feb. 23, 1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		2300 California St., Wash. DC.
9	KELLEY	LUISE	39		F		March 13, 1900	Washington, D.C.		3220 Glenwood Rd. Bklyn. NYC.
10	KENNEDY	KATHLEEN	33		F		Aug. 11, 1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		1825 East 19th St., Bklyn. NYC.
11	LAVENTHAL	ETHEL	32		F		March 10, 1907	"	Father's Papers Supreme Court, N.Y.C. 1898	215 West 88th St., NYC.
12	LEVISOHN	BERTHA	55		F					1638 West 12th St., Bklyn. NYC.
13	MANNES	ESTHER	38		F		Sept. 30, 1900	New York City, N.Y.		35 West 92nd St., N.Y.C.
14	MARKS	JEROME	40		M		June 6, 1899	"	By marriage 1898	"
15	MARKS	IRENE	64		F					1620 3rd St., Peru, Ill.
16	McCORMACK	EVELYN	44		F		Sept. 29, 1895	Deadwood, S.D.		52 Clark St., Bklyn., NYC.
17	MURRAY	HENRIETTA	42		F		Aug. 15, 1896	New York City, N.Y.	Father's Papers Supreme Court Kings Co. N.Y.	1834 East 29th St., Bklyn. NYC.
18	PINCUS	KATE	25		F					201 West 89th St., N.Y.C.
19	KIRSHNER	LILY	34		F		Oct. 24, 1905	New York City, N.Y.		East Stroudsburg, Pa.
20	PLUMP	JULIA	58		F		May 11, 1881	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		235 2nd St. N.E., Wash. D.C.
21	REYNOLDS	GENEVIEVE	26		F		Nov. 12, 1913	Lamar, S.C.	Supreme Court, N.Y.C. Sept. 1893	1001 East 9th St., Bklyn. NYC.
22	RICHMAN	J. MAURICE	46		M					"
23	RICHMAN	MILDRED	38		F		June 15, 1901	New York City, N.Y.		St. George Hotel, Bklyn. NYC.
24	RICHTER	FERDINAND	52		M		July 5, 1886	Clay Center, Kans.		267 Oxford St., Rochester, NY.
25	ROSENBERG	REBECCA	65		F		Sept. 24, 1874	Rochester, N.Y.		288 Roseville Ave., Newark, NJ.
26	RYAN	MARY	40		F		May 5, 1899	Newark, N.J.		"
27	RYAN	JULIA	35		F		Feb. 3, 1904	"		64 St. Pauls Rd. Hempstead, L.I.
28	SCHWARZ	MABEL	41		F		March 27, 1898	Brooklyn, NYC.		Garthage, N.Y.
29	SHERRY	LOUISE	39		F		Oct. 3, 1899	Somerville, Mass.		621 Putnam Ave., Bklyn. NYC.
30	SIMPSON	KATHERINE	50		F		Oct. 7, 1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.C.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

LIVERPOOL
LINE'S
pers.
in such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. CHIRIQUI sailing from **PTO. HARRIOS, GUAT.**, **AUGUST 19th, 1939**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** **AUGUST 24TH, 1939.**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	HANNORAH	35		F	S	May 2, 1904 New York City, N.Y.		147 - 30 35th Ave. Flushing, LI.
2	SNYDER	FREDERIC	42		M	M	Aug. 23, 1893 Great Barrington, Mass.		34 Lucas Ave., Kingston, NY.
3	SPITZ	HARRY	43		M	M	July 27, 1896 New York City, N.Y.		239 Abingdon Rd. Kew Gardens, LI.
4	SPITZ	PAULA	37		F	M	Aug. 20, 1901 "		" "
5	SPITZ	MARTIN	18		M	S	Nov. 28, 1920 "		" "
6	STEINMETZ	CHARLOTTE	38		F	S	Jan. 8, 1901 New York City, N.Y.		295 East 206th St., N.Y.C.
7	STETTEN	MAGDALEN	53		F	S	June 8, 1886 Uniontown, Ala.	Father's Papers Kings Co. Court, Bklyn. 1888	40 West 67th St., NYC.
8	SWINEHART	JESSIE	47		F	W			235 East 22nd St., NYC.
9	TEVEN	JUDITH	49		F	W	June 17, 1890 New York City, N.Y.		975 Walton Ave., N.Y.C.
10	TOVE	WILLIAM	44		M	M	Nov. 30, 1894 "	Father's Papers Federal Court, Bklyn. 1917	990 President St., Bklyn. NYC.
11	TOVE	SARAH	36		F	M			" "
12	VALLEAU	JANE	48		F	S	Jan. 1, 1891 Jersey City, N.Y.		2474 Boulevard, Jersey City, NJ.
13	WATERHOUSE	DOROTHY	16		F	S	Sept. 24, 1922 Kennebunk, Me.		Box 403, Kennebunk, Maine
14	YAWITZ	KATHERINE	35		F	S	February 16, 1904 Newark, N.J.		260 Goldsmith Ave. Newark, N.J.
15	LEVISOHN	ELSIE	49		F	S	August 2, 1889 New York City, N.Y.		215 W 88th St., New York City, NY
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Adm. by 8/24/39 3:45 pm

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Joaquin Minis	28	P.I.			
George Schley	26	U.S.A.			
Andrew Gudath	46	U.S.A.			
Francisco Manas	48	U.S.A.			
Harold Gaulty	30	U.S.A.			
Jan Gross	21	U.S.A.			
Lowell Hart	39	U.S.A.			
Arthur Honkala	32	U.S.A.			
Roland Hahn	36	U.S.A.			
Gustav Lauritzen	50	U.S.A.			
Francisco Melendez	50	U.S.A.			
Pedro Legaspi	54	Spain			
Jose Gorostiola	23	U.S.A.			
Alfred Case	44	U.S.A.			
Mamel Pina	23	U.S.A.			
Albert Hall	39	U.S.A.			
NSecundino Varela	49	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED BY

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
August 26th, 1939

I, master of the American S.S. Chiriqui
(Nationality)
from port of Pto. Cortes, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 57

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>127</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>18</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>17</u>	Total crew this date	<u>129</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, N.R., and is expected to sail 1:00 PM Aug. 26th, 1939, for Cuba & Central Amer. Ports via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div> </div>	<div> <p>00 00 00</p> </div>		

14-1012

Vessel

CHIRIOT

NEW YORK

WUOL 1000

19 39, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Sheet No. ONE OF 1

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

127 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the port of the United States

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 24th, 1939, from NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where					
		SPEARS	GEORGE W.		MASTER	8-12-39	NEW YORK	YES				U. S. C.
		JONES	PAUL		1st MATE	7-28-39						U. S. C.
		MC CLINTOCK	MALCOLM		2nd MATE	8-12-39						U. S. C.
		BARIL	JOSEPH		3rd MATE	7-28-39						U. S. C.
		ALIEN	ELMER		CADET							U. S. C.
		BOSSHARDT	RENE		CADET							U. S. C.
		BRODERICK	WILLIAM		FIRE PATROL							U. S. C.
		WILLIAMS	FRANK		"							U. S. C.
		LOPEZ	FRANK		CARE NTER							U. S. C.
		SAMBADE	JOSE		" MATE							SPANISH
		ESPANO	GAETANO		BOS'N							FILIP
		BLOOM	BENJAMIN		Q'MASTER							U. S.
		REINHARDT	LEON		"							U. S.
		MILLER	GEORGE O.		"							U. S.
		NABO	SANTIAGO		AB SEAMAN							FILIP
		RTBADA	DELICIANO		"							FILIP
		ORTEGA	CRISPIN		"							FILIP
		DE LEON	HERMOGENES		"							FILIP
		BARROS	MELECIO		"							FILIP
		LANCARA	PEDRO		"							FILIP
		PALOMA	PEDRO		ORD. STEAMAN							FILIP
		BALLERAS	JOHN		"							FILIP
		PONO	ANDRES		"							FILIP
		MORTON	GUS		"							FILIP
		MUNOZ	ASCISCIO		MAINTENANCE	8-12-39						U. S.
		DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICIO		"	7-28-39						U. S.
		MAYO	JOSE		CHIEF PURSER							U. S.
		WARNER	LOUIS D.		2nd "							U. S.
		DU VINAGE	RUSSELL		3rd "	8-12-39						U. S.
		D'ARGENIO	EDMUND		MUSICIAN	7-29-39						U. S.

At Manila

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NONE

21

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Louis Warner	39	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Garland Bourg	30	U.S.A.	Aug. 11, 1939 : New York
Luis Blanco	30	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Victor Lanzo	32	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Pedro Martinez	36	CUBA	July 29, 1939 : New York
Andres Gonzales	40	U.S.A.	Aug. 12, 1939 : New York
Jose Ripoll	39	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Pedro Lancara	38	P.I.	July 28, 1939 : New York
S. Frank Mason	42	U.S.A.	Aug. 11, 1939 : New York
John Ludwigs	64	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Paul Jones	32	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Burton Steffen	29	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
John Twombly	22	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Pedro Maestro	42	U.S.A.	Aug. 11, 1939 : New York
Freund Longway	47	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York
Louis Shacken	21	U.S.A.	Aug. 11, 1939 : New York
Peter Mc Clen	30	U.S.A.	Aug. 12, 1939 : New York
Jose Ortega	24	U.S.A.	July 28, 1939 : New York

Line U
Owners
Local Agents

127 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 24th, 1939, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

(3)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	SPEARS	GEORGE W.		MASTER	8-12-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
ES	JONES	PAUL		1st MATE	7-28-39	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	MC CLINTOCK	MALCOLM		2nd MATE	8-12-39	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
ES	BARIL	JOSEPH		3rd MATE	7-28-39	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	ALIEN	ELMER		CADET	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	BOSSEHARDT	RENE		CADET	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	BRODERICK	WILLIAM		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	WILLIAMS	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	LOPEZ	FRANK		CARRE NIET	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	SAMBADE	JOSE		" MATE	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	149	NONE		
	ESPANO	GAYETANO		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	145	NONE		
	BLOOM	BENJAMIN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	REINHARDT	LEON		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	MILLER	GEORGE O.		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	NABO	SANTIAGO		AB SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	157	NONE		
	RIBADA	DELICIANO		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	142	NONE		
	ORTEGA	CRISPIN		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	145	NONE		
	DE LEON	HERMOGENES		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	155	NONE		
	BARROS	MELECIO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	151	NONE		
	LANCARA	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	140	NONE		
	PALOMA	PEDRO		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	150	NONE		
	BALLERAS	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	155	NONE		
	PONO	ANDRES		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	151	NONE		
NO	MORTON	GUS		MAINTENANCE	8-12-39	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
YES	MUNOZ	ASCISCLO		"	7-28-39	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	DAQUIGAN	SIMPLICIO		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	155	NONE		
	MAYO	JOSE		CHIEF PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
	WARNER	LOUIS D.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
NO	DU VINAGE	RUSSELL		3rd "	8-12-39	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
yes	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND		MUSICAN	7-29-39	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Handwritten signature and date: 8/24/39

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

82

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel C H I R I Q U I, arriving at NEW YORK, NY., AUGUST 24th, 1939, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PERB	ROBERT	✓	MUSICIAN	7-29-39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SILVER	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	"	COHEN	SAMUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	COATS	HARRY	✓	DOCTOR	7-28-39	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	MAXWELL	LOUIS	✓	CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	BRIDGES	WILLIAM	✓	2nd RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	NO	MASON	S. FRANK	✓	3rd "	8-11-39	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	WILSON	TRAVIE	✓	CH. ENGR.	7-28-39	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	NO	MC CLEN	PETER	✓	1st Asst "	8-12-39	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	LESTA	MANUEL	✓	CH RFG ENGR.	7-28-39	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	CROZIER	CHARLES	✓	2nd ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	BOWNES	JAMES	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	JACINTO	FRA NCIS	✓	JR 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	NO	TURNER	ARTHUR	✓	CH ELECT.	8-12-39	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	YES	WHITNEY	FRED	✓	2nd "	7-29-39	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	RILEY	WILLIAM	✓	JR. ENGINEER	7-28-39	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	BAGDONOVIC	ADAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	SCOTT	WILLIAM	✓	"	7-29-39	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	NO	CASAL	JAMES	✓	3rd RFG Engr	8-11-39	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	NO	HANN	LAWRENCE	✓	DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	TWOMBLY	JOHN F.	✓	CADET	7-28-39	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	SEBASTIAN	MANUEL	✓	STOREK'PER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	CORREA	MARGARO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	CALZA	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	ARES	JOAQUIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	GARCIA	SALVADOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	BLANCO	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	BARBEITO	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	SALUSTRANO	RAMONDE	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	VAIES	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, NY, AUGUST 24th, 1939, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Containing statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CARBALLO	ANGEL	✓	FIREMAN	7-28-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	GONZALEZ	ANDRES	✓	"	8-12-39	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	BONDO	LUIS	✓	"	7-28-39	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	GARCIA	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	ESCABI	SOTERO	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	DI CRISTINA	CESAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	"	ORTEGA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	"	LONGWAY	FREND	✓	CH STEW ARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	"	RAINBIRD	WILLIAM	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	BAPTISTA	GONCALO	✓	SAL. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	MC DONOUGH	MARIE	✓	STWDESS	"	"	"	"	49	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	REYNOLDS	HELEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	DOSZ	RUDI	✓	BARTDR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	ITARRIAGA	CELESTINO	✓	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	185	NONE		
15	"	ORMACHEA	CEFERINO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	NAVERON	JUAN	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	ELORRIA GO	AMALIO	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	SPENCER	EDGAR	✓	5th "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	SALAZER	LOUIS	✓	VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	155	NONE		
20	NO	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	SHIPS COOK	8-12-39	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3	164	NONE		
21	YES	BAYONET	JOSE	✓	ENIMA N	7-28-39	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	NO	CRANE	JOHN	✓	"	8-11-39	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	LA NZO	VICTOR	✓	"	7-28-39	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	BIANCO	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	OLAN	ALFONSO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	PULIDO	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	5-5	140	NONE		
27	"	ALLUNTIS	TEOFILO	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	IACHAT	JEAN A.	✓	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-3	145	NONE		
29	"	CAMPOS	EMILIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPAN-AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5-5	147	NONE		
30	"	RIPOLL	JOSE	✓	CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

H. S. [Signature] Aug. 24/39

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR (4)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, NY, AUGUST 24th, 1932, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DIAZ	PLACIDO	✓	2nd TRYMAN	7-28-39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	180	NONE		
2	NO	BOURG	GARLAND	✓	UTILITYMAN	8-11-39	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	GAYAROLA	JOAQUIN	✓	STOREK'PER	7-28-39	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	WINSTON	RICHARD	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	DELGADO	A LBERT	✓	LINENKPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	MILLER	ISADORE	✓	DECK STEWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	NO	OLDHAM	CHARLES	✓	N. WATCHMAN	8-11-30	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	BATH STEW'D	7-28-39	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	"	D'AMICO	ANTHONY	✓	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	NO	LUNDY	WILLIA,	✓	WAITERS MESSMAN	8-11-39	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	GORDIS	PEDRO	✓	PO MESSMAN	7-28-39	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	BARRETO	JOSE	✓	CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	CAICEDO	NICASIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	MONTERO	JULIO	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7	142	NONE		
15	"	GOMEZ	ERNESTO	✓	FIREMANS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAN*AMER	COLOMBIAN	5-4	140	NONE		
16	NO	MA ESTRO	PEDRO	✓	SAILOR'S MESSBOY	8-11-39	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	YES	ASHLEY	CHARLES	✓	BELLBOY	7-28-39	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	NO	SHACKEN	LOUIS	✓	"	8-11-39	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	YES	PAUL	SAMUEL	✓	BARBER	7-28-39	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	RIND	CONRAD	✓	BR STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	"	ROLAND	RALPH*	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	MILLER	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	HYLAND	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	ARANDA	EMILIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	ROBINSON	BARNETT	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	O'MALLEY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	SINCLAIR	MARK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	VILA	PASTOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	"	BLIGH	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

H. S. Murphy 8/24/39

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

CHIMIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, NY, AUGUST 24th, 1939, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

62

		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
					When	Where											
1	NO	ROBINSON	CHARLES	✓	WAITER	8-12-39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	176	NONE	
2	YES	PHILLIPS	BARNEY	✓	"	7-28-39	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
3	"	STEFFEN	BURTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
4	"	JAINCHELL	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
5	"	GOLUBIS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
6	"	MARTINEZ	PEDRO	✓	"	7-29-39	"	"	"	36	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	6-0	166	NONE	
7	YES	LUDWIGS	JOHN	✓	"	7-28-39	NEWYORK	YES	YES	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
Closed with a total crew list of one hundred twenty-seven (127) including Master. H. J. Mearby Mgrs 8/24/39																	
<div><div>American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. SEEN For the journey to the United States, Barrios & Costa Consul Date... August 11, 1939</div><div></div></div>																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

33

I, GEORGE W. SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CHIRIQUI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FOURTH day of AUGUST, 19 39

Immigrant Inspector.

Master George W. Spears

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

24

A. S. MUNCASTER CASTLE sailing from DARAR

13 AUGUST, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
NOT GOUN	HESTER	KATHERINE SCUTAN	36	3	F	New York City May 28, 1903 60 WYCKOFF AVE BROOKLYN, N. Y.	PP 603965	60 WYCKOFF AVE. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
2	ROEBUCK	MARY EPHION	28	4	F	Utah June 20, 1911 28 W. F. M. DUCHESNE UTAH June 20, 1911	PP 3537	118 E. N. PLUMER AVE. TUCSON, ARIZ.
NOT GOUN	CALLOWAY	FRED E	50	11	M	NEW LONDON, N. CAROLINA SINGAPORE July 12, 38	PP 605203	NEW LONDON, N. CAROLINA
4	BROOME	MILDRED CAMPBELL	37	3	F	NEW LONDON, N. CAROLINA SINGAPORE July 12, 38	PP 137503	DOSWELL VA. ^{John}
5	BROOME	JUDITH DOROTHY	4	4	F	NEW LONDON, N. CAROLINA SINGAPORE July 12, 38	PP 137503	DOSWELL VA. ^{John}
6	BROOME	DANIEL EDWARD ELLIOTT	1	1	M	(REGISTERED) WITH AMERICAN CONSUL AT SINGAPORE. Nov. 14, 38	PP 137503	DOSWELL VA. ^{John}
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 30 WELL CASTLE LINE
Owners JAMES CHAMBERS & CO. LIVERPOOL
Local Agents BARBER STRAIGHT LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED 6861-2 100

arr. 8-24-39

Mumma's

memo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

3PC

1st class per 26
1st class 6 0

14-1246

Sheet No. 1

212

July 2

14-1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION SERVICE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wood

14-1013

PIKOR TO DEFANTONE.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMAN.

Page 47

PHOTO IN DETAIL

22

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

2

(The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of Social Services, State of New York.)

100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....

[illegible][illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[illegible]

--	--	--	--

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Page 1 of 1

<p>1. 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815</p>

[illegible]

.....

[illegible]

574 3 B - 1 China
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNCASTER CASTLE, arriving at New York Aug 24, 1938, from the port of Manila 4/19/38
Davao 6/23/38
69 Batavia 1/5/39
Singapore 7/12/38
Panama 7/16/38
Dakar Aug 13/38

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Harper	Harold William	22 yrs	Master	4/16/38	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	6'0	153			
James	Joseph Broadfoot	23	Ch. Officer	5/26/38	N. York			38				5'10	167			
Lewis	Llewelly N. Thomas	45	2nd	11/12/11				60		Welsh		5'4	175			
Roberts	Hugh Elved	10	3rd	5/26/38				25				5'7	145			
Entwistle	Frank	14	Ch. Engr.	10/27/11				33		English		5'9	160			
Readon	Cyril	12	2nd	4/29/39				36				5'10	150			
Walker	Thomas	8	Jr.	10/27/11				26				5'9	148			
Fisher	Thomas	6	3rd	5/26/38				37				5'7	150			
Mackay	Harry	2	4th	5/26/38				20				5'11	171			
Ramsay	Donald	1 1/2	Jr.	10/27/11				25		Australian		5'9	156			
Archer	John	1 1/2	Jr.	10/27/11				25		English		5'4	136			
Emmerson	Gordon	1	Jr.	5/26/38				21				5'4	128			
Pennick	William	1 Month	Jr.	4/20/44				21				5'6	140		DISCHARGED AT MANILA ON ACC: ILLNESS.	
Blades	George	5 Yrs	Electrician	10/27/38				48				5'8	150			
Hegarty	Charles	13	W. T. O.	10/27/38				33		Irish		6'1	199			
Curling	Edwin	5-1/2	Apprentice	5/26/11				19		Irish		5'10	128			
Hine	Douglas	4		5/26/11				19		English		5'9	148			
Woodman	Richard	2		11/12/11				19		English		5'8	145			
Ensope	Amat bin	25	Boatswain	2/9/39	Singapore	No		48		Malay		5'6	142	as per identification papers.		
Etunam	Samin bin	12	Tindal	2/9/11				30		Malay		5'2	127			
Oman	Farsan bin	14	Quarter-Master	2/9/11				29		Malay	Dutch	5'5	160		Discharged at Singapore	
Robbman	William	5		2/9/11				24		Malay	Dutch	5'6	130			
SHAI Salin	Matap Bin	33		2/9/11				52		Malay	British	5'5	134			
Bujang	Oman Bin	28		2/9/11				58		Malay	Dutch	5'8	112			
Malip	Elwi Bin	11	Sailor	2/9/11				28		Malay	British	5'0	120			
Salman	Awang Bin	7	Sailor	2/9/11				28		Malay	British	5'3	130		Discharged at Singapore	
Haji	Samsudin Bin	10	Sailor	2/9/11				55		Malay	British	5'3	127			
Adam	Nasir Bin	7	Sailor	2/9/11				30		Malay	British	5'0	110			
Alli	Omar Bin	4	Sailor	2/9/11				28		Malay	British	5'8	110		Discharged at Singapore	
Mat	Mahdi Bin	9	Sailor	2/9/11				30		Malay	British	5'2	120			

BARBER LINE
JAMES CHAMBERS & Co.
Agents MACONDRAY & Co., INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

23

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WY, arriving at AUG 24 1939, 19 , from the port of 70

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kadir	Amat Bin	14 Yrs	Sailor	2/9/31	Singapore	No	No	34	M	Malay	British	5'3	132		As per Identification/	
2	Yes	Mohamed	Patch Bin	8	Bandary	2/9/31				28		Malay	British	5'2	128		discharged at Singapore	
3	Yes	Jah	Tham	20	Carpenter	2/9/31				43		Malay	Chinese	5'0	143			
4	Yes	Ally	Biris	10	P. Serang	2/9/31				35		Indian	British	5'6	148			
5	Yes	Mushraffulla	Simat	15	Cassab	2/9/31				40		Indian	British	5'3	120		discharged at Singapore	
6	Yes	Wahid	Abdul	13	Cassab	2/9/31				36		Indian	British	5'2	142			
7	Yes	Allee	Ashander	10	Cassab	2/9/31				33		Indian	British	5'2	152			
8	Yes	Saidullah		20	Cassab	2/9/31				40		Indian	British	5'2	127		discharged at Singapore	
9	Yes	Oli	Yula Bin	10	Dayman	2/9/31				42		Indian	British	5'3	120			
40	Yes	Tobarakullah		1	Dayman	2/9/31				22		Indian	British	5'3	120			
41	Yes	Meah	Monorho	1	Dayman	2/9/31				20		Indian	British	5'4	134			
42	Yes	Ali	Sajid	1	Dayman	2/9/31				20		Indian	British	5'2	127			
43	Yes	Ullah	Soona	13	P. Bandary	2/9/31				33		Indian	British	5'0	119			
44	Yes	Pereira	Miguel M.G. Pereira	32	C. Steward	2/9/31			Yes	52		Goanese	Portuguese	5'6	126			
45	Yes	Fernandes	S.	20	2nd	2/9/31			No	37				5'4	120		discharged at Singapore	
46	Yes	Rodrigues	Francis Xavier	12	Ch. Cook	2/9/31			No	30				5'2	125			
47	Yes	Athyade	Calton	20	2nd	2/9/31			No	42				5'4	143		discharged at Singapore	
48	Yes	Fernandes	Paul Peter P.P.	9	3rd	2/9/31				29				5'3	124			
49	Yes	De Costa	B	10	No.1 Messboy	2/9/31				33				5'2	135		discharged at Singapore	
50	Yes	Rodrigues	Vincent P	20	No.2	2/9/31				31				5'6	145			
51	Yes	Fernandes	Reque Xavier	15	Asst. Steward	2/9/31				35				5'6	120		discharged at Singapore	
52	Yes	Alfonso	Miguel B	15	Steward	2/9/31				35				5'7	145			
53	Yes	Gonsalves	Antonio	17		2/9/31				39				5'8	160			
54	Yes	Charon	Bahadur	10	Topass	2/9/31				39				5'0	132			

25 *loaded with fifty four only (54) members of the crew including the master.*

26 American Consulate
27 at Manila, Philippine Islands
28 SEEN
29 For the journey to the United States
30 via *Indo*

Clayton W. Adams
Date *MAY 27 1939*

Disch for USA 2/9/31 H.04

Discharged at Singapore

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MV "MUNCASTER CASTLE", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 24 1939, 19 39, from the port of SINGAPORE 71

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE	First	Blake	James	Junior Officer	11.7.39	S'pore	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'8"	150	As per Photo		
2	"	"	Layman	Hussain bin	Qr. Master	"	"	"	No	32	"	East Indian	"	5'4"	138	"		
3	PE	"	Ahmad	Gafur bin	Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Dutch	5'3"	117	"		
4	"	"	Sareah	Mail bin	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"		
5	"	"	Munang	Joseph Anthony	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5'6"	126	"		
6	"	"	Mohamed	Jemahat bin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	100	"		
7	"	"	Osman	Ahmat bin	Bandary	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"		
8	"	"	Loo	Choy	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	120	"		
9	"	"	Erfanullah	--	Cassab	"	"	"	"	34	"	East Indian	British	5'3"	125	"		
10	"	"	Mesh	Katoo	Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"		
11	"	"	Ullah	Henif	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"		
12	"	"	Alli	Tahir	Dayman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"		
13	"	"	Dias	Martin	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Portuguese	5'3"	142	"		
14	"	"	Rodrigues	Avelino Menino	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	129	"		
15	"	"	Dias	Menino	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	144	"		
16	"	"	Gracias	C.F.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary Visa done with 54 number of crew including Master

American Consulate General
at Singapore, Straits Settlements.

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

H. Gordon Myming

American Vice Consul.

JUL 12 1939

Service No. 1133

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.W. HARPER, MASTER, of the M.V. "MUNCASTER CASTLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H.W. Harper
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1934.

P.B. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred T Hamilton, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Medical Board and New York State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20206 BILLED SEP 19 1939

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. His	EMPL. HIS	REBOF. U. S. A. RETG	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACCD	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN						13		7			3	33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1					7		3			4	15
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					30		10			7	48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	23	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	7	15
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	18	30	48

31 Brit. cruise pass, n/c

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT AMHERST"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

August 20th. -----, 1939

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

August 24th.

1939

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the government, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival						Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother, Frances Calvert; 50 Monroe St., St. John's	Nfld. via New York		Y Self	Y	Y	Various	May	Hotel Commodore, New York, N.Y.	R. Yes	Adm.	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	Med. Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Brother, Bernard Downey Bell Island, G.B., Nfld.	N.Y. New York		Bro. in-law Y C S Kemp	Y	Y	June	7/8	Bro. in-law, C S Kemp 434 Central Park West, New York	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue
3	Father, John T Graham 95 Moorside North, Newcastle	England via New York		Y Father	Y	No	-	-	Frnd. Albert Elsey 37 Wildwood Rd., Soarsdale NY	R. Yes	Adm.	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	Dark	Brn.	Grey
4	Brother, Bernard Downey Bell Island, G.B., Nfld.	N.Y. New York		Y Husband	Y	Y	9/24	7/8	Husband, Charles S Kemp 434 Central Park West, New York	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Hazel
5	Mother, Elisabeth Antle 29 Patrick St., St. John's	Ohio Marietta		N Self	Y	Y	Aug. NY &	7/15	Home; 801 Phillip Street Marietta, Ohio	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Blue
6	Mother, Agnes Morrison 132 E State St., Columbus Ohio	Ohio Marietta		N Husband	-	Y	1222	Ohio	do do	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Med.	Brn.	Blue
7									do do														
8									do do														
9	Aunt, Mrs Wm. Squires 47 Longs Hill, St. John's	N.Y. Brklyn		Y Self	Y	Y	7/28	8/5	Home, 4323 9th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Grey
10	Father, Thomas S Williams White Lodge, Chester, Eng.	England via New York		Y Father	Y	Y	Various	9/21	Cousin, Albert Elsey 37 Wildwood Rd., Soarsdale NY	R. Yes	Adm.	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue
11																							
12	Father, William Munro; Sober Island, NS, Canada	Long Island N.Y. City		Y Self	Y	Y	Mar. 26	6/24	Husband, Frederick; 4751 42nd St., L.I. City NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Blue
13	Mother, Isabella Roper Topsail Rd., St. John's	N.J. Princeton		N Self	Y	Y	Jan.	7/8	Husband, Norvell B; 174 Prospect Ave., Princeton NJ	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Brunette	Brn.	Grey
14									174 Prospect Ave., Princeton, N.J.														
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNISS RED CROSS LINE
Own FURNISS ss, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Locn FURNISS ss, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. BANYARD, Master, of the S.S. "PORT AMHERST", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT AMHERST" sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., (CRUISE), August 12th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CHRISTEN	ELSA	35	F	S		U S Citizen through Father's naturalization	102 E 22nd. Street, New York, N.Y.
2	CREMER	MARIE	40	F	S	1/24 1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.	New York Supreme Court, Long Island City, NY, Nov. 23, 1918	149-52 Beech Ave., Flushing, NY
3	DAVIES	JOHN VIPOND	77	M	W			3629 Bowne Street, Flushing, NY
4	DAVIS	MARGARET	41	F	M	Aug. 26, 1898 Pottsville, Pa.		Plandome, LI, NY
5	DIETRICH	LAURA	54	F	W	Dec. 25, 1884 Philadelphia, Pa.	Court of Common Pleas, Hudson County Jersey City, NJ, Dec. 19, 1919	6146 Oxford Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	DUNCOMBE	CHARLES	44	M	S			3195 Legation St., Washington, D.C.
7	GARRETSON	FRANCES C	37	F	S	May, 9, 1902 Cape May, N.J.		3901 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	GOODSIR	ELLA R	50	F	S	Dec. 14, 1888 Brooklyn, NY		7 Mansfield Ave., Nyack, N.J.
9	HABERSHAM	KATHERINE	40	F	S	Feb. 24, 1899 Vineyard Haven		4222 Ketchum St., Elmhurst, NY
10	KNOX	TABER	75	M	S	Oct. 29, 1863 New York, NY		50 Maple Ave., Warwick, N.Y.
11	KUCHER	BERTHA R	42	F	S	Jan. 27, 1897 Jersey City, NJ		353 W 57th. St., New York, NY
12	LUSTIG	ABRAHAM	26	M	S	Feb. 24, 1913 New York, N.Y.		262 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
13	MAJOR	CORA	48	F	S	Sep. 1, 1890 Porty Fort, Pa.		152 Stoneway, Bala Cynwyd, Pa.
14	McCOY	ABRAM S	79	M	S	Mar. 1, 1860 Comumbus, Ohio		917 18th. Street, Washington, D.C.
15	MOSS	MORTON	25	M	M	Mar. 21, 1914 New York, NY		20 E 35th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	MOSS	RUTH	24	F	M	Feb. 16, 1915 New York, NY		do do
17	O'BRIEN	CLARE	22	F	S	Feb. 13, 1917 Boston, Mass.		2175 Dorchester Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
18	PARK A-EDGAR	51 A EDGAR	51	M	M	Aug. 31, 1888 Ro semount, Pa.		County Line Rd., Rosemount, Pa.
19	PARK	HELEN	43	F	M	Oct. 7, 1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		do do
20	QUINN	THOMAS JAMES	28	M	M	Dec. 28, 1910 Higganum, Conn.		319 W 92nd. Street, New York, NY
21	QUINN	ANNE	21	F	M	Aug. 9, 1908 Pittston, Pa.		do do
22	REDASEN	MATILDA R	50	F	S	Oct. 18, 1888 Brooklyn, NY		625 E 28th. Street, Brooklyn, NY
23	ROCKETT	HARRY J	66	M	M	Feb. 2, 1873 Boston, Mass.		50 Bowdoin Street, Dorchester, Mass.
24	ROCKETT	KATHERINE C	57	F	M	Jan. 30 1882 Boston, Mass.		do do
25	ROCKETT	HARRY J, Jr.	27	M	S	May 11, 1912 Boston, Mass.		do do
26	RODENBERG	MARY	70	F	W	Mar. 11, 1869 Shawuntown, Il..		3501 Macomb St., Washington, D.C.
27	WALLACE	HANNAH	68	F	W	Sep. 3, 1870 Great Falls, NH		1307 Quincey St., N E Washington, D.C.
28	WALLACE	MARGARET	36	F	S	Oct. 31, 1902 Somersworth, NH		do do
29	WRIGHT	ELEANOR E	52	F	S	Sep. 13, 1886 Berkeley Spring, W.Va		917 18th. Street Washington, D.C.
30	TAYLOR	JACQUES M	42	M	M	Sep. 18, 1897 New York, N.Y.		760 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 24 1939

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

75

S. S. "PORT AMHERST" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. (CRUISE) August 12th., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 24th., 1939

S. S. "FORT AMHERST" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. (CRUISE) August 12th., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.									
No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
NOT COUNTED	CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, (Continued)								
	TAYLOR	FRANCES S	40	F	M	Feb. 6, 1899 Boston, Mass.		760 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.	
	2	FROM CORNER BROOK, N.F.L.D., - AUGUST 17th. 1939	52	M	M	June 1, 1887 Jersey City, NJ		Short Hills, N.J.	
	3	MATTHEWS	ROSS	57	F	M	Sep. 3, 1882 Jersey City, NJ		do do
	4	MATTHEWS	MABEL S	65	M	M	Nov. 21, 1873 Carbondale, Pa.		60 Lincoln Ave., Carbondale, Pa.
	5	FROM ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L.D., AUGUST 20th. 1939	63	F	M			do do	
	6	BRYDEN	JOHN PARKER	48	M	S		U S Citizen through Marriage in 1907 Eastern Division of Michigan, Southern Division, Nov. 24, 1930 New York Supreme Court, Mineloa, LI April 26th. 1935	St. Mary's School, Baltimore, Md.
	7	BRYDEN	MAUD	35	F	M			122 William Street Lawrence, N.Y.
	8	COLLINS	ADOLPHUS	14	F	S	May 23, 1925 New Bedford, Mass.		22 Locust Street New Bedford, Mass
	9	DUNCOMBE	MARY	20	F	S	Aug. 15, 1919 San Francisco, Calif.		Bennington College, Bennington, Vt.
	10	SMITH	MARTHA	54	F	M		U S Citizen through Husband's Naturalization in 1919	4508 Walker Ave., Houston, Texas
	11	HILLER	PATRICIA	59	F	S	June 18, 1880 Liberty, N.Y.		87 Washington Ave., Nyack, N.Y.
	12	KEATING	MARY	48	F	S	May 12, 1891 Afton, N.Y.		do do
	13	KRUM	VIVIAN B	67	M	M	Aug. 13, 1872 Binghampton, N.Y.		64 Front Street, Binghampton, N.Y.
	14	KRUM	H BEATRICE	35	F	S		New York Supreme Court, Essex County, Elizabethtown, NY, Sep. 26, 1932 U S District Court, New York, NY December 8, 1930	326 W 101st. Street New York, N.Y.
	15	MANGAN	THOMAS J	43	M	S			36 W 76th. Street, New York, N.Y.
	16	MCCARTHY	JULIA F	30	F	M	Sep. 28, 1908 East Orange, N.J.		Little Silver, N.J.
	17	QUIRK	DANIEL	31	M	M	Feb. 9, 1908 Newark, NJ		1911 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
	18	FROM HALIFAX, N.S.	CANADA, AUGUST 22nd. 1939	25	F	M	Apr. 3, 1914 Baltimore, Md.		do do
	19	BANYARD	JANE	1	S	M	Jan. 31, 1938 Baltimore, Md.		do do
	20	ESKIN	BEATRICE	64	M	M	Apr. 27, 1875 Jasper, Tenn.		Murfreesboro, Tenn
21	ESKIN	GEORGE	65	F	M	Sep. 25, 1873 Dunlap, Penn.		do do	
22	GOTT	JOHN R							
23	GOTT	ZELLA M							
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Haggerty

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 24 1939

8

AUG. 24 1939

35

FINESSES FEB CROSS LINE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG. 24 1939

AUG. 24 1939

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners FURNESS, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred T. Hamilton, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT AMHERST", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National and New York State Medical Boards, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1936

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST"

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.,

August 20th., 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read and write English (or if cannot, state language)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place				Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	BARRETT	CLARA	41		F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Carbonear	RP. 1241067 Washington D.C.	4/14/30		U.S.A.	New York
2	U. S. CIT.	BARRETT	EUGENE JAMES	16		M	S				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York		10/1/28			
3	EXEMPT	COSTELLO	CATHERINE	64		F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Conception Hr.	Ex. Order	12/27/30		Nfld.	Conception Hr.
4	RES. USA. RET.	NEVILLE	FRANCIS	35		M	M Operator	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	Ex. Order	12/27/30		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY
5	U. S. CIT.	NEVILLE	HENRIETTE	31		F	M				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Springfield, Mass.		8/14/08			
6	EXEMPT	NEVILLE	MARY	67		F	W Housewife	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St. John's	Ex. Order	12/27/30		Nfld.	St. John's
7	U. S. CIT.	PARROTT	JOHN WILLARD	41		M	M				U.S.A.	U S District	Court, Brooklyn, NY		4/18/30	NO 4304330			
8	RES. USA. RET.	PARROTT	HESSIE	40		F	M Telegraphist	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Old Perlican	Ex. Order	12/27/30		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY
9		WADE	JOSEPHINE	21		F	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Conception Harbour	Ex. Order	8/18/30		Nfld.	Conception Hr.
10	FROM HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, AUGUST 22nd, 1930.																		
11	EXEMPT	TOMLIN	AGNES	48		F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Canada	Halifax, NS	Ex. Order	12/27/30		Canada	Halifax, NS
12	EXEMPT	KEHOE	DOROTHY	23		F	M Housewife	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Canada	Halifax, NS	Ex. Order	12/27/30		Canada	Halifax, NS
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. BANYARD, Master, of the U.S.S. "FORT ANKERST", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

S. S. "PORT AMHERST" sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., August 20th., 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 24th., 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MALONEY	ALPHONSUS	56		M	M		U S District Court, Brooklyn, NY Sep. 1, 1925; NC 2237705	470 49th. Street, Brooklyn, NY
2	MOHRIS	MIRIAM GERTRUDE	24		F	S	Nov. 3, 1914 Cumberland, Md.		1103 Kaighn Ave., Camden, N.J.
3	QUINLAN	ERNA	32		F	M		U S District Court, New York, NY Feb. 23, 1937; NC 4205585	380 El54th. Street New York, N.Y.
4	QUINLAN	MARY ANN	2	6	F	S	Feb. 8, 1937 New York, N.Y.		do do
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Maypoth
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 24 1939

8 20
am

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owners FURNESS, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

81

NEW YORK, N.Y.

59, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

8/20/39

Doc 81 86675 Alien

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

[illegible]

RECORD DIV. EXEMPT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1953

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on, engaged, or separated, those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of those who are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a deposit in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on whose correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

81

NEW YORK, N.Y.

ST. JOHN'S, Nfld 8/20/39

8/20/39

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
August 26th., 1939

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24th., 1959, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Furness Pier, New York, and is expected to sail August 26th., 1959, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

A circular stamp from the Immigration Service, Chicago, Illinois. The text "IMMIGRATION SERVICE" is at the top, "CHICAGO, ILLINOIS" is at the bottom, and "1936" is in the center. The stamp is partially obscured by a date stamp "1936" and a handwritten "12".

L. B. Bayard Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such manifest, log, or other vessel papers as may be required, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; also lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such ship or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; or lists containing so much information as shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of each case, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of arrival and departing, respectively, or so to report to such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1613

Ms. Megann Pursert

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether arrested at trial	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	200	None
"	49	M	"	CANADA	5-9	190	None
"	38	M	Irish	NFLD	6-0	194	"
"	57	M	English	CANADA	6-0	240	"
"	44	M	"	NFLD	5-8	180	"
"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
"	38	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-7	170	"
"	37	M	"	"	5-6	141	"
"	30	M	"	NFLD	5-9	170	"
"	36	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
"	34	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
"	48	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
"	48	M	"	"	5-5	180	"
"	45	M	"	"	5-5	155	"
"	36	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	30	M	Irish	"	5-5	155	"
"	38	M	English	"	5-7	190	"
"	40	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
"	46	M	"	"	5-7	183	"
"	32	M	"	"	5-10	197	"
"	42	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
"	53	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-6	170	"
"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
"	31	M	Scottish	NFLD	5-9	160	"
"	33	M	English	"	5-5	130	"
"	34	M	Irish	"	5-6	128	"
"	34	M	English	"	5-8	170	"
"	49	M	"	"	5-9	152	"
"	33	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

Certified that F Wells, line 15 was left }
 Begged at Halifax, N.S., Canada }
 H. McNamee Purser

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the time of the arrival of the vessel at the port of destination of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "FORT AMHERST"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, August 23rd, 1917

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to off or discharge part of alien
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
KEAN	EDWARD	27	27	Master	8/19/39	St. John's	No
O'HARA	JOHN F		36	Chf. Off.	7/3/39	Halifax	"
LINEGAR	PATRICK J		13	2nd "	7/22/39	St. John's	"
MURLEY	GEORGE A		35	3rd "	6/19/39	Halifax	"
MEGANN	JAMES E		27	Purser	2/17/39	St. John's	"
HAMILTON	ALFRED T		0	Burgess	8/10/39	New York	"
PEARSON	BERNARD W		21	W.T.O.	2/17/39	St. John's	"
ADAMS	FREDERICK T		19	"	"	"	"
NOSEWORTHY	FRANK		13	Q. M.	"	"	"
BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	A. B.	"	"	"
NOBLE	JOSEPH		16	"	"	"	"
GILLINGHAM	JAMES		21	Carpenter	3/3/39	"	"
ALLEN	GEORGE		12	A. B.	6/2/39	New York	"
STURGE	JAMES		21	Boat.	6/10/39	St. John's	"
WELLS	FRANK		21	A. B.	6/23/39	"	"
BISHOP	SIDNEY		13	Q. M.	6/29/39	New York	"
KIRLEY	WILLIAM		3	A. B.	7/8/39	St. John's	"
BARRETT	NATHANIEL		17	Q. M.	7/21/39	"	"
THOMAS	THOMAS		20	A. B.	"	"	"
SAINSBURY	FRANK		21	N. W.	8/4/39	"	"
KELLOWAY	HERBERT		10	Q. M.	"	"	"
WINSOR	HEILEY		21	A. B.	"	"	"
BELL	JOHN		34	Chf. Eng.	3/26/39	New York	"
ANDERSON	JOHN A		22	2nd "	7/14/39	"	"
FORBES	JOHN D		11	3rd "	8/5/39	St. John's	"
WEL GAULTON	WALTER		12	5th "	2/17/39	"	"
AYLMER	LEO		11	Oilier	"	"	"
BURTON	JOHN		11	"	"	"	"
GRANTFORD	GEORGE		21	"	"	"	"
MARCH	STEPHEN		16	Fireman	"	"	"

Certified that Capt. Kean line 1 did not join.
Certified that T Spracklin line 19 was discharged
and left behind at St. John's

FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agent

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HAMILTON, Alfred T	27	U.S.A.	8/10/39 New York
WHENSLEY, Fred T	48	GR. BRT.	2/23/39 "
MOBRISON, Arthur J	55	GR. BRT.	6/15/39 "
O'HARE, Richard	34	U.S.A.	7/26/39 "
WILLIAMS, Gerald	27	NFLD	8/12/39 "
MARSHALL, William	14	"	8/10/39 St. John's

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT AMHERST", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., August 23rd, 1939, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. *Crew 81 8/20/39*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
KEAN	EDWARD	<i>8/1</i>	27	Master	8/19/39	St. John's	No	Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	200	None
O'HARA	JOHN F		36	Chf. Off.	7/3/39	Halifax	"	"	49	M	"	CANADA	5-9	190	None
LINEGAR	PATRICK J		13	2nd. "	7/22/39	St. John's	"	"	32	M	Irish	NFLD	6-0	194	"
MURLEY	GEORGE A		35	3rd. "	6/19/39	Halifax	"	"	57	M	English	CANADA	6-0	240	"
MEGANN	JAMES E		27	Purser	2/17/39	St. John's	"	"	44	M	"	NFLD	5-8	180	"
HAMILTON	ALFRED T		0	Surgeon	8/10/39	New York	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	6-1	170	"
PEARSON	BERNARD W		21	W.T.O.	8/17/39	St. John's	"	"	38	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-7	170	"
ADAMS	FREDERICK T		19	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	141	"
NOSEWORTHY	FRANK		13	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	NFLD	5-9	170	"
BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
MOBLE	JOSEPH		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
GILLINGHAM	JAMES		21	Carpenter	3/3/39	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
ALLEN	GEORGE		12	A. B.	6/2/39	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
STURGE	JAMES		21	Bozn.	6/10/39	St. John's	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	180	"
WELLS	FRANK	<i>8/1</i>	21	A. B.	6/23/39	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-5	135	"
BISHOP	SIDNEY		13	Q. M.	6/29/39	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
KIRLEY	WILLIAM		3	A. B.	7/8/39	St. John's	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-5	155	"
BARRETT	NATHANIEL		17	Q. M.	7/21/39	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-7	190	"
SPRACKLIN	THOMAS	<i>8/1</i>	20	A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
SAINSBURY	FRANK		21	N. W.	8/4/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	183	"
KELLOWAY	HERBERT		10	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	197	"
WINSOR	HEILEY		21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
BELL	JOHN		34	Chf. Eng.	3/26/39	New York	"	"	53	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-6	170	"
ANDERSON	JOHN A		22	2nd. "	7/14/39	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
FORBES	JOHN D		11	3rd. "	8/5/39	St. John's	"	"	31	M	Scotch	NFLD	5-9	160	"
WEL GAULTON	WALTER		12	5th. "	2/17/39	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-5	130	"
AYLWARD	LEO		11	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-6	128	"
BURTON	JOHN		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-8	170	"
GRANFORD	GEORGE		21	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9	152	"
MARCH	STEPHEN		16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

Certified that Capt. Kean Line 1 did not join.
Certified that T Spracklin Line 19 was discharged
and left behind at St. John's

J. J. Spracklin Purser

Certified that F Wells, line 15 was left
behind at Halifax, N.S., Canada

J. J. Spracklin Purser

FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

at Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel **S.S. "PORT AMHERST"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **August 23rd.**, 1939, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PICCO	RALPH		16	Fireman	2/17/39	St. John's	No	Yes	44	M	English	NFLD	5- 8	160	None
2	MAHER	WILLIAM		28	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5- 5	168	"
3	DEVEREAUX	JAMES		21	Wiper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 5	145	"
4	LOTHRE	CHARLES		21	Eng. Std.	"	"	"	"	52	M	Afr. Blk.	B.W.I.	5- 5	145	"
5	TILLEY	EDWARD		16	Painter	6/10/39	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	170	"
6	LAMBE	JEHEMIAH		30	Wiper	7/8/39	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5- 4	150	"
7	FURLONG	PETER		3	"	8/5/39	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5- 6	140	"
8	LOCKE	JAMES		3	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5- 6	140	"
9	WHENSLEY	FRED J		25	Chf. Std.	2/23/39	New York	"	"	48	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-11	184	"
10	ROBERTSON	DONALD		31	2nd. "	2/17/39	St. John's	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5- 6	190	"
11	ALLEN	RICHARD		17	St. Prekpr	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	NFLD	5-11	163	"
12	O'HANLON	JOSEPH		24	Linenkpr	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	CANADA	5- 8	160	"
13	GUSHUE	WILLIAM		2	N. W.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	NFLD	5- 1	120	"
14	RICKERT	JOHN		4	2nd. Cab. Std.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5- 5	125	"
15	JACKMAN	TABOAS F		12	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6- 0	166	"
16	HAYES	LEO M		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-11	160	"
17	QUIGLEY	EDWARD		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5- 6	120	"
18	RENOUF	CHARLES		19	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
19	BURGIN	KATHERINE		21	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	GR. BRT.	5- 0	150	"
20	TWOMEY	WILLIAM E		17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	CANADA	5- 6	140	"
21	COTTON	FREDERICK		9	3rd. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	GR. BRT.	5- 9	150	"
22	VERNON	GEORGE		25	Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5- 7	135	"
23	HAYDEN	JAMES		4	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 5	135	"
24	WHALEN	WILLIAM		21	Crew Cook	3/3/39	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 6	138	"
25	RICHARDS	WILLIAM		10	Printer	3/24/39	New York	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-10	165	"
26	MARTIN	WILLIAM J		1	Steward	3/31/39	St. John's	"	"	21	M	"	"	5- 5	139	"
27	EBBS	WILLIAM		20	"	4/17/39	New York	"	"	42	M	"	"	5- 2	150	"
28	McDONALD	WILLIAM		10	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5- 7	145	"
29	MORRIS	GERALD		1	Steward	4/27/39	St. John's	"	"	22	M	English	"	5- 5	131	"
30	GABBOTT	HERBERT C		28	Steward	5/6/39	New York	"	"	42	M	"	GR. BRT.	5- 3	130	"

Certified that W McDonald, Line 28 was
discharged and left at St. John's, Nfld. } *P. J. McGinn* Purser

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS LINE**

Owners **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND**

Local Agents **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.**

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubap.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "FORT AMHERST", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., August 23rd, 1939, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, NFLD. 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	THOMPSON	THOMAS		4	Steward	5/2/39	Halifax	No	Yes	29	M	English	CANADA	5-6	150	None
2	COOPER	EDWARD		7	Steward	5/15/39	St. John's	"	"	35	M	"	NFLD	5-7	150	"
3	MARTIN	CECIL		8	"	5/19/39	New York	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	200	"
4	HEPBURN	FRANCIS		9	"	5/22/39	Halifax	"	"	30	M	Scotch	CANADA	5-3	154	"
5	KING	PATRICK		3	Scullion	6/10/39	St. John's	"	"	36	M	English	NFLD	5-6	135	"
6	TANNER	HAROLD		5	Steward	6/12/39	Halifax	"	"	28	M	"	CANADA	5-7	160	"
7	MORRISON	ARTHUR F		10	Saloon Std.	6/15/39	New York	"	"	33	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-4	140	"
8	DANIELSON	VERA		2/12	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	F	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
9	JACKMAN	EDWARD		9	Steward	6/24/39	St. John's	"	"	27	M	Irish	NFLD	5-11	160	"
10	MURRIN	ALFRED		4	Steward	6/29/39	New York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
11	ROBERTS	SYDNEY		6/12	D. W.	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-8	155	"
12	WELSH	ALEXANDER		18	Steward	7/10/39	Halifax	"	"	40	M	Scotch	CANADA	5-3	145	"
13	BRUFF	LOUIS		10	Scullion	7/22/39	St. John's	"	"	33	M	English	NFLD	5-4	160	"
14	O'HARE	RICHARD		2/12	Butcher	7/28/39	New York	"	"	34	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-10	135	"
15	WEBB	ALFRED		11	Chef	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-6	180	"
16	MOLACHLAN	JOHN		2/12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-5	140	"
P.E. 17	WILLIAMS	GERALD		3	2nd. Ptryman	8/12/39	"	"	"	27	M	English	NFLD	5-10	165	"
18	OHANIAN	JOHN		1 1/2	Musician	7/1/39	"	"	"	29	M	Armenian	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
P.E. 19	ZIELINSKI	FRANK		1/12	"	8/12/39	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-8	147	"
P.E. 20	COOGAN	ARTHUR		1/12	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
21	BANYARD	LESLIE F		25	Master	8/5/39	St. John's	"	"	44	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-8	165	"
P.E. 22	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM		20	A. B.	8/19/39	"	"	"	47	M	"	NFLD	5-8	160	"
P.E. 23	ROYLE	GEORGE		10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-8	160	"
P.E. 24	COLTON	CYRIL B		12	5th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-11	175	"
P.E. 25	SQUIRES	WILLIAM		12	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
1st. 26	MARSHALL	WILLIAM		0	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-8	135	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

Certified that T Thompson Line 1 was left behind at Halifax, N.S. } *B. Megann* Purser

F. J. Haypothos
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector
 8/23/1939

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE

Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND

Local Agent Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. "FRANZ KLASSEN"

Sailing from

ARUBA, N.W.I.

AUGUST 17th

19 39 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

8/24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DUNN	MARY D.	34		F	M	DULUTH, MINN. JANUARY 26, 1905		ARDSLEY ROAD, SCARSDALE, N.Y.
2	DUNN	JOHN W.	10		M	S	WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. AUGUST 7, 1929		DO.
3	MC COLLY	FLORENCE M.	31		F	S	BELLEFOUNTANE, OHIO JULY 7, 1908		741 NO. MAIN ST. MARION, OHIO
4	SPARKS	MELVIN	18		M	S	GRINELL, IOWA SEPTEMBER 11, 1922		905 EAST 2nd St. CASPER, WYO.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Muldering
635M

80

Line. PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners. PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents. R. F. HAND.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL: OCT 2 1939
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Strong Hansen

Arr. 8-24-39

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Total	2pc	✓	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Druckerei Paul Mechl

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

14-1012

Deceased Paul Mehlke Hamburg A 19 34.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requested under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel, not being a coastwise or foreign mail steamer, arriving at New York from any port outside the United States.

87-11066
DECLASSIFIED BY: AUC/BAB/A. W. F.
ON: 03-11-2013

87

24, 1937, from the port of ~~Manila~~ Manila to Boat Boat Boat

37 June 2000
Sheet No. 1

PORT OF New York
August 24, 1939

I, master of the Panaman M. S. Franz Klassen
from port of Aruba, N.W.I. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>86</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>37</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 23, 1939, consigned to
Robert F. Hand _____; is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York _____ INDEXED BY _____

INDEXED BY
RECORD DIV

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as aforesaid, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any alien who has been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any alien departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien not granted clearance whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1038

(1)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	German	German	5-07	180	none		
"	"	"	5-07	185	"		
"	"	"	5-08	140	"		
"	"	"	5-08	160	"		
"	"	"	5-08	156	"		
"	"	"	5-10	156	"		
"	"	"	5-10	155	"		
"	"	"	5-09	155	"		
"	"	"	5-08	148	"		
"	"	"	5-10	160	"		
"	"	"	5-06	130	"		
"	"	"	5-09	125	"		
"	"	"	5-05	120	"		
"	"	"	5-06	120	"		
<hr/>							
"	"	"	5-09	170	"		
"	"	"	5-07	175	"		
"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	"	"	5-08	160	"		
"	"	"	6-01	176	"		
"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	"	"	5-11	135	"		
"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	"	"	5-09	160	"		
"	"	"	5-08	145	"		
"	"	"	5-08	145	"		
"	"	"	5-06	185	"		
"	"	"	5-07	150	"		
"	"	"	5-06	140	"		
"	"	"	5-07	160	"		
"	"	"	5-09	180	"		

W. J. S. OFF BRUCH

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S. Franz Klaseen**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age
Yes	Brammann Henry	36	Master	4-2-39 Hamburg	no	yes	52
"	Worthmann Johann	20	1. Officer	4-1-39	"	"	34
"	Rohr Ernst	12	"	3-13-38	"	"	29
"	Kuhr Karl	32	Boatswain	5-6-38	"	"	47
"	Freier Karl	13	Sailor	12-12-37	"	"	30
"	Klammer Klaus	5	"	12-12-37	"	"	26
"	Girgsdies David	21	"	7-4-37	"	"	44
"	Loewenberg August	4	"	4-1-39	"	"	19
"	Dabelstein Heinrich	14	"	7-16-38	"	"	30
"	Hacker Ferdinand	8	"	7-6-39 Aruba	"	"	27
"	Stacklies Heinz	1 1/2	"	4-1-39 Hamburg	"	"	17
"	Bartels Guenter	1 1/2	"	4-3-39	"	"	18
"	Keller Theodor	1 1/2	"	4-1-39	"	"	16
"	Hartmann Ernst	2 1/2	"	4-1-39	"	"	17
"	Schoel Hans	25	Chief Eng.	2-7-39	"	"	44
"	Meyer Walter	14	1. Ass. Eng.	7-16-38	"	"	34
"	Bohrmann Ernst	9	"	9-4-38	"	"	28
"	Soerensen Karl	13	"	4-1-39	"	"	33
"	Kaehler Hilbert	1/2	Jun. Ass.	4-1-39	"	"	26
"	Huebler Meinred	3	"	5-3-39 New York	"	"	25
"	Malinowicz Edgar	5	"	7-2-39 Hamburg	"	"	22
"	Breindl Franz	3	"	7-2-39	"	"	22
"	Engels Franz	21	Pumpman	8-28-37	"	"	5
"	Rudorff Otto	13	Storekeeper	9-4-38	"	"	5
"	Titz Ernst	35	Oiler	10-21-37	"	"	6
"	Collmann Max	14	"	1-24-38	"	"	3
"	Singer Erich	6	"	5-18-38	"	"	3
"	Kanzmeier Ernst	5	Fireman	4-3-39	"	"	3
"	Schober Karl	36	"	4-1-39	"	"	3
"	Schwarz Franz	25	"	4-1-39	"	"	3

PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

K.F. HAND

Druckerei Paul Meckler, Hamburg & L. 24.

28 DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Master Henry Brammann	52	German	4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
Ch. Off. Johann Worthmann	34	"	"
2nd Off. Ernst Rohr	29	"	5-15-38, "
Boat. Karl Kuhr	48	"	5-6-38, "
A.B. Karl Freier	30	"	12-12-37, "
A.B. Klaus Klammer	26	"	4-1-39, "
A.B. David Girgsdies	44	"	"
A.B. August Loewenberg	19	"	"
A.B. Heinrich Dabelstein	30	"	"
A.B. Ferdinand Hacker	26	"	7-6-39 Aruba, N.W.I.
O.S. Heinz Stacklies	17	"	4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
O.S. Theo. Keller	16	"	"
O.S. Ernst Hartmann	17	"	"
O.S. Gunter Bartels	18	"	"
Stwd. Wilhelm Derm	49	"	"
Baker Otto Parltz	25	"	"
Mesem. Fritz Loock	17	"	"
Mesb. Alfons Becker	14	"	"
Mesb. Alfred Schmidt	17	"	"
Ch. Eng. Franz Gross	62	"	7-22-39, Aruba, N.W.I.
2nd Eng. Walter Meyer	34	"	4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
3rd Eng. Ernst Behrmann	28	"	"
3rd Eng. Karl Soerensen	34	"	"
4th Eng. Edgar Malinowicz	27	"	7-1-39, Aruba, N.W.I.
Jr. Eng. Hilbert Kahler	27	"	4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany

When and where signed on
Jr. Eng. Weinrad Huchler 25 German 5-3-39, New York
Jr. Eng. Franz Breindl 24 " 7-1-39, Aruba, N.W.I.
Pumpm. Franz Engels 57 " 4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
Oiler Erich Singer 99473/919 26 " 5-18-39, New York
Oiler Ernst Titz 65 " 4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
Oiler Max Collmann 36 " " "
Firem. Ernst Kanzmeier 99473/919 26 " 5-18-39, New York
Firem. Karl Schober 59 " 4-1-39, Hamburg, Germany
Firem. Franz Schwarz 47 " " "
Stkpr. Otto Rudorff 99473/919 37 " " "
Rdo. Cpr. Willi Heinze 53 " 6-24-39, Baltimore.
Cook Franz Gruber 37 " " "

The above mentioned crew are at present in New York awaiting repatriation.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S. "Franz Klasen"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 24**, 1939, from the port of **ARUBA, N. W. I.**

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Brammann	Henry	36	Master	4-2-39	Hamburg	no	yes	52	male	German	German	5-07	180	none		
"	Wortmann	Johann	20	1. Officer	4-1-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-07	185	"		
"	Rohr	Ernst	12	2. "	3-13-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-06	140	"		
"	Kuhr	Karl	32	Boatswain	5-6-38	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-08	160	"		
"	Freier	Karl	13	Sailor	12-12-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-08	156	"		
"	Klammer	Klaus	5	"	12-12-37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	156	"		
"	Girgadies	David	21	"	7-4-37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	155	"		
"	Loewenberg	August	4	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-09	155	"		
"	Dabelstein	Heinrich	14	"	7-16-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-08	148	"		
"	Hacker	Ferdinand	8	"	7-6-39	Aruba	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	"		
"	Stacklies	Heinz	1 1/2	"	4-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-06	130	"		
"	Bartels	Guenther	1 1/2	"	4-3-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-09	125	"		
"	Keller	Theodor	1 1/2	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-05	120	"		
"	Hartmann	Ernst	2 1/2	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-06	120	"		
"	Schoel	Hans	25	Chief Eng.	2-7-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-09	170	"		
"	Meyer	Walter	14	1. Ass. Eng.	7-16-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-07	175	"		
"	Behrmann	Ernst	9	2. "	9-4-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	Soerensen	Karl	13	2. "	4-1-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-08	160	"		
"	Kaehler	Hilbert	1/2	Jun. Ass.	4-1-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-01	176	"		
"	Huchler	Meinrad	3	"	5-3-39	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	Malinowicz	Edgar	5	"	7-2-39	Hamburg	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	135	"		
"	Breindl	Franz	3	"	7-2-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	140	"		
"	Engels	Franz	21	Pumpman	8-29-37	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-09	160	"		
"	Rudorff	Otto	13	Storekeeper	9-4-38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-08	145	"		
"	Titz	Ernst	35	Oiler	10-21-37	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5-08	145	"		
"	Collmann	Max	14	"	1-24-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-06	185	"		
"	Singer	Erich	6	"	5-18-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-07	150	"		
"	Kanzmeier	Ernst	5	Fireman	4-3-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-06	140	"		
"	Schober	Karl	36	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-07	160	"		
"	Schwarz	Franz	25	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-09	180	"		

PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents

K. F. HAND

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S. "Franz Klasen"**, arriving at **New York Aug 24, 1939**, from the port of **Manzanillo (Colombia)** *Col.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
31	Yes	Derm	Wilhelm	23	1. Steward	7-1-37	Hamburg	no	yes	48	male	German	German	6-00	170	none			
2	"	Loock	Fritz	2	2. "	5-10-38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-06	110	"			
3	"	Gruber	Franz	16	Cook	6-24-39	Baltimore	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-06	152	"			
4	"	Parlitz	Otto	2 1/2	Baker	4-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-06	130	"			
5	"	Becker	Alfons	1/2	Boy	4-1-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-05	110	"			
6	"	Schmidt	Alfred	1/2	"	4-1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-06	120	"			
7	"	Heinze	Willi	30	Wireless Op.	7-16-38	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-06	140	"			
8	CLOSED WITH 37 NAMES INCLUDING MASTER																		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. _____
American Consulate at CARTAGENA
COLOMBIA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of M.S. "FRANZ KLASSEN"
William W. Heard (Consul)
Date Aug. 17, 1939

Service No. 283
Fee \$ 2.00 equivalent to \$ 3.60 Col. \$
AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP
CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

John Olding
Draft

John Olding
Draft

Line **PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Owners **PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY**
Local Agents **T. F. HAND**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

38

I, HENRY BRAMMANN, MASTER, of the M/S. "Franz Klasen", to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Aug

19

39

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Brammann
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRANZ KLASSEN, arriving at New York, August 24th, 19 39, from the port of Aruba, N.W.I. 8/27/39
89

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	Gross	Franz	45	Chief Eng.	7-22-39	Hamburg	no	yes	62	male	German	German	5-7	185	no		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

#1. Signed and joined the ship at Aruba.
J. M. O.

J. M. O. Ludwig
Capt.

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents R. F. HAND

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY BRAMMANN, MASTER, of the M/S. "Franz Klasen", to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19...

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding a vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien not on the list, and for each case of desertion or landing not reported, in each customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, or the vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the party liable for such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such guests on board upon arrival.

[illegible]

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer shall cause such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and a list of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been refused admission to the United States; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor to do so, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
COMMUNICATION AND MATERIALIZATION SERVICE

Required

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Expected to sail _____ 19____ for _____
First port of call in United States _____

Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

Oslo, Norway _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of _____ of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 91

PORT OF New York

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

14-1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

INDEXED BY _____
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and true statement of the facts and circumstances connected with the above-captioned case.

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

Nationality	Age	Name	Nationality

.....

[illegible][illegible]

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	WIND	SEA	REMARKS
10/10/54	1400	10000	10	10	10000

[illegible][illegible]

[Faint handwritten notes]

[illegible]

16-1018

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

PORT OF New York

August 25, 1939

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	35	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RECORD DIV.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those that shall be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a future time, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, and before departure of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether application to re-admit has been obtained.)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
German	German	5-8	180	None	no	
"	"	5-7	175	"	"	
"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	"	5-5	158	"	"	
"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	"	5-8	167	"	"	
"	"	5-9	161	"	"	
"	"	5-9	187	"	"	
"	"	5-6	140	"	"	
"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
"	"	5-5	132	"	"	
"	"	5-5	156	"	"	
"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
"	"	5-7	178	"	"	
"	"	5-6	162	"	"	
"	"	5-8	200	"	"	
"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
"	"	5-7	170	"	"	
"	"	5-6	153	"	"	
"	"	5-6	137	"	"	
"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
"	"	5-6	139	"	"	
"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	"	5-10	170	"	"	
"	"	5-7	140	"	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration at a port of the United States

Vessel Josiah Macy arriving at New York August, 1938

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name	When	Where			
No	Schmidt	Alexander	Master	24.11.38Hamburg	No	Yes
"	Schmandt	Adalbert	Chief Mate	19.08.38	"	"
"	Kaempfer	Horst	II.	24.11.38	"	"
"	Krapohl	Franz	III.	5.08.39	"	"
"	Nitze	Erich	Boatswain	20.03.39	"	"
"	Neubauer	Karl	A. B.	29.07.37	"	"
"	Zaage	Erich	A. B.	20.08.38	"	"
"	Seemann	Gustav	A. B.	05.08.39	"	"
"	Oltmeyer	Kurt	A. B.	20.08.38	"	"
"	Meier	Walter	A. B.	20.03.39	"	"
"	Bordewick	Carl-Heinz	A. B.	03.03.39	"	"
"	Schuetze	Ernst	A. B.	16.03.39	"	"
"	Stuelten	Alfred	O. S.	20.08.38	"	"
"	Danielzig	Guenther	O. S.	07.03.39	"	"
"	Seifert	Herbert	O. S.	04.03.39	"	"
"	Mueller	Edmund	Chief Eng.	19.08.38	"	"
"	Landsberg	Heinrich	II.	15.05.39	"	"
"	Riechert	Klaus	III.	15.05.39	"	"
"	Kaufmann	Werner	III.	10.03.39	"	"
"	Harenberg	Robert	Electrician	05.08.39	"	"
"	Rossmann	Heinrich	Jun. Assiat.	24.09.38	"	"
"	Oldekep	Wilhelm	"	05.08.39	"	"
"	Kott	Ignatz	"	20.03.39	"	"
"	Czewionka	Johann	Pumpman	15.05.39	"	"
"	Jarnatz	Hans	Storkeeper	24.02.38	"	"
"	Kozak	Max	Fireman	24.09.38	"	"
"	Buchholz	Albert	"	24.09.38	"	"
"	Bruening	Friedrich	"	05.08.39	"	"
"	Schlaeg	Walter	Chief Steward	05.08.39	"	"
"	Barzyk	Karlheinz	II.	20.03.39	"	"

Panama Transport Company
Local Agent Standard Oil of New Jersey

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

re

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Master Alexander Schmidt	46	German	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Ch. Off. Adalbert Schmandt	29	"	"
2nd Off. Gerhard Kaempfer	26	"	"
3rd Off. Franz Krapohl	27	"	8-5-39 Oslo, Norway
Boat'n. Erich Nitze	30	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
A.B. Erich Zaage	45	"	"
A.B. Karl Neubauer	26	"	"
A.B. Gustav Seemann	27	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway
A.B. Kurt Oltmeyer	22	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
A.B. Walter Meier	25	"	"
A.B. Karl-Heinz Bordewick	26	"	"
A.B. Ernst Schuetze	29	"	"
O.S. Alfred Stuelten	17	"	"
O.S. Guenther Danielzig	18	"	"
O.S. Herbert Seifert	23	"	"
Stwd. Walter Schlaeg	21	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway
Ch. Cl. Fritz Krabel	37	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Baker Martin Feist	22	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway
Mess. Karl-Heinz Barzyk	19	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Mess. Karl Schumacher	15	"	"
Mess. Harry Hoffman	16	"	"
Ch. Eng. Edmund Mueller	56	"	"
2nd Eng. Heinrich Landsberg	32	"	5-14-39, Gothenburg, Sweden
3rd Eng. Klaus Riechert	27	"	"
3rd Eng. Werner Kaufmann	30	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jr. Engr. Paul Rossmann	29	German	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Jr. Engr. Wilhelm Oldekep	35	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway
Jr. Engr. Ignatz Kott	27	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Pumpman. Johann Czerwionka	43	"	5-15-39, Gothenburg, Sweden
Firem. Max Kozak	35	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Firem. Albert Buchholz	39	"	"
Firem. Friederich Bruening	19	"	8-5-39, OSLO, Norway
Stkpr. Hans Jarnatz	37	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany
Elect. Robert Harenberg	25	"	8-5-39, OSLO, Norway
Rdo. Opr. Alfred Henzler	25	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany

The afore mentioned crew are at present in New York awaiting repatriation.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Josiah Macy, arriving at New York, August, 1939, from the port of Oale 8/6/39 92

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
No	Schmidt	Alexander ✓	30	Master	24.11.38	Hamburg	No	Yes	46	M	German	German	5-8	180	None	no	
"	Schmandt	Adalbert ✓	14	Chief Mate	19.08.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	"	
"	Kaempfer	Herst ✓	8	II. "	24.11.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	Krapohl	Franz ✓	7	III. "	5.08.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	158	"	"	
"	Nitze	Erich ✓	15	Boatswain	20.03.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
"	Neubauer	Karl ✓	11	A. B.	29.07.37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
"	Zaage	Erich ✓	14	A. B.	20.08.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	Seemann	Gustav ✓	6	A. B.	05.08.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	167	"	"	
"	Glumeyer	Kurt ✓	4	A. B.	20.08.38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	161	"	"	
"	Meier	Walter ✓	4	A. B.	20.03.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	187	"	"	
"	Bordewick	Carl-Heinz ✓	5	A. B.	03.03.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	
"	Schuetze	Ernst ✓	6	A. B.	16.03.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
"	Stuelten	Alfred ✓	2	O. S.	20.08.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	"	
"	Danielzig	Guenther ✓	2	O. S.	07.03.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	156	"	"	
"	Seifert	Herbert ✓	2	O. S.	04.03.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
"	Mueller	Edmund ✓	32	Chief Eng.	19.08.38	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
"	Landsberg	Heinrich ✓	12	II. "	15.05.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	178	"	"	
"	Riechert	Klaus ✓	9	III. "	15.05.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	162	"	"	
"	Kaufmann	Werner ✓	4	III. "	10.03.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	200	"	"	
"	Harenberg	Robert ✓	2	Electrician	05.08.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
"	Rossmann	Heinrich ✓	8	Jun. Assist.	24.09.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
"	Oldekop	Wilhelm ✓	7	"	05.08.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	170	"	"	
"	Kett	Ignatz ✓	3	"	20.03.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	153	"	"	
"	Czowienka	Johann ✓	25	Pumpman	15.05.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	137	"	"	
"	Jarmatz	Hans ✓	12	Storekeeper	24.02.38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
"	Kozak	Max ✓	10	Fireman	24.09.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
"	Buchholz	Albert ✓	11	"	24.09.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	139	"	"	
"	Brueinig	Friedrich ✓	2	"	05.08.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
"	Schlaeg	Walter ✓	4	Chief Steward	05.08.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	"	
"	Barzyk	Karlheinz ✓	2	II. "	20.03.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	

Panama Transport Company
Local Agent Standard Oil of New Jersey

W. K. K.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master Alexander Schmidt		Ch. Off. Adalbert Schmandt	
Name	Age	Name	Age
29	46	29	46
Nationality		Nationality	
German		German	
When and where signed on		When and where signed on	
3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany		3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany	

Name		Age		Nationality		When and where signed on	
Jr. Eng. F. Rosen	29	German	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany				
Jr. Eng. Wilhelm Olekopp	35	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway				
Jr. Eng. Ignatz Kott	27	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany				
Pumpman. Johann Czowienka	43	"	5-15-39, Gothenburg, Sweden				
Pumpman. Max Kozak	35	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany				
Pumpman. Albert Buchholz	39	"	"				
Pumpman. Friedrich Bruening	19	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway				
Stkpr. Hans Jarmatz	37	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany				
Elect. Robert Harenberg	25	"	8-5-39, Oslo, Norway				
Pdo. Off. Alfred Hanzler	25	"	3-20-39, Hamburg, Germany				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Josiah Macy", to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of August, 1939

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " *Josiah Macy* ", arriving at *New York*, August *26*, 1939, from the port of *Oale* *93* *8/26/39*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Krabel	Fritz ✓	16	Cook	24.09.38	Hamburg	No	Yes	44	M	German	German	5-5	141	None	No	
32	"	Feist	Martin ✓	4	II. Cook	05.08.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
33	"	Heffmann	Harry ✓	1/2	Messboy	17.03.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	"	
34	"	Schumacher	Karl ✓	1/2	"	21.03.39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"	
35	"	Henzler	Alfred ✓	1	Wirel. Operat.	6.04.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

all Kenn Susp.
Not sign mtyfield. Visa requirements waived by June & have been granted 8/2/39

*Last ports Santos, Aruba, Oslo.
Bound for Aruba to load oil for
Copenhagen when diverted New York*

Line *Panama Transport Company*

Owners " " "

Local Agents *Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey*

Agent *Paul Meehke, Hamburg 8. 12. 34.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Josiah Macy", to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1939

A. J. Ehrlich
Master, First or Second Officer

Arthur W. Kessel
Immigrant Inspector.

824

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

94/4, 1939.

S. S. "ESSO ARUBA"

Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., August 18th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Entry	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fletcher	Clyde	39		M	M	Vernon, Texas. June 15 - 1900	457198	Rule, Texas.
2	Fletcher	Mary E.	39		F	M	Aspermont, Texas. January 31 - 1900	457197	do.
3	Fletcher	Teresa A.	13		F	S	Aspermont, Texas. July 14 - 1926	"	do.
4	Fletcher	Clyde L.	10		M	S	Rule, Texas. January 23 - 1929	"	do.
5	Fletcher	J. T.	7		M	S	Rule, Texas. April 6 - 1932	"	do.
6	Fletcher	John M.	3		M	S	Aruba, N. W. I. September 3 - 1935	"	do.
7	Lynch	Marie A.	28		F	M	Elizabeth, N. J. November 27 - 1910	71 Curran	921 Anna Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Livingston	Claire M.	31		F	M	Austin, Texas. June 18 - 1908	260297	627 Riverine Ave., Santa Ana, Calif.
9	Brand	Addie M.	41		F	M	Newark, N. J. December 1 - 1897	577834	62 Yantecaw Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
10	Brand	Faith D.	13		F	S	Bradenton, Fla. February 26 - 1926	"	do.
11	Church	Robert R.	36		M	M	Waynesburg, Penna. March 26 - 1903	243 Marscaibo	Waynesburg, Pa.
12							out Penna Insp. 545 PM		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED OCT 2- 1939

Arr. 8-24-39

Cap. Cunha

memo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		//	//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
6 th Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Ticket		//	//

४

Vessel **Esso Aruba**, **grinding oil**, **NEW HAVEN**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

August 30, 1939

S S " ESSO ARUBA "

98

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 4 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 24, 1939, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey; is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail August 25, 1939, for Aruba, N. W. I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

Marine Department
H. J. Esselborn

BY *James H. [illegible]*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were shipped off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel and after the receipt of such report, if any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer was written as a person as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any alien departing, respectively, or so to report signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, payable to the collector of customs at such port of arrival, a sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and if such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and if such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1628

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicating whether alien, or naturalized subject, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scotch	American	5-10	160			
Irish	"	5-8	165			
English	"	5-10	180			
Polish	"	5-7	170			
English	"	5-10	200			
"	"	5-9	160			
English	"	5-10	175			
"	"	5-5	145			
"	"	5-9	150			
Irish	"	5-7	150			
Belgian	Belgian	5-6	155			
Canadian	American	5-11	172			
Swedish	"	5-5	155			
Canadian	"	5-5	136			
"	"	6-	160			
English	"	6-	165			
"	"	5-11	160			
"	"	5-5	175			
Canadian	"	5-10	160			
Philippine	Philippine	5-8	145			
Polish	American	5-5	155			
Canadian	"	5-10	145			
Irish	"	5-11	140			
English	"	5-7	163			
German	"	5-4	148			
Canadian	"	5-9	165			
Spanish	Spanish	5-9	195			
Chilean	American	5-5	160			
Irish	"	5-11	175			
Turkish	"	5-11	147			

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 24, 1939

2) Other member of crew last voyage U.S.	3) NAME IN FULL		4) Length of service at sea	5) Position in ship's company	6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		7) Whether discharged to be re-ported of arrival	8) Age	9) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
	McKensie	Lester S.	43 Yrs.	Master	8/10/39	New York	Yes		Male
	Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	1st. Mate	8/11/39			40	"
	Holden	George L.	26 "	2nd.	"			55	"
	Majewski	Joseph	12 "	3rd.	"			30	"
	Wilkinson	William O.	33 "	Chf. Eng'r.	"			52	"
	Keller	Myles C.	16 "	1st. Ass't.	"			35	"
	Swedburg	Charles E.	21 "	2nd.	"			53	"
	Sackett	Glyde W.	8 "	3rd.	"			42	"
	Ward	Raymond S.	21 "	Radio Opr.	"			41	"
	Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"			45	"
	Cally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"			33	"
	Thorsen	Cornelius	26 "	Boatswain	"			42	"
	Ahquel	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"			39	"
	Amond	Jorgen	15 "	A.B.	"			46	"
	Thomstrom	John	19 "	"	"			34	"
	Hinson	William B.	8 "	"	"			27	"
	Soles	Cecil O.	6 "	"	"			30	"
	Williams	Henry P.	15 "	"	"			34	"
	Gust	Carl J.	11 "	"	"			31	"
	Tabing	Teodulo	14 "	"	"			41	"
	Dixon	Stanley R.	2 Mos.	O.S.	"			27	"
	Ovansen	Barney	2 "	"	"			22	"
	Fitzgerald	Timothy J.	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	"			19	"
	Hundley	Clarence H.	3 "	"	"			34	"
	Charles	Theodore O.	15 "	Machinist	"			35	"
	Johansson	Johan O.	12 "	Oiler	"			40	"
	Riobo	Felipe	22 "	"	"			43	"
	Salinas	Jose	23 "	"	"			40	"
	Jones	Roy H.	13 "	Storekeeper	"			28	"
	Angelides	Peter	27 "	Fireman	"			44	"

Standard Oil Company of N.J.

-do-

Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, NYC

22

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Theodore C. Charles	35	U.S.	August 10, 1939, New York
Daniel H. Sullivan	34	U.S.	" " " " "
Johan O. Johansson	40	U.S.	" " " " "
L. S. McKenzie	57	U.S.	" " " " "

Line Stal

Owners

Local Agents 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 24, 1939, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I.

96

8/10/39

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		McKensie	Lester S.	43 Yrs.	Master	8/10/39	New York	Yes	Yes		Male	Scotch	American	5-10	160			
		Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	1st. Mate	8/11/39	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-8	165			
		Holdien	George L.	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-10	180			
		Majewski	Joseph	12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5-7	170			
		Wilkinson	William O.	33 "	Chf. Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-10	200			
		Keller	Myles C.	16 "	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	160			
		Swedburg	Charles E.	21 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5-10	175			
		Sackett	Glyde W.	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	145			
		Ward	Raymond S.	21 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	150			
		Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-7	150			
		Gally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155			
		Thorsen	Cornelius	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinav.	American	5-11	172			
		Ahquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	155			
		Aamond	Jorgen	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scandinav.	"	5-5	136			
		Thomstrom	John	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-	160			
		Hinson	William B.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6-	165			
		Soles	Gecil C.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	160			
		Williams	Henry P.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	175			
		Gust	Carl J.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinav.	"	5-10	160			
		Tabing	Teodulo	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-8	145			
		Dixon	Stanley R.	2 Mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	American	5-5	155			
		Ovensen	Barney	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav.	"	5-10	145			
		Fitzgerald	Timothy J.	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-11	140			
		Hundley	Clarence H.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-7	163			
		Charles	Theodore G.	15 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5-4	148			
		Johansson	Johan O.	12 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav.	"	5-9	165			
		Riobo	Felipe	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	195			
		Salinas	Jose	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Chilean	American	5-5	160			
		Jones	Roy H.	13 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-11	175			
		Angelides	Peter	27 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Turkish	"	5-11	147			

Standard Oil Company of N.J.

-do-

30 Rockefeller Plaza, NYC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

30

I, Lester E. McKenzie Master, of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. E. McKenzie
Master ~~Esso Aruba~~
L. E. McKenzie

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1939

O. W. Keenan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 24, 1939, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I. 97 8/10/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Crespo	Carmelo ✓	10 Yrs.	Fireman	8/11/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Span. Amer.	American	5-4	155			
2	No	Sartie	Benigno ✓	21 "	"	8/10/39	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	"	5-11	206			
3	Yes	Rodrigues	Antonio M. ✓	2 "	Wiper	8/11/39	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	153			
4	"	Chamberlain	John B. ✓	1 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	5-11	178			
5	"	Harris	William G. ✓	1 1/2 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	English	5-10	145			
6	"	Parker	Delmas G. ✓	12 "	2 O & B	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	5-7	170			
7	"	Sullivan	Daniel H. ✓	4 Mos.	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-6	175			
8	"	Moore	George ✓	24 Yrs.	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-11	152			
9	"	Damato	Michael F. ✓	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5-9	160			
10	"	Marion	Abe ✓	12 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-8	170			
11	No	Rafferty	Edward F. ✓	3 "	P.O.	8/10/39	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	6-	185			
12	"	Schmeleff	Tikhon D. ✓	13 "	Crew	"	"	"	"	53	"	Russian	Russian	5-9	162			
13	"	Harvey	Jacob J. ✓	1 Mo.	Utilityman	8/11/39	"	"	"	51	"	English	American	5-6	135			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Oct. 1939
Insp.*

This is to certify that there
is no American Consul stationed
at Aruba, N.W.I.

L.S. McKenzie Master

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, NYC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lester S. McKenzie Master, of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1939

L. S. McKenzie
Immigrant Inspector.

L. S. McKenzie
Master Esso Aruba
L. S. McKenzie

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-14

I, J.L. MORO, Surgeon of the S.S. NORTH STAR, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MCGILL UNIVERSITY FACULTY OF MEDICINE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

DATE OF ARRIVAL 11/3/39
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED OCT 2-1939

Cards Punched	<u>11/3/39</u>
Clerk	<u>24</u>
Cards Removed	<u>11/3/39</u>
Cards Shipped	<u>24</u>
Clerk	<u>24</u>

1341

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be signed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any change in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be signed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	<u>12</u>	<u>273</u>	<u>285</u>
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	<u>12</u>	<u>273</u>	<u>285</u>

Handwritten: 13 March 1940

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NORTH STAR

Passengers sailing from

MONTREAL QUE.

AUGUST 14/39

19

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25

1939

99

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH BOUCHER MASTER, of the S.S. NORTH STAR, from MONTREAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Boucher
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

Hew
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. NORTH STAR sailing from MONTREAL QUE. AUGUST 14th 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Alford	Gertrude	58		F	W	Apr 7 1881 Elzey, Fla.		6315 3rd Ave. Kenoska Wis.
2	Alter	Scott	47		M	M	Mar 30 1892 Cincinnati, O.		Madisonville, O.
3	Alter	Ruth	45		F	M	Dec 10 1894 Louisville, Mo.		ditto
4	Anderson	Kate	38		F	S	Dec 15 1901 Avon, N.Y.		Avon, N.Y.
5	Anderson	Harriet	28		F	S	May 1 1911 Avon, N.Y.		ditto
6	Appelbaum	Ida	25		F	S	May 12 1914 New York		501 W 110 St. New York.
7	Ashbough	William	45		M	M	Jun 14 1894 Lofan, Tehn.		65 Homestead Ave. Yonkers.
8	Ashbough	Mary	53		F	M	Aug 31 1896 Spartin, N.Y.		ditto
9	Ashbough	William	10		M	S	Jul 27 1929 New York		ditto
10	Atteridg	Hazel	38		F	S	Mar 26 1901 New Providence, N.J.		Alexander Ave. Madison NJ.
11	Atteridg	Mary	36		F	S	Mar 31 1903 New Providence, N.J.		ditto
12	Austin	Jean	31		F	S	Apr 22 1908 Roanoke, Va.		Mountain St. Roanoke Va.
13	Baughman	Katherine	31		F	S	Aug 16 1908 Jeannette, Pa.		Jeannette, Pa.
14	Best	Martha	46		F	S	Sept 26 1893 Lapeer, Mich.		Updell, Mich.
15	Bedford	Claude	73		M	M	May 28 1866 Centralia, Pa.		Moylan, Pa.
16	Bibby	Cora	43		F	M	Sept 26 1895 Detroit, Mich.		2625 Glendale Ave. Detroit
17	Bigus	Ann	39		F	S	Sept 12 1900 Chicago, Ill.		Melrose Park, Ill.
18	Bigus	Frances	60		F	M	Apr 2 1879 Chicago, Ill.		ditto
19	Ballard	Virginia	26		F	S	Oct 5 1912 Maplewood, Mo.		Lynchburg, Va.
20	Boles	Angelica	33		F	S	Oct 20 1905 Engelwood, N.J.		Leonia, N.J.
21	Borchert	Ella	34		F	S	Feb 22 1905 New Haven, Conn.		Madison, N.J.
22	Boxley	Margaret	49		F	M	Jun 4 1890 Richmond, Va.		Roanoke, Va.
23	Boxley	Caroline	17		F	S	Sept 28 1921 Roanoke, Va.		ditto
24	Boxley	William	12		M	S	Jul 19 1927 Roanoke, Va.		ditto
25	Brabeck	Eleanor	30		F	S	Oct 26 1908 Chicago, Ill.		Berwyn, Ill.
26	Breskin	Mayme	45		F	S	Apr 3 1894 Chicago, Ill.		925 Montrose St. Chicago.
27	Bretzfelder	Karl	48		M	M	May 24 1891 New Haven, Conn.		Church St. New Haven Conn.
28	Bretzfelder	Mary	43		F	M	Aug 17 1896 New Haven, Conn.		ditto
29	Bretzfelder	Benjamin	62		M	S	Nov 26 1867 New Haven, Conn.		ditto
30	Brewster	Austin	16		F	S	Dec 18 1923 Baltimore, Md.		Quantico, Va.

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

41

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Line

Owners

Local Agents

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

Suitable notation may be made upon such

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUG 14

, 1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marked or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Briehetto	Charlotte	34		F	S	Nov 24 1903	Cincinnati, O.		1887 Taft Rd. Cincinnati,
2	Briehetto	Latta	65		F	M	Dec 13 1874	Cincinnati, O.		ditto
3	Broden	Ella	59		F	S	Jan 30 1880	Brooklyn, N.Y.		422 E. 17 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Broden	Elizabeth	49		F	S	Nov 23 1889	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		ditto
5	Brown	Harry	69		M	M	May 24 1870	Baltimore, Md.		Keswick Rd. Baltimore Md.
6	Brown	Mary	60		F	M	Dec 27 1879	Philadelphia, Pa.		ditto
7	Brown	Charles	47		M	S	May 9 1892	Reading, Pa.		Schuylkill St. Reading Pa.
8	Bruckner	Geraldine	38		F	S	Oct 1 1900	Philadelphia, Pa.		Jenkintown, Pa.
9	Bryson	Beth	24		F	S	Feb 12 1914	Moapa, Nev.		Saratoga St. Baltimore Md.
10	Buckles	Anna	39		F	S	Nov 11 1899	Natrona, Pa.		Creighton, Pa.
11	Burke	Mary	45		F	S	Aug 3 1894	New York.		3905 4 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Burrell	Jeannette	41		F	S	Aug 15 1898	Northfield, O.		Painseville, O.
13	Burrell	Marie	37		F	S	Aug 27 1902	Northfield, O.		Alliance, O.
14	Burt	Virginia	34		F	W	Feb 23 1905	New York		Church St. Rye, N.Y.
15	Burt	Barbara	9		F	S	May 17 1930	Port Chester, N.Y.		ditto
16	Burt	Roger	7		M	S	Apr 26 1932	Port Chester, N.Y.		ditto
17	Butler	Dorothy	34		F	W	Nov 11 1905	New York		Rockaway Prk, N.Y.
18	Burton	Emily	46		F	S	Apr 3 1893	Arapahoe, Neb.		De Kalb, Ill.
19	Callaway	Gertrude	41		F	S	Sept 12 1897	Orange, N.J.		Glenwood Ave. E, Orange, N
20	Cannaday	Julius	64		M	M	Apr 14 1875	Fayette, Ill.		Sedalia, Mo.
21	Carr	John	35		M	S	Aug 18 1903	Roanoke, Va.		Roanoke, Va.
22	Cartmell	Frederick	50		M	M	Aug 31 1888	Lancaster, O.		Grosse Pte, Mich.
23	Cartmell	Frances	50		F	M	Feb 2 1889	Detroit, Mich.		ditto
24	Cartmell	Sally	15		F	S	Mar 29 1924	Detroit, Mich.		ditto
25	Child	Adelaide	70		F	W	Jul 12 1869	Philadelphia, Pa.		Riverton, N.J.
26	Child	Eleanor	39		F	S	Aug 3 1900	Greenwich, Conn.		Greenwich, Conn.
27	Clark	Anna	53		F	S	Nov 22 1885	Cincinnati, O.		Sterrett Ave. Covington, K
28	Cloonan	Martin	59		M	M	Feb 29 1880	Pontiac, Mich.		Ottawa Dr. Pontiac, Mich.
29	Cloonan	Ethel	50		F	M	Sept 30 1888	Pontiac, Mich.		ditto
30	Codey	Nathie	41		F	S	Sept 27 1897	Orange, N.J.		6 Colony Drive, E. West Orange, N.J.

42

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

3 45 P.M.

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTAL
SENGER

192

92

Total

192

192

192

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTH STAR sailing from MONTREAL, AUGUST 14, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 25/32, 1932

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Cook	Elsie	44			F	S	Jun 20 1895	Wheeling, Va.	182 E. 22 St. New York, NY
2	Cotter	Stephen	69			M	S	Feb 24 1870	Tonawanda, Ill.	Chase Hotel, St. Louis Mo.
3	Criswell	Elizabeth	53			F	S	Jun 27 1886	Cambridge, O.	213 S St. Cambridge, O.
4	Daly	Thomas	50			M	M	Aug 15 1889	Dublin, Ire.	Circuit Court, Detroit, Sept. 1915
5	Daly	Julia	49			F	M	Jan 27 1890	Detroit, Mich.	ditto
6	Daly	Vincent	19			M	S	Jun 7 1920	Detroit, Mich.	ditto
7	Davies	Ruth	34			F	S	Apr 19 1905	Cleveland, O.	Shaker Heights, O.
8	Davies	Blodwen	46			F	S	Oct 5 1897	Cleveland, O.	ditto
9	Deetz	John	39			M	M	Aug 28 1899	Cumberland, Md.	Cumberland, Md.
10	Deetz	Marguerite	38			F	M	Dec 20 1900	Cumberland, Md.	ditto
11	DeMott	Millicent	74			F	W	Jul 4 1865	Montreal.	Father's Papers Baltimore, Md. 1873
12	Devaney	Michael	53			M	M	Dec 26 1885	Mingo, O.	Ralston, N.J.
13	Devaney	Mary	53			F	M	May 17 1885	Chicago, Ill.	8148 Champlain St. Chicago
14	Donald	Gertrude	46			F	W	Jul 16 1893	Passaic, N.J.	ditto
15	Dulweber	Mabel	53			F	M	Apr 29 1886	Covington, Ky.	Passaic, N.J.
16	Duncan	Amy	35			F	S	Nov 25 1900	Clearfield, Iowa	Covington, Ky.
17	Edwards	Charles	50			M	M	Sept 19 1888	Medley, Va.	904 N. 49 St. Omaha, Neb.
18	Edwards	Ruth	49			F	M	Jul 24 1890	Marion, Md.	106 Longwood Rd. Baltimore
19	Edwards	Dorothy	19			F	S	Feb 22 1920	Baltimore, Md.	ditto
20	Elkinton	Eleanor	78			F	M	Sept 9 1860	Haddonfield, N.J.	ditto
21	Erickson	Ruth	35			F	S	Dec 17 1904	Evanston, Ill.	Haddonfield, N.J.
22	Ernest	Robert	38			M	M	Mar 2 1901	Baltimore, Md.	Washington St. Evanston, I
23	Ernest	Edith	40			F	M	Mar 4 1899	Baltimore, Md.	Brighton St. Baltimore Md.
24	Fairchild	Mary	51			F	S	Sept 7 1887	Albany, N.Y.	ditto
25	Fales	Rita	20			F	S	Feb 19 1919	Derby, N.J.	3 Elk St. Albany, N.Y.
26	Farrey	John	58			M	M	Sept 23 1880	New York	North Evan, N.Y.
27	Farrey	Emily	63			F	M	Apr 8 1877	New York	Dillido Island, Miami, Fla
28	Feldman	Rose	25			F	S	Oct 19 1914	Paterson, N.J.	ditto
29	Finck	Anne	44			F	W	Feb 25 1895	Minneapolis, Minn.	Montgomery St. Brooklyn NY
30	Fisher	Harvey	32			M	M	Oct 25 1906	Washington, D.C.	3139 Dupont Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.

Summit, N.J.

43

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

43

Lines 26 = Farrey John } transferred to
27 = Farrey Emily } by the manifest
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from

MONTREAL AUGUST 14

, 1932, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUGUST 25/32

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Fisher	Betsy	25		F	M	May 8 1914	Philadelphia, Pa.		Summit, N.J.
2	Frederickson	Henrietta	44		F	S	Oct 24 1894	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn, NY 2599 Bainbridge St.
3	Fries	Arthur	55		M	M	Nov 7 1883	New York		14 Ave. College Pt. N.Y.
4	Fries	Anna	56		F	M	Jul 8 1883	New York		ditto
5	Gallagher	John	14		M	S	Oct 14 1924	Kansas City, Mo.		2155 Hawthorn St. Denver C
6	Gallagher	Vivian	12		F	S	Aug 7 1927	Kansas City, Mo.		ditto
7	Garlicks	Marie	60		F	W	Jul 23 1879	New York		162 8 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Geddes	Vivian	38		F	M	Oct 15 1900	Enterprise, Kan.		2155 Hawthorn St. Denver Co
9	Gillen	Loretta	43		F	S	Nov 30 1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.		140 75 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Gillen	Elizabeth	39		F	S	Mar 22 1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		ditto
11	Goldsmith	Marjorie	23		F	S	Jan 8 1916	Scarsdale, N.Y.		38 Crane Rd. Scarsdale, NY
12	Gordon	Lenore	29		F	S	Mar 22 1910	Cedar Rapids, Iowa		De Kalb, Ill.
13	Gorman	Clare	39		F	S	Jun 12 1900	Cleveland, O.		Olmstead, Falls, O.
14	Gorman	Winifred	35		F	S	Jul 28 1904	Cleveland, O.		ditto
15	Graves	Isabel	56		F	A	Feb 28 1883	Scranton, Pa.		6108 Catherine St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Gray	Augustus	49		M	M	Aug 21 1889	Brownsville, Md.		1242 Newton St. N.E. Washington, D.C.
17	Greenhalgh	Will	44		F	S	Aug 31 1888	Kennett, Pa.		Woodville, Pa.
18	Griffin	Mary	27		F	S	Feb 1 1912	New York		Jackson Heights, N.Y.
19	Grimes	Robert	52		M	M	Jun 22 1887	Manchester, O.		119 Tuxedo Ave. Highland Frk., Mich.
20	Grimes	Edith	54		F	M	Apr 16 1885	Port Huron, Mich.		ditto
21	Grossman	Dorothy	41		F	M	Sept 28 1897	Philadelphia, Pa.		6711 York Rd. Phila. Pa.
22	Grossman	Joseph	43		M	M	May 29 1896	Philadelphia, Pa.		ditto
23	Groves	Lawrence	17		M	S	May 31 1922	Cleveland, O.		Shaker Heights, O.
24	Guignon	Harriet	31		F	S	Jan 27 1908	New Castle, Pa.		Johnson St. Philadelphia, P
25	Haas	Adelaide	43		F	S	Oct 27 1896	New York		7444 64 Lane Glendale, L.I.
26	Haas	Anna	71		F	M	Dec 19 1867	Baden, Ger.	Act of Congress Jul 9/18 New York	ditto
27	Haas	Pauline	46		F	S	Oct 3 1892	New York		ditto
28	Hack	Joseph	41		M	S	Dec 13 1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Glendale, N.Y.
29	Hall	Mildred	40		F	W	Apr 14 1899	Lancaster, S.C.		Greenville S.C.
30	Hansen	Ellen	46		F	S	Feb 12 1893	Whitestone, N.Y.		Whitestone, N.Y.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

Line..... Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners..... do
Local Agents. Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 17 - Greenhalgh Ellen - transferred to
Boston Manifest
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
3 45 PM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Hansen	Florence	30		F	S	Jul 1 1909	Whitestone, N.Y.		Whitestone, N.Y. 3846 Cathedral Ave. Washington, D.C.
2	Harper	Franklin	72		M	M	Nov 30 1866	Londown Co. Va.		ditto
3	Harper	Margaret	72		F	M	Feb 21 1867	Washington, D.C.		2907 Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Hauck	Mabel	53		F	S	Oct 2 1885	Spring Mount, Pa.		2411 Calvert St. Baltimore, Md.
5	Hayes	Arlene	27		F	A	Feb 2 1912	Baltimore, Md.		Wilmette, Ill.
6	Hayson	Frank	50		M	M	Sept 6 1889	Pittsburg, Pa.		ditto
7	Hayson	Hemietta	50		F	M	Oct 5 1889	Pittsburg, Pa.		Mahanoy City, Pa.
8	Haldeman	Mina	56		F	S	Jan 7 1883	Mahanoy City, Pa.		3401 N. Calvert St. Baltimore Md.
9	Heisse	Clarence	44		M	M	Jun 8 1895	Baltimore, Md.		ditto
10	Heisse	Helen	39		F	M	Feb 18 1904	Baltimore, Md.		150 Prospect Park W. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Herbst	Eugenie	46		F	S	Aug 1 1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.		569 N. Long Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Higgins	Kathryn	30		F	S	Nov 19 1908	Chicago, Ill.		725 Emerson St. Evanston, Ill.
13	Hilton	Mary	39		F	S	Nov 20 1899	Creston, Iowa		Kalamazoo, Mich.
14	Hine	Gladys	34		F	S	Nov 30 1905	Hastings, Mich.		1011 Sheridan Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Hoffman	Sarah	30		F	S	May 18 1909	Berlin, Ger.	N.Y. Supreme Court, New York, 1916-	ditto
16	Hoffman	Bencil	65		M	W	Apr 15 1874	Riga, Latvia	ditto	Humboldt St. Denver, Col.
17	Hoffman	Beulah	61		F	M	Jul 30 1878	Trenton, Mo.		6623 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Hormann	Marie	30		F	M	Jul 26 1909	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2523 S. Norfolk Ave. Tulsa, Okla.
19	Howard	Robert	51		M	M	Aug 20 1888	Orange, N.J.		66 Brewster Rd. Scarsdale, N
20	Hustis	James	46		M	M	Feb 13 1893	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		ditto
21	Hustis	Elise	42		F	M	Jun 20 1897	Jamaica, N.Y.		ditto
22	Hustis	Elise	18		F	S	Aug 27 1921	New York.		ditto
23	Hustis	James	15		M	S	Jun 30 1924	New York.		ditto
24	Immerman	Margaret	30		F	S	Jun 26 1900	New York		2708 Marion Ave, New York.
25	Ivers	Sophie	41		F	A	Jun 8 1898	New York		Shaker Heights, O.
26	Janes	Loree	29		F	S	Apr 10 1910	Paris, Mo.		Palisades Frk. N.J.
27	Johnson	Lydie	53		F	W	Jul 23 1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.		5958 Washington Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
28	Kelly	Marie	36		F	S	Jun 10 1903	Chicago, Ill.		919 E. 17 Ave. Denver Col.
29	Kern	Anna	67		F	S	Nov 29 1872	Allentown, Pa.		ditto
30	Kern	Clara	60		F	S	Nov 27 1879	Allentown, Pa.		

TOTAL

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

192

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

Number 6

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	King	Helen	53		F	W	Oct 14 1884 Uniontown, Pa.		Uniontown, Ca.
2	King	Howard	24		M	S	Jul 31 1915 Uniontown, Pa.		ditto
3	Kingsbury	Anna	64		F	W	Apr 19 1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		345 Bay Ridge Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Klein	Grace	50		F	S	Aug 8 1890 Delphos, O.		Delphos, O.
5	Klein	Harry	48		M	M	Aug 22 1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		Elkins Park, Pa.
6	Klein	Jeannette	45		F	M	Nov 11 1893 Wilks Barre, Pa.		ditto
7	Kortick	Lillian	39		F	S	Nov 12 1899 Detroit, Mich.		92 Elm St. River Rouge, Detroit, Mich.
8	Kortick	Rubena	55		F	M	Mar 31 1884 Boston, Mass.		Arlington, Mass.
9	Lawley	Thomas	19		M	S	Oct 5 1919 Arlington, Mass.		ditto
10	Lawley	Marie	35		F	S	Jun 22 1904 Chicago, Ill.		7958 Throop St. Chicago Il
11	Leach	Lillian	25		F	S	Nov 21 1913 Chicago, Ill.		ditto
12	Leach	Howard	34		M	M	Feb 27 1905 Indian Falls, N.Y.		905 State St. Schenectady, ditto
13	Lester	Catherine	34		F	M	Jun 13 1905 Kings Park, N.Y.		Malverne, L.I.
14	Lester	Dominic	42		M	S	Sept 30 1896 Seipio, Kan.		Winchester, Mass.
15	Lickteig	Anna	74		F	M	Oct 5 1864 Lemerville, Mass.		1867 Wynnewood Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Lombard	Bruce	43		M	S	Mar 16 1896 Dallas, Tex.		ditto
17	Ludgate	Alice	69		F	M	Aug 1 1870 Peterboro, Ont.	Pittsburg, Pa. By Marriage. Husband Naturalized, 1910	125 Lincoln Ave. Newark NJ
18	Ludgate	Myra	47		F	S	Sept 28 1891 Newark, N.J.		Lansdown, Pa.
19	Lumbreyer	Margaret	33		F	S	Nov 7 1905 Pittsburg, Pa.		1300 Bay St. Staten Island, N.Y.
20	Lynn	Ella	64		F	W	May 20 1875 Hoboken, N.J.		2243 Iroquois Ave. Detroit, Mich.
21	Mansfield	Edward	21		M	S	Jan 23 1918 Detroit, Mich.		Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
22	Mancourt	Laura	39		F	S	Sept 27 1900 Clinton Corners, N.Y.		449 6 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Marshall	Constance	34		F	S	Oct 29 1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		ditto
24	McCarthy	Kathryn	32		F	S	May 10 1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
25	McCarthy	Dorothy	32		F	S	Aug 11 1907 Yonkers, N.Y.		538 E. 21 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	McKinley	Mabel	29		F	S	Sept 4 1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Douglastown, L.I.
27	McNamara	Katherine	42		F	S	Feb 25 1897 Douglastown, L.I.		272 S. Broadway St. Yonkers, N.Y.
28	McQuade	Etta	42		F	S	Dec 4 1896 Yonkers, N.Y.		ditto
29	Meves	Irene	38		F	S	Nov 12 1900 Yonkers, N.Y.		
30	Meves								

TOTAL

192

192

192

Total

192

192

Line Clarke Steamship Co., Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 7-Kiercher Idg transferred to Boston manifest

340 PM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

Number 7

AUGUST 25/39

19

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mezek	Irene	43	F	S	May 25 1896 Chicago, Ill.		7425 Harvard St. Chicago,
2	Mills	Freda	41	F	S	Mar 11 1898 Red Key, Ind.		ditto
3	Morris	William	67	M	M	Feb 25 1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
4	Morris	Jane	24	F	S	Jan 11 1915 Bryn Mawr, Pa.		ditto
5	Murphy	Margaret	35	F	S	Dec 8 1903 Evanston, Ill.		1123 Leonard Pl. Evanston,
6	Murphy	Josephine	33	F	S	Mar 21 1906 Evanston, Ill.		ditto
7	Negus	Ida	58	F	S	Sept 25 1880 New Bedford, Mass.		New Bedford, Mass.
8	Nelson	Florence	34	F	S	Mar 8 1904 Minneapolis, Minn.		4130 N. Humboldt St. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	New	Burt	69	M	M	Aug 26 1870 Vernon, Ind.		Stoneleigh Crt. Washington, D.C.
10	New	Madge	63	F	M	Jul 2 1876 Vernon, Ind.		ditto
11	Nichols	Mabel	54	F	M	Dec 2 1885 Bedford, Va.		Roanoke, Va.
12	O'Brien	Anne	44	F	S	Mar 21 1895 New Haven, Conn.		272 Broadway St. Yonkers, N.Y.
13	O'Brien	Mary	34	F	S	Jul 14 1905 Cleveland, O.		3042 Kensington Rd. Cleveland, O.
14	O'Connor	Julia	30	F	S	Feb 3 1909 Harrison, N.J.		531 Clifton St. Newark, N.J.
15	O'Connor	Lucile	31	F	S	Aug 18 1907 Harrison, N.J.		ditto
16	O'Connor	Regina	36	F	S	May 24 1903 Batavia, N.Y.		2262 Main St. Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Orr	Hermine	45	F	W	Jan 24 1894 New York;		1 Chester Crt. Brooklyn NY
18	Orris	Betty	12	F	S	May 20 1927 Creighton, Pa.		Creighton, Pa.
19	Orton	Henry	53	M	M	Feb 6 1886 Newark, N.J.		224 Delavan Ave. Newark, N.J.
20	Orton	Mary	34	F	M	Feb 1 1905 Kearny, N.J.		ditto
21	Palmer	Lillian	43	F	S	Sept 29 1895 Malulah, N.J.		4337 247th St. Little Neck, N.Y.
22	Parsons	Sally	37	F	S	Dec 2 1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		124 E. 177 St. N.Y.C.
23	Pesante	Maude	60	F	M	Apr 12 1879 Salinar, Cal.		4201 Lakeshore Ave. Oakland, Calif.
24	Pitman	Helen	46	F	S	Oct 6 1892 Freehold, N.J.		776 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Platt	Elsee	38	F	S	Oct 25 1900 Bridgeport, Conn.		Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
26	Polk	Marjorie	29	F	S	Nov 26 1909 Boston, Mass.		1014 Park Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Pratt	Henry	68	M	M	Apr 11 1871 Hammoncton, N.J.		823 Clara Ave. St. Louis Mo
28	Pratt	Minerva	65	F	M	Jan 6 1874 Taylorville, Ill.		ditto
29	Punshon	Jennie	64	F	W	Jun 29 1875 Elzey, Fla.		Overland, Mo.
30	Renner	Roma	59	F	M	Mar 8 1882 Cincinnati, O.		Hotel Marburg, Cincinnati,

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTAL

192

192

192

Total

192

192

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

107

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roeser	Jahn	69		M	M	Apr 11 1870 New York		Lawrence Park, W. Bronxville, N.Y.
2	Roeser	Anne	63		F	M	Feb 13 1876 New York		ditto
3	Rogers	Mabel	41		F	S	Sept 8 1897 Waynesfield, O.		Waynesfield, O. 33 Chesterfield Rd. W. Newton, Mass.
4	Ryan	William	50		M	M	May 18 1889 Woodbury, Conn.		ditto
5	Ryan	Mary	49		F	M	Aug 6 1890 Ernest, Mass.		ditto
6	Ryan	Josephine	20		F	S	Sept 18 1919 Malden, Mass		ditto
7	Ryan	John	15		M	S	Mar 2 1924 Malden, Mass.		Hilldale, Mich. 105 Kenilworth Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Schelbe	Katherine	29		F	S	Jun 6 1910 Detroit, Mich.		Clifton, N.J. 1738 Huntington Dr. Pasadena, Cal.
9	Schilling	Edna	24		F	S	Oct 18 1914 New York		Ridgefield Park, N.J. 133 N. Maple Ave. East Orange, N.J.
10	Schlageter	Pauline	68		F	M	Jun 22 1871 Milford, Pa.		College Point, N.Y.
11	Schmitz	Virginia	74		F	S			Derby, N.Y.
12	Schneider	Walter	36		M	S	Oct 1 1902 New York		156 Grant St. Jersey City, Lynchburg, Va.
13	Schroeder	Myrtle	47		F	S	Sept 17 1891 Waterbury, Conn.		181 W. 97 St. New York.
14	Schubert	Stephen	33		M	S	May 28 1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Rockaway Park, N.Y.
15	Schuman	Emma	54		F	S	Oct 12 1884 North Evans, N.Y.		Skaneateles, N.Y.
16	Shrope	Ethel	49		F	S	Dec 22 1889 Jersey City, N.J.		ditto
17	Skinner	Mary	36		F	S	Feb 9 1903 Baltimore, Md.		2303 Marsalis St. Dallas Te
18	Smith	Hazel	33		F	S	Nov 9 1905 Baltimore, Md.		Wellsville, N.Y.
19	Smith	Gladys	29		F	M	Jul 28 1910 New York		Pontiac, Mich. 266 St. Marks Pl. Staten Island, N.Y.
20	Smith	Hazel	39		F	S	Dec 24 1899 Skaneateles, N.Y.		ditto
21	Smith	Lena	37		F	S	Jul 16 1902 Skaneateles, N.Y.		Drexel Hill, Pa.
22	Smith	Ruth	26		F	S	Jul 11 1913 Natchez, Miss.		Stamford, Conn. 4105 Underwood Rd. Baltimore, Md.
23	Springer	Margaret	45		F	S	Dec 27 1893 Traverse City, Mich.		628 W 140 St. New York.
24	Steward	Medad	74		M	M	Oct 9 1864 Cincinnati, O.		
25	Stone	Emma	74		F	M	Mar 26 1864 Lafayette, N.J.		
26	Stone	Mary	77		F	S	May 22 1862 Wima, O.		
27	Stratton	Alma	48		F	S	Feb 20 1891 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		
28	Strang	Austina	70		F	M	Jan 29 1860 Tappahannock, Va.		
29	Taliaferro	Dorothy	47		F	S	Aug 22 1892 Hull Eng.		
30	Taylor								

TOTAL

ASSENGER

192

192

Total

192

192

District Court, Southern N.Y.C. 4/29/25

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line #23 - Springer Mary - transferred to Boston manifest

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

108

S. S.

NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Thompson	Jeanette	60		F	S	Jul 8 1879 Staten Island		Rosebank, Staten Island, N.Y.
2	Tilney	Lillian	56		F	M	Dec 12 1882 Bayonne, N.J.		Leonia, N.J.
3	Thompson	Bertha	35		F	S	Aug 12 1904 Middleberg, Va.		5310 1st St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
4	Thompson	Bertha	35		F	S	Aug 12 1904 Middleberg, Va.		5310 1st St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
5	Tutweiler	Frances	39		F	S	Dec 31 1900 Columbus, Mich.		Asheville, N.C.
6	Upham	James	48		M	M	May 4 1891 Butler, O.		200 E. High St. Mount Vernon, O.
7	Upham	Mabelle	47		F	M	Jun 17 1892 Parkersburg, Va.		ditto
8	Upham	Margaret	19		F	S	Oct 30 1919 Mount Vernon, O.		ditto
9	Upham	Jean	16		F	S	Aug 21 1922 Mount Vernon, O.		ditto
10	Veit	Rose	43		F	S	Nov 20 1895 New York		25404 Pembroke Ave. Little Neck, N.Y.
11	Von Nunes	Irma	28		F	S	Jun 30 1911 Hendersonville, S.C.		359 6th St. N.E. Atlanta, Ga.
12	Walker	Natalie	40		F	M	Aug 7 1899 Dells, Wisc.		Grosse Ile, Mich.
13	Warner	Carrie	58		F	S	Nov 16 1880 Cincinnati, O.		3035 Taylor Ave. Cincinnati, O.
14	Weir	Ora	45		F	M	Oct 18 1893 Newton, Iowa		344 W. 72 St. N.Y.C.
15	Welch	Alverna	33		F	S	Mar 16 1906 Reading, Pa.		Mahanoy City, Pa.
16	Wickware	Sarah	68		F	S	May 12 1871 Webster City, Iowa		Webster City, Iowa
17	Wickware	Kate	55		F	S	Apr 10 1884 Webster City, Iowa		ditto
18	Wilkins	Alice	38		F	S	Dec 12 1900 Fort Wayne, Ind.		Wheaton, Ill.
19	Wilkins	Dorthea	29		F	S	Dec 26 1909 Fort Wayne, Ind.		Fort Wayne, Ind.
20	Williamson	William	71		M	W	May 28 1868 Jamaica, N.Y.		379 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	White	William	64		M	M	Sept 3 1874 Woodstock, Ont.	U.S. District Court, Pittsburg, 6/23/16	Highlands Apts. Washington, D.C.
22	White	Mary	64		F	M	May 25 1874 Bright, Ont.	ditto	ditto
23	Woodworth	Mary	67		F	M	Mar 8 1871 Webster City, Iowa		Port Arthur, Tex.
24	Woodworth	Phebe	40		F	S	Oct 17 1896 Chicago, Ill.		ditto
25	Von Wuestenberg	Catherine	33		F	M	Nov 6 1905 Lewiston, Me.	Supreme Crt. King's Co. N.Y. 4/21/21	2964 Perry Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Wunsch	Augusta	70		F	S	Jul 6 1869 Baden, Ger.	Father's Papers	Hicksville, N.Y.
27	Wunsch	Francis	60		M	S	Jun 2 1879 Baden, Ger.		College Point, N.Y.
28	Yager	Francis	36		M	M	Sept 4 1903 Chicago, Ill.		408 Ridge Ave. Evanston, Ill.
29	Yager	Helen	35		F	M	May 6 1904 New York		ditto
30	Zeher	Robert	35		M	M	Feb 27 1904 Lancaster, Pa.		Lancaster, Pa.

TOTAL

PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.

Owners do

Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

Supreme Crt. King's Co. N.Y. 4/21/21

Father's Papers

Line 4- Hannon Corp. - transferred to Boston manifest
J.P.P. 24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from MONTREAL

AUGUST 14, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUGUST 25/39

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Zeeher	Myrtle	35		F	M	Jul 5 1904 Lancaster, Pa.		Lancaster, Pa.
2	Yetzer	Hilda	41		F	M	Mar 27 1898 New Poltz, U.S.A.		Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 6542 Dalzell Pl. Pittsburg, Pa.
3	Zoerb	John	69		M	M	May 4 1870 Etne, Pa.		ditto
4	Zoerb	Clara	62		F	M	Sept 9 1876 Glenshaw, Pa.		ditto
5	Zoerb	Sallie	16		F	S	Jan 26 1923 Pittsburg, Pa.		2523 S. NORFOLK AVE TULSA, OKLA.
6	HOWARD	ADA	46		F	M	DEC 16 1892 TITUSVILLE PA.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Shore leave granted
Boston 8/24/39
H. H. H. H. H.*

offset 342 PM

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

50

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Clare H. H. H. H. H.
Clare H. H. H. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from ST. ANTHONY Nfld.

AUGUST 18, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Majette	Vera	61		F	W	Sept 2 1878 Merriwattato Cty, Ga.		St. Simon Island, Ga.
2	Ashdown	David	20		M	S	Aug 9 1918 New York.		Barrule, Bermuda, B.W.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Since leave granted
Boston 8/24/39
John Rawcliffe.*

Y. Gen 3:40 PM

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

un 6281

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NORTH STAR sailing from CORNERBROOK NFID., AUGUST 20/39, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ford	Clement	57		M	M	May 17 1882 Cowansville, Que.	District Court Waltham, Mass. 1904	Sharon, Conn.
2	Rogers	John	75		M	M	Feb 19 1866 New York, N.Y.		177 E. 71st St. New York.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Shore leave granted
Boston 8/24/39
Hawcliffe
Quay*

Left 3:40 PM

52

Line Clarke Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents Cunard White Star Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

92

92

Total

192

192

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. NORTH STAR

sailing from HALIFAX N.S.

AUGUST 23, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 25/39, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROGERS	ELIZABETH	71		F	M	JUL 23 1868 ASTORIA N.Y. <i>Officer 740771</i>		164 E. 72ST NEW YORK.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Shore leave granted
Boston 8/24/39
Hawcliffe
Jasp.*

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

192

192

Total

192

192

Line CLARKE STEAMSHIP CO. LTD
Owners DO
Local Agents CUNARD WHITE STAR LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. H. Browne, Surgeon of the Lancasteria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 2-1939
BILL No. 20307 FILED

10/30/39
11/3/39
m.k.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of AUGUST, 1939

at New York

J. G. H. Browne
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Assistant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPTION FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	Other	Un	U. S.	Other	Other	Other	Other	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	3					176					2 11	192
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CLASS												
TOTAL	3					176					2 11	192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	16	176	192
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	16	176	192

Remainder cruise fee appear on form 6287

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, must be listed on this (pink) sheet, in the following order:

S. S. Lancastria

First Class Passengers sailing from

Nassau Bahamas

23rd Aug 1935

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if competent to read on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPT	BARKLEY	Pharlotte	39		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NO	ex order VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Toronto	
2	UNDER 16	BARKLEY	Elizabeth	5		F	S	Infant	No	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NO	VISA REQUIRED	7		Canada	Toronto	
3	UNDER 16	BARKLEY	Catherine	1		F	S	Infant	No	-	No	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NO	VISA REQUIRED	7		Canada	Toronto	
4	EXEMPT	MOSS	Valeria	28		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Bahamas	Nassau	
5		HUGHAN	Cecil	27		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Australia	Omeo	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Jacksonville	N.Y.	
6	EXEMPT	MALLOY	Susanne	25		F	S	Business	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Ireland	Donegal	NO	ex order VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Toronto	
7	EXEMPT	MALLOY	Mary	22		F	S	Business	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Ireland	Donegal	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Toronto	
8		PETCH	Colin	22		M	S	Travel Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Norway	Bergen	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	
9	EXEMPT	WRIGHT	Lois	28		F	S	Dietitian	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	NO	ex order VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Ottawa	
10	EXEMPT	WRIGHT	Jeanne	58		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Ottawa	
11	EXEMPT	WANKLYN	Susanne	26		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Bahamas	Nassau	
12	EXEMPT	COLLINS	Marion	58		F	M	H'WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Bahamas	Nassau	
13		COLLINS	Ralph	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		U.S.A.	Conn.	
14	EXEMPT	MACKENZIE	Frances	27		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Lakefield	NO	ex order VISA REQUIRED	9		Canada	Lakefield	
15	EXEMPT	GEAKE	Thomas	40		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	St Kuing	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Bahamas	Harbour Is	
16	EXEMPT	GEAKE	Jessie	35		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Australia	Turrawal	NO	VISA REQUIRED	9		Bahamas	Harbour Is	
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 16, Lines 17 to 30 inclusive, Left blank.

A. R. Holmes.....PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. M. FALL**, MASTER, of the **Lancaster**, from **Nassau, Bahamas**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. M. Fall

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **30**

at **New York**

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Brown, Surgeon of the Lancastria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Brown
SURGEON

115

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lancastria

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Lancastria First Class Passengers sailing from New York, 19th August, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	NOT COUNTED	PERNIE	Florence	32		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forres	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		U S A	N.Y.								
2		GALINIS	Sophia	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Scotland	New Orston	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		U S A	N.Y.								
3		HUNTER	Leone	34		F	S	Chamber	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brentford	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Brentford								
4		HILL	Rhea	28		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Toronto								
5		Kewley	George	26		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hants Port	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Halifax								
6		KENLEY	Jean	26		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Annapolis	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Halifax								
7		MEDLAND	Allene	26		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Toronto								
8		MILLER	Clara	21		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Toronto								
9		MOLLAUCHLIN	Florence	44		F	S	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Sask	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Winnipeg								
10		Wheatley	Addison	48		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sarnia	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Perth								
11	NOT COUNTED	WHEATLEY	May	49		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Guelph	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Perth								
12		WHEATLEY	Alan	13		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Guelph	NO	VISA	REQUIRED		Canada	Perth								
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Sheet 14 Lines 13 to 30 inclusive, Left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

..... A. R. Jones PURSER
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another in their possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York via Nassau Round Cruise, 25th AUGUST, 1930

116

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. M. Hall, Master, of the Lancaster, from New York via Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. M. Hall

MASTER HALL.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 30
at New York

Joseph H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. "LANCASTER" sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, 23rd August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 25th August, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BAUMAN.	Frank	24		M	S	1st October 1914. New York City.	-	517 East 148th Street, New York City.
2	BECK.	Helen	31		F	S	28th April 1908. Jersey City.	-	4535 Harrison Street, Washington, D.C.
3	BEATTIE.	Mildred	32		F	S	23rd March 1907. Guilford, Conn.	-	67 Pendleton Street, New Hartford, Conn.
4	BIDDLE.	Elizabeth	36		F	S	5th November 1902. Hammock, N.J.	-	1011 Hamilton Avenue, Trenton, N.J.
5	BENTON.	Philip	45		M	M	18th April 1896. Toledo, Ohio.	-	260 West 11th Street, New York City.
6	BENTON.	Marguerite	35		F	M	29th July 1904. Kyrton, Ohio.	-	- do -
7	BOWLES.	Helen	36		F	S	7th March 1903. Pompanoocue, Vermont.	-	Wilder, Vermont.
8	BANDURICH.	Mary	33		F	S	11th September 1906. Bridgeport, Conn.	-	104 West 42nd Street, New York City.
9	BANDURICH.	Betty	26		F	S	30th January 1913. Bridgeport, Conn.	-	500 North Summerfield Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
10	BLAKE.	Elizabeth	46		F	S	29th July 1893. New York City.	-	470 West End Avenue, New York City.
11	BOSTICK.	Eva	46		F	S	11th May 1893. St. Regis Falls, N.Y.	-	15 Keyhal Road, White Plains, N.Y.
12	BAILEY.	George	30		M	M	2nd August 1909. Trenton, N.J.	-	1101 Argonne Drive, Baltimore, Md.
13	BAILEY.	Elizabeth	26		F	M	17th December 1912. Baltimore, Md.	-	- do -
14	BROWN.	Thomas	27		M	M	20th October 1911. Boston, Mass.	-	4410 Eastway, Baltimore, Md.
15	BROWN.	Lois	26		F	M	12th September 1912. Plainfield, N.J.	-	- do -
16	BUMSTED.	Gertrude	60		F	W	9th September 1878. Cranford, N.J.	-	268 S. Center Street, Orange, N.J.
17	CLEAVER.	Frederick	36		M	M	-	through father's nat. N.Y.C. Supreme Court, June 1921.	60 Seaman Avenue, New York City.
18	CLEAVER.	Frances	31		F	M	18th January 1908. New York City.	-	- do -
19	CARROLL.	Kenneth	25		M	S	18 Feb 1914. Pittsburg, Pa.	-	Hillsboro Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
20	CORNELIUS.	Terrence	46		M	M	31st October 1893. Assinung, N.Y.	-	150 South Highland Avenue, Assinung, N.Y.
21	CLEAR.	Gertrude	47		F	S	9th December 1891. New York City.	-	145 Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	CANTY.	Thomas	50		M	S	3rd March 1889. Chicago, Ill.	-	538 Latrop Avenue, River Forest, Ill.
23	DOOMAN.	Eleanor	18		F	S	29th March 1921. New York City.	-	82 Second Street, Garden City, New York.
24	DANZIESEN.	Estelle	34		F	W	9th August 1905. Barre, Vt.	-	309 East 49th Street, New York City.
25	DUX.	Gertrude	60		F	W	12th January 1878. New York City.	-	43-02 163rd Street, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
26	DEWHURST.	William	48		M	M	-	Kings County Court, Brooklyn. Jul 1917	712 Elm Avenue, Riveredge, N.J.
27	DEWHURST.	Grace	46		F	M	21st November 1893. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	- do -
28	DURFLINGER.	Clara	46		F	M	25th August 1893. West Jefferson, Ohio.	-	1088 Westwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
29	DURFLINGER.	Lucile	45		F	M	5th October 1894. New Carlisle, Ohio.	-	- do -
30	DE FLORA.	Caesar	29		M	S	17th September 1909. Teaneck, N.J.	-	1505 Teaneck Road, West Englewood, N.J.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. "LA NCASIA" sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, 23rd August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 25th August, 1939.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUNN.	Michael	24	-	M	S	27th March 1905. New York City.	-	92 Palfrey Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	DAVIS.	Katherine	54	-	F	S	16th October 1884. Frewsburg, N.Y.	-	54 Morningside Drive, New York City.
3	EVANS.	Victoria	28	-	F	S	2nd February 1902. Emporia, Kas.	-	3411 Meadowcroft Avenue, Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	FRENCH.	Robert	31	-	M	M	10th June 1908. Everett, Mass.	-	220 East 73rd Street, New York City.
5	FINKELSTEIN.	Herbert	26	-	M	M	16th October 1910. New York City.	-	200 West 16th Street, New York City.
6	FINKELSTEIN.	Constance	27	-	F	M	7th March 1912. New York City.	-	- do -
7	GALLAND.	Harry	20	-	M	S	8th September 1908. New York City.	-	129 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	GALLAND.	Israel	69	-	M	M	-	Supreme Court, Borough of Brooklyn, Kings Co. March 1917.	- do -
9	GARDNER.	Martha	36	-	F	S	16th September 1902. Pittsburgh, Pa.	-	R.D. No. 1 Glenshaw, Pa.
10	GROSS.	Loris	20	-	F	S	30th August 1916. Houston, Texas.	-	8 Roosevelt Road, Maplewood, New Jersey.
11	GOEBEL.	Anne	38	-	F	S	30th June 1901. New York City.	-	64 Murray Avenue, Coshon, New York.
12	GOLDMAN.	Josephine	24	-	F	S	27th March 1915. New York City.	-	290 Riverside Drive, New York City.
13	HOLM.	Warren	26	-	M	S	20th May 1913. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	6901 Shore Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	HIGGINS.	Edmund	27	-	M	S	10th June 1912. Yonkers, N.Y.	-	1 Alder Street, Yonkers, N.Y.
15	HECTUS.	Harriet	35	-	F	S	23rd August 1904. Newburgh, N.Y.	-	560 West 170th Street, New York City.
16	HOLLANDER.	Math	25	-	F	S	8th April 1914. Pittsburgh, Pa.	-	18 Jacobus Place, New York City.
17	HOLLANDER.	Clarice	20	-	F	S	2nd September 1919. New York City.	-	18 Jacobus Place, New York City.
18	HAVILL.	Julia	46	-	F	S	19th July 1891. Naples, N.Y.	-	150 Kilburn Road, Garden City, N.Y.
19	HOLT.	Harold	44	-	M	M	30th October 1894. Syracuse, N.Y.	-	202 West 12th Street, New York City.
20	HOLT.	Allene	31	-	F	M	16th February 1908. Washington, D.C.	-	- do -
21	HOPKIRK.	Diedrich	29	-	M	M	10th April 1910. Fort Madison, Iowa.	-	30 Bellevue Street, West Roxbury, Mass.
22	HOPKIRK.	Beatrice	28	-	F	M	10th February 1911. West Medford, Mass.	-	- do -
23	HARPER.	Robert	51	-	M	M	-	Camp Custer Mich. May 1919.	17 Lowell Place, West Orange, N.J.
24	HARPER.	Mary	44	-	F	M	-	Court of Newark, N.J. 1937.	- do -
25	HODDER.	Louise	29	-	F	S	18th October 1909. Woonsocket, R.I.	-	37 Rockland Avenue, Woonsocket, R.I.
26	WEINSTEIN.	Bessie	30	-	F	M	15 Dec 1899 Chicago Ill	-	Embassy Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
27	INSKEEP.	Isabel	30	-	F	S	11th April 1909. Columbus, Ohio.	-	1800 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio.
28	JENKINS.	Lillian	31	-	F	M	16th July 1908. New York City.	-	2415 Morris Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
29	JACKSON.	Constantia	40	-	F	M	21st September 1898, Baltimore, Md.	-	2320 Ivy Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
30	JOHNSON.	Edith	35	-	F	S	19th September 1904. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	62 New Street, East Orange, N.J.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

25th August, 1939.

S.S. "LANCASTER" sailing from Nassau, Bahamas

23rd August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	JONES.	Walter	27		M	M	11th November 1912. Baltimore, Md.	-	104 W. University Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
2	JONES.	Elizabeth	29		F	M	27th September 1909. Baltimore, Md.	-	- do -
3	KUM.	Mary	30		F	S	2nd September 1888. New York City.	-	43-08 163rd Street, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.C.
4	KLOS.	Eina	25		F	S	16th February 1914. New York City.	-	15 West 177th Street, Bronx, N.Y.
5	KATZ.	Eva	24		F	S	8th August 1915. Newport News, Virginia.	-	621 Otis Place, Washington, D.C.
6	KAHRMAN.	Chester	35		M	S	12th May 1904. New Brunswick, N.J.	-	191 Fulton Street, New Brunswick, N.J.
7	LICHTENSTEIN.	Milton	67		M	M	-	-	264 West 35th Street, New York City.
8	LEHRMAN.	Samuel	32		M	M	5th November 1907. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	300 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	LEHRMAN.	Miriam	29		F	M	25th February 1910. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	- do -
10	LONDON.	Rufus	60		M	S	26th January 1879 Miles, Mich.	-	250 East Columbia Street, Detroit, Mich.
11	McNULTY.	Thomas	32		M	S	10th January 1907. Union, S.C.	-	200 East Main Street, Union, South Carolina.
12	MARROW.	Gerald	36		M	S	14th August 1902. Stamford, Conn.	-	39 Holcomb Avenue, Stamford, Conn.
13	McHUGH.	Margaret	27		F	S	24th May 1912. Trenton, N.J.	-	97 Hobart Avenue, Trenton, N.J.
14	MORRIS.	Dorothy	29		F	S	8th September 1910. Trenton, N.J.	-	214 Columbus Avenue, Trenton, N.J.
15	MORAN.	Jane	35		F	S	24th October 1904. Bloomfield, N.J.	-	6 Clark Street, Glen Ridge, N.J.
16	MANN.	Ethel	58		F	M	26th May 1881. Hillsdale, Mich.	-	2651 S. Military Road, Port Huron, Mich.
17	McKEEVER.	Inez	30		F	S	1st July 1909. Roanoke, Virginia.	-	2316 Andrews Avenue, New York City.
18	MOFFITT.	Oleo	21		F	S	24th January 1918. Elizabeth, N.J.	-	658 Galvin Avenue, Roselle, N.J.
19	MINGEDOTH.	Agnes	24		F	S	4th October 1914. New Milford, N.J.	-	127 Grand Street, New Milford, N.J.
20	MUIR.	Della	22		F	S	20th April 1917. Holyoke, Mass.	-	1170 Morris Avenue, Union, N.J.
21	McGINN.	Catherine	49		F	S	23 Dec 1889 N.Y.C. N.Y.	-	364 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	MORGAN.	Millian	47		F	M	15th March 1891. New York City.	-	140 West 66th Street, New York City.
23	McAULEY.	Margaret	37		F	S	29th August 1901. Easthampton, Mass.	-	15 Reynal Road, White Plains, N.Y.
24	MORWITZ.	Morris	47		M	S	7th September 1892. Chicago, Ill.	-	5114 N. Kimball Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
25	McGRATH.	James	27		M	S	11th November 1911. Baltimore, Md.	-	Geneva Apts., 3405 Greenway, Baltimore, Md.
26	McCOMBS.	William	29		M	M	26th January 1910. Boston, Mass.	-	10 Fernside Road, Wallaston, Mass.
27	McCOMBS.	Helen	29		F	M	10th November 1909. Monticello, Florida.	-	- do -
28	MORRIS.	Leroy	35		M	S	18th December 1904. New Brunswick, N.J.	-	50 Welton Street, New Brunswick, N.J.
29	MOUNJOY.	Ada	48		F	M	23rd March 1891. Columbus, Ohio.	-	1900 Oak Street, Columbus, Ohio.
30	NETTLER.	Rose	32		F	S	22nd August 1908. Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	288 Crown Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

25th August, 1939.

S. S. "LANCASTRIA"

sailing from Nassau, Bahamas.

23rd August, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MORRIS.	Grace	29		F	S	4th April 1900. Newark, N.J.	-	103 Underwood Street, Newark, N.J.
2	NICHOLS.	Katherine	29		F	S	31st March 1910. Baltimore, Md.	-	503 N. Chapel Gate Lane, Baltimore, Md.
3	O'DONNELL.	William	50		M	S	-	U.S. District Court Pittsburgh, Pa. May 1938.	Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	PHILLIPS.	Lester	31		M	S	1st August 1908. Boston, Mass.	-	89 Pleasant Street, Brookline, Mass.
5	PIVARNIK.	George	27		M	S	22nd July 1912. Yonkers, N.Y.	-	10 Cedar Street, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	PETERSEN.	Fred	35		M	M	3rd April 1904. Stamford, Conn.	-	166 Glenbrook Road, Stamford.
7	PETERSEN.	Emily	33		F	M	7th September 1906. Stamford, Conn.	-	- do -
8	POWERS.	Marvel	24		F	D	3rd March 1905. Port Huron, Mich.	-	2651 Military Road, Port Huron, Mich.
9	PERL.	E. Dorothea	26		F	S	11th June 1913. Philadelphia, Pa.	-	3644 Lenape Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	PEASE.	Marjorie	26		F	S	7th September 1910. Woonsocket, R.I.	-	277 Nursery Avenue, Woonsocket, Rhode Island.
11	PIKE.	M. Grace	39		F	S	2nd December 1899. Brentwood, N.H.	-	R.D. No. 1. Exeter, New Hamp.
12	QUINN.	Jeanne	62		F	M	31st August 1876. Warwick, N.Y.	-	79 Main Street, Newton, N.J.
13	QUINN.	Marion	33		F	S	8th May 1906. Franklin, N.J.	-	79 Main Street, Newton, N.J.
14	ROMANIELLO	Lacy M.	28		F	S	18th December 1911. Waterbury, Conn.	-	1068, New Britain Avenue, Elmwood, Conn.
15	RODERS	Anne	39		F	S	RECEIVED	Fairfield County Court Bridgeport, Conn. Nov. 1924	456 Ridgefield Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
16	ROSEMAN	Blanche	26		F	S	26th December 1912. New York City, N.Y.	-	971 - 77th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	SPITZER	Lester	28		M	S	11th January 1911. Boston, Mass.	-	81, Harvard Ave., Brookline, Mass.
18	SHERMAN	Florentine S.	54		F	M	17th May, 1885. Rochester, Ill.	-	445 - East 58th Street, New York City, N.Y.
19	SIMONE	Amelia Marie	27		F	S	RECEIVED	By Parentage.	331, Bergenline Ave., Union City, N.J.
20	SCHMANSKA	Katherine I.	40		F	S	18th April 1899. Enfield, N.H.	-	2, Maynard Street, Manchester, N.H.
21	SAKS	Rose	23		F	S	27th April, 1916. Washington, D.C.	-	745 Princeton Place, N.W. Washington, D.C.
22	SINGER	Marold	35		M	M	7th January 1904. Williamsport, Pa.,	-	Westchester Apts., Washington, D.C.
23	SINGER	Edith	28		F	M	15th November, 1910. Washington, D.C.	-	Westchester Apts., Washington, D.C.
24	SMOBER	Helen	30		F	M	22nd September 1908. Cincinnati, Ohio.	-	77, Highbrook Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
25	SMOBER	Joan Diane	7		F	S	22nd June 1932. Chicago, Ill.	-	77, Highbrook Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
26	SALMON	Mina	22		F	S	25th September 1917. New York City, N.Y.	-	915 West End Ave., New York City, N.Y.
27	SWITZER	Catherine	28		F	M	1st. January 1911. St. Louis, Mo.,	-	Ceyer Road, St. Louis County, Mo.
28	SWITZER	Jerome	30		M	M	14th April, 1909. St. Louis, Mo.,	-	Ceyer Rd., St. Louis County, Mo.
29	SULLIVAN	Eugene P.,	34		M	S	31st March 1905. Chicago, Ill.	-	2537 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	TURLEY	Kathryn	35		F	S	19th September, 1904. New York City, N.Y.	-	2032 - 83rd St., Jackson Heights Long Island, N.Y.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

Number

S. S.

"LANCASTRIA"

sailing from

NASSAU - BAHAMAS

AUGUST 23rd, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 26th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED S THROUGH	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	TARALDSEN	Evelyn	24		F	S	21st August 1915 New York City, N.Y.	-	819 - 68th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	WRIGHT	Julie V.	45		F	S	11th September, 1885 New York, N.Y.	-	528 West 111th Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	WHITE	Mary R.	28		M	M	5th May 1911 New York City, N.Y.	-	4414 Cayuga Avenue, Riverdale, N.Y.
4	WHITE	Elizabeth	20		F	M	18th August 1909 New York City, N.Y.	-	4414 Cayuga Avenue, Riverdale, N.Y.
5	WEHRUM	Victoria	20		F	S	29th April 1909 Buffalo, N.Y.	-	205 Orchard Lane, (Sewickley) Pa.
6	WICKLER	Elizabeth	29		F	S	25th December 1909 Ossining, N.Y.	-	2 St. Paul's Place, Ossining, N.Y.
7	WESTGATE	Miriam	28		F	S	1st November 1910 Lowell, Mass.	-	241 Fremont Street, Newton, Mass.
8	WHARTON	Pauline L.	60		F	W	18th February 1879 Baltimore, Maryland.	-	2380 Ivy Avenue, Hamilton, Baltimore, Md.
9	WHARTON	Hermione	29		F	S	25th October 1899 Baltimore, Maryland.	-	2380 Ivy Avenue, Hamilton, Baltimore, Md.
10	WHARTON	Pauline	32		F	S	21st August 1906 Baltimore, Maryland.	-	2380 Ivy Avenue, Hamilton, Baltimore, Md.
11	WILLIAMSON	Margery	17		F	S	14th December 1921 Trenton, N.J.	-	799, Lawrence Road, Trenton, N.J.
12	WALKER	Frances	25		F	S	26th October 1913 Manhattan, N.Y.C. N.Y.	-	6801 - 19 Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	WELLS	Dorothy J.	29		F	S	13th February 1910 Baltimore, Maryland.	-	4607 Edmonson Ave., Baltimore, Md.
14	WEINSTEIN	Joseph	48		M	M	13th February 1913 Chicago, Ill.	-	Embassy Hotel, Pine Grove, Chicago, Ill.
15	YOUNG	Fannie	50		F	M	25th November 1889 Trenton, N.J.	-	799, Lawrence Road, Trenton, N.J.
16	CONIER	Florence	20		F	S	17 Jan 1919 N.Y.C. N.Y.	-	322 E 36 St N.Y.C.
17	DeBonde	Elgar	54		M	M	12 April 1883 Hoboken N.J.	-	Main Central Hotel Asbury Park N.J.
18	DeBonde	Adella	50		F	M	10 Nov 1889 New Bedford N.J.	-	--do--
19	DONNELLY	Arthur	34		M	M	20 Nov 1902 St Louis Mo	-	1 McKight Lane St Louis Mo
20	DONNELLY	Virginia	35		F	M	24 May 1904 St Louis Mo	-	--do--
21	DONNELL	Winston	36		M	M	15 May 1901 St Louis Mo	-	27 Deerereek Wood St Louis Mo
22	DONNELL	Harriett	24		F	M	14 Aug 1904 New York N.Y.	-	--do--
23	Enalen	Irene	27		F	M	18 Dec 1911 Petersburg Ky	-	559E Fourth St Newport Ky
24	HEINLEY	Katherine	27		F	S	18 Dec 1911 Petersburg Ky	-	--do--
25	HOFF	Margery	31		F	M	7 Oct 1907 New York N.Y.	-	510 Thompson Ave Roselle N.J.
26	HAVIAR	Martha	26		F	S	3 Nov 1913 Newark N.J.	-	164 S 9th St Newark N.J.
27	JOHNSON	Cartiss	43		M	M	16 Aug 1896 San Antonio Texas	-	45 W 73rd St N.Y.C.
28	JOHNSON	Catherine	32		F	M	2 Jun 1908 Portersburg W Va	-	--do--
29	KROESTEN	Jean	43		F	M	20 Jul 1896 Phillipsburg N.J.	-	Eggerts Road Trenton N.J.
30	KIRBY	Mary	35		F	S	30 Nov 1914 Hackensack N.J.	-	185 Park St Hackensack N.J.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

Number

22

S. S. Launceston

sailing from

Nassau, Bahamas

22nd August, 1930

Arriving at Port of

New York

25th August, 1930

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	LEGGETT	Elmer	25		M	S	20 Aug 1914	Ridgewood N.J.		215 East 5th Ave Roselle N.J.
2	MARTIN	Bern	29		M	S	11 Sept 1901	Phila Pa		2045 Locust St Phila Pa
3	NICH	Mary	20		F	S	18 Feb 1911	Lookland Ohio		559 E 6th St Newport Ky
4	Peifer	Hazel	41		F	M	6 Dec 1887	Jersey City N.J.		River St Yardley Pa.
5	ROSENOW	Adele	25		F	M	4 Jan 1904	N.Y.C. N.Y.		20 West 84th St New York City
6	ROSENOW	Susan	2		F	S	19 May 1921	N.Y.C. N.Y.		--do--
7	Stevenson	Vivian	27		F	S	19 Sept 1911	Jersey City N.J.		140 Golf Ave Plainfield N.J.
8	STEVENSON	Katherine	22		F	S	1 Oct 1916	Dobbs Ferry N.Y.		612 Maple Ave South Plainfield N.J.
9	WATSON	Marjorie	29		F	S	10 Apr 1910	Phila Pa		218 S 50th St W Phila Pa
10	PIERCE	Irene	45		F	S	19 Feb 1884	E Liverpool Ohio		245 Pennsylvania Ave Liverpool Ohio
11	BRUNETT	Lydia	40		F	S	24 Oct 1887	E. Liverpool Ohio		205 W Fifth St E Liverpool Ohio
12	MOLAN	Betty	22		F	S	6 April 1911	Phila Pa		16 Cedar Lane Trenton N.J.
13	GARGEN	Bernice	25		F	S	6 April 1914	Trenton N.J.		10 Annabell Ave Trenton N.J.
14	Kennedy	Harold	31		M	M	7 Aug 1908	Bound Brook N.J.		177 E 74th St N.Y.C.
15	Kennedy	Mary	31		F	M	25 Jan 1908	Richmond Va		--do--
16	McCormick	James	29		M	M	22 April 1900	N.Y.C. N.Y.		205 East 78 St N.Y.C.
17	McCormick	Marjorie	29		F	M	31 Mar 1911	N.Y.C. N.Y.		--do--
18	Maen	William	41		M	S	14 Jul 1889	Odessa, Del		217 Chestnut St Phila Pa
19	Matthews	Edward	50		M	S	22 Aug 1881	Phila Pa		548 E Washington Lane Phila Pa
20	Fairclamb	Beatrice	23		F	S	28 Aug 1905	Bar Harbour Maine		630 Colonial Ave Petham Manor N.Y.
21	Wakefield	Helen	24		F	S	12 Feb 1905	Mt Union Pa		640 Boulevard Sayonne N.J.
22	Cummins	Doris	29		F	S	8 Aug 1900	Sayonne N.J.		32 West 43rd St Sayonne N.J.
23	Weber	Elisabeth	25		F	S	18 Dec 1913	N.Y.C. N.Y.		530 W 144th St N.Y.C.
24	Kern	Helen	24		F	S	17 Mar 1905	Schenectady N.Y.		34 Seaman Ave N.Y.C. N.Y.
25	Langdon	Ruth	29		F	S	8 Sept 1900	Harrisburg Pa		1312 Kitatum St Harrisburg Pa
26	Webster	Eugene	23		M	S	21 Dec 1905	York Pa		2036 Bellevue Rd Harrisburg Pa.
27										
28										
29										
30										

Sheet 22, Lines 27 to 30 inclusive, Left blank.

A. R. Holmes, FURBER

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

United States.
ration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
United States.
1959, from the port of *Norras-Balaski*.

directs an agent within a firm of a nation to

STATIONERY *Launceston*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

10-1013 (C) (S) (A) (B) (C) (D)

authorities.
Ed. Falk
 Master.

14-1618

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

(9).

FOULDER.	V.	27	-do-	
MACDONALD.	C.	56	-do-	
WAGHORN.	W.	42	-do-	
BLANCHARD.	S.	24	-do-	
MARCHMAN.	E.	40	U.S.A.	
HAINS.	L.	40	-do-	
LETHAM.	B.	40	-do-	
JONES.	A.	51	-do-	
WATKINSON.	J.	60	-do-	
ASHLEY.	F.	48	Brillsh.	

From this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

38 copies 288 pages, 1000
1406

United States.
No. 1939, from the port of
Marina. Badana

Master

SMC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively, and the name of the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and, if applicable, that they be paid off and discharged in the case of those of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so coming in violation of the law, and such payment shall be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

PORT OF New York
26th. August, 1939.
 "Lancaster"
 I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S.
 from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **124**
 Total crew at time of arrival 426 Number of seamen deserted 11
 Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 426
 The above named vessel arrived at this port 25th. August, 1939, consigned to
Cumard White Star Ltd., is now lying at Pier 90 N.B.
 expected to call 26th. August, 1939 for Nassau N.P.
 via United States port of call New York
 this voyage was New York
 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. LAFCASTERIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August 23, 1939**

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(6)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
	Illingworth	Opell	30	Master	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Grattidge	Mary	35	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Dunbar	George	30	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Osborne	Charles	30	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Hedman	Harold	34	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Clarke	Harold	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Kent	Edward	34	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Smith	Wilfred	32	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Shaw	Robert	30	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Seaton	Donald	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Walden	Donald	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Smith	Robert	30	Carpenter	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Robert	Richard	25	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Hayden	William	37	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Thomson	David	32	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Johnston	Hugh	30	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Fraser	Alexander	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Johns	George	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Ashley	John	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Murray	John H.	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Stanton	John	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Donner	Glen	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Hilly	William	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Reyn	William	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Reyn	William	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Larsen	Arthur	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Gray	Edward	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Langdon	Albert	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Kenefick	Richard	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				
	Ronan	John	31	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Port of New York				

Onward White Star Limited

151

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BLACK. C.	36	British.	27 Feb:1939 Liverpool.
SMITH. T.	26	-do-	27 Feb:1939 Liverpool.
MOORE. J.	38	-do-	27 Feb:1939 Liverpool.
SMITH. T.	40	-do-	27 Feb:1939 Liverpool.
CUMMINS. T.	60	-do-	3 Mar:1939 Liverpool.
WRIGHT. A.	39	-do-	30 June 1939 New York.
SCOTT. E.	51	-do-	30 June 1939 New York.
SMITH. C.	25	-do-	30 June 1939 New York.
DISBROW. W.	51	U.S.A.	22 July 1939 New York.
DOYLE. J.	39	-do-	22 July 1939 New York.
GRAINGER. J.	48	-do-	8 April 1939 New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

August 25, 1939, from the port of *Norran-Balenas*

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Illingworth	Opell	30	Master	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	None	
Grattidge	Harry	25	Chf. Officer	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5-8	185	None	None	
Dunbar	George	30	Sur. 1st	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8	180	do	do	
Seaborn	Charles	24	Sur. 1st	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-11	160	None	None	
Hudson	Harold	24	Sur. 2nd	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-11	160	None	None	
Clarke	Harold	22	Sur. 2nd	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-8	147	None	None	
Kent	Edward	14	Sur. 3rd	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	120	None	None	
Smith	Wilfred	12	Sur. 3rd	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	160	do	do	
Shore	Robert	25	1st W/T Off.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-10	160	do	do	
Seames	Ronald	3	2nd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	140	do	do	
Walden	Diamond	Nil	2nd	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-11	150	None	None	
Smith	Robert	20	Carpenter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5-7	165	None	None	
Robert	Richard	25	do's Mate	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	do	
Hayden	William	57	Boatman	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
Thomson	Davki	12	do's Mate	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10	160	do	do	
Johnston	Hugh	30	do's do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	140	do	do	
Fraser	Alexander	4	Chf. M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10	190	do	do	
Johns	George	7	Asst. Chf. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-10	200	do	do	
Ashton	John	5	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-10	170	do	do	
Murray	John E.	21st	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	6-1	200	do	do	
Stanton	John	24	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	do	
Davies	Clement	24	Q.M.A.A.B.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-5	160	None	None	
Titley	William	37	do	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-5	160	None	None	
Benn	William	32	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-8	145	do	do	
Emmese	Edward	21	Q.M.A.A.B.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6-4	120	None	None	
Larsen	Arthur	5	do	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6-4	120	None	None	
Coyk	Barnard	15	do	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-11	160	None	None	
Langden	Albert	15	A.B.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	6-0	165	do	do	
Kenefick	Richard	40	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	6-0	190	do	do	
Ronan	John	57	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	do	

Cunard White Star Limited

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BLACK, C.	36	British.	27 Feb. 1939 Liverpool.
SMITH, T.	26	-do-	27 Feb. 1939 Liverpool.
MOORE, J.	38	-do-	27 Feb. 1939 Liverpool.

PSI

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

152

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel **"LANCASTER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *August 23rd*, 1939, from the port of *Nassau - Bahamas.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	1st P.E.	Berry	William	35	A.B.	27/3/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5.4	150	None	None	
2	Yes	Murphy	Richard	35	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
3	1st P.E.	Bellis	James	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
4	do	Rutherford	Norace	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
5	do	Doole	Wilfred	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
6	do	Rumfries	William	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	145	do	do	
7	Yes	Parry	Joseph	28	A.B.	27/2/39	L'Pool	do	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.6	140	do	do	
8	do	Benson	John	14	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	146	do	do	
9	1st P.E.	Bethel	John	25	A.B.	27/2/39	L'Pool	do	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.11	180	do	do	
10	do	Lewis	Hugh	20	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
11	do	Livingstone	Robert	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
12	do	Coventry	Joseph	2	Sailor	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
13	do	Cox	Thomas	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
14	do	Thring	Arthur	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
15	do	Lloyd	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
16	do	Robinson	Arthur	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
17	do	Brice	Joseph	40	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	6.2	190	do	do	
18	Yes	Linden	Douglas	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
19	1st P.E.	Sargson	Edward	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
20	do	Pittsman	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
21	do																	
22	do	Devereux	Albert	1	O.S.	27/2/39	L'Pool	do	Yes	15	M	English	British	5.7	120	do	do	
23	do	Payne	John	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
24	do	Holmes	Arthur R.	17	Purser	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	do	
25	do	Roberts	Cyril	14	Jnr. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
26	do	Sheriff	Robert	11	2nd Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
27	do	Souter	Lewis	5	Writer	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
28	do	Millett	William	2	Jnr. Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.4	154	do	do	
29	do	Browne	John	5	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6.1	160	do	do	
30	do	Smith	Robert	11	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.10	175	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

G. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

BSI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. LANCASTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	1st	Bond	Frederick	Hosp. Attendant	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.7	140	None	None	
2		2nd	Bond	Alma	Barber	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
3		3rd	Robert	Annie	do	do	do	do	do	30	F	English	British	5.4	134	do	do	
4	Yes	4th	Davis	William	Baggage Mstr.	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.8	154	do	do	
5	do	5th	Cliffe	Ernest	Str. Printer	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	127	do	do	
6	do	6th	Fisher	Isaac	Printer	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.3	120	do	do	
7	1st	7th	Houghton	George	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
8	do	8th	Grellman	Francois	Photographer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.9	165	do	do	
9	1st	9th	Lodona	Antony	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5.10	140	do	do	
10	1st	10th	Fransel	Robert	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.10	162	do	do	
11	1st	11th	Cranstone	Frederick	Musician	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6.0	162	do	do	
12	do	12th	Chard	Walter	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	108	do	do	
13	do	13th	Bromley	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	143	do	do	
14	do	14th	Linsell	William	Musician	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.10	144	do	do	
15	do	15th	Casey	Granville	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	158	do	do	
16	do	16th	Seaford	William	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	154	do	do	
17	do	17th	Thorne	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
18	do	18th	Mason	Stanley	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.10	153	do	do	
19	do	19th	Cooper	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6.3	109	do	do	
20	Yes	20th	Hynes	James	Off. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	144	do	do	
21	1st	21st	Mohrway	John	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	10	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
22	1st	22nd	Shiel	Edie	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
23	1st	23rd	Hampson	James	do	do	do	do	do	14	M	English	British	5.8	134	do	do	
24	do	24th	Culverhouse	Stanley	Deck Boy	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.9	234	do	do	
25	1st	25th	Payne	John	do	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5.8	125	do	do	
26	1st	26th	P.M. Jones,	Ralph	Jnr Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	6.1	168	do	do	
27		27th																
28	1st	28th	Davison	Wallace	Boy Seaman	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.10	140	do	do	
29	Yes	29th	Dunbar	James	Ch Engineer	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
30	do	30th	Duncan	James	Str 2nd do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.10	155	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA"

, arriving at

NEW YORK

August 25th, 1939, from the port of *Narran. Bahamas*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Godfrey	Stanley	25	Intr. 2nd Engr.	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.11	160	None	None	
2	Yes	Redpath	George	25	Jnr. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	do	
3	Yes	Jenkins	Stan	20	Jnr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
4	Yes	Bain	George	24	Snr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
5	Yes	Preston	George	17	Snr. 4th do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.9	172	do	do	
6	Yes	Davies	Francis	12	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
7	Yes	Campbell	John	1	Snr. 5th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
8	Yes	McGargan	John	3	Jnr. 4th do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Farnar	William	3	Jnr. 5th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.4	137	do	do	
10	Yes	Evans	Joseph	3	Ex. Engineer	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
11	Yes	Skeele	William	17	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
12	Yes	Iebister	James	14	2nd Electrician	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
13	Yes	Simpson	Ernest	6	3rd Electrician	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
14	Yes	Parry	Arthur	2	4th Electrician	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
15	Yes	Anderson	Leslie	1	Plumber	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.11	165	do	do	
16	Yes	Allan	David	5	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
17	Yes	Horrigan	Cornelius	25	Engr's Stores	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
18	Yes	Meehan	Hugh	35	1st Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
19	Yes	Major	Robert	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
20	Yes	Dowdell	Thomas	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5	146	do	do	
21	Yes	Naher	William	40	Greaser	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
22	Yes	Lynn	Peter	36	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
23	Yes	Harvey	James	7	Greaser	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.9	175	do	do	
24	Yes	Garaheer	Joseph	30	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.11	180	do	do	
25	Yes	Griffiths	Ernest	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
26	Yes	Mackall	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
27	Yes	Breen	George	18	Greaser	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.8	150	do	do	
28	Yes	Foster	Patrick	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	164	do	do	
29	Yes	Clarke	Lawrence	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.11	172	do	do	
30	Yes	O'Reilly	John	20	Fireman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

851

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *August 25th*, 1939, from the port of *Nassau - Bahamas.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Reilly	Bernard	2	Fireman	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.7	170	None	None	
2	Yes	Maher	Colin	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
3	Yes	O'Brien	James	21	do	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.8	100	None	None	
4	do	Lynch	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
5	Yes	Moore	Thomas	4	do	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8	120	None	None	
6	do	Crowley	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
7	Yes	Brickbank	Thomas	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
8	do	Bowley	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	120	do	do	
9	Yes	Toomey	Dennis	14	Salmon	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8	120	do	do	
10	Yes	Talent	Patrick	12	Trainer	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.9	140	None	None	
11	Yes	Harvey	Thomas	8	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
12	Yes	Biley	James	20	Trainer	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.10	120	None	None	
13	do	Kirkham	Thomas	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.10	120	do	do	
14	do	Powers	William	24	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
15	do	Marshall	Michael	1/4	Trainer	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.8	120	None	None	
16	do	James	Robert	3/4	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
17	Yes	Gannon	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
18	Yes	Evans	Allen	25	Int. 3rd Engr.	3/3/39	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.5	120	do	do	
19	do	Beattie	Frederick	25	Chf. Steward	27/2/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
20	do	Cole	Thomas	28	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.9	190	do	do	
21	Yes	Dever	Arthur	24	Ex do do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6.1	180	do	do	
22	Yes	Stack	Charles	22	Chf. 3/Cl. Stew	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.7	120	do	do	
23	Yes	Smith	Thomas	9	Writer	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
24	do	Haselden	Arthur	4	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	120	do	do	
25	do	Waghorn	Harold	27	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	do	
26	do	Ullibers	Thomas	20	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	120	do	do	
27	Yes	Flett	James	30	do do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
28	do	Parker	William	28	do do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
29	Yes	Parkins	Frederick	23	do do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
30	Yes	Healey	Robert	17	Cellerman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	120	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

251

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LANGASTRIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *August 15th*, 1919, from the port of *Nassau, Bahamas.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Moore	John	22	Storekeeper	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.10	156	None	None	
2	Yes	Jones	Thomas	22	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
3	Yes	Boyd	Robert	24	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
4	Yes	Morgan	Arthur	16	Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
5	Yes	Cummings	Joseph	11	Sal. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Kelly	James	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
7	Yes	Richardson	James	16	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
8	Yes	Griffiths	Albert	13	Asst. do	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5.7	140	do	do	
9	Yes	Lea	Edward	25	Barber	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.5	145	do	do	
10	Yes	Lloyd	James	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
11	Yes	Le Bree	William	16	Sal. Pantry Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
12	Yes	Kelly	Victor	5	Ulass Pant. Stwd	2/3/39	L'pool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6.0	160	do	do	
13	Yes	Mathieson	Douglas	15	Asst. do	27/2/39	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	138	do	do	
14	Yes	Yeale	Thomas	20	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
15	Yes	Jarvis	William	16	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
16	Yes	Mahoney	George	9	Asst. do	27/2/39	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.9	138	do	do	
17	Yes	Redfern	Joseph	1	Plate Stwd.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
18	Yes	Naurer	Ellis	14	Plate Stwd.	2/3/39	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5.7	150	do	do	
19	Yes	Roulston	John	15	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
20	Yes	McLaughlan	Daniel	15	Dk. Pant. Stwd.	27/2/39	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
21	Yes	Joyson	Thomas	20	Deck Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.3	175	do	do	
22	Yes	Poole	Robert	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
23	Yes	Taylor	Henry	16	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	147	do	do	
24	Yes	Howell	Thomas	22	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.10	146	do	do	
25	Yes	Evans	Edward	32	Smokeroom Steward	27/2/39	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
26	Yes	Keenan	Thomas	21	Asst. do	2/3/39	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.5	150	do	do	
27	Yes	Tucker	William	25	Asst. do	27/2/39	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
28	Yes	Hopwood	George	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.5	138	do	do	
29	Yes	Gregory	Reginald	10	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
30	Yes	Wylie	John	21	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.10	157	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Har
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

031

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"LANCASTRIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August 25th**, 1939, from the port of **Narran. Bahamas.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	1st P.E. Lowndes	William	20	Gdn.Lounge	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5.6	168	None	None	
2	Yes	Dunne	John	11	Library Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	177	do	do	
3	Yes	1st P.E. Briscoe	Norman	34	Chf. B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
4	Yes	Whisk	John	11	B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
5	Yes	1st P.E. Shaw	Thomas	24	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.10	190	do	do	
6	Yes	Williams	Henry	24	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	190	do	do	
7	Yes	Kewell	Harold	31	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.10	185	do	do	
8	Yes	Williams	Alfred	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
9	Yes	Hill	Harry	27	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Bell	John	18	B.R. Stwd.	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.5	140	None	None	
11	Yes	Hudson	John	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.9	154	do	do	
12	Yes	Blanchard	Thomas	19	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.11	174	do	do	
13	Yes	1st P.E. Griffiths	John	11	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	156	do	do	
14	do	Miller	William	30	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
15	Yes	Hewitt	Robert	45	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
16	Yes	Stanton	Archibald	20	do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.10	146	do	do	
17	Yes	Toohey	John	35	B.R. Stwd.	2/3/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.6	160	None	None	
18	Yes	Ormsby	Benjamin	30	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9	165	do	do	
19	Yes	Embley	William	27	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.9	138	do	do	
20	Yes	1st P.E. Golding	John	34	B.R. Stwd.	2/3/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.3	130	None	None	
21	do	Widdows	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
22	do	Davies	William	32	B.R. Stwd.	2/3/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.10	172	None	None	
23	do	Archibald	James	25	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Labont	Samuel	30	Boats	27/2/39	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5.11	183	do	do	
25	Yes	1st P.E. Brown	Robert	25	Asst. do	2/3/39	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
26	do	Carmichael	Archibald	5	Engineer	27/2/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	4.10	104	do	do	
27	Yes	French	Joseph	32	Capt. in Stwd	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	do	
28	Yes	Liverage	Randolph	22	Chf. Engr's Stwd.	27/2/39	L'Pool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.5	160	None	None	
29	Yes	1st P.E. Stiggins	John	6	Boatswain Stwd	28/2/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	do	
30	do	Donnelly	James	16	Chf. Stwd's	27/2/39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.5	144	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LANCASTRIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

August 25th, 1939, from the port of *Nassau - Bahamas.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	Long	Daniel A.	Cook	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	5-7	155	None	None	
2	Yes	Edwards	Charles F.	Silversman	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	5-11	150	None	None	
3	Yes	Nelson	Frederick	Saladman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	5-10	170	do	do	
4	Yes	Parsons	Michael	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	5-10	157	do	do	
5	Yes	Pitt	Clarence	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5-7	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Dunmore	Herbert	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	5-3	125	do	do	
7	Yes	Pearley	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	5-8	140	do	do	
8	Yes	Maddox	George	Waiter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	63	M	English	5-10	180	None	None	
9	Yes	Culf	Leonard	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5-10	124	do	do	
10	Yes	Johnstone	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5-9	175	do	do	
11	Yes	Fleming	Angus	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	5-8	154	do	do	
12	Yes	Caddack	William	Waiter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	5-8	130	None	None	
13	Yes	Colenso	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	5-6	150	do	do	
14	Yes	Couch	John	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	5-11	174	do	do	
15	Yes	Arthur	Allan	Waiter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	5-7	140	None	None	
16	Yes	Kilgour	Clive	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	5-6	140	do	do	
17	Yes	Carton	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	5-11	168	do	do	
18	Yes	Dickins	Arthur	Waiter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	5-4	140	None	None	
19	Yes	Carridge	William	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	5-11	168	do	do	
20	Yes	Lavery	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5-11	164	do	do	
21	Yes	Johnson	John	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5-8	144	do	do	
22	Yes	Baker	Isabel	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	5-10	158	do	do	
23	Yes	Smith	Thomas	Waiter	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	5-6	112	None	None	
24	Yes	Whitbill	George	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	5-4	260	do	do	
25	Yes	Batten	Harry	do	28/2/30	do	do	do	34	M	do	5-10	149	do	do	
26	Yes	McDonald	John	Bath Steward	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	58	M	English	5-9	149	None	None	
27	Yes	Sweeney	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5-4	112	do	do	
28	Yes	Hastings	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	5-7	164	do	do	
29	Yes	Childs	Gordon A.	1/4 Gun Attendant	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	6-0	140	do	do	
30	Yes	Starkay	Robert	1/4 Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	5-0	94	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LANCASTRIA", arriving at NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau-Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	1st	Coast	Allen R.	2 months	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	14	M	English	British	5-0	67	None	None	
2		First	English	Leslie	Nil	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5-0	67	do	do	
3		First	Roberts	John	Nil	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	4-10	66	do	do	
4		First	Murray	Ronald	Nil	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5-1	96	do	do	
5		First	Hill	John Henry P.	Nil	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5-3	97	do	do	
6		First	Wozniak	Eric J.	Nil	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5-0	90	do	do	
7		First	Jones	Owen	Nil	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5-0	84	do	do	
8		First	Connaughton	Nylan	Nil	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	96	do	do	
9		1st	Dunne	Frederick	1 month	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	14	M	English	British	5-6	140	do	do	
10		First	Sheville	Kenneth	Nil 1/2	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-6	112	do	do	
11		First	Hill	Henry	Nil 1/2	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5-2	118	do	do	
12		First	Berry	Arthur	Nil 1/2	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-6	114	do	do	
13		First	Mason	Eric	Nil 1/2	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5-8	120	do	do	
14		First	Scott	Ronald	Nil 1/2	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-3	113	do	do	
15		First	O'Brien	Joseph	Nil 1/2	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5-2	104	do	do	
16		First	Hayes	Samuel	Nil 1/2	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-8	120	do	do	
17		First	Gibson	James	Nil 1/2	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-9	112	do	do	
18		1st	Deen	John	1 month 1/2	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-7	110	do	do	
19		do	Dudley	Thomas	1 month	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5-4	108	do	do	
20		do	Kelley	Joseph	2	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	135	do	do	
21		do	Allen	Robert	26	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-6	138	do	do	
22		do	Needham	Frank	20	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-6	140	do	do	
23		do	Davies	Arthur	15	27/2/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	138	do	do	
24		do	Lenton	Ernest	20	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	do	
25		do	Dunlop	Arthur	15	3/3/39	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5-6	172	do	do	
26		1st	Skilling	Stanley	12	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-6	130	do	do	
27		do	Henderson	Herbert	5	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6-0	170	do	do	
28		Yes	Smith	Leonard E.	15	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-3	131	do	do	
29		Yes	Prodanam	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	130	do	do	
30		Yes	Broadbent	Victor	25	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5-6	132	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LANCASTER", arriving at NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau-Bahamas.

134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1st		Evans	James	12	Stwd	2/1/30	Lpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.8	140	None	None	
2nd		Sharp	Richard	12	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	135	do	do	
3rd		Ferry	William	2	Std. Asst.	27/2/39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.10	144	do	do	
4th		Redfern	Francis	2	Asst. Stwd.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.6	134	None	None	
5th		Edwards	Douglas	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
1st		Webster	Joseph	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	140	do	do	
7th		Flaher	Hugh	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
1st		Gray	Robert	12	Asst. Stwd.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.6	140	None	None	
8th		Edwards	Thomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	144	do	do	
10th		Roberts	Alfred	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
11th		Ellis	May	12	Leading Stewardess	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	40	F	English	British	5.8	157	do	do	
1st		Pethick	Elizabeth	10	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.6	132	do	do	
13th		Williams	Mary	14	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.3	160	do	do	
14th		Gloster	Harriet	13	do	do	do	do	do	51	F	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
15th		Price	Mary	11	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.3	155	do	do	
16th		Grice	Hilda	11	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5.7	165	do	do	
1st		Watkins	Sarah	12	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
17th		Berry	Mary	17	Stewardess	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	46	F	English	British	5.8	138	do	do	
18th		Leeming	Dorothy	10	do	do	do	do	do	47	F	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
19th		Hodson	Elsie	7	do	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
20th		James	Grace	20	Bath Attndt	27/2/39	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
21st		Hawkins	Florence	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
22nd		Mulliner	Annie	6	Asst. Stwd.	27/2/39	Lpool	No	Yes	35	F	English	British	5.5	140	do	do	
23rd		Loose	Mary	11	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
24th		Duffin	Frances	3	do	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
25th		Rasp	Madge	2	Kiosk Attndt	27/2/39	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5.0	100	do	do	
26th		Walsh	Elizabeth	6	Lady H'dresser	do	do	do	do	49	F	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
27th		Moorthy	Francis	8	Baggage Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
28th		Helson	Edna	11	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
29th		Kerrin	Stephen	1/2	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.4	137	do	do	
30th																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Kear
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

DEI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LANCASTRIA", arriving at NEW YORK

August 25th, 1929, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Day	Paul	11	Stewardess	1 Mar 39	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	F	English	British	5-6	130	None	None	
2	Yes	Cropper	Dorothy	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	5-6	130	do	do	
3	Yes	Moss	Henry	12	Butcher	3/3/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-0	150	do	do	
4	Yes	Cummins	Thomas	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5-7	140	do	do	
5	Yes	McDonald	Joseph	4	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	do	
6	Yes	Prescott	Albert	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-2	120	do	do	
7	Yes	Appleton	George	25	Chef	27/2/39	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-1	228	do	do	
8	Yes	Crowe	William	30	Ex Chef & Sec	2 Mar 39	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-10	160	do	do	
9	Yes	Cain	Richard	30	Butcher Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	do	
10	Yes	Callaghan	Daniel	27	Camp Cook	27/2/39	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-11	150	do	do	
11	Yes	Ferry	Thomas	17	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	136	do	do	
12	Yes	Davies	Thomas	32	Weg. Cook	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	do	
13	Yes	Frost	Frederick	21	Ex do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-7	140	do	do	
14	Yes	Borrows	Edward	26	Roast Cook	27/2/39	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-8	140	do	do	
15	Yes	Otkino	James	10	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-11	150	do	do	
16	Yes	Henny	Thomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-11	174	do	do	
17	Yes	Rodden	George	33	2nd Cook	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5-10	164	do	do	
18	Yes	Birchall	Frederick	28	Ex 2nd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5-5	125	do	do	
19	Yes	Rogan	Condon	9	do	2 Mar 39	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-3	136	do	do	
20	Yes	Rosenthal	Emanuel	15	Kosher Cook	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	M	Hebrew	British	5-6	160	do	do	
21	Yes	Bill	Harry	1	Asst Cook	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-5	150	do	do	
22	Yes	Williams	Matthew	10	Asst Cook	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5-7	150	do	do	
23	Yes	Rotherham	William	17	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-3	140	do	do	
24	Yes	Green	James	3	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-4	136	do	do	
25	Yes	Wilkinson	Frederick	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	132	do	do	
26	Yes	Harrison	Alfred	16	Kitchen Porter	27/2/39	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-4	136	do	do	
27	Yes	Howells	William	9	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	145	do	do	
28	Yes	Allop	Amos	3	do	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5-10	156	do	do	
29	Yes	Jones	William R.	4	do	27/2/39	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-4	130	do	do	
30	Yes	Lahoroff	Albert	2	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	139	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 12

Vessel "LANCASTRIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 25th, 1939

from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1st	Yes	Williams	Henry	35	Kitchen Porter	2/3/39	Lipsal	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.8	142	None	None	
2nd		Taylor	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	142	do	do	
3rd		Redmond	James	30	Ship's Cook	27/2/39	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.8	142	do	do	
4th		McTigue	Francis	30	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.9	147	do	do	
5th		Black	George	14	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
6th		Dunn	John	31	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
7th		Clancy	Joseph	11	3rd Baker	0/1/39	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
8th		Hayte	Harold	2	Asst. Baker	27/2/39	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
9th		Evans	Charles	28	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
10th		Strudwick	Albert	19	Confessioner	27/2/39	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
11th		Ward	Joseph	9	do	2/3/39	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	do	
12th		Julius	Harold	10	Chief Butc.	27/2/39	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	190	do	do	
13th		Slater	Owen	22	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.6	145	do	do	
14th		Bailey	Norman	4	3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
15th		Williams	George	32	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	144	do	do	
16th		1st Keafus	Ronald	1 1/2	Commis Cook	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.8	135	do	do	
17th		Smith	Leonard	1 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
18th		Jones	James	1 1/2	Commis. Waiter	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	126	do	do	
19th	Yes	Duggan	Joseph	3	Musician	7/4/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.5	130	No ne	None.	
20th	"	Gordon	Thomas	35	G.H. Stwd.	9/4/39	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
21st	"	PRYce	Hilda	6	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
22nd	"	Greinger	James	20	Plate Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
23rd	"	Wylie	Daniel	14	A/Ptry. Std.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
24th	"	Jackson	James	25	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
25th	"	Day	Charles	12	Waiter	28/3/39	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	do	
26th	"	Warren	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.3	117	do	do	
27th	"	Byrne	James	19	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
28th	"	Herran	Harold	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	do	
29th	"	Walsh	Harry	25	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.6	147	do	do	
30th	"	Rowbotham	Thomas	30	Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel "Lancastria", arriving at New York, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Crispin	John	39	Utility Std.	28/8/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	None	
2	"	Wilson	Fred	27	K.P.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.8	166	do	do	
3	"	Savage	James	15	K.P.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
4	"	Whelan	Daniel	10	K.P.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
5	"	Auchinleah	Harold	3	P.M.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	135	do	do	
6	"	Flynn	William	20	Ex.2nd.Cook	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.6	145	do	do	
7	"	Yates	Henry	9	Sal.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	144	do	do	
8	"	Stephens	Harold	30	Deck Ptry.Std.	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.8	164	do	do	
9	"	Potter	Frederick	3	Night Std.	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
10	"	Beer	Frances	18	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	F	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
11	"	Young	Elsie	9	Bath Att'd.	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
12	"	Blake	Ivy	2	do	do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5.4	132	do	do	
13	"	Roberts	Sarah	5	Nurse	5/5/39	do	do	do	41	F	do	do	5.2	138	do	do	
14	"	Griffiths	Edward	14	Waiter	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.11	126	do	do	
15	"	Fulton	Robert	6	Nt.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	147	do	do	
16	"	Maddocks	John	4	Utility Std.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	do	
17	"	McDougall	Bruce	1	A/Engrs.Std.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.11	154	do	do	
18	"	Pritchard	James	5	Asst.Std.	12/5/39	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.10	142	do	do	
19	"	Weaver	Arthur	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
20	"	Howe	Reginald	20	B.R.Stwd.	20/5/39	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
21	"	Paisley	Roy	3	Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.11	167	do	do	
22	"	Bicker	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	137	do	do	
23	"	Silsby	Harry	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.11	156	do	do	
24	"	Mennie	George	13	K.P.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.10	174	do	do	
25	"	Keenan	Thomas	10	A.B.	26/5/39	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
26	"	Burns	Francis A.	20	Ex.Lard.Ck.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
27	"	Hughes	Edward	6	Utility Std.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
28	"	Bosomworth	John	30	Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.9	130	dp	do	
29	"	Simpson	Allan J.	4	A/Engrs.Std.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
30	"	Tootle	James	2	K.P.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Har
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

181

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel "Lancastria", arriving at New York, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bailey	Fred.	15	Sal.Ptry.Std.17/6/39	N.Y.		No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.10	148	None	None	
2	"	McDonald	Joseph	4	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.6	146	do	do	
3	"	Rollings	Charles	14	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.11	158	do	do	
4	"	Roy	Ralph	18	2nd.W.T.O.	23/6/39	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.11	170	do	do	
5	"	Shaw	George B.	5	Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
6	"	Turner	William	8	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	6.2	158	do	do	
7	"	Hobdenc	Sydney	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
8	"	Fall	Ernest	27	Master	8/6/39	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	164	do	do	
9	"	Withey	Daniel	4	Sailor	9/6/39	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10	143	do	do	
10	"	Marshall	Benjamin	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	136	do	do	
11	"	Limmack	Thomas	2	O. S.	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.7	143	do	do	
12	"	Smith	Fred	11	Photographer	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5	135	do	do	
13	"	Chapman	Leslie	16	Jr. 1st.Ofcr.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	do	
14	"	Kenworthy	James	18	2nd.Officer	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	158	do	do	
15	"	Rowbottom	George	2	3rd.W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	147	do	do	
16	"	Parsons	George	21	1st.W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.2	138	do	do	
17	"	Brampton	Cyril	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	do	
18	"	Cubitt	Frank	6	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.4	178	do	do	
19	"	Burke	Michael	2 1/2	Kosher Std.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
20	"	Barnes	Leonard	3 1/2	Commis.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
21	"	Cox	Bertram	1	Asst.Baker	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	153	do	do	
22	"	Byrne	John	1	K. P.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
23	"	Clarke	William	15	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	do	
24	"	Gadd	Godfrey	15	Capt's.Std.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.7	154	do	do	
25	"	Wilson	Francis	3	Cabin Wtr.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
26	"	Rogers	Herbert	20	Nt.Ptry.Std.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
27	"	Randall	Charles	19	Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.5	135	do	do	
28	"	Robinson	UJames	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	do	
29	"	Brogan	Stanley	1	Commis.Wtr.	23/6/39	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
30	"	Bullen	Nancy	2	Stewardess	20/6/39	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5.3	147	do	do	

List
Owners
Local Agents

Karr
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

881

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel "Lancastria", arriving at New York, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Crompton	Clara	20	Stewardess	30/6/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	30	F	English	British	5.3	147	None	None	
2	"	Doolan	Ida	3	Bath Attat.	do	do	do	do	41	F	do	do	5.7	136	fo	do	
3	"	Wells	Laurina	9	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5.8	138	do	do	
4	"	Richardson	William	26	Ed. Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
5	"	Rogerson	Arthur	20	B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
6	"	Stanton	Robert	26	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
7	"	Thompson	Frederick	35	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
8	"	Standen	Archibald	20	do	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5.11	164	do	do	
9	"	Wright	Alexander	14	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
10	"	Kerr	Ernest	15	A/S.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
11	"	Smith	Harry	6	Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
12	"	Sherlock	James	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	147	do	do	
13	"	Anderton	Herbert	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
14	"	Green	Thomas	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.10	148	do	do	
15	"	Owen	Ronald	12	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	do	
16	"	O'Shea	Thomas	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	146	do	do	
17	"	Connolly	Martin	20	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	do	
18	"	Lewis	Frederick	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
19	"	Richards	Henry	14	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
20	"	Disley	James	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
21	"	Kenny	Thomas	24	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	138	do	do	
22	"	Howard	William	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
23	"	Puleston	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
24	"	Macdonald	Harry	10	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
25	"																	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lansdowne", arriving at New York, August, 1917, from the port of Bahama - Panama. 140

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ham	Norman	1	A/Try. Std.	30/6/17	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.6	144	None	None.	
2	"	Taylor	William	15	Utility Std.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
3	"	Leist	George	20	Flight Std.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
4	"	Smallwood	William	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
5	"	Jones	Vincent	1	Commis. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	136	do	do	
6	"	Engley	Frederick	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	do	
7	"	Jones	Frederick	25	S. L. Stud.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
8	"	Wanwell	William	19	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
9	"	Withier	Percy	15	Ex. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.6	147	do	do	
10	"	Smith	Henry	4	"Butcher	30/6/17	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.10	140	do	do	
11	"	Hamerton	Thomas	2	L. P.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	6.1	170	do	do	
12	"	Smith	Charles	11	Asst. Std.	30/6/17	N.Y.	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.11	140	do	do	
13	"	Comerton	Cyril	2	Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.10	130	do	do	
14	"	Scott	Ernest	20	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.9	170	do	do	
15	"	Stewart	Percy	20	Waiter	30/6/17	N.Y.	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.7	130	do	do	
16	"	Horton	John	24	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	147	do	do	
17	"	Fritchard	Clarence	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
18	"	Hill	Alexander	10	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
19	"	Hamway	Francis	20	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	136	do	do	
20	"	Foley	John	25	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
21	"	Frimell	Hugh	5	A/Try. Std.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
22	"	Lotchford	John	1	Commis. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
23	"	Trayner	James	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
24	"	Miller	Thomas	1	O. S.	30/6/17	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
25	"	Beecham	David	2	A. B.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
26	"	McElgin	Lawrence	4	A. B.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
27	"	Bennett	George	2	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	do	
28	"	Bowley	Tom	3	Stowman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	4.9	104	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Harvey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

041

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Lancaster"**, arriving at **New York**, **August**, 1939, from the port of **Manila - PHILIPPINES**, 141

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Sifton	David	1 Month	K. P.	8/7/39	N. Y.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9	150	None		
2	"	Savage	Clifford	"	A. B.	12/8/39	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	None	
3	"	Shilly	Samuel	12	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
4	"	Erigen	Fred	"	Ex. Electrician	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
5	"	Sweeney	Joseph	12	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
6	"	Gray	Oswald	20	R. E. Std.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	135	do	do	
7	"	McFitt	William	20	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
8	"	Winn	Edward	12	K. P.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
9	"	Thompson	Charles	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
10	"	Derrington	Richard	20	R. E. Std.	15/7/39	N. Y.	No	Yes	42	M	English	English	5.7	140	None	None	
11	"	White	Charles	11	Asst. Std.	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
12	"	Barkley	John	"	Asst. Std.	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	do	
13	"	Mills	George	4	Asst. Std.	15/7/39	N. Y.	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.8	135	None	None	
14	"	Hawley	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
15	"	Murphy	Frank	2	A/Pryman	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
16	"	Gray	George	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.10	130	do	do	
17	"	Mallet	George	5	Trimmer	21/7/39	do	do	do	29	M	do	U.S.A.	5.8	130	do	do	
18	"	Hilton	Turcom	14	Stewardess	21/7/39	do	do	do	40	M	do	British	5.9	140	do	do	
19	"	Atkinson	Kevin	2	Asst. Std.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
20	"	Connor	Edward	2	Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
21	"	Dishow	William	8 weeks	K. P.	22/7/39	do	do	do	51	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	140	do	do	
22	"	Doyle	John	12	Plate Std.	22/7/39	N. Y.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.10	100	None	None	
23	"	Baglietto	James	8 Weeks	A/Pry. Std.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.9	130	do	do	
24	"	Dunphy	Edward	2	Trimmer	22/7/39	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.10	130	do	do	
25	"	Brown	Robert	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
26	"	Flaming	Richard	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
27	"	Quigley	John	10	K. P.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
28	"	Davies	William	4	Srd. Baker	22/7/39	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
29	"	Lynn	Peter	1	Ball Boy	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.4	120	do	do	
30	"																	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Lancaster"**, arriving at **New York**, **August 18th**, 19**20**, from the port of **Nassau - Bahamas**.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Athins	Harry	1	Commis. Wtr.	20/7/20	N.Y.	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.6	150	None	None	
2	"	Collinge	Wilfred	7	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.11	175	do	do	
3	"	Miller	Mike	9	Stewards	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	U.S.A.	5.6	140	do	do	
4	"	McMillan	James	5 weeks	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	British	5.9	148	do	do	
5	"	Owens	John	do	Plate Stud.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	145	do	do	
6	"	Hedgins	Eugene	do	Ptry. Stud.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	do	
7	"	Allen	Milton	17	R.P.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	do	
8	"	Prichard	Marshall	10	Butcher	4/8/20	do	do	do	30	M	do	British	5.8	140	do	do	
9	"	McMillan	David	12	Boat. Wtr.	4/8/20	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.7	140	None	None	
10	"	Jones	Reuben	6	Asst. Stud.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	do	
11	"	Brown	William	7	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
12	"	Butler	Leslie	12	R.P.	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	do	
13	"	McCombe	John	8	A/Baker	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
14	"	Arnold	Robert	9	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	do	
15	"	Edie	Donald	2 weeks	A/Baker	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	do	
16	Let. P. R.	Owens	Stanley	8	Plumber	11/8/20	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.9	155	None	None	
17	"	Stanyer	John	1	Hell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
18	"	Walker	Bernard	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	do	
19	"	Reynolds	James	2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
20	"	Hughes	Patrice	14	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
21	"	McGregor	James	1	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
22	"	Nicks	Alfred	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	do	
23	"	Nelson	William	2 months	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.0	125	do	do	
24	"	Stewart	Samuel	8	A/Baker	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
25	"	Marlin	John	10	do	do	do	do	do	14	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	do	
26	"	McGregor	Robert	8	A/Ptryman	11/8/20	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.10	154	None	None	
27	"	Pearce	Joseph	30	Chef	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	do	
28	"	Preston	Christopher	14	Senior Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	do	
29	"	Mottershead	Walter	5	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.9	145	do	do	
30	"	Healy	John	12	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

541

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel "Lancastria", arriving at New York, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Dillon	Fred.	2	Utility Std.	11/8/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.9	140	None	None	
2	"	Prentice	Archibald	4	A/Engrs.Std.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
3	"	Cummins	Alexander	2	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	do	
4	"	Clarke	Joseph	2 weeks	K.P.	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	158	do	do	
5	"	Rhodes	Joseph	do	A/Ptry.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
6	1st.PE	DRAY	John	35 Sen.1st.Offcr.	Sen.1st.Offcr.	19/8/39	do	do	do	53	M	do	British	5.7	156	do	do	
7	"	McHugh	Patrick	13	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
8	"	McCarthy	Frank	7	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
9	"	Alsford	Joseph	17	Asst.Boots	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	do	
10	"	Peterson	Walter	15	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	do	
11	"	Wardle	Albert	8	Gym.Attndt.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	do	
12	"	Kirkpatrick	Robert	14	G.H.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	do	
13	"	Campbell	William	8	A/Ptry.Std.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
14	"	Dyer	John	6	Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	do	
15	"	Byrne	Thomas	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.10	154	do	do	
16	"	Monks	Patrick	1	K. P.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.8	144	do	do	
17	"	Keddie	John	12	Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
18	"	Kirkham	Charles	14	Ex. Chef	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	British	5.7	156	do	do	
19	"	Paracchio	Frank	5	A/Ptry.Std.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.9	146	do	do	
20	"	McDongall	Archibald	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.10	150	do	do	
21	"	Radigan	John	3	K. P.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	142	do	do	
22	"	McGhie	Robert	2	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	British	5.8	150	do	do	
23	"	Brereton	William	10	S.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.8	148	do	do	
24	"	Fenton	Jack	1	K. P.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5.6	148	do	do	
25	"	Dyer	Floyd	2	Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	do	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

841

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel "Lancastria", arriving at New York, August 25th, 1939, from the port of Nassau - Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		1st.P.E. Haines	Frederick		Asst.Stwd.	19/8/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5.8	150	None	CC 3772-966	None
2		" Powles	Albert	✓ 6	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	Pa. Britain	do	5.9	146	do	do
3		Closed with crew of (426) four hundred and twenty six																
4		Harrington																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS

SEEN:

For the Journey to the United States

Via *direct*

Service No. *1161*

Fee: \$2

Covered

Vice Consul.

Date: *AUG 22 1939*



I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[Signature] MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. M. Tell Master of the Laucastria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939.

Joseph H. Lange

Immigrant Inspector.

B. M. Tell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

312
11
928
1061
209

9

145

Thos. E. Townsend

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

[illegible]

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	87	74	161
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	87	74	161
Passes for 74 (G.B.)			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA., AUGUST 23RD., 1939

AUG 25 1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25TH.

1939

146

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in country whence he came, or in country of which he is a citizen or subject, or in the United States	Length of time alien stayed in results in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	
1	BROTHER.MR.HENRY WEST LOSSIEMOUTH,SCOTLAND.	NY.	YONKERS	YES SELF	YES YES	1934-12 1939 NY. 8-12	WIFE.MRS.MARY MC GUIRE 161 RIDGE AVENUE. YONKERS. NEW YORK.	R-NO										5 9	DK	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.JULIA BLAKE A.SERDAN ST.MEX.CITY.MEXICO.	CAL.	BELES	NO SELF	YES YES	1938 CAL. 1938	BROTHER.EDUARDO BLAKE HOLLYWOOD. CALIFORNIA.	E-NO PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.P.B.COSSINA 237 VAN SICKLES,BKLYN.N.Y.	NY.	BKLYN	YES SELF	YES YES	1934-12 1939 NY. 8-12	WIFE.MRS.P.B.COSSINA 237 VAN SICKLES,BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO										5 7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FRIEND.MR.ALBERTO SPAGNOLI 417 E.65TH ST.NEW YORK.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	HOME. 417 E.65TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	E-YES PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND.MR.ISAAC POMERAN HOTEL CUBA MODERNA.HAV.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES NO	NO NO NO	HOTEL TAFT. NEW YORK. N.Y.	R-NO										5 1	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5 FATHER.MR.JOVAN MARKOVICH	NY.	NEWYORK	YES HUSBAND	YES NO	NO NO NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	E-NO PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	STYENA-PIPIERI.MONTENEGRO.	YUG.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1938-12 1939 NY. 1-20	WIFE.MRS.ANNA S.MARKOVICH 16 IRVING PL.NEW YORK.	R-NO										6 1	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER.MRS.ELIZABETH PALU KIHNU.S.ESTONIA.	NY.	BKLYN	YES SELF	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	WIFE.MRS.ELSA MODIG 1901-84TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	R-NO										5 8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
9	MOTHER.MRS.MARGARET DALY MITCHELSTOWN.CORK.IRELAND.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	WIFE.MRS.C.BYRNE 227 E.178TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO										5 8	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
10	BRO.INLAW.MR.JORGE DIAGO 405-H ST.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	HUSBAND.MR. S.NATHANIEL SIMPKINS.1049 PK AV.NYC.	R-NO										5 3	FR	BL	BLUE	NONE
11	BROTHER.MR.JACOBO SEGAL 364 MURALLA. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1938 NY. 1938	HOME.1958-53RD STREET. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	R-NO										5 4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	NY.	NEWYORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES	1938 NY. 1938	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	E-NO RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	WITH FATHER LINE 11	NY.	NEWYORK	YES FATHER	YES YES	1938 NY. 1938	WITH FATHER LINE 11	R-NO										2 8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER.FRANCISCA PELLICER 1412-19TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES	1938 NY. 1938	HUSBAND.MR.GUILLERMO COURET 447 W.43RD ST.NEW YORK.	E-NO RES.YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	DAUGHT.MRS.OLGA C. ROQUE 162 VALLE ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES SELF	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	DAUGHT.MRS.SYLVIA RODRIGUEZ 415 PEARL ST.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO										5 0	DK	GREY	BRN	NONE
16	WITH GD MOTHER LINE 15	NY.	NEWYORK	YES MOTHER	YES YES	1939 NY. 1939	WITH GD MOTHER LINE 15	E-NO PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OLY SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER OLY SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FIFTH day of AUGUST, 1939
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

75

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 23RD.

19 39

1 CARLOS TELLECHEA DID NOT SAIL
2 EVANGELINA TELLECHEA DID NOT SAIL
3 ALBERTO TELLECHEA DID NOT SAIL
4 SYLVIA TELLECHEA DID NOT SAIL
5 NANCY TELLECHEA DID NOT SAIL
6 CARIDAD MARCOS DID NOT SAIL
7 CARIDAD RODRIGUEZ DID NOT SAIL
8 20 TOMASA SALAZAR DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

140

AUGUST 25TH.

19 39

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM **MASTER**, of the S. S. ORIENTE, from HAYAMA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FIFTH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 23RD. 1939

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25TH.

1939

150

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after full fare, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Is it to be in the United States?	Is it to be in the United States?						Feet	Inches					
1	SON, MR. ENRIQUE MUSTELIER. AGUILA Y DRAGONES, HAVANA, CUBA.	BELGIUM		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	NY.	1936	INTRANSIT TO BELGIUM VIA HOTEL PICADILLY NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	NONE	
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	NY.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	NY.	1936	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	NONE	
3	WITH FATHER LINE 1	BELGIUM		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 1	R-YES					GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	BRN	NONE	
4	BROINLAW, MR. R. DEETJEN 382-23RD ST. VED. HAV. CUBA.	BELGIUM		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	FLA.	1938	INTRANSIT TO BELGIUM VIA HOTEL PICADILLY, NEW YORK.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER, MRS. JUANA TRIANA 317 CASTEL. BLDG. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	HOTEL LINCOLN NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	NY.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	WITH HUSBAND LINE 5	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	WITH FATHER LINE 5	CUBA		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	WITH FATHER LINE 5	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH FATHER LINE 5	NY.		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	WITH FATHER LINE 5	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	FATHER, DR. GONZALO AROSTEGUI. L ENT 15 Y 17. VED. HAV. CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HUSBAND, HON. PABLO SUAREZ. 17 BATTERY PL. NEW YORK.	R-NO					GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
10	FATHER, MR. PEDRO LLURIA CARDENAS, CUBA.	CUBA		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOLLY CHILD ACADEMY SHARON HILL, PA.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FRIEND, MR. ROBERT NORMAN 18-26TH ALM. VED. HAV. CUBA.	ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND VIA SS LACONIA, 8-25. NEW YORK.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WIFE, MRS. CARMEN ASTABURUAGA 57 MONTE. HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL ESTRELLA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	BROTHER, MR. TIRSO DOMINGUEZ. 426 MONTE. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	FLA.	1939	FRIEND, MR. B. KYDD 55 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	GRN	NONE
14	WITH MOTHER LINE 13	NY.		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	FLA.	1939	WITH MOTHER LINE 13	R-YES					GOOD	NO	4	5	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
15	BROTHER, MR. ALEJANDRO QUILEZ. INFANTA Y PENALVER, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935	NY.	1935	HOTEL LINCOLN NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	BROTH. INLAW, MR. EUTASIO MONTALVO 353 PASEO. HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.		YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, MR. IGNACIO MONTALVO 130-32-60TH ST. FLUSHING, NY.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	WIFE, MRS. MARIA VILLAR CAIBARIEN, CUBA.	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	FLA.	1939	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
18	MOTHER, MRS. MARIA V. PARRENO 806 CALZ. VEDADO, HAV. CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1934	FLA.	7-8	HOME, 104 EAST 68TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-NO					GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	HUSBAND, MR. PEDRO LAY SANTIAGO DE CUBA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1937	NY.	1937	DAUGHT. MISS. MARIA E. LAY 480 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BLK	GREY	NONE
20	FRIEND, MR. ANTONIO CARASA 12 TTE REY, HAVANA, CUBA.	SPAIN		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	INTRANSIT TO SPAIN VIA HOTEL ANSONIA, NEW YORK.	R-YES					GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FIFTH day of AUGUST, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the U. S. ORIENTE, SAILING THERewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by service vessel," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FIFTH day of AUGUST, 19 39

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1968

06-09-78 10:00 AM 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100

RECEIVED THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

DATE: 10/19/68 BY: J. B. [illegible] PAGE: 1

NO	NAME	AGE	SEX	REL	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								

185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[illegible][illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-

Albanian	Croat	Russian
1. ...	1. ...	1. ...
2. ...	2. ...	2. ...
3. ...	3. ...	3. ...
4. ...	4. ...	4. ...
5. ...	5. ...	5. ...
6. ...	6. ...	6. ...
7. ...	7. ...	7. ...
8. ...	8. ...	8. ...
9. ...	9. ...	9. ...
10. ...	10. ...	10. ...
11. ...	11. ...	11. ...
12. ...	12. ...	12. ...
13. ...	13. ...	13. ...
14. ...	14. ...	14. ...
15. ...	15. ...	15. ...
16. ...	16. ...	16. ...
17. ...	17. ...	17. ...
18. ...	18. ...	18. ...
19. ...	19. ...	19. ...
20. ...	20. ...	20. ...
21. ...	21. ...	21. ...
22. ...	22. ...	22. ...
23. ...	23. ...	23. ...
24. ...	24. ...	24. ...
25. ...	25. ...	25. ...
26. ...	26. ...	26. ...
27. ...	27. ...	27. ...
28. ...	28. ...	28. ...
29. ...	29. ...	29. ...
30. ...	30. ...	30. ...
31. ...	31. ...	31. ...
32. ...	32. ...	32. ...
33. ...	33. ...	33. ...
34. ...	34. ...	34. ...
35. ...	35. ...	35. ...
36. ...	36. ...	36. ...
37. ...	37. ...	37. ...
38. ...	38. ...	38. ...
39. ...	39. ...	39. ...
40. ...	40. ...	40. ...
41. ...	41. ...	41. ...
42. ...	42. ...	42. ...
43. ...	43. ...	43. ...
44. ...	44. ...	44. ...
45. ...	45. ...	45. ...
46. ...	46. ...	46. ...
47. ...	47. ...	47. ...
48. ...	48. ...	48. ...
49. ...	49. ...	49. ...
50. ...	50. ...	50. ...
51. ...	51. ...	51. ...
52. ...	52. ...	52. ...
53. ...	53. ...	53. ...
54. ...	54. ...	54. ...
55. ...	55. ...	55. ...
56. ...	56. ...	56. ...
57. ...	57. ...	57. ...
58. ...	58. ...	58. ...
59. ...	59. ...	59. ...
60. ...	60. ...	60. ...
61. ...	61. ...	61. ...
62. ...	62. ...	62. ...
63. ...	63. ...	63. ...
64. ...	64. ...	64. ...
65. ...	65. ...	65. ...
66. ...	66. ...	66. ...
67. ...	67. ...	67. ...
68. ...	68. ...	68. ...
69. ...	69. ...	69. ...
70. ...	70. ...	70. ...
71. ...	71. ...	71. ...
72. ...	72. ...	72. ...
73. ...	73. ...	73. ...
74. ...	74. ...	74. ...
75. ...	75. ...	75. ...
76. ...	76. ...	76. ...
77. ...	77. ...	77. ...
78. ...	78. ...	78. ...
79. ...	79. ...	79. ...
80. ...	80. ...	80. ...
81. ...	81. ...	81. ...
82. ...	82. ...	82. ...
83. ...	83. ...	83. ...
84. ...	84. ...	84. ...
85. ...	85. ...	85. ...
86. ...	86. ...	86. ...
87. ...	87. ...	87. ...
88. ...	88. ...	88. ...
89. ...	89. ...	89. ...
90. ...	90. ...	90. ...
91. ...	91. ...	91. ...
92. ...	92. ...	92. ...
93. ...	93. ...	93. ...
94. ...	94. ...	94. ...
95. ...	95. ...	95. ...
96. ...	96. ...	96. ...
97. ...	97. ...	97. ...
98. ...	98. ...	98. ...
99. ...	99. ...	99. ...
100. ...	100. ...	100. ...

Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
-----------	---------	----------------------

Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
-----------	----------------	--

Bosnian. Irish.

Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.

Chinese.	Japanese.	Korean.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.

Cuban. Latvian. Slovenian.

Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
------------	-------------	----------

Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Serbian.

English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
1. The first of the three is the most common.	1. Prvi od trije najčešći.	1. İlk üçten en yaygın.
2. The second is the most common.	2. Drugi od trije najčešći.	2. İkinci üçten en yaygın.
3. The third is the most common.	3. Treći od trije najčešći.	3. Üçten en yaygın.

Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
1. <i>Ma</i>	1. <i>Ma</i>	1. <i>Ma</i>
2. <i>Ma</i>	2. <i>Ma</i>	2. <i>Ma</i>
3. <i>Ma</i>	3. <i>Ma</i>	3. <i>Ma</i>
4. <i>Ma</i>	4. <i>Ma</i>	4. <i>Ma</i>
5. <i>Ma</i>	5. <i>Ma</i>	5. <i>Ma</i>
6. <i>Ma</i>	6. <i>Ma</i>	6. <i>Ma</i>
7. <i>Ma</i>	7. <i>Ma</i>	7. <i>Ma</i>
8. <i>Ma</i>	8. <i>Ma</i>	8. <i>Ma</i>
9. <i>Ma</i>	9. <i>Ma</i>	9. <i>Ma</i>
10. <i>Ma</i>	10. <i>Ma</i>	10. <i>Ma</i>
11. <i>Ma</i>	11. <i>Ma</i>	11. <i>Ma</i>
12. <i>Ma</i>	12. <i>Ma</i>	12. <i>Ma</i>
13. <i>Ma</i>	13. <i>Ma</i>	13. <i>Ma</i>
14. <i>Ma</i>	14. <i>Ma</i>	14. <i>Ma</i>
15. <i>Ma</i>	15. <i>Ma</i>	15. <i>Ma</i>
16. <i>Ma</i>	16. <i>Ma</i>	16. <i>Ma</i>
17. <i>Ma</i>	17. <i>Ma</i>	17. <i>Ma</i>
18. <i>Ma</i>	18. <i>Ma</i>	18. <i>Ma</i>
19. <i>Ma</i>	19. <i>Ma</i>	19. <i>Ma</i>
20. <i>Ma</i>	20. <i>Ma</i>	20. <i>Ma</i>
21. <i>Ma</i>	21. <i>Ma</i>	21. <i>Ma</i>
22. <i>Ma</i>	22. <i>Ma</i>	22. <i>Ma</i>
23. <i>Ma</i>	23. <i>Ma</i>	23. <i>Ma</i>
24. <i>Ma</i>	24. <i>Ma</i>	24. <i>Ma</i>
25. <i>Ma</i>	25. <i>Ma</i>	25. <i>Ma</i>
26. <i>Ma</i>	26. <i>Ma</i>	26. <i>Ma</i>
27. <i>Ma</i>	27. <i>Ma</i>	27. <i>Ma</i>
28. <i>Ma</i>	28. <i>Ma</i>	28. <i>Ma</i>
29. <i>Ma</i>	29. <i>Ma</i>	29. <i>Ma</i>
30. <i>Ma</i>	30. <i>Ma</i>	30. <i>Ma</i>
31. <i>Ma</i>	31. <i>Ma</i>	31. <i>Ma</i>
32. <i>Ma</i>	32. <i>Ma</i>	32. <i>Ma</i>
33. <i>Ma</i>	33. <i>Ma</i>	33. <i>Ma</i>
34. <i>Ma</i>	34. <i>Ma</i>	34. <i>Ma</i>
35. <i>Ma</i>	35. <i>Ma</i>	35. <i>Ma</i>
36. <i>Ma</i>	36. <i>Ma</i>	36. <i>Ma</i>
37. <i>Ma</i>	37. <i>Ma</i>	37. <i>Ma</i>
38. <i>Ma</i>	38. <i>Ma</i>	38. <i>Ma</i>
39. <i>Ma</i>	39. <i>Ma</i>	39. <i>Ma</i>
40. <i>Ma</i>	40. <i>Ma</i>	40. <i>Ma</i>
41. <i>Ma</i>	41. <i>Ma</i>	41. <i>Ma</i>
42. <i>Ma</i>	42. <i>Ma</i>	42. <i>Ma</i>
43. <i>Ma</i>	43. <i>Ma</i>	43. <i>Ma</i>
44. <i>Ma</i>	44. <i>Ma</i>	44. <i>Ma</i>
45. <i>Ma</i>	45. <i>Ma</i>	45. <i>Ma</i>
46. <i>Ma</i>	46. <i>Ma</i>	46. <i>Ma</i>
47. <i>Ma</i>	47. <i>Ma</i>	47. <i>Ma</i>
48. <i>Ma</i>	48. <i>Ma</i>	48. <i>Ma</i>
49. <i>Ma</i>	49. <i>Ma</i>	49. <i>Ma</i>
50. <i>Ma</i>	50. <i>Ma</i>	50. <i>Ma</i>
51. <i>Ma</i>	51. <i>Ma</i>	51. <i>Ma</i>
52. <i>Ma</i>	52. <i>Ma</i>	52. <i>Ma</i>
53. <i>Ma</i>	53. <i>Ma</i>	53. <i>Ma</i>
54. <i>Ma</i>	54. <i>Ma</i>	54. <i>Ma</i>
55. <i>Ma</i>	55. <i>Ma</i>	55. <i>Ma</i>
56. <i>Ma</i>	56. <i>Ma</i>	56. <i>Ma</i>
57. <i>Ma</i>	57. <i>Ma</i>	57. <i>Ma</i>
58. <i>Ma</i>	58. <i>Ma</i>	58. <i>Ma</i>
59. <i>Ma</i>	59. <i>Ma</i>	59. <i>Ma</i>
60. <i>Ma</i>	60. <i>Ma</i>	60. <i>Ma</i>
61. <i>Ma</i>	61. <i>Ma</i>	61. <i>Ma</i>
62. <i>Ma</i>	62. <i>Ma</i>	62. <i>Ma</i>
63. <i>Ma</i>	63. <i>Ma</i>	63. <i>Ma</i>
64. <i>Ma</i>	64. <i>Ma</i>	64. <i>Ma</i>
65. <i>Ma</i>	65. <i>Ma</i>	65. <i>Ma</i>
66. <i>Ma</i>	66. <i>Ma</i>	66. <i>Ma</i>
67. <i>Ma</i>	67. <i>Ma</i>	67. <i>Ma</i>
68. <i>Ma</i>	68. <i>Ma</i>	68. <i>Ma</i>
69. <i>Ma</i>	69. <i>Ma</i>	69. <i>Ma</i>
70. <i>Ma</i>	70. <i>Ma</i>	70. <i>Ma</i>
71. <i>Ma</i>	71. <i>Ma</i>	71. <i>Ma</i>
72. <i>Ma</i>	72. <i>Ma</i>	72. <i>Ma</i>
73. <i>Ma</i>	73. <i>Ma</i>	73. <i>Ma</i>
74. <i>Ma</i>	74. <i>Ma</i>	74. <i>Ma</i>
75. <i>Ma</i>	75. <i>Ma</i>	75. <i>Ma</i>
76. <i>Ma</i>	76. <i>Ma</i>	76. <i>Ma</i>
77. <i>Ma</i>	77. <i>Ma</i>	77. <i>Ma</i>
78. <i>Ma</i>	78. <i>Ma</i>	78. <i>Ma</i>
79. <i>Ma</i>		

Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36
37	38	39
40	41	42
43	44	45
46	47	48
49	50	51
52	53	54
55	56	57
58	59	60
61	62	63
64	65	66
67	68	69
70	71	72
73	74	75
76	77	78
79	80	81
82	83	84
85	86	87
88	89	90
91	92	93
94	95	96
97	98	99
100	101	102
103	104	105
106	107	108
109	110	111
112	113	114
115	116	117
118	119	120
121	122	123
124	125	126
127	128	129
130	131	132
133	134	135
136	137	138
139	140	141
142	143	144
145	146	147
148	149	150
151	152	153
154	155	156
157	158	159
160	161	162
163	164	165
166	167	168
169	170	171
172	173	174
175	176	177
178	179	180
181	182	183
184	185	186
187	188	189
190	191	192
193	194	195
196	197	198
199	200	201
202	203	204
205	206	207
208	209	210
211	212	213
214	215	216
217	218	219
220	221	222
223	224	225
226	227	228
229	230	231
232	233	234
235	236	237
238	239	240
241	242	243
244	245	246
247	248	249
250	251	252
253	254	255
256	257	258
259	260	261
262	263	264
265	266	267
268	269	270
271	272	273
274	275	276
277	278	279
280	281	282
283	284	285
286	287	288
289	290	291
292	293	294
295	296	297
298	299	300
301	302	303
304	305	306
307	308	309
310	311	312
313	314	315
316	317	318
319	320	321
322	323	324
325	326	327
328	329	330
331	332	333
334	335	336
337	338	339
340	341	342
343	344	345
346	347	348
349	350	351
352	353	354
355	356	357
358	359	360
361	362	363
364	365	366

Finnish.	Pacific Islander.
Flemish.	Polish.

French.	Portuguese.
1. <i>Le premier</i>	1. <i>O primeiro</i>
2. <i>Le second</i>	2. <i>O segundo</i>
3. <i>Le troisième</i>	3. <i>O terceiro</i>
4. <i>Le quatrième</i>	4. <i>O quarto</i>
5. <i>Le cinquième</i>	5. <i>O quinto</i>
6. <i>Le sixième</i>	6. <i>O sexto</i>
7. <i>Le septième</i>	7. <i>O sétimo</i>
8. <i>Le huitième</i>	8. <i>O oitavo</i>
9. <i>Le neuvième</i>	9. <i>O nono</i>
10. <i>Le dixième</i>	10. <i>O décimo</i>
11. <i>Le onzième</i>	11. <i>O décimo primeiro</i>
12. <i>Le douzième</i>	12. <i>O décimo segundo</i>
13. <i>Le treizième</i>	13. <i>O décimo terceiro</i>
14. <i>Le quatorzième</i>	14. <i>O décimo quarto</i>
15. <i>Le quinzième</i>	15. <i>O décimo quinto</i>
16. <i>Le seizième</i>	16. <i>O décimo sexto</i>
17. <i>Le dix-septième</i>	17. <i>O décimo sétimo</i>
18. <i>Le dix-huitième</i>	18. <i>O décimo oitavo</i>
19. <i>Le dix-neufième</i>	19. <i>O décimo nono</i>
20. <i>Le vingtième</i>	20. <i>O vigésimo</i>
21. <i>Le vingt-et-unième</i>	21. <i>O vigésimo primeiro</i>
22. <i>Le vingt-deuxième</i>	22. <i>O vigésimo segundo</i>
23. <i>Le vingt-troisième</i>	23. <i>O vigésimo terceiro</i>
24. <i>Le vingt-quatrième</i>	24. <i>O vigésimo quarto</i>
25. <i>Le vingt-cinquième</i>	25. <i>O vigésimo quinto</i>
26. <i>Le vingt-sixième</i>	26. <i>O vigésimo sexto</i>
27. <i>Le vingt-septième</i>	27. <i>O vigésimo sétimo</i>
28. <i>Le vingt-huitième</i>	28. <i>O vigésimo oitavo</i>
29. <i>Le vingt-neufième</i>	29. <i>O vigésimo nono</i>
30. <i>Le trentième</i>	30. <i>O trigésimo</i>
31. <i>Le trente-et-unième</i>	31. <i>O trigésimo primeiro</i>
32. <i>Le trente-deuxième</i>	32. <i>O trigésimo segundo</i>
33. <i>Le trente-troisième</i>	33. <i>O trigésimo terceiro</i>
34. <i>Le trente-quatrième</i>	34. <i>O trigésimo quarto</i>
35. <i>Le trente-cinquième</i>	35. <i>O trigésimo quinto</i>
36. <i>Le trente-sixième</i>	36. <i>O trigésimo sexto</i>
37. <i>Le trente-septième</i>	37. <i>O trigésimo sétimo</i>
38. <i>Le trente-huitième</i>	38. <i>O trigésimo oitavo</i>
39. <i>Le trente-neufième</i>	39. <i>O trigésimo nono</i>
40. <i>Le quarantième</i>	40. <i>O quadragésimo</i>
41. <i>Le quarante-et-unième</i>	41. <i>O quadragésimo primeiro</i>
42. <i>Le quarante-deuxième</i>	42. <i>O quadragésimo segundo</i>
43. <i>Le quarante-troisième</i>	43. <i>O quadragésimo terceiro</i>
44. <i>Le quarante-quatrième</i>	44. <i>O quadragésimo quarto</i>
45. <i>Le quarante-cinquième</i>	45. <i>O quadragésimo quinto</i>
46. <i>Le quarante-sixième</i>	46. <i>O quadragésimo sexto</i>
47. <i>Le quarante-septième</i>	47. <i>O quadragésimo sétimo</i>
48. <i>Le quarante-huitième</i>	48. <i>O quadragésimo oitavo</i>
49. <i>Le quarante-neufième</i>	49. <i>O quadragésimo nono</i>
50. <i>Le cinquantième</i>	50. <i>O quinquagésimo</i>
51. <i>Le cinquante-et-unième</i>	51. <i>O quinquagésimo primeiro</i>
52. <i>Le cinquante-deuxième</i>	52. <i>O quinquagésimo segundo</i>
53. <i>Le cinquante-troisième</i>	53. <i>O quinquagésimo terceiro</i>
54. <i>Le cinquante-quatrième</i>	54. <i>O quinquagésimo quarto</i>
55. <i>Le cinquante-cinquième</i>	55. <i>O quinquagésimo quinto</i>
56. <i>Le cinquante-sixième</i>	56. <i>O quinquagésimo sexto</i>
57. <i>Le cinquante-septième</i>	57. <i>O quinquagésimo sétimo</i>
58. <i>Le cinquante-huitième</i>	58. <i>O quinquagésimo oitavo</i>
59. <i>Le cinquante-neufième</i>	59. <i>O quinquagésimo nono</i>
60. <i>Le soixantième</i>	60. <i>O sexagésimo</i>
61. <i>Le soixante-et-unième</i>	61. <i>O sexagésimo primeiro</i>
62. <i>Le soixante-deuxième</i>	62. <i>O sexagésimo segundo</i>
63. <i>Le soixante-troisième</i>	63. <i>O sexagésimo terceiro</i>
64. <i>Le soixante-quatrième</i>	64. <i>O sexagésimo quarto</i>
65. <i>Le soixante-cinquième</i>	65. <i>O sexagésimo quinto</i>
66. <i>Le soixante-sixième</i>	66. <i>O sexagésimo sexto</i>
67. <i>Le soixante-septième</i>	67. <i>O sexagésimo sétimo</i>
68. <i>Le soixante-huitième</i>	68. <i>O sexagésimo oitavo</i>
69. <i>Le soixante-neufième</i>	69. <i>O sexagésimo nono</i>
70. <i>Le septantième</i>	70. <i>O septuagésimo</i>
71. <i>Le septante-et-unième</i>	71. <i>O septuagésimo primeiro</i>
72. <i>Le septante-deuxième</i>	72. <i>O septuagésimo segundo</i>
73. <i>Le septante-troisième</i>	73. <i>O septuagésimo terceiro</i>
74. <i>Le septante-quatrième</i>	74. <i>O septuagésimo quarto</i>
75. <i>Le septante-cinquième</i>	75. <i>O septuagésimo quinto</i>
76. <i>Le septante-sixième</i>	76. <i>O septuagésimo sexto</i>
77. <i>Le septante-septième</i>	77. <i>O septuagésimo sétimo</i>
78. <i>Le septante-huitième</i>	78. <i>O septuagésimo oitavo</i>
79. <i>Le septante-neufième</i>	79. <i>O septuagésimo nono</i>
80. <i>Le quatre-vingtième</i>	80. <i>O quadragésimo</i>
81. <i>Le quatre-vingt-et-unième</i>	81. <i>O quadragésimo primeiro</i>
82. <i>Le quatre-vingt-deuxième</i>	82. <i>O quadragésimo segundo</i>
83. <i>Le quatre-vingt-troisième</i>	83. <i>O quadragésimo terceiro</i>
84. <i>Le quatre-vingt-quatrième</i>	84. <i>O quadragésimo quarto</i>
85. <i>Le quatre-vingt-cinquième</i>	85. <i>O quadragésimo quinto</i>
86. <i>Le quatre-vingt-sixième</i>	86. <i>O quadragésimo sexto</i>
87. <i>Le quatre-vingt-septième</i>	87. <i>O quadragésimo sétimo</i>
88. <i>Le quatre-vingt-huitième</i>	88. <i>O quadragésimo oitavo</i>
89. <i>Le quatre-vingt-neufième</i>	89. <i>O quadragésimo nono</i>
90. <i>Le cinquante</i>	90. <i>O quinquagésimo</i>
91. <i>Le cinquante-et-un</i>	91. <i>O</i>

German. Roumanian. 16-430



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 23RD. 1939

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11 17

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25TH.

1939

152

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	MOTHER, MRS. AURORA FONTS. M ESQ. LINEA. VEDADO. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1937	NY. 1937	HOTEL WELLINGTON NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	5	DK	GRY BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	CUBA		YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1937	NY. 1937	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	R-YES										5	2	FR	BLD BLUE	BRN	NONE
3	WITH FATHER LINE 1	CUBA		YES FATHER	YES YES 1937	NY. 1937	WITH FATHER LINE 1	R-YES										5	3	DK	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
4	WITH FATHER LINE 1	CUBA		YES FATHER	YES YES 1937	NY. 1937	WITH FATHER LINE 1	R-YES										4	10	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 1	CUBA		YES FATHER	YES YES 1937	NY. 1937	WITH FATHER LINE 1	R-YES										4	5	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WIFE, MRS. REGINA GUTT 51-A CONCEPCION, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES NO NO	NO	UNCLE, MRS. CIRA GRAPPEL 1524 ST. JOHN PL. BKLYN, NY.	R-YES										5	7	DK	BLK BRN	LT	NONE
7	FRIEND, MR. LEOPOLDO GRAUPERA. 75 AGUIAR, HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1938	FLA. 1938	HOTEL TAFL. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	6	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	CUBA		YES HUSBAND	YES	U.S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	R-YES															
9	WITH FATHER LINE 7	CUBA		YES FATHER	YES NO NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R-YES										3	0	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
10	WIFE, MRS. MARIA A. FERNANDEZ CARLOS 3RD. 1105 HAV. CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1939	NY. 1939	HOTEL VICTORIA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	10	FR	BRN GRY	GRY	NONE
11	BROTHER, MR. TIRSO DOMINGUEZ. 426 MONTE, HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES NO NO	NO	FRIEND, MR. B. KYDD 55 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	R-YES										5	4	DK	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WITH SISTER LINE 11	CUBA		YES SELF	YES NO NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE 11	R-YES										5	4	DK	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
13	WITH SISTER LINE 11	CUBA		YES SELF	YES NO NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE 11	R-YES										5	4	DK	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
14	WITH SISTER LINE 11	CUBA		YES SELF	YES NO NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE 11	R-YES										5	4	DK	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
15	WITH SISTER LINE 11	CUBA		YES BROTHER	YES NO NO	NO	WITH SISTER LINE 11	R-YES										5	6	DK	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
16	FATHER, MARIO GONZALEZ SR. MILANES 110. MATANZAS, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1937	FLA. 1937	JOHN SIMON GUGGENHEIM FOUNDATION, 551-5TH AV. NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	7	FR	BLK BRN	BRN	NONE
17	WITH HUSBAND LINE 16	CUBA		YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1937	FLA. 1937	WITH HUSBAND LINE 16	R-YES										5	2	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
18	WITH FATHER LINE 16	CUBA		YES FATHER	YES NO NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 16	R-YES										3	1	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE
19	HUSBAND, MR. MURICIO CONTERAS. 603-A ST. VED. HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1933	FLA. 1933	HOTEL CHESTERFIELD NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	5	FR	BLD BLUE	BRN	NONE
20	FRIEND, MR. FRANCISCO MESTRE. 411 GALIANO, HAVANA, CUBA.	CUBA		YES SELF	YES YES 1934	NY. 1934	HOTEL CHESTERFIELD NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES										5	0	FR	BRN BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENT, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.L. Seastrom
MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of AUGUST, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

621

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 23RD, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if composite, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET	WIBERG	MARIA SOFIA K.	33		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	83-83	CUBAN RETURNING RESIDENT.		✓	U.S.A.	LIVINGSTON, N.J.
2	UNDER 16	WIBERG	CONSUELO	8		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	83-83	CUBAN RETURNING RESIDENT.		✓	U.S.A.	LIVINGSTON, N.J.
3	U. S. CIT.	WIBERG (AMERICAN)	PAUL THOMAS	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	ORANGE, N. J.	OCTOBER 6TH.....	1931		✓	U.S.A.	LIVINGSTON, N.J.
4	U. S. CIT.	WIBERG (AMERICAN)	JOHN K.	5		M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	ORANGE, N. J.	APRIL 7TH.....	1934		✓	U.S.A.	LIVINGSTON, N.J.
5	U. S. CIT.	WIBERG (AMERICAN)	SONJA F.	4		F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	ORANGE, N. J.	AUGUST 15TH.....	1935		✓	U.S.A.	LIVINGSTON, N.J.
6	EXEMPT	MENDOZA	LUIS F.	29		M	M	ART DIRECTOR	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	83-83	EX-ORDER	P		CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT	LESNIK	ISAK	32		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	YIDDISH SPANISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	CUBA	BZOSTOVKA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
8	EXEMPT	LESNIK	CHAI A	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	CUBA	ZITOMIR	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	RIVAS	JULIA SANTORO	45		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	RIVAS	MARIA ANTONIETA	25		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
11	EXEMPT	SANTORO	ANA	31		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
12	EXEMPT	CORDONET	TERESA	28		F	S	BANK CLERK	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
13	EXEMPT	CORDONET	JACINTA S. DE	54		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
14	EXEMPT	LAUDER	CARMEN	60		F	W	R. ESTATE OWNER	NO	SPEAK ONLY SPANISH	NO	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
15	EXEMPT	FERNANDEZ MELENDEZ	ARISTIDES	35		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
16	EXEMPT	RAMIREZ OLIVELLA	DOLORES DE	46		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
17	EXEMPT	RAMIREZ OLIVELLA	DOLORES	20		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
18	EXEMPT	RAMIREZ OLIVELLA	GRACIELA	17		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
19	EXEMPT	ACOSTA	ARMANDO	26		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
20	EXEMPT	DE LA VEGA	DOLORES	47		F	D	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER	P			CUBA	HAVANA
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 25TH., 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet	Inches				
1	FATHER, MR. M. KJELLEVIK 15 STREET #509 VEDADO HAVANA, CUBA.	NY	TON.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1930 NJ. 6-17 1939 NY. 1939	HUSBAND, MR. K. WIBERG 15 SHERBROOK PARKWAY LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY.	R-NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	
2	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	NJ.	STON	YES	FATHER	YES	1930 NJ. 6-17 1939 NY. 1939	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	E-NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE	
3	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	NJ.	STON	YES	FATHER	YES	U.S. CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER LINE 1																	
4	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	NJ.	STON	YES	FATHER	YES	U.S. CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER LINE 1																	
5	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	NJ.	STON	YES	FATHER	YES	U.S. CITIZEN	WITH MOTHER LINE 1																	
6	AUNT, MRS. ROSA CAPDEVILA. 154 L. ESTEVEZ, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1930 NY. 1939	NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
7	BROTHER, MR. JAIME LESNIK 311 ST. RAFAEL, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1930 FLA. 1-20 1938 4-30	HOTEL 44TH AND BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.	E-NO	SWASNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	NY.	NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1939 NY. 1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BR	BLK	BLK	NONE	
9	HUSBAND, MR. JOSE M. RIVAS 707-15TH ST. VED. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1917 NY. 1917	HOTEL PLYMOUTH NEW YORK, N.Y.	E-NO	GMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
10	WITH MOTHER LINE 9	NY.	NY.	YES	FATHER	YES	1917 NY. 1917	WITH MOTHER LINE 9	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
11	WITH SISTER LINE 9	NY.	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1937 FLA. 1937	WITH SISTER LINE 9	E-NO	GMS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
12	FATHER, MR. BAUDILIO CORDONET 1012 ST. NICOLAS, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1926 NY. 1926	FRIEND, MR. B. KYDD 55 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
13	WITH DAUGHTER LINE 12	NY.	NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1926 NY. 1926	WITH DAUGHTER LINE 12	E-NO	SWASNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
14	NEPHEW, FELIPE ASENSIO 712 ST. INDALECIO, HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1922 NY. 1922	DAUGHTER IN LAW, TERESA ROSES 131 W. 61ST ST. NEW YORK.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
15	WIFE, MRS. BLANCA FERNANDEZ 16-ENT 5 Y 7, VED. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	NO	SELF	YES	1938 FLA. 1938	JOHN HOPKINS HOSPITAL BALTIMORE, MD.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BLK	BLK	NONE	
16	HUSBAND DR. J. RAMIREZ OLIVERA 1155 CALZ. VED. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1938 NY. 1938	HOTEL CLARIDGE NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	GRY	BRN	NONE	
17	WITH MOTHER LINE 16	NY.	NY.	YES	FATHER	YES	1938 NY. 1938	WITH MOTHER LINE 16	E-NO	SWASNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	
18	WITH MOTHER LINE 16	NY.	NY.	YES	FATHER	YES	1938 NY. 1938	WITH MOTHER LINE 16	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE	
19	COUSIN, MR. ANTONIO ORTEGA. INFANTA Y 23, VED. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1938 NY. 1938	HOTEL HABANA NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-YES	6 today	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	GRN	NONE	
20	WITH SON LINE 19	NY.	NY.	YES	SELF	YES	1936 NY. 1936	WITH SON LINE 19	E-NO	SMITHNO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	LT	BRN	GRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. TOWNSEND, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK

155

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of AUGUST, 1939

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AUGUST, 19, 1939 ON SIX DAY CRUISE, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	NOT COUNTED	FRIEDMAN	CHARLES	27		M		PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH		U.S.A.				U.S. CITIZEN	BORN IN NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 15, 1912											
2	NOT COUNTED	FRIEDMAN	FANIA	23		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN		POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	RETURNING RESIDENT	6-DAY CRUISE				U.S.A.	POUGHKEEPSIE							
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 25, 1939

19

156

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEARSON, MASTER, of the S.S. ORINTE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER O. L. SEARSON

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIFTH day of AUGUST, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

157

8

S. S. AMERICAN

ORIENTE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 23rd

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 25th

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Berger	Ray	28	F	S	Octr. 13. 1910	New York City, N.Y.		4913, Chamceller Street Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Berger	Henrietta	24	F	S	Mar. 13. 1915	New York City, N.Y.		With Sister Line 1
3	Brophy	Elizabeth	26	F	S	June 18. 1913	Harrison, N.J.		412, Davis Avenue., Harrison, N.J.
4	Burke	Harry	51	M	S	Jan. 28. 1908	Atlantic City, N.J.		19, North Cottenet Street., Irvington, N.J.
5	Cassidy	Thomas	26	M	S	NOV. 25. 1914	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1120, Decatur Street., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Clark	Sue	51	F	M	May. 8. 1908	New York City, N.Y.		65, Ft. Washington Avenue., New York City, N.Y.
7	Cruise	Walter	35	M	S	June. 27. 1904	New York City, N.Y.		98, Port Greene Place New York City, N.Y.
8	Dilger	Alfred H.	45	M	M	Decr. 28. 1893	Cincinnati, Ohio		2406, Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Edwards	Thomas B.	35	M	M	May. 8. 1905	New York City, N.Y.		198, West 180th Street., New York City, N.Y.
10	Edwards	Marcella	24	F	M	Augt. 18. 1915	Alliance, Ohio		With husband Line 9
11	Fox	Dorothy A.	30	F	D	Octr. 21. 1901	Norfolk, Va.		3141, Diamond Street., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Gabarnet	Eudalia	72	M	W			Supreme Court, N.Y. April 27. 1918 Southern District Court of U.S.A. New York City, December 1931	12, Rockland Terrace., Suffern, N.Y.
13	Gordon	Bertel	50	M	S				610, West 150th Street., New York City, N.Y.
14	Gallagher	Edward F.	34	M	S	July. 28. 1905	Chester, Pa.		2103, Walnut Street., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Granoff	Phillip	51	M	S			Federal Court, Boston, Mass March 1931 Supreme Court Brooklyn, May 10. 1921 By Fathers Papers	11, Evelyn Street., Mottopan, Mass
16	Gutride	Mimie	32	F	W				161, West 16th Street., New York City, N.Y.
17	Hendrickson	Leslie R.	32	M	S	June 14. 1907	Norristown, Pa.		2103, Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Keil	Ethel	28	F	S	Decr. 8. 1911	New York City, N.Y.		3263, Decatur Avenue., New York City, N.Y.
19	La Boda	Claire	33	F	S	Augt. 1. 1906	New York City, N.Y.		100, Puling Street., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
20	La Cava	Lawrence	45	M	M	April. 25. 1894	Towanda, Pa.		324, North Broadway. Yonkers, N.Y.
21	Lavery	Francis	39	M	S	Augt. 18. 1900	New York City, N.Y.		198, West 180th Street., New York City, N.Y.
22	Marury	Joseph	32	M	M	Octr. 7. 1906	New York City, N.Y.		8650, 77th Street., Woodhaven, N.Y.
23	Marury	Edna	25	F	M	Sept. 28. 1913	New York City, N.Y.		With husband Line # 22
24	Montant	Alice	20	F	S	Jan. 1st 1919	New York City, N.Y.		958, Madison Avenue., New York City, N.Y.
25	Otis	Alfred	33	M	M	April. 3. 1906	New York City, N.Y.		1618, Clay Avenue., New York City, N.Y.
26	Otis	Blaine	28	F	M	Octr. 16. 1911	New York City, N.Y.		With husband Line # 25
27	Phelps	Phelps	42	M	S			Jan. 20. 1910 By Mothers Papers Hackensack, N.J.	301, West 34th Street., New York City, N.Y.
28	Richard	Edith	23	F	S	Feb. 18. 1917	New York City, N.Y.		Shenck Rock Road., Manhasset, L.I. N.Y.
29	Sargeant	William	37	M	M	May. 21. 1902	Attleboro, Mass		Attleboro, Street., Attleboro, Mass.
30	Steisel	Maurice	51	M	M			By Fathers Papers	110, School Street., Glen Cove, L.I. N.Y.

20 LAWRENCE LA CAVA DID NOT SAIL.

John H. ...
CURSER

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, 25th August, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Trager	Frank Newton	34	M	M	Oct. 9. 1905 New York City, N.Y.		777, West end Avenue. New York City, N.Y.
2	Trager	Helen	28	F	M	Oct. 22. 1910 New York City, N.Y.		With husband Line # 1 Perkins Road., Woodbridge, Conn.
3	Warneck	William	53	M	M	Dec. 8. 1885 Kaswick, Iowa.		Dorset Hotel. New York, N.Y.
4	Smith	William H.	70	M	M		Southern District Court of New York. New York, N.Y. 1913	
5	Smith	Alice C.	64	F	M	Aug. 15. 1875 New York, NY.		With husband Line 4 110 Mt Hope Place. New York, N.Y.
6	Stem	Arnold	18	M	S	May. 2. 1921 New York, NY.		
7	Murray	Helen	49	F	S	Apr. 12. 1890 Little Valley, NY.		Taconeta, Pa.
8	Farquhar	Esther	44	F	S	Jul. 11. 1895 Blue Island, Ill.		Wilmington, Ohio. 4366 McPherson Ave. St. Louis, Mo. 196-50-44-th Ave. Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
9	Gellhorn	Martha	30	F	S	Nov. 8. 1908 St. Louis, Mo.		
10	Reynolds	Richard	43	M	M	Aug. 30. 1897 New York, NY.		With husband Line 10 11726 Manor St. Detroit, Mich. 13606 Steel St. Detroit, Mich. 1000 Kenyon Ave. Plainfield, N.J. 286 Hamilton Ave. Glen Rock, N.J.
11	Reynolds	Lillian	40	F	M	Feb. 18. 1899 New York, NY.		
12	Van de Moter	Lorraine	35	F	S	Jan. 14. 1904 Calumet, Mich.		
13	Boulton	Lucy	38	F	S	Oct. 3. 1900 New York, NY.		
14	Ungar	Alexander	15	M	S	Jun. 4. 1924 New York, NY.		
15	Van Hassel	Abram	49	M	M	Nov. 12. 1889 Paterson, NJ.		
16	Van Hassel	Katherine	41	F	M	Nov. 28. 1897 Paterson, NJ.		With husband Line 15
17	Van Hassel	Jacqueline	12	M	S	Sept. 14. 1927 Paterson, NJ.		With father Line 15
18	Van Hassel	Richard	11	M	S	May. 24. 1928 Paterson, NJ.		With father Line 15
19	Van Hassel	Annita	9	F	S	Mar. 3. 1930 Paterson, NJ.		With father Line 15
20	Kolodney	Daisy	36	F	S	Nov. 19. 1903 New Britain, Conn.		Alamac Hotel New York, N.Y.
21	Du Pont	Irene	63	M	M	Dec. 21. 1876 Wilmington, Del.		Wilmington, Del.
22	Street	Gerald B.	63	M	M	Nov. 4. 1876 Wilmington, Del.		Wilmington, Del.
23	Banks	Harold	52	M	M	Apr. 20. 1887 New York, NY.		Woodmere, L.I. New York Hotel Park Central. New York, N.Y.
24	Robinson	Doris	37	F	M	Dec. 24. 1901 New York, NY.		With mother Line 24
25	Robinson	Brandon	15	M	S	Mar. 28. 1924 New York, NY.		
26	Robinson	Richard	11	M	S		Father American Citizen.	With mother Line 24 329 Hawthorne Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Lederer	Cora	34	F	S	Oct. 3. 1904 Yonkers, NY.		
28	Weinberger	Gerald	14	M	S	Jul. 14. 1925 Yonkers, NY.		With Aunt Line 27 30 Beaufort Road Jamaica Plain, Mass.
29	Mackierman	Ethel E.	53	F	S		U.S. District Court of Mass. Boston, Mass. April. 1924	85 Lewis Street. Needham, Mass.
30	Everts	Margaret	54	F	S	Jul. 18. 1885 Cape May, NJ.		

6 ARNOLD STEM DID NOT SAIL

12th Scanning
[Signature]
PURSER

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

159

Number 3/10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. American "Oriente" sailing from Havana, Cuba., August 23rd, 19 39, Arriving at Port of New York. August 25th., 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Corbett	Katherine	35		F	DANBURY, CONN. MAR. 1, 1904		57 LINCOLN RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y. Yale University. Yale. Conn.
2	Leader	Edward O.	50		M	Portland. Oregon. Feb. 20. 1889		
3	Leader	Helene	36		F	Boston, Mass. Dec. 26. 1902		With husband Line 2 Hotel Taft. New York. N.Y.
4	Vidal Diaz	Miguel	66		M	Cayey, Pto Rico. May. 9. 1876		
5	Gonzalez	Concepcion	29		F	Tampa. Fla. Aug. 18. 1910		With Mr. Vidal Diaz Line 4 1109 Eleanore St. New Orleans. La.
6	King	Evan S.	43		M	Austin. Tex. Mar. 18. 1896		With husband Line 6
7	King	Emy Jones	41		F	Corinth. Miss. Nov. 23. 1898		With father Line 6
8	King	Shelby	14		M	New Orleans. La. Apr. 13. 1925		With father Line 6
9	King	Joan	5		F		Father U.S. Citizen.	120 BROADWAY NEW YORK. N.Y.
10	O'RYAN	JOHN F.	65		M	NEW YORK. N.Y. AUG. 21. 1874		WITH GRAND FATHER LINE 10
11	O'RYAN	LOUISE	5		F	NEW YORK. N.Y. FEB. 21. 1934		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Scanning Imp 1/2

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ORIENTE (N.Y. & Cuba Mail)

arrived August 25, 1939.

, 19

M.,

, from

160

Made S.I. from T.D. August 29, 1939, 11 A.M.

MANIFEST.

NAMES.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

Date.

RECORD

No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

MEALS.

1 LEIFER, Simon

1st Class 16

5-6

Q (Heb) I.D. 8/29/39 11am.
CUBA Pr. Def. & LPC Dr. Cent. King

Esther

8/29/39 E.C. 12:45 pm

SS Oriente, N.Y. & Cuba Mail) August 25, 1939.
Made S.I. from T.D., Aug. 29, 1939, 11 A.M.

Sheet No

162

14-1513

14-1266

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTAL", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, from

NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race
			When	Where			
Seastrom Oscar	✓	Master	8/19/39 New York	Yes	54	M	U.
Stolan John	✓	Chief Officer	"	"	47	"	"
Jessen Jos M.	✓	1st,	"	"	47	"	"
Ulrich Sten	✓	2nd,	" 5	"	43	"	"
Berens George	✓	3rd,	"	"	35	"	"
Demotakis George	✓	4th,	"	"	53	"	"
Kerr Alexander	✓	Quartermaster	6/23/39	"	48	"	"
Bernhardt William	✓	"	7/22/39	"	39	"	"
Britt Francis	✓	"	6/23/39	"	32	"	"
Diaz Joseph	✓	Carpenter	6/23/39	"	50	"	"
Ares Emil	✓	" Mate	6/23/39	"	45	"	"
Nelson August	✓	Boatswain	"	"	62	"	"
Wilson Samuel	✓	" Mate	"	"	49	"	"
Cooney Albert	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"
Japngie Egbert	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	43	"	"
McCoy Paul	✓	Portman	"	"	43	"	"
McLaughlin Richard	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"
Pompey Booker	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	27	"	"
Oake Oliver	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"
Baker Philip	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"
Arduin Paul	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"
Barcelo Miguel	✓	"	"	"	47	"	"
Marchene Celatino	✓	"	"	"	53	"	"
Gullinen George	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"
McCoy George	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"
Palura Andrew	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"
Martyn Enrique	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"
Alfonso Pedro	✓	"	"	"	27	"	"
Abella Emilio	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"
Taylor George	✓	"	"	"	25	"	"

New York & Cuba Mail

Shanley

131

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Burekhardt Henri	33	U.S.A.	8-19-39 New York
Curbeire Manuel	55	"	6-23-39 "
Demotakis George	53	"	8-5-39 "
Easton William	40	"	8-19-39 "
Felagi John	30	"	7-29-39 "
Garcia Isaac	23	"	6-23-39 "
Marshall John	39	"	8-19-39 "
Martin John	45	"	6-23-39 "
Newton James	26	"	7-8-39 "
Schapart William	32	German	6-23-39 "
Stolan John	48	U.S.A.	8-19-39 "
Sugerman Robert	21	"	6-23-39 "
Walker Claude	32	"	7-28-39 "

Line 131
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

162

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Seastrom	Oscar	✓	Master	8/19/39	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	U.	S.	A		None		
Stolan	Jehn	✓	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"	"	"		
Jessen	Jes M.	✓	1st,	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"	"	"		
Ulrich	Sten	✓	2nd,	5				43								
Berens	George	✓	3rd,	"				35								
Demetakis	George	✓	4th,	"				53								
Kerr	Alexander	✓	Quartermaster	6/23/39				48								
Bernhardt	William	✓	"	7/22/39				39								
Britt	Francis	✓	"	6/23/39				32								
Diaz	Joseph	✓	Carpenter	6/23/39				50								
Ares	Emil	✓	" Mate	6/23/39				45								
Nelson	August	✓	Boatswain	"				62								
Wilson	Samuel	✓	" Mate	"				49								
Cooney	Albert	✓	"	"				27								
Japngie	Egbert	✓	Storekeeper	"				42								
McCoy	Paul	✓	Portman	"				42								
McLaughlin	Richard	✓	"	"				46								
Pompey	Booker	✓	A.B. Seaman	"				27								
Oake	Oliver	✓	"	"				23								
Baker	Philip	✓	"	"				27								
Arduin	Paul	✓	"	"				33								
Barcelo	Miguel	✓	"	"				47								
Marchene	Celstino	✓	"	"				52								
Cullinen	George	✓	"	"				23								
McCoy	George	✓	"	"				41								
Palura	Andrew	✓	"	"				49								
Martyn	Enrique	✓	"	"				37								
Alfonso	Pedro	✓	"	"				50								
Abella	Emilio	✓	"	"				44								
Taylor	George	✓	"	"				33								

New York & Cuba Mail

J. Seaming

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

331

I, **O.L. Seastrom** Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

163

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Pe.	Joyce	Thomas	✓	A.B. Seaman	6/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	U.	S.	A.		Non		
2		Sabater	Octavio	✓	"	"				29								
3		Payonis	Joseph	✓	Ord.	"				27								
4		Ommundeen	William	✓	"	"				17								
5		Czupryna	Theodore	✓	"	"				24								
6		French	Leonard	✓	"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington	✓	"	"				43								
8		Retsell	Raymond	✓	"	"				29								
9		Sears	Robert	✓	"	"				22								
10		Weaver	John	✓	Deck Cadet	"				18								
11		Calvet	Francis	✓	"	"				20								
12		Connor	George	✓	Ch. Purser	"				36								
13		Slawson	Paul	✓	1st, "	"				42								
14		Liversidge	John	✓	2nd, "	"				32								
15		McClintock	Arnold	✓	3rd, "	"				30								
16		Townsend	Theodore	✓	Surgeon	"				68								
17		Mazziotto	Presper	✓	Ch. Watchman	"				38								
18		Miller	John	✓	Watchman	"				49								
19		Deutscher	Burchard	✓	"	"				56								
20		Grant	Samuel	✓	"	8/5/39				43								
21		Houles	Antonio	✓	"	6/23/39				51								
22		Beeks	Harry	✓	"	"				68								
23		Hanson	Harold	✓	"	8/5/39				36								
24		Johann	Harold	✓	"	8/23/39				24								
25		De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	Ch. Radio Opr.	"				44								
26		Weinstein	Harry	✓	2nd, "	"				41								
27		Weber	Walter	✓	3rd, "	7/29/39				32								
28		Morgenroth	Charles	✓	Cruise Director	6/23/39				34								
29		Sugarman	Robert	✓	Orchestra Leader	7/1/39				21								
30		Rabite	Casper	✓	Musician	"				25								

Line New York & Cuba Mail

Owners

Local Agents

Joseph Seaman

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

I, _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	RE	Bloom	Bernard	✓	Musician	7.1/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	U.	S.	A.		None		
2		Nigre	Carmine	✓	"	7/22/39				28								
3	PE	Lerner	Reuben	✓	"	8/19/39				36								
4		Fiere	Louis	✓	Cadet Officer	6/23/39				24								
5		Cook	Hazen	✓	Ch. Engineer	8/12/39				47								
6		Griesbeck	Fred	✓	Sr. 1st, "	7/15/39				44								
7		Carlsen	Anton	✓	Jr. 1st, "	"				48								
8		nansen	mans	✓	2nd, "	"				48								
9		Martin	John	✓	Sr. 3rd, "	"				44								
10		Reynolds	John	✓	Jr. 3rd, "	"				54								
11		Little	George	✓	Jr. Engineer	6/23/39				60								
12		Babic	Francisco	✓	"	"				47								
13		Cassires	Manuel	✓	"	"				41								
14		Gastambide	Miran	✓	"	"				29								
15		Palmer	Harry	✓	"	"				47								
16		Marshall	John	✓	"	"				41								
17		Weller	William	✓	Ch. Electrician	8/12/39				42								
18		White	Ernest	✓	2nd, "	"				28								
19		White	Alfense	✓	3rd, "	"				29								
20		Sugiuris	John	✓	Jr. "	6/23/39				40								
21		Fellows	William	✓	Jr. "	"				56								
22	NE	Justin	George	✓	Jr. "	8/19/39				38								
23		Carre	Antonie	✓	Refig. Engineer	8/23/39				53								
24		Wloyd	Wylie	✓	" Oiler	"				31								
25		Varela	Donato	✓	"	"				57								
26		Hansen	Robert	✓	"	"				45								
27		Otero	Manuel	✓	Storekeeper	"				36								
28		Stacey	Thomas	✓	Plumber	"				40								
29		Alvarine	Jesse	✓	Watertender	7/29/39				50								
30		Camane	Heming	✓	"	6/23/39				37								

Line New York & Cuba Mail
Owners "
Local Agents "

Joseph Seasinger
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, N.Y. August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba. **165**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Rivero	Jesse	✓	Watertender	6/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	51	M	U.	S.	A		None		
2		Capas	Nicolas	✓	Oiler	"	"			39								
3		Penney	Edward	✓	"	"	"			34								
4		Prieto	Juan	✓	"	"	"			29								
5		Warner	William	✓	Fireman	"	"			23								
6		Tere	Carlos	✓	"	"	"			45								
7		Muriel	Casimiro	✓	"	"	"			32								
8		Tere	Ramon	✓	"	"	"			37								
9		Cubiere	Manuel	✓	"	"	"			54								
10		Garcia	Manuel	✓	"	"	"			41								
11		Chippendale	Arthur	✓	"	"	"			28								
12		Correia	Louis	✓	"	"	"			22								
13	M. Pe	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓	"	8.19/39	"			39								
14	M. Pe	Colon	Jesse	✓	Wiper	"	"			22								
15		Felts	Albert	✓	"	7.29/39	"			20								
16		Rejas	Leonardo	✓	"	6/24/39	"			21								
17	✓	Birkhardt	Henri	✓	"	8.19/39	"			34								
18		Fernandez	Manuel	✓	"	6/23/39	"			44								
19		Jenkins	John	✓	"	"	"			26								
20		Sims	Allen	✓	Cadet Officer	7/29/39	"			21								
21		Edwards	Alan	✓	Cadet	8/12/39	"			22								
22		Federcoke	John	✓	Cadet Officer	6/23/39	"			22								
23	M. Pe	Nassal	Samuel	✓	Chf. Steward	8/19/39	"			42								
24		Campbell	Daniel	✓	2nd, "	6/23/39	"			35								
25		Doyle	Charles	✓	3rd, "	"	"			56								
26		nerink	Albert	✓	headwaiter	"	"			46								
27		Newton	James	✓	Elevator Opr.	7/8/39	"			26								
28		Murphy	Edward	✓	Linenkeeper	8/5/39	"			28								
29		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer	6/23/39	"			55								
30		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	Porter	"	"			49								

Line New York & Cuba Mail
Owners "
Local Agents "

Joseph H. Haring
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) *Provided* that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, N.Y. August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

166

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Marteen	Samuel	✓	Asst. Linckeeper	8/5/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Fanini	Luigi	✓	Yeoman	7/29/39				22								
3		Hamash	Jehn	✓	Gymnasium	6/23/39				29								
4		Ornellas	Jehn	✓	Stokerskeeper					52								
5		Bruno	Atilio	✓	Bartender					39								
6		Nerciaga	Aquilino	✓	Asst. "					54								
7		Urquiola	Ramen	✓	Telephone Opr.					36		Cuban	Cuba.	5.10	180	✓		
8	N. Pe	Petersen	Walter	✓	"	8.19/39				31		U.	S.	A.				
9		Garcia	Isaac	✓	"	6/23/39				22								
10		Meltsner	William	✓	Elevator Opr.					30								
11		Fredette	Raymond	✓	"	8/5/39				22								
12		Lopez	Francisco	✓	"					22		Spanish	Spain	5.8	156	✓		
13		Ariessohn	Jack	✓	Bellboy	6/23/39				45		U.	S.	A.				
14		Carrillo	Ricardo	✓	"					32								
15		Mosci	Cristoforo	✓	"					25								
16		Semmers	Ralph	✓	"	8/5/39				29								
17		Vasquez	Salvador	✓	Silverman	6/23/39				54								
18	N. Pe	Easton	William	✓	Barber	8/19/39				40								
19		McIntosh	Mina	✓	Beautician	6/23/39				44	F							
20		Riley	Leaharian	✓	Librarian					27	F							
21		Lebb	Mary	✓	Stewardess					44	F							
22		Krompholz	Margaret	✓	"					32	F							
23		Stewe	Loretta	✓	"					48	F							
24		Garcia	Serafin	✓	Officers Messman					38	M							
25		Macuaga	Lorenzo	✓	Crew Pantryman					46								
26		Smith	John	✓	Messman					30								
27		Babcock	Willard	✓	"					32								
28		Robinson	Gustavus	✓	"					62								
29		Pitts	Frank	✓	"					34								
30		Davis	William	✓	"					24								

Line New York & Cuba Mail
Owners "
Local Agents "

Joseph Scammi
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

331

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

167

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Berkle	Robert	✓	Asst. Messman	6/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M.	D.W.I.	Holland	Holland	5.8	180	None	
2		Soloman	Edwin	✓	Messboy	"	"			45		U. S.	A.					
3		Riccardi	Louis	✓	"	"	"			39		Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5.8	147			
4		Lopez	Servando	✓	"	"	"			35		U. S.	A.					
5		Svensen	John	✓	Painter	"	"			47								
6		Vreubek	Henry	✓	"	"	"			28								
7		Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chief Cook	"	"			34								
8		Arrasate	Vicente	✓	2nd,	"	"			28								
9		Naveran	Nicomedes	✓	3rd,	"	"			45								
10		Rey	Antonio	✓	4th,	"	"			38								
11		Yanes	Jose	✓	5th,	"	"			30								
12		Blasco	Patricio	✓	6th,	"	"			53		Spanish	Spain	5.5	156			
13		Del Collado	Manuel	✓	Crew	"	"			56		Spanish	Spain	5.8	167			
14		Martinez	Ramon	✓	8th,	"	"			35		Chileano	Chile	5.7	176			
15		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher	"	"			53		U. S.	A.					
16		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd,	"	"			37		Spanish	Spain	57	180			
17		Young	Andrew	✓	Chief Baker	"	"			43		U. S.	A.					
18		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd,	"	"			51								
19		Van Assche	John	✓	Pastry	"	"			45								
20		Turrallas	Frank	✓	Ch. Pantryman	"	"			40								
21		Menendez	Antonio	✓	2nd,	"	"			42								
22		Veles	Fernando	✓	3rd,	"	"			26								
23		Hijase	Vicente	✓	4th,	"	"			35								
24		Walker	Claude	✓	5th,	"	"			32								
25		Doyle	Thomas	✓	Night	"	"			56								
26		Marren	John	✓	Scullion	"	"			54								
27		Runge	Richard	✓	"	8/5/39				24								
28		Valdez	Jesse	✓	"	7/8/39				42								
29		Lombardi	Louis	✓	"	8/12/39				35								
30		Safec	George	✓	"	7/22/39				21								

Line New York & Cuba Mail

Owners "

Local Agents "

Joseph Scanning
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, N.Y. August 25th, 1939. 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

168

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Ne	Flannagan	Frank	✓	Scullien	8/19/39	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M.	U.	S.	A.		None		
2		Pavlovich	John	✓	"	8/15/39				23								
3		Rodriguez	Ordener	✓	"	6/23/39				27								
4		Paskal	Hyman	✓	"	8/5/39				29								
5		Raffel	Milton	✓	"	7/29/39				28								
6		Cantania	Giuseppi	✓	Utility Man	7/24/39				30								
7		Flores	Enrique	✓	"	"				30								
8		Felagi	John	✓	"	7/29/39				30								
9	Ne	Gould	Lloyd	✓	"	8/19/39				37								
10		Henchon	William	✓	"	7.29/39				24								
11		Long	Ernest	✓	"	6/23/39				28								
12		Wilt	Robert	✓	"	7/15/39				23								
13		Sete	Angel	✓	Bar Steward	6/23/39				30								
14		Starkey	John	✓	"	"				37		English	Gt. Britain	5.11	160			
15		Navarre	Frank	✓	"	"				36		U.	S.	A.				
16		Palacios	Henry	✓	"	"				38								
17		Steen	Nils	✓	"	"				40		Norwegian	Norway	5.7	156			
18		Eklund	Albert	✓	Dock Steward	"				40		U.	S.	A.				
19		Bergerheff	Erie	✓	"	"				36								
20		Bake	Albert	✓	"	"				24								
21		Escudin	Edmund	✓	B.R. Steward	"				53								
22		Murken	Jehnn	✓	"	"				47								
23		Ferre	Joseph	✓	"	"				42								
24		Eskildsen	Enrique	✓	"	"				42								
25		Fernandez	Aveline	✓	"	"				53								
26		Arange	Candide	✓	"	"				41								
27		Garcia	Frank	✓	"	"				38								
28		Barrett	Richard	✓	"	"				52								
29		Leon	Max	✓	"	"				50								
30		Van Ess	Cornelius	✓	"	"				48								

Line New York & Cuba Mail

Owners

Local Agents

Joseph Seamus
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

831

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE" arriving at New York, N.Y. August 25th, 1939., 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Buj	Leopardo	✓	B.R. Steward	6/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M.	U.	S. A.					
2		Verbracken	Mareel	✓	"	"	"			44								
3		Dreifuss	Max	✓	"	"	"			40		Germany	German	5.7	160	✓		
4		Pergeli	George	✓	"	"	"			35		U.	S. A.					
5		Araya	Manuel	✓	"	"	"			29		Cuban	Cuba	5.6	150	✓		
6		Gonzales	George	✓	"	"	"			42		U.	S. A.					
7		Hevia	Ricardo	✓	"	"	"			44								
8		Orihahn	August	✓	"	"	"			57								
9		Koch	Merman	✓	"	"	"			59								
10		Tyler	Alfred	✓	"	"	"			42								
11		Heck	George	✓	Bath Steward	8/12/39				42								
12		Baleer	Henry	✓	"	6/23/39				38								
13		Peres	Ricardo	✓	Fry Cook	8/12/39				43								
14		Blendin	Frank	✓	Waiter	6/23/39				30								
15		Geerke	Hugo	✓	"	"	"			31								
16		Muniz	Leopoldo	✓	"	"	"			43								
17		Weeds	Francis	✓	"	"	"			38								
18		Walsh	John	✓	"	"	"			31								
19		Begart	Timothy	✓	"	"	"			28								
20		Baecker	Friederich	✓	"	"	"			45		German	Germany	5.6	150	✓		
21		Escoda	Ralph	✓	"	"	"			39		U.	S. A.					
22		Fitzgerald	Frank	✓	"	"	"			27								
23		Rosenfield	Julius	✓	"	"	"			30								
24		Diaz	Teribio	✓	"	"	"			32		Cuban	Cuba	5.7	158	✓		
25		Murray	James	✓	"	"	"			36		U.	S. A.					
26		Zimmerman	Moses	✓	"	"	"			41								
27		Trompet	Richard	✓	"	"	"			40								
28		Nagel	Conrad	✓	"	"	"			32								
29		Garcia	Luis	✓	"	"	"			41								
30		Young	Edward	✓	"	"	"			53								

Line New York & Cuba Mail

Owners

Local Agents

Joseph Seamus
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

201

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship "ORIENTE", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 25th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>Quoting statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Morales	William	✓	Waiter	6/23/39	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M.	U.	S.	A.		None		
2		Green	Henry	✓	"	"				54								
3		Muniz	Alvaro	✓	"	"				42								
4		Scala	Arnold	✓	"	8/5/39				48								
5		Redriguez	Andres	✓	"	6/23/39				27								
6		Roberts	Charles	✓	"	"				39								
7		Dario	John	✓	"	"				29								
8		Goldberg	Reuben	✓	"	"				38								
9	B.P.	Lucas	Nicholas	✓	"	8/19/39				39								
10		Edwards	Robert	✓	"	7/15/39				20								
11	Se	Simon	Harry	✓	"	8/19/39				26								
12		Curran	Philip	✓	"	6/23/39				32								
13	Se.	Thompson	Paul	✓	"	8/19/39				28								
14		Layman	Charles	✓	"	6/23/39				42								
15		Tellechea	Louis	✓	"	7.15.39				40								
16		Green	Robert	✓	"	"				44								
17		Schapert	William	✓	"	6/23/39				32		German	Germany	5.5.	145			
18	Closed with forty two hundred fifty seven names members of crew.																	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Native Born United States Citizens, 126
Naturalized United States Citizens, 116
Aliens.....15
Total.....257



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba
AUG 22 1939
SEEN
For the journey to
United States
Diach
VICE CONSUL
CLOSED WITH
4611

Line New York & Cuba Mail
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Joseph Seaming
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom Master, of the American Steamship "ORIENTE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20 of the Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S.

"BARBACENA"

sailing from

SANTOS

30 JULY, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, 25 AUGUST

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jones JOHN TAZEWELL JONES	JOHN TAZEWELL	62	5	M	Mar	OLD POINT COMFORT, VIRGINIA <i>March 17, 77</i> <i>8/25/39 11 am</i>	PP 307 -	1106 PEERMONT AVE. PITTSBURG, PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

71

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

171

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED OCT 2- 1939

Am. 8-25-39

45 / Sabracena

mono

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>note</i> 3rd Cabin			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

1939, from
Aug 25

Vessel "BARBACENA", arriving at NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at point of arrival	Age	Sex	Race
Souza Cunha	Manoel	23 Year	Captain	June 6-39	Rio	No	Yes 41	M	Portuguese
Pereira Maciel	João	24 do	Chief-Mate	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 47	do	African
Jatobá Feitosa	Nabôr	10 do	1st. do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 28	do	do
Vital da Silva	Antonio	17 do	2nd. do	July 19-39	do	do	do 28	do	Portuguese
Pereira de Castro	José	11 do	1st. M. Operator	June 6-39	do	do	do 34	do	do
Evangelista Araujo	João	6 do	2nd. do	May 21-38	do	do	do 34	do	do
Pellachin	Pedro	7 do	Asst. Cargo	July 17-39	do	do	do 35	do	do
Carqueira Lima	Oswaldo	10 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 34	do	African
Troitinho Ferreira	Eduardo	19 do	(Nurse) Asst. Doctor	June 11-38	do	do	do 41	do	Portuguese
Marques	Eurico	19 do	Boatwain	Oct 19-38	do	do	do 44	do	African
Francisco Miranda	Belizio	14 do	Carpenter	Oct 19-39	do	do	do 35	do	Portuguese
Braz	Lucio	19 do	Sailor	June 6-39	do	do	do 41	do	African
Sebastião Marques	Canuto	9 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 51	do	do
Florencio Filho	Manoel	12 do	do	Oct 21-38	do	do	do 38	do	do
Costa Braga	José	11 do	do	July 17-39	do	do	do 29	do	do
Antonio dos Santos	João	10 do	Ord. Seaman	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 33	do	Portuguese
Munes Machado	Rodolpho	5 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 28	do	do
Rodrigues Oliveira	Vicente	8 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 36	do	do
Loureiro	Oswaldo	8 do	do	July 18-39	do	do	do 20	do	do
Luiz de França	José	10 do	do	Oct 21-38	do	do	do 33	do	do
Araujo Silva	José	4 do	do	June 6-38	do	do	do 28	do	do
Pinto de Noves	Eduardo	24 do	C. Engineer	July 18-39	do	do	do 58	do	do
Rodi	Ernesto	30 do	2nd. do	July 18-39	do	do	do 51	do	do
Archanjo Cardoso	Miguel	22 do	3rd. do	July 21-39	do	do	do 40	do	African
Luiz Machado	Antonio	10 do	4th. do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 68	do	Portuguese
Xierchubel Filho	Germano	13 do	5th. do	June 12-39	do	do	do 34	do	Germany
Teixeira Barbosa	Luiz	17 do	Fireman	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 46	do	African
Marques de Souza	Severo	31 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do 59	do	do
Augusto do Carmo	Satyro	12 do	do	do	do	do	do 42	do	do
Theodolino Vieira	Manoel	22 do	do	June 6-38	do	do	do 53	do	do

John Edward
John Edward
John Edward

Dr. H. H. H. H.

New York
Brasileira
Araujo

- 19 Yes Da
- 20 do Pe
- 21 do Ant
- 22 Yes Proj
- 23 No Mart
- 24 Yes Frei
- 25 do Franc
- 26 No Barbo
- 27 do José
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line Santos-New
Owners Lloyd Bras
Local Agents Renato

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "BARBACENA", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 25, 1939, from the port of SANTOS, July 17, Bahia Aug 9.8

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reentry has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Souza Cunha	Manoel	✓ 23	Year Captain	June 6-39	Rio	No	Yes	41	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	5,6	150	White		
Pereira Maciel	João	✓ 24	do Chief-Mate	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	47	do	African	do	5,2	157	Black		
Jatobá Feitosa	Nabôr	✓ 10	do 1st. do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,8	170	do		
Vital da Silva	Antonio	✓ 11	do 2nd. do	July 19-39	do	do	do	28	do	Portuguese	do	5,7	140	do		
Pereira de Castro	José	✓ 11	do 1st. W. Operat	June 6-39	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,8	175	White		
Evangelista Araujo	João	✓ 6	do 2nd. do	May 21-38	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,2	110	Brown		
Pellachin	Pedro	✓ 7	do Asst. Cargo	July 17-39	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5,7	140	White		
Perqueira Lima	Oswaldo	✓ 10	do do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	34	do	African	do	4,9	110	Black		
Troitinho Ferreira	Eduardo	✓ 19	(Nurse) Asst. Doctor	June 11-38	do	do	do	41	do	Portuguese	do	5,3	115	White		
Marques	Eurico	✓ 19	do Boatwain	Oct 19-38	do	do	do	44	do	African	do	5,7	142	Black		
Francisco Miranda	Belizio	✓ 14	do Carpenter	Oct 19-38	do	do	do	35	do	Portuguese	do	5,7	160	White		
Braz	Lucio	✓ 19	do Sailor	June 6-39	do	do	do	41	do	African	do	5,8	140	Black		
Sebastião Marques	Genuto	✓ 9	do do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5,7	145	do		
Florencio Filho	Manoel	✓ 12	do do	Oct 21-38	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5,5	150	do		
Costa Braga	José	✓ 11	do do	July 17-39	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,5	130	do		
Antonio dos Santos	João	✓ 10	do Ord. Seaman	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	33	do	Portuguese	do	5,5	147	Dark		
Junes Machado	Rodolpho	✓ 5	do do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,4	150	White		
Rodrigues Oliveira	Vicente	✓ 8	do do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5,2	107	do		
Loureiro	Oswaldo	✓ 8	do do	July 18-39	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5,6	126	do		
Luiz de França	José	✓ 10	do do	Oct 21-38	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5,5	165	do		
Araujo Silva	José	✓ 4	do do	June 6-38	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,3	137	do		
Pinto de Novaes	Eduardo	✓ 24	do C. Engineer	July 18-39	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5,5	160	do		
Rodi	Ernesto	✓ 30	do 2nd. do	July 18-39	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5,4	142	do		
Archanjo Cardoso	Miguel	✓ 22	do 3rd. do	July 21-39	do	do	do	40	do	African	do	5,8	132	Black		
Luiz Machado	Antonio	✓ 10	do 4th. do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	68	do	Portuguese	do	5,3	160	White		
Kierokhubel Filho	Germano	✓ 13	do 5th. do	June 13-38	do	do	do	34	do	Germany	do	5,8	162	do		
Feireira Barbosa	Luiz	✓ 17	do Fireman	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	46	do	African	do	5,4	138	Black		
Marques de Souza	Severo	✓ 31	do do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5,4	165	do		
Augusto do Carmo	Satyro	✓ 12	do do	Oct 21-38	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5,3	137	do		
Theodolino Vieira	Manoel	✓ 22	do do	June 6-38	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5,3	158	do		

New York
Brasileiro
Mato Grosso

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Barbours, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1929

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BARBACENA"

arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 25 1939

19 39, from the port of SANTOS

175

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Oliveira Brage	Octaviano	✓ 15 Year	Fireman	July 18-39	Rio	No	No	38	M	African	Brasilian	5,5	148	Black		
2	Yes	Pereira da Silva	João	✓ 16 do	do	Aug 22-38	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5,4	155	Dark		
3	No	Macedo Rego	Silvio	✓ 22 do	do	July 19-39	do	do	Yes	41	do	do	do	5,6	143	Black		
4	Yes	Olegario Victoria	José	✓ 21 do	do	May 21-38	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5,7	165	do		
5	do	José Gomes	Eugenio	✓ 18 do	do	Oct 19-38	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5,6	150	do		
6	No	Mauricio	Annenias	✓ 14 do	do	July 18-39	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5,3	138	do		
7	Yes	Calixto dos Santos	Manoel	✓ 26 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5,5	160	do		
8	do	Marinho da Silva	José	✓ 12 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5,9	143	do		
9	do	Manoel dos Santos	João	✓ 12 do	do	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5,8	160	do		
10	No	José dos Santos	Arlindo	✓ 18 do	Coalpasser	June 6-39	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,3	138	do		
11	do	Gomes da Silva	José	✓ 10 do	do	July 21-39	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,6	142	do		
12	do	Carneiro da Rocha	José	✓ 9 do	do	June 9-39	do	do	do	39	do	Portuguese	do	5,7	147	White		
13	Yes	Bispo dos Santos	Deolindo	✓ 12 do	do	June 14-38	do	do	do	34	do	African	do	5,5	162	Black		
14	No	Nascimento	Ignacio	✓ 14 do	do	July 21-39	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5,3	132	do		
15	Yes	Souza Amaral	Raul	✓ 13 do	do	Oct 19-38	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5,3	138	do		
16	do	José Carneiro	Mariano	✓ 10 do	do	Jan 6-39	Santos	do	do	36	do	Portuguese	do	5,3	140	White		
17	No	Dos Santos	Manoel	✓ 12 do	do	July 19-39	Rio	do	do	36	do	African	do	5,3	140	Black		
18	do	Faustino da Silva	Antonio	✓ 8 do	do	July 19-39	do	do	No	41	do	Portuguese	do	5,1	130	White		
19	Yes	Da Cunha Saldanha	Francisco	✓ 31 do	Chief-Steward	July 15-39	do	do	Yes	46	do	do	do	5,2	145	do		
20	do	Pereira da Silva	Leoncio	✓ 11 do	1st. Cook	Mar 15-39	do	do	do	48	do	African	do	5,4	139	Black		
21	No	Antonio Costa	Evandro	✓ 9 do	2nd. Cook	June 6-39	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5,5	140	do		
22	Yes	Propheta da Costa	Ezequiel	✓ 2 do	3rd. Cook	Aug 12-38	do	do	do	37	do	Portuguese	do	5,3	142	White		
23	No	Martins dos Santos	Manoel	✓ 6 do	Baker	July 18-39	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,4	143	do		
24	Yes	Freire Peixoto	Guilherme	✓ 14 do	Steward	May 21-38	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5,3	154	do		
25	do	Francisco Sant'Anna	Leodegario	✓ 5 do	do	Aug 20-38	do	do	do	22	do	African	do	5,3	136	Brown	Discharged Rio Well.	
26	No	Barbosa da Silva	José	✓ 3 do	do	July 19-39	do	do	do	25	do	Portuguese	do	5,4	132	White		
27	do	José de Sant'Anna	Apolonio	✓ 8 do	do	July 18-39	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5,3	133	do		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Santos-New York
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Renato Azevedo

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manoel Souza Cunha, Master, of the s/s Barbacena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1934

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Manoel Souza Cunha
Master, First or Second Officer.

Closed with 57 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States
Manoel Souza Cunha, Master, Barbacena, Recife.

Date July 29, 1934

Service No. 336

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BARBACENA", arriving at New York **AUG 25 1939**, 1939, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 176

(1) No. on list	(2) <small>Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.</small>	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) <small>Whether to be discharged at port of arrival</small>	(8) <small>Whether able to read</small>	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Peres Acedo	José	9 Year	Steward	Aug-1-39	Rio	No	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Brazilian	5,4	132	White		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA
 AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. —
 at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via Victoria, Bahia and Pernambuco
 Date AUG 2 1939
 Closed with 57 members
 in crew, including master.
 Service No. 2412

PJH [Signature]
 Inspected

Line Santos-New York
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Renato Azevedo

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lawrence Louis Cusick of the U.S. Barbacous, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1924

P. J. Navagan
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Kuhn
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence that he is an alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States.

Sec. 21. If the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue expense to the vessel, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and he may be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the collector of customs.

The Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles Warner	42	U.S.	Ebjorne Johnsen	29	Norway
Gustave Eklund	46	U.S.	George W. Graham	25	U.S.
Myron W. Chamberlin	32	U.S.	James J. Tracy	25	U.S.
Charles H. Lawrence	25	U.S.	Francis J. O'Neill	22	U.S.
Alfonse F. Pawlitz	39	U.S.	John Hammond	37	U.S.
Albert B. Nielsen	52	U.S.	Fred H. Cerney	32	U.S.
Warren S. Brickley	42	U.S.	Laurance A. Nichols	33	U.S.
Raymond J. Bulaga	22	U.S.	Leo J. Thedford	35	U.S.
Albert D. Lahue	27	U.S.	John Thompson	44	U.S.
Joseph Farrenheimer	54	U.S.	Anthony J. Lute	27	U.S.
Max Teya	43	Ger. l. pap.	James Dougherty	22	U.S.
Nelson B. Hayes	31	U.S.	Lucian G. Tomczak	23	U.S.
Bernhardt Neumeyer	43	U.S.	Francis Matousek	25	U.S.
Charles Mohaned	33	Turkey	G. C. Khut	42	U.S.
Frank J. Keaveny	21	U.S.	Thos. A. Wilkinson	36	U.S.
Robert M. Winter	30	U.S.	Edward F. Galvin	25	U.S.
Curtis L. Anderson	34	U.S.	John R. Velez	30	U.S.
Richard L. Harrold	40	U.S.	Vincenzo Leggio	32	U.S.
Daniel Manning	36	U.S.	Keith L. Frost	26	U.S.
Peter D. Kelty	40	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Charles Warner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Spc. #6. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been arrested and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be known by such owner, agent, consignee, or master to describe; and after the arrival of any such vessel at such port, if any alien has been discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, respectively, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien, and if no true report is made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1019

14-1614

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
August 30, 19 39
 I, master of the Panaman S. S. BALTIC
 from port of Aruba, N.W.I. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 177

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date
<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 25, 19 39, consigned to
ROBERT F. RAND; is now lying at Aruba, N.W.I., and is
 expected to sail Aug. 30, 19 39, for Aruba, N.W.I.
 via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00000

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Notpelc

1835

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Sheet No. ---7

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Notwithstanding to what other country he may be entitled to enter, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
German	German	5'7"	176	none		
"	"	6'00"	134	"		
"	"	5'06"	140	"		
"	"	5'05"	140	"		
"	"	5'08"	152	"		
"	"	5'06"	149	"		
"	"	5'10"	160	"		
"	"	5'11"	178	"		
"	"	5'06"	150	"		
"	"	5'09"	136	"		
"	"	5'07"	128	"		
"	"	5'06"	158	"		
"	"	5'06"	165	"		
"	"	5'09"	170	"		
"	"	5'09"	190	"		
"	"	5'07"	130	"		
"	"	5'05"	155	"		
"	"	5'09"	140	"		
"	"	5'07"	165	"		
"	"	5'07"	172	"		
"	"	5'10"	155	"		
"	"	5'08"	143	"		
"	"	5'07"	185	"		
"	"	6'01"	160	"		
"	"	5'08"	160	"		
"	"	5'10"	160	"		
"	"	6'01"	158	"		
"	"	5'05"	140	"		
"	"	5'08"	155	"		
"	"	5'07"	130	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on entries in (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the consignee, at the port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Baltic" HPTC, arriving at New York 25. 8.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
Wegner	Hans	✓ 22	Captain	10.4.38	Hbg.	✓	38	male	
Gentzen	Walter	✓ 13	1st Mate	5. 8.38	"	✓	31	"	
Kröger	Fritz	✓ 14	2nd "	9. 4.38	"	✓	29	"	
Schelper	Otto	✓ 18	Boatswain	20.6.39	"	✓	34	"	
Kock	Friedrich	✓ 6	A. B.	16.9.39	"	✓	25	"	
Nemitz	Otto	✓ 9	"	16.9.38	"	✓	26	"	
Wurda	Richard	✓ 8	"	16.9.38	"	✓	24	"	
Rehrbehn	Klaus	✓ 6	"	9.12.38	"	✓	24	"	
Dabelstein	John	✓ 8	"	26. 2.38	"	✓	23	"	
Guttowski	Günther	✓ 5	O. S.	16.9.39	"	✓	22	"	
Notzel	Erich	✓ 2	"	22.2.38	"	✓	19	"	
Wendtland	Erwin	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	✓	18	"	
Stophasius	Wolfgang	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	✓	19	"	
Novotny	Herbert	✓	"	7. 7.39	B. Aires	✓	29	"	
Röttgers	Engelbert	✓ 17	Chief Eng.	18.8.39	Aruba	✓	35	"	
Postels	Hans	✓ 9	2nd Eng.	26.3.37	Hbg.	✓	32	"	
Petersen	Christian	✓ 6	Ass. Eng.	25.2.38	"	✓	30	"	
Hardekopf	Fritz	✓ 5	"	3. 1.39	"	✓	26	"	
Schulze	Erich	✓ 5	Electrician Jun.	18.8.39	Aruba	✓	34	"	
Hannack	Albert	✓ 2	Ass. Eng.	26.7.39	Hbg.	✓	27	"	
Willer	Ernst	✓ 3	"	22.12.39	"	✓	29	"	
Schütz	Hans Jürgen	✓ 5	"	11.6.39	"	✓	28	"	
Honemann	Kurt	✓ 9	Pumpman	20.6.39	"	✓	34	"	
Schultz	Reinhold	✓ 14	Storekeeper	2.11.39	"	✓	33	"	
Hansen	Heinrich	✓ 2	Oiler	12.11.38	"	✓	35	"	
Möller	Reinhardt	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	✓	29	"	
Osthoff	Bernhard	✓ 27	"	16.9.38	"	✓	30	"	
Arnold	Paul	✓ 8	Fireman	11.4.38	"	✓	28	"	
Bruder	Heinrich	✓ 16	"	23.12.38	"	✓	27	"	
Michelin	Heinrich	✓ 4	"	4.1. 39	"	✓	26	"	

No 1-15-19 not recorded

PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY

Agent

St. City Co. of N.Y.

Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Oiler Reinhardt Moller	29	German		
Oiler Bernhard Osthoff	50	German		
Firem. Paul Arnold	29	German		
Firem. Heinrich Bruder	37	German		
Firem. Heinrich Michelin	26	German		
1st Stew. Emil Fuchsschwartz	27	German		
Cook Erich Rode	35	German		
Baker Kurt Reiser	19	German		
Messb. Franz Borner	18	German		
Messb. Albert Strietzel	27	German		
Rdo.Op. Fritz L. Dechow	19	German		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Capt. Hans Wegner	38	German	Jan 8. 1939 Hamburg Ger
1st Mate Walter Gentzen	30	German	
2nd Mate Fritz Kroger	29	German	
Bozn. Otto Schelper	34	German	
A.B. Friedrich Kock	25	German	
A.B. Otto Nemitz	27	German	
A.B. Richard Wurda	24	Germany	
A.B. Klaus Rehrbehn	25	German	
A.B. John Dabelstein	25	German	
O.S. Gunther Guttowski	22	German	
O.S. Erich Notzel	19	German	
O.S. Erwin Wendtland	18	German	
O.S. W.D.v. Stophasius	20	German	
O.S. Herbert Novotny	29	German	
Ch.Eng. Engelbert Röttgers	35	German	
1 Asst. Hans Postels	32	German	
2 Asst. Christian Petersen	30	German	
3 Asst. Fritz Hardekopf	27	German	
Elect. Erich Schulze	34	German	
Jr.Eng. Albert Hannack	27	German	
Jr.Eng. Hans-Jürgen Schutz	28	German	
Jr.Eng. Ernst Willer	30	German	
Pumpman Kurt Honemann	34	German	
Stpr. Reinhold Schultz	38	German	
Oiler Heinrich Hansen	36	German	

The afore mentioned crew are still in New York awaiting repatriation

— THE HESSEI AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Baltic" HPTC, arriving at New York, 25. 8., 1939, from the port of Aruba *Not for use* Aug 18 39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Wegner	Hans	✓ 22	Captain	10.4.38	Hbg.	no	yes	38	male	german	german	5'7"	176	none		
Gentzen	Walter	✓ 13	1st Mate	5. 8.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'00"	134	"		
Kröger	Fritz	✓ 14	2nd "	9. 4.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'06"	140	"		
Schelper	Otto	✓ 18	Boatswain	20.6.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'03"	140	"		
Koek	Friedrich	✓ 6	A. B.	16.9.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'08"	152	"		
Nemitz	Otto	✓ 9	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'06"	149	"		
Wurda	Richard	✓ 8	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
Rehrbehn	Klaus	✓ 6	"	9.12.38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"		
Dabelstein	Johann	✓ 8	"	26. 2.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'06"	130	"		
Guttowski	Günther	✓ 5	O. S.	16.9.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'09"	136	"		
Nötzel	Erich	✓ 2	"	22.2.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'07"	128	"		
Wendtlund	Erwin	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'06"	138	"		
v. Stophasius	Wolf Dieter	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'06"	163	"		
Novotny	Herbert	✓ -	"	7. 7.39	B. Aires	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'09"	170	"		
Röttgers	Engelbert	✓ 17	Chief Eng.	18.8.39	Aruba	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'09"	190	"		
Postels	Hans	✓ 9	2nd Eng.	26.3.37	Hbg.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'07"	130	"		
Petersen	Christian	✓ 6	Ass. Eng.	25.2.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'05"	155	"		
Hardekopf	Fritz	✓ 5	"	3. 1.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'09"	140	"		
Schulze	Erich	✓ 5	Electrician Jun.	18.8.39	Aruba	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'07"	165	"		
Hannaack	Albert	✓ 2	Ass. Eng.	26.7.39	Hbg.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'07"	172	"		
Willer	Ernst	✓ 3	"	22.12.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"		
Schütz	Hans Jürgen	✓ 5	"	11.6.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'08"	143	"		
Honemann	Kurt	✓ 9	Pumpman	20.6.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'07"	185	"		
Schultz	Reinhold	✓ 14	Storekeeper	2.11.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'01"	160	"		
Hansen	Heinrich	✓ 2	Oiler	12.11.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'08"	160	"		
Müller	Reinhardt	✓ 3	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
Osthoff	Bernhard	✓ 27	"	16.9.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'01"	158	"		
Arnold	Paul	✓ 8	Fireman	11.4.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'05"	140	"		
Bruder	Heinrich	✓ 16	"	23.12.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'08"	155	"		
Michelin	Heinrich	✓ 4	"	4.1. 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'07"	130	"		

No 1-15-819
Det on Bd no computer
VISA

Special Agents *St. Dist. to of N.Y.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ham Wegner, of the M/S. Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1934

Ham Wegner
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "Baltic" HPTG, arriving at New York, 25. 8., 1939, from the port of Norfolk Va Aug 18 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Fuchsschwarz	Paul	✓ 10	1st Steward	28.12.38	Hbg.	no	yes	25	male	german	german	5'07"156		none		
32	"	Horner	Franz	✓ 1	2nd "	8.12.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"153		"		
33	"	Rode	Erich	✓ 16	Cook	11.4.38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'06"156		"		
34	"	Reiser	Kurt	✓ 1	Baker	16.5.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'07"140		"		
35	"	Strietzel	Albert	✓ -	Messboy	7.7.39	B. Aires	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'00"170		"		
36	"	Dechow	Fritz Ludwig	✓ 1	Wirel. Op.	8.8.39	Baltim.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'08"124		"		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*P. Hagan
Inspector*

The Chief Eng. Master Rottgers and the electrician Master Schulz came on the Ss Paul Harriet from Hamburg to join the Ss Baltic at Anker

*J. J. Hagan
Capt*

*VISA REG. WAIVED BY PHONE
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED 8/26/39
JEC*

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Local Agents St. Vit. Co. of N. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Hegner, of the M/S Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1939

D. J. Hanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Hegner
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1366

port of the United States

18

8/29
VERBODEN

14-1612

14-0012

REMARKS

Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.

Action of Immigrant Inspector

(This column for use of Government officials only)

88-1265

port of the United States

NEW YORK

25 TH. DAY AUGUST

1930, from the port of LA GUAYRA, PTO. CARRIZO AND MARICAYO, VENEZUELA

14-12667

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **1**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel **AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CACIQUE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25** TH. DAY **AUGUST**, 19**36**, from the port of **LA GUAIRA, PTO. CABELLO AND MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA**

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival											
			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	MORRIS	STEPHEN	35 YRS.	MASTER	8/3/36	N. YORK	YES	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	190	NONE		
	GRAM	SVERRE	30	CH. OFFICER					46	M	SCANDI.		5-6	178			
	BRANDT	ARNOLD	7	2ND. DO					25	M	AMERICAN		5-6	140			
	STERNHUTT	JOHN	4	3RD. DO JUNIOR					26	M	DO		5-11	145			
	THOMPSON	SITNEY	5	3RD. OFFICER					35	M	DO		5-6	125			
	BLACKWELL	RAY	29	BOATSWAIN					36	M	DO		5-11	186			
	DAVIS	CHARLES	20	AB SEAMAN					36	M	DO		5-6	135			
	DISNET	RICHARD	20	DO					52	M	ESTONIAN		5-7	150			
	WUCICKI	JOHN	10	DO					31	M	POLISH		5-8	155			
	BLONDIN	GEORGE	10	DO					31	M	AMERICAN		5-4	135			
	WILSON	ALEXANDER	30	AB SEAMAN & CARPENTER					61	M	DO		5-6	148			
	HYLAND	JAMES	10	ORD. SEAMAN					44	M	IRISH		5-5	136			
	MARTIN	CARL	2	DO					46	M	AMERICAN		5-6	150			
	DUYER	RAYMOND	2	DO					22	M	DO		5-11	175			
	NELSON	ERICH	23	CH. ENGINEER					42	M	SCANDI.		5-7	150			
	SMITH	ARMISTEAD	13	1ST. ASST.					31	M	AMERICAN		5-10	172			
	LOODE	ALEXANDER	24	2ND. ASST.					49	M	ESTONIAN		5-10	196			
	PEASLEE	CLAUDE	35	3RD. ASST.					53	M	AMERICAN		5-10	198			
	SKATION	JOSEPH	10	GILDER					43	M	HUNGARIAN		5-5	145			
	ORTEZ	HORACIO	10	DO					35	M	AMERICAN		5-5	135			
	MC ALLISTER	CHARLES	25	DO					47	M	DO		5-11	155			
	GARCIA	FRANK	15	FIREMAN					47	M	MEXICAN		5-6	130			
	WALKER	HARRY	15	DO					46	M	AMERICAN		5-3	130			
	ROSARIO	MANUEL	10	DO					31	M	DO		5-5	135			
	CHURCHILL	ROBERT	2	WIPER					19	M	DO		5-8	140			
	ZELLNER	MEYER	10	JR. ENGINEER					29	M	RUSSIAN		5-5	140			
	MARTIS	PABLO	28	CH. STEWARD					53	M	W. INDIAN		5-6	198			
	KING	REUBEN	25	CH. COOK					49	M	NEGRO AMERICAN		5-6	210			
	COLLINS	JUSTIN	15	2ND. COOK					37	M	NEGRO		5-9	169			
	WERRY	ELIAS	30	MESSMAN					50	M	DO		5-10	184			

GRACE LINES INC.

DO

DO

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master First or Second Officer.

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CACIQUE", arriving at New York, Aug 25, 1934, from the port of Maracaibo 8/18/34 **185**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	✓	SANYER WILLIAM	6 YRS.	MESSMAN	8/3/39 N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M	AMERICAN NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-9	155	NONE		
2		SMITH OTHO	4	MESSBOY				26	M	DO		5-6	144			
3		PAYNE ROBERT	1	RADIO				36	M	AMERICAN		5-7	190			
4		JARVIS PAUL	6	PURSER				32	M	DO		5-7	160			
5		Closed with <u>34</u> Members of Crew. <i>OW Kenn Insp.</i>														
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Service No. 219
No fee

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

211

I, STEPHEN S. MORRIS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "CACIQUE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

AUGUST

19 39

O. W. Henn

Immigrant Inspector.

D. S. Morris
Master ~~First Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GYPSUM EMPRESS"

sailing from Windsor, N.Y.

Aug 19, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

186
Aug 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS NEW YORK TO NEW YORK U.S.A.								
2	Grossnan	Ruth	28	✓	F	S	MAR 29, 1911 JERSEY CITY N.J.		239 Motgomery Street Jersey City N.J.
3	Grossnan	Kay	22	✓	F	S	JAN 1, 1917 " " "		Same 131 Ave O N.Y.C.
4	Luft	George	23	✓	M	S	MAR 17, 1916 N.Y.C.		1450 Walnut Street Allentown Pen 815 Park Ave Collingswood N.J.
5	Sechrist	Verna	36	✓	F	S	MAR 31, 1903 ALLENTOWN PEN.		1744 Wymore Ave E. Cleveland Ohio Beaver College Jenkintown Pen
6	Hawk	Bessie	46	✓	F	S	MAR 4, 1893 CANDEN N.J.		910 Mt. Holyoke Pl. Swastmore Pen 100 Riverbank Beverley N.J.
7	Totten	Julia	28	✓	F	S	MAR 29, 1911 MIDDLEBUSH N.J.		60 Huntington Terr Newark N.J.
8	Stryker	Elsie	41	✓	F	S	MAY 21, 1898 " "		Same
9	Orr	Ann	25	✓	F	S	NOV 19, 1913 CHESTER PEN.		
10	MacElroy	Virginia	25	✓	F	S	FEB 16, 1914 PHILADELPHIA		
11	Perry	Harry	26	✓	M	M	AUG 5, 1913 NEWARK N.J.		
12	Perry	Doris	23	✓	F	M	SEPT 25, 1915 " "		
13									
14									
15									
16	WINDSOR TO NEW YORK U.S.A. 8/22/39								
17	Anstie	Lillian	58	✓	F	S	DEVIZES ENG. JAN 24, 1880	U.S. OF AMERICA SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF N.Y. SEPT 5/1916	45 Prospect Pl. N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

CRUISE PASSENGERS

U.S. OF AMERICA SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF N.Y.

8.30 AM

8.30 AM

6.4. Roberts Master

72

Line Gypsum Packet Co 819
Owners do
Local Agents do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

331

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED OCT 2-1939

Compensated on 8.25.39.

Superior

more

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
1st Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		/	/

1/2 ct. cruise fee 2/c

188

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1518

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel BR S.S.GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, 8/23/1939, from

No	NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Sex	(10) Age	(11) Race*
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					
"	Roberts	Charles	18 Yrs Master		9-7-38	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Eng
"	Ross	Alexander	38 " Mate		7-29-39	N.Y.	"	"	48	M	Scot
"	Ingram	Ralph	20 " 2nd Mate		7-11-39	Wdar	"	"	44	M	Can
"	Lake	Patrick	7 " 3rd "		7-25-39	"	"	"	29	M	Nfld
"	Shaw	Gerald	11 1/2 Not W.T.O.		9-6-39	"	"	"	24	M	Can
"	Browne	Thomas	10 Yrs Bosn		7-4-38	Phila	"	"	31	M	Irish
"	Zillman	Arthur	4 " A.B.		"	"	"	"	31	M	Ger
"	Whitman	Bert	2 " "		"	"	"	"	24	M	Can
"	Erisman	Juri	37 " "		"	"	"	"	54	M	Est
"	Palowkar	Rickman	1 " "		"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng
"	O'Shea	Ghelfi	2 " "		8-5-39	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	Irish
No	Pulsifer	Walter	3 " "		8-22-39	Wdar	"	"	22	M	Can
Yes	Hopkinson	Stanley	2 1/2 Not O.S.		8-12-39	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	U.S.
"	O'Connell	Emmett	3 1/2 " "		7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	16	M	U.S.
"	Fritze	James	2 " "		7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	14	M	U.S.
"	Maybank	Alfred	16 Yrs Chf Eng.		4-2-39	Phila	"	"	53	M	Eng
"	Glen	James	20 " 2nd "		12-28-38	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	U.S.
"	Brown	Alexander	15 " 3rd "		7-8-39	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Scot
"	Fleming	Leroy	7 " 4th "		20-7-38	Wdar	"	"	24	M	Can
"	Beesley	Joseph	28 " F'Man		7-4-38	Phila	"	"	49	M	Eng
"	Keeley	Peter	18 " "		1-6-38	N.Y.	"	"	39	M	Irish
"	Roche	John	18 " "		6-8-38	N.Y.	"	"	39	M	Nfld
"	Bishop	Ellis	15 " "		7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	Nfld
"	Inde	John	16 " Chf Std		7-21-39	N.Y.	"	"	54	M	Ger
"	Deall	George	25 " 2nd "		7-4-38	Phila	"	"	50	M	Eng
"	Degonne	Albert	41 " Cook		"	"	"	"	55	M	Fr
"	Colvin	William	33 " Asst Std		7-1-39	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Eng
"	Larsan	Kristan	2 1/2 " "		8-19-38	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	Nor
"	Payne	Merrill	2 " Messman		7-8-39	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	U.S.

Wm Olding

GYPSUM PACKET CO LTD.

GYPSUM PACKET CO. LTD.

Agents
GYPSUM PACKET CO LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BR S.S. GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at NEW YORK, 8/25/, 19 39, from the port of WINDSOR N.S. 8/22/39 188

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Signature Name Age Nationality When and where signed on	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Roberts	Charles	18 Yrs	Master	9-7-38	N.Y.	No	Yes	38	M	Eng	Brit	5.9½	175			
	Ross	Alexander	38 "	Mate	7-29-39	N.Y.	"	"	48	M	Scot	U.S.A.	5.7½	160			
	Ingram	Ralph	20 "	2nd Mate	7-11-39	Wder	"	"	44	M	Can	Brit	5.10½	190			
	Lake	Patrick	7 "	3rd "	7-25-39	"	"	"	29	M	Nfld	Brit	5.7	142			
	Shaw	Gerald	11½	Mot W.T.O.	9-6-39	"	"	"	24	M	Can	Brit	5.11	145			
	Browne	Thomas	10 Yrs	Boat	7-4-38	Phila	"	"	31	M	Irish	Brit	6.0	182			
	Zillman	Arthur	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Ger	Ger	5.7	142			
	Whitman	Bert	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Can	Brit	5.8	180			
	Erismen	Juri	37 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Est	Est	5.5	170			
	Palowkar	Rickman	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng	Brit	6.2	175			
	O'Shea	Ghelfi	2 "	"	8-5-39	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	Irish	Brit	5.7	153			
	Pulsifer	Walter	3 "	"	8-22-39	Wder	"	"	22	M	Can	Brit	6.0	179			
Yes	Hopkinson	Stanley	2½	Mot O.S.	8-12-39	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	6.0	165			
	O'Connell	Emmett	3½ "	"	7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.10	165			
	Fritze	James	2 "	"	7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	14	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.9	130			
	Maybank	Alfred	16 Yrs	Chf Eng.	4-2-39	Phila	"	"	55	M	Eng	Brit	5.9	180			
	Glen	James	20 "	2nd "	12-28-38	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	6.0	170			
	Brown	Alexander	15 "	3rd "	7-8-39	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Scot	Brit	5.7	165			
	Fleming	Leroy	7 "	4th "	20-7-38	Wder	"	"	24	M	Can	Brit	5.10	152			
	Beesley	Joseph	28 "	F'Man	7-4-38	Phila	"	"	49	M	Eng	Brit	5.6	175			
	Keeley	Peter	18 "	"	1-6-38	N.Y.	"	"	39	M	Irish	Brit	6.0	200			
	Roche	John	18 "	"	6-8-38	N.Y.	"	"	39	M	Nfld	Brit	5.11	168			
	Bishop	Elis	15 "	"	7-15-39	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	Nfld	Brit	5.11	165			
	Inde	John	16 "	Chf Std	7-21-39	N.Y.	"	"	54	M	Ger	U.S.A.	5.5	165			
	Deall	George	25 "	2nd "	7-4-38	Phila	"	"	50	M	Eng	Brit	5.10	145			
	Degonne	Albert	41 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	55	M	Fr	Fr	5.10	207			
	Colvin	William	33 "	Asst Std	7-1-39	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Eng	Brit	5.7	136			
	Larsan	Kristan	2½ "	"	8-19-38	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	Nor	Nor	5.7	170			
	Payne	Merrill	2 "	Messman	7-8-39	N.Y.	"	"	28	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.9	150			
	Holding																

GYPSUM PACKET CO LTD.

GYPSUM PACKET CO LTD.

Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES ROBERTS MASTER, of the BR S.S. GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of AUG, 19 39

CS Roberts
Master First or Second Officer.

John Oeding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13746, August 24-25, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....August....., 194³.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 16, 1943

Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13747, August 25, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... sixteenth..... day of..... August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... August 16, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 2-1939
BILL No. NO BILL FILED OCT 2-1939

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens U.S.C. Total

Cabin _____
Cabin _____
Cabin _____
Cabin _____
Cabin _____

Remains for up (r. Co.)

Remains for up (r. Co.)
Official for up (r. Co.)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 19th August, 1959

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or if complete details, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	NOT COUNTED	COOPER	Charles	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Stockport	2001 3/2	London	8/1/39		England	London.		
2		BIGHAM	Roy	34		M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Woodstock	24 Oct. 1959				Canada	Woodstock		
3		McKNIGHT	Wes	30		M	M	Radio	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"		Canada	Toronto		
4		McKNIGHT	Joyce	28		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"		Canada	Toronto		
5		McKNIGHT	Marilyn	5		F	S	None	NO	Child	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"		Canada	Toronto		
6		NOT COUNTED	HORNER	William	45		M	M	Insce	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Returning Resident				U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
7			HORNER	Kathleen	41		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Miss	"	"	"	n	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
8			JAMES	Denis	22		M	S	Shipping	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	St: Stephen	"	"	"		U.S.A.	New Jersey	
9			PROULX	Joseph	35		M	M	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Ontario	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Lansdowne	
10			PROULX	Marlene	34		F	M					UNITED STATES CITIZEN		-By parentage-					n	-U. S. C.-		
11			WILSON	Thomas	54		M	M					UNITED STATES CITIZEN								-U. S. C.-		
12			NOT COUNTED	WILSON	Ann	56		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England		Returning Resident				U.S.A.	Watertown
13		DENISON		Christine	31		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Walkville	24 Oct. 1959				Canada	Windsor Ont	
14	Lines 14 to 30 are blank.																						
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th August

19 30

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. Brown Master, of the MAURETANIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Brown

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they respectively shipped, and the names of the persons to be paid off and discharged; and the principal immigration officer shall, upon receipt of such lists, cause the same to be paid off and discharged, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on such vessel, or of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the further list, it shall be the duty of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York

26th August, 1939.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "MAURETANIA"

from port of NEW YORK VIA HALIFAX AND BERMUDA and hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 591 Number of seamen deserted three

Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 574

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th August, 1939, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 90 N.R., New York and is expected to sail 26th August, 1939, for LONDON.

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, stigmata, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	172	NONE	NO	
DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.11	188	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	NO	
DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.7	159	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.11	180	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.9	157	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	167	DO	NO	
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	167	NONE	NO	
DO	DO	6.1	168	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.11	158	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	130	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	NO	
DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
DO	DO	6.2	203	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.8	155	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.11	220	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.11	148	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.7	152	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	NO	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

591 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigrant inspectors on board upon arrival at a port of the U.S.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, 25 AUG 1939

(3)	NAME IN FULL	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
YES	BROWN	ARTHUR	40	MASTER	11TH AUG. 1939	NO	YES	ST M
YES	ROBINSON	DAVID	36	CH.O. FICER	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	THELWELL	ROBERT	28	SR. 1ST DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	STEWART	WILIAM	30	JR. DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	CAUNCE	WILLIAM	24	S. 2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	CONWAY	RICHARD	35	JR. DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	WARICK	WILLIAM	11	SR. 3RD DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	PARKER	FRANK	11	JR. DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	CLARK	FREDERICK	21	CH. W. T. OPTR	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	GRIFFITHS	FREDERIC	24	1ST DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	POLKIMORNE	HAROLD	20	2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	CONNOCK	AUDREY	28	3RD DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	ROBERTS	CHARLES	24	4TH DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	EVANS	THOMAS	23	5TH DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	EDGECOCK	ALEXANDER	28	6TH DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	O'BRIEN	CHARLES	21	3RD DEON	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	STONE	KATHLEEN	8	NURSE	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	THOMSON	MARY	2	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	KING	LESLIE	20	DISPENSER	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	WINTH	JOHN	2	HOSP. ATTEND	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	REVELL	WILLIAM	1/8	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	BENNETT	HAROLD	39	PURGER	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	NEWMAN	RALPH	18	SEMP. A/PURGER	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	DUNDERDALE	JAMES	7	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	REYNARD	JOHN	12	2ND A/ DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	BELLAMY	COLIN	5	JUN. A/ DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	TURNER	BERNARD	3	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	2	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	RANKER	DEREK	17	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO
YES	WINTHROP	LEONARD	16	PURGER	DO	NO	DO	DO

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ASHLEY, R.	48	British	10 Aug. 1939 London.
SPRINGETT, A.	27	British	19 Aug. 1939 New York
PITT, F.	48	British	-do- -do-
PHILIPS, J.	32	British	-do- -do-
HALL, A.	42	British	-do- -do-
RENOUF, R.C.	20	British	-do- -do-
ALLEN, E.W.	45	British	-do- -do-
PARSONS, H.	36	British	-do- -do-
BURNS, J.	26	British	-do- -do-
MIKESCH, C.	27	British	-do- -do-
DENHAM, S.	22	British	-do- -do-
BULL, A.R.	33	British	-do- -do-
LONGMAN, A.	21	British	-do- -do-
EARLY, J.	21	British	-do- -do-
WATTERSON, J.	60	British	-do- -do-
HAINS, L.	40	British	-do- -do-
JONES, Albert	50	U. S. C.	-do- -do-
MARCHMAN, Ernest	40	U. S. C.	-do- -do-

Ann. 100
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local At

Form 80
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

591

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, 1939 from the ports of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	BROWN	ARTHUR	40	MASTER	11TH AUG. 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	172	NONE	NO	
YES	ROBINSON	DAVID	35	CH. OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	NO	
YES	THELWELL	ROBERT	28	SR. 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	NO	
YES	STEWART	WILLIAM	40	JR. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.11	188	DO	NO	
YES	CAUNCE	WILLIAM	24	SR. 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.9	184	DO	NO	
YES	CONWAY	RICHARD	33	JR. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	NO	
YES	WARICK	WILLIAM	11	SR. 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	NO	
YES	PARKER	FRANK	11	JR. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
YES	CLARK	FREDERICK	21	CH. W. T. OPTN	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	NO	
YES	GRIFFITHS	FREDERIC	24	1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	NO	
YES	POLKINHORN	HAROLD	20	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	NO	
YES	CONNOCK	AUBREY	28	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO	NO	
YES	ROBERTS	CHARLES	24	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.9	187	DO	NO	
YES	EVANS	THOMAS	23	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.8	167	DO	NO	
YES	ERBIE	ALEXANDER	28	6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	NO	
YES	O'BRIEN	CHARLES	21	SU GEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	6.1	168	DO	NO	
YES	STONE	KATHLEEN	8	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
YES	THOMSON	MARY	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.11	155	DO	NO	
YES	KING	LESLIE	20	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	130	DO	NO	
YES	MITH	JOHN	2	HOSP. ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	NO	
YES	REVELL	WILLIAM	1/8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
YES	BENNETT	HABOLD	33	PURGER	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	6.2	203	DO	NO	
YES	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	15	SENR. A/PURGER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7	184	DO	NO	
YES	DUNDERDALE	JAMES	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8	155	DO	NO	
YES	REYNARD	JOHN	12	2ND A/ DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.11	220	DO	NO	
YES	BELLAMY	COLIN	5	JUN. A/ DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	149	DO	NO	
YES	TURNER	BERNARD	3	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO	NO	
YES	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	2	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO	
YES	PARKER	DEWEY	12	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
YES	MONTGOMERY	LEONARD	16	PURGER DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO	NO	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

HALIFAX & BERMUDA

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

25 AUG 1938

, 1938, from the port of

5

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						11TH AUG.												
1	YES	DEAN	FRANCIS	3	PURSER'S WRITER	1938	LONDON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	167	NONE		NO
2	YES	LEIGHTON	LESLIE	12	BAGGAGE MSTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO		NO
3	YES	KELLNER	MAX	1 1/2	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5.3	160	DO		NO
4	YES	JONES	PEARCE	16	SENR PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	126	DO		NO
5	YES	SCOTT	WILLIAM	9	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO		NO
6	YES	JONES	CHARLES	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	184	DO		NO
7	YES	HAYES	NIGEL	10	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.10	168	DO		NO
8	YES	LLOYD	ARTHUR	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO		NO
9	YES	WOODOCK	JOSEPH	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4	112	DO		NO
10	YES	BELL	ROBERT	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.8	132	DO		NO
11	YES	KNOX	LEONARD	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO		NO
12	YES	JAMES	CYRIL	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	168	DO		NO
13	YES	HAMPTON	PERCY	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO		NO
14	YES	BURGESS	JAMES	1	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	DO		NO
15	YES	GARNER	CECIL	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.4	126	DO		NO
16	YES	JAY	GEORGE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO		NO
17	YES	MASON	CHARLES	16	CH. MSTR AT ARMS	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5.9	200	DO		NO
18	YES	VAUGHAN	KERRON	31	A/	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.8	210	DO		NO
19	YES	WARING	THOMAS	1	MSTR AT ARMS	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	6.0	182	DO		NO
20	YES	HAWLEY	WILLIAM	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	6.0	178	DO		NO
21	YES	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.11	186	DO		NO
22	YES	SOUL	OLIVER	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO		NO
23	YES	PAYNE	JOHN	41	MSTR AT ARMS & FIRE BRIG. MAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO		NO
24	YES	RIDGES	ARTHUR	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.4	163	DO		NO
25	YES	FLINN	MEGGINSON	50	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	64	DO	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO		NO
26	YES	WHITE	OLIVER	34	ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	6.0	198	DO		NO
27	YES	PATTISON	GEORGE	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO		NO
28	YES	MATHIAS	JOHN	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO		NO
29	YES	FORBES	ALBERT	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO		NO
30	YES	CURNELL	THOMAS	33	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO		NO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Columns (3), (6), (7), and (8). See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1ST AUG.												
1	YES	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	24	ENGINEER	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	162	NONE		NO
2	YES	FERGUSON	GEORGE	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.11	210	DO		NO
3	YES	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO		NO
4	YES	DONALDSON	DAVID	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	6.0	200	DO		NO
5	YES	BENSON	THOMAS	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.11	182	DO		NO
6	YES	HODGKINSON	LEONARD	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	6.0	176	DO		NO
7	YES	TINNING	WILLIAM	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.9	144	DO		NO
8	YES	TURNER	HAROLD	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO		NO
9	YES	GRAVES	HAROLD	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO		NO
10	YES	GARDNER	SIDNEY	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO		NO
11	YES	MCEWAN	DAVID	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.11	163	DO		NO
12	YES	SPEER	REGINALD	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO		NO
13	YES	HUXLEY	JAMES	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO		NO
14	YES	BURT	THOMAS	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	6.0	154	DO		NO
15	YES	CROOK	CLEMENT	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO		NO
16	YES	MITCHESON	KENNETH	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	151	DO		NO
17	YES	LINES	CYRIL	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	6.1	168	DO		NO
18	YES	MCNAIR	WILLIAM	1/8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO		NO
19	YES	GRIFFIN	WILLIAM	1/8	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO		NO
20	YES	STRAUCH	EDWARD	20	1ST ELECTN	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	6.0	182	DO		NO
21	YES	BAXTER	HECTOR	19	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.9	168	DO		NO
22	YES	MALCOLM	WALTER	12	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO		NO
23	YES	MCCALL	WILLIAM	15	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO		NO
24	YES	WILLIAMS	MALDWIN	10	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO		NO
25	YES	GRAY	HARRY	4	6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO		NO
26	YES	BURGOYNE	NORMAN	5	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9	161	DO		NO
27	YES	PARKS	GERALD	1/8	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	148	DO		NO
28	YES	MOORE	RONALD	1/8	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.8	138	DO		NO
29	YES	MCCANN	JAMES	13	SANITARY ENGR. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO		NO
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COOMBS	STANLEY	28	CARPENTER	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142	NONE	NO	
2	YES	AINSBORTH	CHARLES	20	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	286	DO	NO	
3	YES	DONNELLY	MAURICE	1	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
4	YES	LAST	FRED	25	BOBUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	NO	
5	YES	ARTHUR	EDWARD	25	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.11	176	DO	NO	
6	YES	CROWLEY	DAVID	17	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	NO	
7	YES	EAVES	HENRY	25	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
8	YES	HUGHES	JOHN	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	WELSH	DO	5.10	154	DO	NO	
9	YES	LEWIS	HENRY	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	154	DO	NO	
10	YES	GLOVER	FRANK	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.9	225	DO	NO	
11	YES	MILDREN	ALFRED	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
12	YES	HAMILTON	JAMES	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO	
13	YES	FOX	GEORGE	15	LAMPS & AB	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	120	DO	NO	
14	YES	BOTTING	WILLIAM	8	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.1	198	DO	NO	
15	YES	SMITH	HAROLD	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO	
16	YES	FOLEY	GEORGE	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	NO	
17	YES	KENMAN	SAMUEL	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	NO	
18	YES	POORE	GEORGE	39	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	61	M	DO	DO	5.2	130	DO	NO	
19	YES	BURGESS	THOMAS	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
20	YES	HEPBURN	ARCHIBALD	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	NO	
21	YES	WILLIAMS	GRACE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	WELSH	DO	5.9	147	DO	NO	
22	YES	TAYLOR	FREDERICK	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
23	YES	SPAIN	JOSEPH	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO	NO	
24	YES	PENDER	JOSEPH	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO	
25	YES	FORD	JACK	2	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	NO	
26	YES	WOODALL	FRANCIS	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	NO	
27	YES	PASS	STANLEY	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO	NO	
28	YES	MCCLEISH	DONALD	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	147	DO	NO	
29	YES	MILLER	JOHN	2	O.B.	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	NO	
30	YES	TOMLINSON	STANLEY	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26 AUG 1939**, 19 **39** from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SHEPPARD	WILLIAM	1 1/2	O.S.	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	NONE		NO
2	YES	BAXTER	PATRICK	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO		NO
3	YES	TIMM	JOHN	9MTH	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO		NO
4	YES	WIDE	KENNETH	6MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO		NO
5	YES	OWEN	OLYN	7MTH	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	136	DO		NO
6	YES	BOULTON	WILFRED	15	OFFICE STENO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO		NO
7	YES	HAZELL	RONALD	3	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.1	134	DO		NO
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **19**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	ALBERT	9	PLUMBER	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	NONE	NO	
2	YES	HANCOCK	ALFRED	8	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	HOLMES	FRANK	30	B' MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	O'NEILL	JOHN	30	ENGR. STORES	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	MILLIGAN	ALEC	30	REFRIG. ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	196	DO	DO	
6	YES	LEADSTONE	HAROLD	13	DO GREASERS	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	MCCABE	PETER	11	GEN. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	EVANS	DAVID	43	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	64	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	DO	
9	YES	FULTON	JOHN	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	TOMNEY	EDWARD	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
11	YES	BARTLETT	WALTER	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	ARMON	JOHN	18	GREASER	DO	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	152	NONE	NO	
13	YES	HEATLEY	ARCHIE	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	DO	
14	YES	HEALY	GEORGE	20	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	DO	
15	YES	JOYCE	JOSEPH	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
16	YES	MCADAM	OWEN	21	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
17	YES	COLE	FRANCIS	30	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
18	YES	BRETT	THOMAS	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	SANDERSON	JOSEPH	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	MURPHY	MARTIN	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	CURRAN	THOMAS	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	DO	
22	YES	DEVINE	WILLIAM	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	DO	
23	YES	OAKES	HENRY	23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
24	YES	QUINN	DAVID	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	DO	
25	YES	PLEDGE	EDWARD	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	6.1	200	DO	DO	
26	YES	BOYLE	JAMES	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	DO	
27	YES	HEMBLING	PERCY	14	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	BALL	GEORGE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
29	YES	MELLETT	EDWARD	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
30	YES	MCMASTER	GEORGE	35	GEN. GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel **MAURETANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

25 AUG 1939

, 1939, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						10TH AUG.												
1	YES	WEDD	WILLIAM	25	FIREMAN	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GAFFNEY	THOMAS	36	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	CONYNGHAM	JAMES	1	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
4	YES	BIGGS	RONALD	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	112	DO	DO	
5	YES	HEALY	JOSEPH	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	GRANT	BARTHOLOMEW	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	146	DO	DO	
7	YES	WALTER	ALEC	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.10	132	DO	DO	
8	YES	BRIDLE	WILLIAM	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	DO	
9	YES	BARNES	HARRY	6	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	TURNER	JOSEPH	9	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	DO	
11	YES	PHILPS	GEORGE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	DRYER	JOSEPH	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	DO	
13	YES	WHELAN	JOSHUA	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO	DO	
14	YES	MCKENZIE	DOUGLAS	4 MONTHS	CINEMA ARTS. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
15	YES	HACKETT	FREDERICK	29	ENG. WRITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	DO	
16	YES	SHERIDAN	JOHN	36	REF. GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	210	DO	DO	
17	YES	ALLAN	PATRICK	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.10	153	DO	DO	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **1939** from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						11TH AUG.												
1	YES	BIDDLECOMBE	PHILIP	19	CHIEF STWD	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	170	NONE	NO	
2	YES	THOM.	JAMES	25	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
3	YES	FUGARTY	JOHN	25	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	HENDERSON	GEORGE	21	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	LILLY	WILLIAM	4	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	COCKEALINE	FRED	30	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	196	DO	DO	
7	YES	LLOYD	NORMAN	29	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	MEACHIN	EDWARD	28	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	205	DO	DO	
9	YES	TAIT	MALCOLM	20	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO	DO	
10	YES	HUGHES	WILLIAM	15	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	CHASE	ARTHUR	22	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	120	DO	DO	
12	YES	RIOBY	THOMAS	9	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	134	DO	DO	
13	YES	PARKINSON	FRANCIS	15	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	DO	
14	YES	SMALLEY	SIDNEY	17	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
15	YES	BROQUE	PATRICK	29	STR.KEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	HUDSON	ROLAND	29	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	DO	
17	YES	MANN	WILLIAM	23	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	MERANDAZ	GEORGE	15	SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
19	YES	BURTON	WILLIAM	18	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	PECK	JOHN	32	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	196	DO	DO	
21	YES	BALL	JOHN	13	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
22	YES	WILLIAMS	JAMES	10	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	136	DO	DO	
23	YES	OWENS	JOHN	9	CLOTHPRESSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
24	YES	COX	ALBERT	25	SAL.PANT.STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	180	DO	DO	
25	YES	DAVENPORT	THOMAS	15	AST. DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	DO	
26	YES	FIELD	JOSEPH	10	ASST. PANT. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.10	144	DO	DO	
27	YES	SMITH	LEONARD	10	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	125	DO	DO	
28	YES	PRICHARD	HUGH	3	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	DO	
29	YES	HUGHES	JOHN	9	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
30	YES	MELIA	WILLIAM	1/4	DO DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	DO	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof,
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 25 AUG 1939, from the port of HALIFAX & BERMUDA

12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	JARVIS	WILLIAM	21	DECK PTY STD	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	185	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GLASSIN	JAMES	17	DE	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.9	140	00	NO	
3	YES	WEBER	FREDERICK	35	DECK 00	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.7	140	00	NO	
4	YES	DRAKE	JOSEPH	35	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.8	160	00	NO	
5	YES	ASHTON	GEORGE	33	S/PM STD	00	00	NO	00	40	M	00	00	5.10	170	00	NO	
6	YES	WOODS	ALFRED	30	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	40	M	00	00	5.7	140	00	NO	
7	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	21	VER. CAFE STD	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.7	135	00	NO	
8	YES	JONES	JOSEPH	30	LAMP 00	00	00	NO	00	40	M	00	00	5.7	135	00	NO	
9	YES	FINLAYSON	ROBERT	3	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	37	M	00	00	5.8	125	00	NO	
10	YES	PREVETT	HAROLD	22	OBSERVATION LBE STD	00	00	NO	00	37	M	00	00	5.7	160	00	NO	
11	YES	SMALLWOOD	HENRY C	20	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.3	120	00	NO	
12	YES	TAYLER	ALBERT	27	GRAND HALL CINEMA STD	00	00	NO	00	47	M	00	00	5.2	140	00	NO	
13	YES	BYNES	ROBERT	16	WRITING RM STD	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.4	140	00	NO	
14	YES	O CONNELL	HERBERT	25	LIS STD	00	00	NO	00	45	M	00	00	5.3	140	00	NO	
15	YES	HAGKEY	DAVID	4	ASST ENGRS STD	00	00	NO	00	22	M	00	00	5.9	125	00	NO	
16	YES	MCMAHON	JOHN	2	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	22	M	00	00	5.6	135	00	NO	
17	YES	DOUGHERTY	FRANK	35	ENGRS STD	00	00	NO	00	52	M	00	00	5.7	130	00	NO	
18	YES	BAKEMAN	LESLIE	5	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	39	M	00	00	5.8	160	00	NO	
19	YES	JOWE	JOSEPH	23	ENGRS SA. 11 AUG. 39	00	LONDON	YES	00	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	00	NO	
20	YES	EVANS	ALFRED	24	CH BR STD	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.5	195	00	NO	
21	YES	MOSS	JAMES	20	BR 00	00	00	NO	00	35	M	00	00	5.8	140	00	NO	
22	YES	GRIMES	ERNEST	30	00	00	00	NO	00	46	M	00	00	5.9	170	00	NO	
23	YES	AMER	THOMAS	30	00	00	00	NO	00	40	M	00	00	5.7	140	00	NO	
24	YES	NEOMHEGAN	THOMAS	21	00	00	00	NO	00	30	M	00	00	5.9	175	00	NO	
25	YES	BRADY	JOSEPH	25	00	00	00	NO	00	45	M	00	00	5.9	175	00	NO	
26	YES	JEANS	ALB	29	00	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.10	140	00	NO	
27	YES	DIAMOND	THOMAS	18	00	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.8	142	00	NO	
28	YES	HURN	ALB	26	00	00	00	NO	00	43	M	00	00	5.7	150	00	NO	
29	YES	GATES	WILLIAM	25	00	00	00	NO	00	42	M	00	00	5.3	160	00	NO	
30	YES	HOOPER	ARTHUR	18	00	00	00	NO	00	43	M	00	00	5.8	190	00	NO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26 AUG 1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

13

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS		11TH AUG												
1	YES	PRINGLE	THOMAS	20	DECK STWD	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	145	NONE	NO	
2	YES	MURPHY	WILLIAM	35	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO	NO	
3	YES	KING	ARMUR	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
4	YES	MESSENGER	ED	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	NO	
5	YES	BUTLER	ERNEST	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
6	YES	SHEPPARD	WILLIAM	27	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	NO	
7	YES	WILKINSON	JOHN	14	CAPT STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	NO	
8	YES	CLARK	ROYAL	14	CH. ENG DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
9	YES	O NEILL	ALICE	11	PERB STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	185	DO	NO	
10	YES	JARVIS	WILLIAM	15	DOCTORS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
11	YES	MOODY	ALBERT	18	CROOKERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	NO	
12	YES	SEALBY	HAROLD	30	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	NO	
13	YES	AINBOUGH	EDWARD	29	LIFT ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DISABLED LEFT HAND		
14	YES	PARRETT	JOHN	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	130	LIMP	NO	
15	YES	BISHOP	PETER	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	NONE	NO	
16	YES	PARKINSON	RICHARD	23	FURNITURE	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	NO	
17	YES	BEARD	WILLIAM		BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	NO	
18	YES	LEE	NORMAN	10	CABIN STR	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	130	DO	NO	
19	YES	OVER (DRYER)	GEORGE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	NO	
20	YES	MARTIN	GEORGE	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	NO	
21	YES	PETTIT	HARRY	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	NO	
22	YES	BANKS	JOHN	19	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.1	112	DO	NO	
23	YES	FRANKS	SAMUEL	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	NO	
24	YES	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	122	DO	NO	
25	YES	BOWMAN	ALICE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	136	DO	NO	
26	YES	MORGAN	STANLEY	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	NO	
27	YES	HILTON	CHRISTOPHER	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	135	DO	NO	
28	YES	FOX	MAURICE	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	NO	
29	YES	WISHER	RALPH	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.1	176	DO	NO	
30	YES	BRIDGE	WILLIAM	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	DO	NO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

HALIFAX & BERMUDA

14

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **26 AUG 1939**, **1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SPRINGETT	LOUIS	12	CABIN WTR	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	LUNZER	JULIUS	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	130	DO	NO	
3	YES	DOBLE	ARTHUR	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	132	DO	NO	
4	YES	TUNN	JAMES	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	NO	
5	YES	KERR	SIDNEY	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	NO	
6	YES	GOODNEW	WILLIAM	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	200	DO	NO	
7	YES	POWER	THOMAS	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	NO	
8	YES	TODD	JOHN A	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	DO	NO	
9	YES	RADORE	LIONEL	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.10	180	DO	NO	
10	YES	BAKER	FREDERICK	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	NO	
11	YES	KERR	JOHN	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	152	DO	NO	
12	YES	PFEIL	ALDIS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
13	YES	BARLOBE	ALLAN	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	185	DO	NO	
14	YES	BILLINGTON	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	230	DO	NO	
15	YES	DICKIE	DUNNAN	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	NO	
16	YES	LEGROS	KENNETH	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	122	DO	NO	
17	YES	JONES	JAMES	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	NO	
18	YES	PORTET	LORENZO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
19	YES	PROFFITT	FRANK	25	LIFT ATTOT	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	6.0	175	DO	NO	
20	YES	PAYNE	ALEX	26	CABIN WTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
21	YES	OWENS	LEONARD	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	152	DO	NO	
22	YES	MUSE	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	NO	
23	YES	STANLEY	HARRY	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	6.1	174	DO	NO	
24	YES	PEARCE	ALFRED	25	DO BTH SWWO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	NO	
25	YES	FLOWERBAY	SIDNEY	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO	NO	
26	YES	MCCARMY	SYLVESTER	18	GYM ATTOT	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	180	DO	NO	
27	YES	DUARTE	WILLIAM	24	SWIM POOL ATTOT MALE	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	NO	
28	YES	LEATHER	ARTHUR	20	TURKISH ELBO BATH ATTOT	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.9	165	DO	NO	
29	YES	GREGORY	SIDNEY	10 1/2	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5.4	116	DO	NO	
30	YES	HUNT	ALFRED	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.9	135	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, 19**39**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BOLTON	EDWARD	9/12	BELL BOY	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	112	NONE	NO	
2	YES	SYMONDS	JOHN	10/12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	100	DO	NO	
3	YES	JONES	EDUARD	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.11	86	DO	NO	
4	YES	FARMER	FRANK	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	137	DO	NO	
5	YES	BLUNDELL	RONALD	3	COMM'S STR	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	128	DO	NO	
6	YES	WILKINSON	JOHN	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	143	DO	NO	
7	YES	PATTENDEN	ROY	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	NO	
8	YES	TOLMAN	THOMAS	2 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	NO	
9	YES	MULLARKY	JAMES	24	NIGHT STRD	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	135	DO	NO	
10	YES	SUTHERLAND	JAMES	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	NO	
11	YES	ALLAN	ROBERT	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
12	YES	ALDERIDGE	ALBERT	30	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	NO	
13	YES	BRE BLAKE	WILLIAM	15	CABIN STR	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO	NO	
14	YES	CHIDOLM	JOHN	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	121			
15	YES	BATLER	KENNETH	1	COMM'S STR													
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HAMPTON	GEORGE	17	CH. T. STWD	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	144	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GILES	ERIC	18	EX. DE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	BREW	HENRY	16	T.SAL. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
4	YES	BINGHAM	PERCY	20	T. DECK DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
5	YES	BLUNDELL	THOMAS	11	AST. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	
6	YES	BARRY	THOMAS	19	T. S/R DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.10	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	DAVIES	JACK	17	T. ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	DO	
8	YES	KIRBY	FREDERICK	11	T. LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARTIN	WILLIAM	19	T. CINEMA DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
10	YES	SIMPSON	ERNEST	18	ORCHESTRA	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	DO	DO	
11	YES	PURCELL	SIDNEY	22	T. PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	2000	DO	DO	
12	YES	VEALE	THOMAS	22	AST. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	NONE	NO	
13	YES	ROBEY	GEORGE	18	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	182	DO	DO	
14	YES	WOODS	WILLIAM	1	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	116	NONE	NO	
15	YES	GILLER	MORRIS	1	DO PLATE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	HASKINS	GERGE	11	T.S.R. STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	TIPPER	HARRY	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	DO	
18	YES	PECKHAM	CHARLES	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	DO	
19	YES	LUNT	WILLIAM	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
21	YES	BLEACH	ARTHUR	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	DO	DO	
22	YES	PEARCE	CECIL	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	DO	
23	YES	PITCHER	ISAAC	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	6.1	175	DO	DO	
24	YES	LEWIS	WILLIAM	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	BRADLEY	JAMES	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	NYLAND	WILLIAM	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
27	YES	LUCAS	EDWARD	22	LIFT ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO	DO	
28	YES	PAGE	GEORGE	11	TOURIST WTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	WEST	ARTHUR	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	DO	
30	YES	WALKER	ROBERT	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

HALIFAX & BERMUDA
2000000

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **1939**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged upon arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							11TH AUG. 1939											
1	YES	BRIGHT	WALTER	8	TOURIST WAITER		LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE		
2	YES	RIGBY	HAROLD	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
3	YES	SAYAGE	ALBERT	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	110	DO	DO	
4	YES	SHERWOOD	STANLEY	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	HARGREAVES	ROBERT	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	DO	
6	YES	RYAN	ALLEN	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	DO	
7	YES	KELGALL	ARTHUR	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO	DO	
8	YES	EADE	ALBERT	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	DO	
9	YES	RICHMOND	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	DO	
10	YES	STUBBS	FRANK	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	DO	
11	YES	APPLEYARD	ARTHUR	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	MILLS	CHARLES	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	180	DO	DO	
13	YES	SMITH	LESLIE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	DO	
14	YES	SAUNDERS	FRED	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	DO	
15	YES	GRADDOCK	GEORGE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO	DO	
16	YES	JAMES	GEORGE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	DO	
17	YES	BAHAIRE	FRANCIS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO	DO	
18	YES	SANGER	ERNEST	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	DO	
19	YES	LONG	DAVID	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO	DO	
20	YES	BURLEY	SAMUEL	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO	DO	
21	YES	MORITZ	NORMAN	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	DIXON	JACK	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.11	158	DO	DO	
23	YES	O'SHEA	CYRIL	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	92	DO	DO	
24	YES	RIXON	GEORGE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO	DO	
25	YES	O'CONNOR	JOHN	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	130	DO	DO	
26	YES	DAWSON	JOHN	22	DO NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	DO	
27	YES	ASHLEY	ROBERT	30	DO BATH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO	DO	
28	YES	MCLAUGHLIN	DONALD	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCOTT	ALFRED	30	DO BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	DO	
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18

HALIFAX & BERMUDA

25 AUG 1939

* See list of races on back hereof

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						11TH AUG.												
1	YES	STEPHENSON	THOMAS	38	SECTIONMAN	1939	LONDON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	NONE	NO	
2	YES	McMAHONEY	EDWARD	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	NO	
3	YES	PERRY	THOMAS	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.9	212	DO	NO	
4	YES	ROBINSON	ROBERT	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6	200	DO	NO	
5	YES	SMITH	SAMUEL	35	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	NO	
6	YES	LE GROS	PHILLIP	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.0	112	DO	NO	
7	YES	KENRICK	EDWARD	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO	NO	
8	YES	DOING	DAVID	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
9	YES	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	25	3RD CLASS SPORT DECK STND.	11 AUG. 39	LONDON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	175	NONE	NO	
10	YES	JORDAN	WILLIAM	12	3RD CL DK ST D	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	NO	
11	YES	LEMPRIERE	ROBERT	35	DO S/R	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	NO	
12	YES	HARRISON	SAMUEL	25	DO LNCE	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
13	YES	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	13	DO HENT	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	NO	
14	YES	GAMCHAN	THOMAS	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	NO	
15	YES	ARCHIBALD	JAMES	25	GLORY HOLE	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
16	YES	THOMAS	FREDERICK	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	NO	
17	YES	WEBB	LEONARD	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	NO	
18	YES	MACDONALD	ALBERT	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	NO	
19	YES	YEO	THOMAS	30	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
20	YES	HARKHEAD	ALBERT	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	NO	
21	YES	WOOLMER	HARRY	12	PETTY MESS ST D	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	NO	
22	YES	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
23	YES	DODWELL	EDITH	20	LEADINGSTWDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.0	107	DO	NO	
24	YES	BROWN	DOLENA	16	STWDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.8	135	DO	NO	
25	YES	BARRY	VIOLET	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	NO	
26	YES	DOOLEY	ADA	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
27	YES	LEWIS	WILLIAM	2	CINEMA ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	129	DO	NO	
28	YES	DODD	JOHN	8	HEAD WASHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
29	YES	COLLIN	WILLIAM	25	SECTIONMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
30	YES	SCOTT	GEORGE	12	T.O.L. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.3	191	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 26 AUG 1939

, 1939, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KUTHEIL	ROSE	16	STEWARDESS	11TH AUG. 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE	NO	
2	YES	PETERS	GERTRUDE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	DO	
3	YES	GULLEN	JESSIE	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO	DO	
4	YES	KMINOVA	BOZVA	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	CZECH DO	CZECH DO	5.5	138	DO	DO	
5	YES	JOSEPH	MABEL	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	F	ENGLISH CZECH.	BRITISH DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	PHIPPS	ALICE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	DO	
7	YES	WALMSLEY	ELSIE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.1	98	DO	DO	
8	YES	LIVINGSTONE	OLGA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	F	Russian DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	DO	
9	YES	SALVATORI	NELLIE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	English DO	DO	5.2	116	DO	DO	
10	YES	CAMPBELL	PENNEL	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	DO	
11	YES	BARTON	DORA	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.2	124	DO	DO	
12	YES	VINCENT	EILEEN	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO	DO	
13	YES	COOKE	MARY	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	126	DO	DO	
14	YES	POWER	HENRIETTA	2 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO	DO	
15	YES	JONES	KATHLEEN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
16	YES	BRASH	ISABEL	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.4	119	DO	DO	
17	YES	O'KANE	MARY	3 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.2	136	DO	DO	
18	YES	TODD	MARY	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.4	117	DO	DO	
19	YES	MURLY	ELSIE	2 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.2	116	DO	DO	
20	YES	LUCAS	MARGARET	2	NURSE DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	DO	
21	YES	BRIDGES	GERTRUDE	19	BATH ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	F	DO	DO	5.5	185	DO	DO	
22	YES	MORRIS	MARTHA	5	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.5	126	DO	DO	
23	YES	BIRCHELL	ELSIE	9	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	DO	
24	YES	JONES	EVA	8 MONTH	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO	DO	
25	YES	NETHERSOLE	PHYLLIS	6	SWIM ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	DO	
26	YES	PLIMMER	DORIS	6 MONTHS	LADIES HAIR DRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5.4	122	DO	DO	
27	YES	TONER	LILIAN	8 MONTHS	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5.2	105	DO	DO	
28	YES	BORTON	MABEL	2ND. VOY.	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5.8	120	DO	DO	
29	YES	REYNOLDS	MARY	14	KIOSK ATTD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO	DO	
30	YES	POWELL	MARY	11	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.4	112	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DUNLEAVY	ROSE	3 ¹ / ₂ M	KIOSK ATTOT	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	34	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	137	NONE	NO	
2	YES	LUKE	BERTHA	16	LDRY MANAGERESS	00	00	NO	00	54	F	00	00	5.2	208	00	NO	
3	YES	OPENSHAW	ADA	6	LAUNDRESS	00	00	NO	00	52	F	00	00	5.4	120	00	NO	
4	YES	WOODS	MARY	8	00	00	00	NO	00	53	F	00	00	5.4	135	00	NO	
5	YES	KEATING	JOSEPHINE	4	00	00	00	NO	00	36	F	00	00	5.4	120	00	NO	
6	YES	ATKINSON	MIRIAM	4	00	00	00	NO	00	32	F	00	00	5.2	112	00	NO	
7	YES	MANONEY	ALEXANDRA	17	BATH ATTOT	00	00	NO	00	46	F	00	00	5.3	115	00	NO	
8	YES	NATHAN	KITTY	2 ¹ / ₂ M	MURDERY STUDES	00	00	NO	00	31	F	00	00	5.7	145	00	NO	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, 1939, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PEARCE	JOHN	34	CHEF	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	222	NONE	NO	
2	YES	ARMANDY	EMILE	17	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	190	DO	NO	
3	YES	LEWIS	THOS	20	SALE COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	DO	NO	
4	YES	SAUNDERS	FRANCES	16	ENTREE CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	NO	
5	YES	KNIGHT	JAMES	30	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	210	DO	NO	
6	YES	PENNIGOTT	FREDERICK	10 1/2	FISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO	NO	
7	YES	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	6	HORSD. OEU.	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO	NO	
8	YES	FRENKLETON	JOHN	25	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
9	YES	BENSON	EDWIN	9	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	6.0	200	DO	NO	
10	YES	EVANS	THOS	21	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.10	100	DO	NO	
11	YES	HUMPHREYS	HAROLD	18	LARGER COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	DO	NO	
12	YES	OTTINO	JAMES	9	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO	NO	
13	YES	KING	GEORGE	10	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	130	DO	NO	
14	YES	JEFFREY	LEONARD	22	GRILL CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	192	DO	NO	
15	YES	LYONS	SYDNEY	6	JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	HEBREW	DO	5.6	119	DO	NO	
16	YES	TANTI	JOSEPH	5	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	175	DO	NO	
17	YES	CLAYTON	FRANK	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	172	DO	NO	
18	YES	RUSSELL	CHARLES	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	NO	
19	YES	THELMA	JOHN	1	DO	11 AUG. 39	LONDON	NO	DO	30	M	DO	BRITISH	5.10	152	DO	NO	
20	YES	MURPHY	DAVID	3	KITCHEN PTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5.0	90	DO	NO	
21	YES	SIRELING	YEADOL	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO	
22	YES	ELLSORE	FREDERICK	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	NO	
23	YES	WELAN	THOMAS	16	T. CHEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.11	140	DO	NO	
24	YES	BERNMAN	WILLIAM	3	T. GRILL CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	NO	
25	YES	BELLAMY	ROBERT	20	T. ROAST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	
26	YES	HILL	RALPH	2	3RD CL PASS COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
27	YES	PAUL	ERIC	20	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	NO	
28	YES	ANDERSON	JAMES	10	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	NO	
29	YES	SMITH	RICHARD	30	CHEF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	NO	
30	YES	BURROGS	STANLEY	15	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, 19, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	THOMPSON	ARTHUR	YEARS 20	EX 2ND BKR.	11TH AUG 1939	LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	BREWER	SYDNEY	15	3RD BAKER	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.6	125	00	NO	
3	YES	MARTIN	RAYMOND	14TH	ASST BAKER	00	00	NO	00	39	M	00	00	5.7	122	00	NO	
4	YES	GUEST	REGINALD	20	CONFD FIONERY	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.6	160	00	NO	
5	YES	HOLDEN	JOHN	25	EX 00	00	00	NO	00	37	M	00	00	5.10	140	00	NO	
6	YES	CARTER	JOSEPH	5	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	28	M	00	00	5.5	125	00	NO	
7	YES	CLAYTON	JAMES	20	CHP BUTHER	00	00	NO	00	43	M	00	00	5.6	140	00	NO	
8	YES	WILSON	THOMAS	24	2ND 00	00	00	NO	00	44	M	00	00	5.7	140	00	NO	
9	YES	BOWER	GEORGE	7	ASST 00	00	00	NO	00	36	M	00	00	5.8	150	00	NO	
10	YES	BARKER	ERNEST	6	ASST BUTHER	00	00	NO	00	47	M	00	00	5.8	168	00	NO	
11	YES	FRECKLETON	STANLEY	2	00	00	00	NO	00	30	M	00	00	5.6	130	00	NO	
12	YES	ROBERTS	ARTHUR	11	1. VEG COOK	00	00	NO	00	38	M	00	00	5.11	140	00	NO	
13	YES	SMITH	ALFRED	6	ASST LARDER CK	00	00	NO	00	22	M	00	00	5.6	135	00	NO	
14	YES	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	17	1ST ASST SAUCE COOK	00	00	NO	00	38	M	00	00	5.7	130	00	NO	
15	YES	WHELAN	CHRISTOPHER	3	EX 2ND COOK	00	00	NO	00	30	M	00	00	5.9	140	00	NO	
16	YES	MOON	JOHN	5	ASST SHIPS CK	00	00	NO	00	23	M	00	00	5.10	172	00	NO	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **19**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMDA**

24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	BALBY	Henry	40	Fireman	12th AUG.	LONDON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	150	NONE	NO	
2	do	SHAW	Robert	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
3	do	DANSON	Archibald	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	154	do	do	
4	do	GIBSON	Archibald	20	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.3	150	do	do	
5	do	GUYER	Edward	3	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
6	do	CARROLL	Thomas	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
7	do	CURTIS	Edward	1	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
8	do	SILVERSTEIN	Sidney	21	Master Py. Stk.	10th AUG.	do	do	do	40	do	HUNGARIAN	do	5.11	200	do	do	
9	do	KIMMERTON	Wilfred	12	Clothes Press.	do	do	do	do	25	do	ENGLISH	do	5.3	154	do	do	
10	do	STERNBERG	David	1	Asst. Fireman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
11	do	BERMAN	Chas.	12	Asst. Fireman	do	do	do	do	22	do	IRISH	do	5.3	140	do	do	
12	do	REEVE	George	20	Asst. Fireman	10 AUG. 29	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	140	NONE	do	do
13	do	COCK	George	15	Clothes Lounge	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
14	do	WELT	Arthur	15	A/Engineer & Radio Stk.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	do	
15	YES	HAIN	William	27	Asst. Fireman	1939	10th AUG. LONDON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	150	NONE	NO	
16	do	CHAPMAN	Clifford	20	Night Watch & Wine Stk.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	144	do	do	
17	do	ROGERS	Albert	20	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	154	do	do	
18	do	RUSH	Charles	15	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	150	do	do	
19	do	HARRISON	James	27	Utility Stk.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	do	
20	do	BURNS	Eric	10	Utility Stk.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	144	do	do	
21	do	SANDS	Frank	16	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
22	do	GREY	Frederick	9	Kitchen Clerk	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	154	do	do	
23	do	BUDGEN	Harry	1	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	do	
24	do	GIBSON	Henry	3	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	144	do	do	
25	do	DAVIES	Leonard	20	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3	144	do	do	
26	do	WALLER	Edward	20	Night A/Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	110	do	do	
27	do	CONNELL	Stanley	1	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	do	
28	do	KLEIN	Harry	3	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	22	do	HUNGARIAN	do	5.3	134	do	do	
29	do	FINCH	Joseph	14	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	31	do	MALTAISE	do	5.7	130	do	do	
30	do	PAIR	Frederick	10	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	27	do	ENGLISH	do	5.3	130	do	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **22**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAURITANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

25 AUG 1939

, 19, from the port of

HALIFAX & BERMUDA

25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether light dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SLOSSON	James	1	Kitchen Prtr.	1939.	LONDON	do	YES	19	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11	154	NONE	do	
2	do	OWEN	Walter	24	Asst. Baker.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	155	do	do	
3	do	VERGENT	Henry	8	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	do	
4	do	O'DONERTY	Joseph	1	Kitchen Prtr.	do	do	do	do	31	do	IRISH	do	5.9	155	do	do	
5	do	ATHEY	Donald	5 1/2	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	34	do	IRISH	do	5.8	155	do	do	
6	do	ROUSSELL	John	8	Asst. Baker.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	do	
7	YES	OWEN	Henry	42	Chief Engineer	10 AUG 1939	LONDON	do	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	NONE	do	
8	do	BOWDREY	ROBERT	37	Night Py. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	211	do	do	
9	do	PEARCE	Ernest	25	Kitchen Prtr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	do	
10	do	RABBY	Allen	-	Boy Steward	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6	115	do	do	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1933**, **19**, from the port of **HALEFAY & BERMUDA**

26

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BROWN	Robert	-	Master	11th AUG.	LOUGHEE	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	130	DO	DO	d
2	do	BEANE	Thomas	24	Stores & AB	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	134	do	do	
3	do	GARDNER	Robert	6	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	do	
4	do	ASHLEY	James	6	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	do	
5	do	BART	James	2	Sailor.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.0	150	do	do	
6	do	SMITH	George	12	A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	150	do	do	
7	do	BARTON	Charles	4	Sailor.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	147	do	do	
8	do	LAWSON	Edward	6	Sailor.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	152	do	do	
9	do	PURCHASE	Francis	3	Sailor.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	141	do	do	
10	do	STEWART	James	12	A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	174	do	do	
11	do	GRIFFIN	Harbert	14	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	148	do	do	
12	do	GREENWOOD	Thomas	3	Sailor.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.2	125	do	do	
13	do	KNOL-DICE	Harry	20	A.B.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.2	130	do	do	
14	do	JACOB	Alfred	20	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.0	170	do	do	
15	do	SLANDON	Thomas	3	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	174	do	do	
16	do	JAMES	Harry	1	Cinemat. Attendant.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.0	170	do	do	
17	do	LEWIS	Harrington	-	O.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0	150	do	do	
18	do	WILSON	George	-	O.B.	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.10	85	do	do	
19	do	BARTLEY	Ernest	2	Asst. Master, 10 AUG.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
20	do	HILL	Richard	22	Cookhouse.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	do	
21	do	CHASE	Charles	25	E.N. Stud.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	do	
22	do	KIRKWOOD	Albert	20	E.N. Ch.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	150	do	do	
23	do	BRAIDSHAW	Harry	25	Erd Cl. Wkr.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.0	170	do	do	
24	do	LAWSON	James	3	Erd Cl. Wkr.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.0	157	do	do	
25	do	FINN	William	1	Cookhouse Wkr.	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	120	do	do	
26	do	MAGNATHY	John	1	Asst. Purser & Radio Stud.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	British	5.3	130	do	do	
27	do	ELAN	Hugh	24	A/Prob. St.	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.0	100	do	do	
28	do	SHEDDEN	Stanley	4	A.B.	11th AUG.	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.0	144	do	do	
29	do	HILLARY	Matthew	14	Asst. Cook, 10th AUG.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.0	140	do	do	
30	do	LEDGER	Charles	1	Kitchen Pkr.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	124	do	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MAURETANIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **25 AUG 1939**, **19**, from the port of **HALIFAX & BERMUDA**

27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years.		1939												
1	YES	TURNER	Wesley	1 1/2	Ast. Plate Pantry Stwd.	10th AUG.	LONDON	NO	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	NONE	NO	
2	YES	MACKENZIE	James	20	A.B.	11th AUG.	LONDON	NO	Yes	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE	NO	
3	YES	JONES	Frederick	2 1/2	Jr. A/Purser	11th AUG.	LONDON	NO	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	155	NONE	NO	
4	YES	ALDERLEY	Ivan	1/2	Birth Purser's Clerk	18th AUG.	SCOTCH	NO	Yes	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	144	NONE	NO	
5	YES	HAMBERSLEY	William	1/2	Birth Ast. Pay. Std.	18th AUG.	SCOTCH	NO	Yes	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	145	NONE	NO	
6	YES	SILLENCE	Nelson	3	Ex. Grill Cook	18th AUG.	SCOTCH	NO	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	142	NONE	NO	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAURETANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th August, 1939, from the port of HALIFAX AND BERMUDA

28

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS		1939												
1	✓	1st PE	SPRINGETT	12	CABIN WAITER	19 AUG.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PITT	FRED	32	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	NO	
3	DO	PHELPS	JOHN	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO	NO	
4	DO	HALL	ALEXANDER	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	DO	
5	DO	RENOUF	RAYMOND	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	NO	
6	DO	ALLEN	EDGAR	25	TRST. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	NO	
7	DO	PARSONS	HAROLD	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	NO	
8	DO	BURNS	JAMES	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	NO	
9	DO	MIKESCH	CHARLES	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
10	DO	DENHAM	STANLEY	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	145	DO	NO	
11	DO	MAYNARD	OGILVIE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	NO	
12	DO	BULL	ALBERT	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.10	136	DO	NO	
13	DO	LONGMAN	ALFRED	3 1/2	KIT: PORTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO	NO	
14	DO	EARLY	JOHN	3 1/2	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	NO	
15	DO	COLEMAN	ROYDEN	1	BELL BOY.	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	110	DO	NO	
16	DO	PEGG	GEORGE	4	COMMIS. WTR.	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	DO	NO	
17	DO	WATTERSON	JOHN	1 1/4	PANTRY STND.	DO	DO	NO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship,
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 26

29

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	1st PE	WATTERSON	JOHN	1 4	A/PL.PNTY.SD.	19 AUG.	NEW YORK	YES	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE	NO	
2	FIRST	HAINS	LINFORD	-	KIT.PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	NO	
3	DO	JONES	ALBERT	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	5.10	200	DO	NO	
4	DO	MARCHMAN	EARNEST	-	ASST.PLATE PANTRY SWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.C.	6.2	175	DO	NO	

Closed with 591 members of crew including master.

at Halifax, Canada
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of *Mathewson*
via *Amelia*

E. H. Gurnea
Vice Consul
Date *Aug. 21, 1939.*
Visa valid for presenta-
tion at United States
ports at any time during
twelve months from date
provided passport con-
tinues to be valid for
such period.

Service No. *1204*
Fee \$ *2.00* equal to
local currency.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AUG 22 1939
FEE STAMP
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA.

Immigrant Inspector.

*** See list of races on back hereof.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other y

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. T. Brown Master of the "Kamelania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. T. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

DATE OF
BILL No.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

30

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2-13
T-15
3-21

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 19 1939
BILL No. 20208 BILLED

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

11/31/39
11/4/39
M-N

Captain
Clerk
Crew
Passengers

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in Transit	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. I. A. I. S.	SEAF. U. S. A. SETS	Imm. Exempt	U. S. I. A. I. S.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	36					58	3			2	12	111
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN	95					149	1			10	32	287
4th CLASS	127					266				6	22	421
TOTAL	258					473	4			18	66	819

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	53	58	111
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	138	149	287
3rd Class	156	266	422
Total	347	473	820

2 Mail Clerks, m/c
1 Mail Clerk incl.

New York

Alfred J. Davis, Sec. M. S. A.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOON. (Q'TOWN.)

1942 AUGUST, 1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 25th, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

7

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master X87334X

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

H. C. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

32

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. P. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from CHEERBOURG

AUGUST 18th. 1939.

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

33

August 25th 1939

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N. Y.

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

August 18th

19 39

Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		FRANK	Salomon	56	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Weikersheim	QIV.838	Stuttgart	7/21/39		Germany	Frankfurt									
2	U. S. CIT.	HARTMANN	F. Wolfgang	36	✓	M	M	Shipbroker	"	U.S.C.	Nat. U.S.C.	September 1938.	Mineola, Nassau, N.Y.	U.S.P. 638640	Wash'ton	6/22/39		U.S.A.	New York										
3		HARTMANN	Edith	33	✓	F	M	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany Bremen	R.P.1247216 App.1254104	"	6/27/39		Germany	Nuremberg									
4		NATTENHEIMER	Kurt	42	✓	M	M	Lawyer	"	Germ. Eng.	"	"	Hebrew	" Nuremberg	QIV.1045	Stuttgart	7/26/39		"	"									
5		NATTENHEIMER	Alice	39	✓	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV.1046	"	"		"	"									
6		WOLFF	Marianne	18	✓	F	S	Cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	" Berlin	QIV.4721	London	8/12/39		England	London									
7		KATZ	Wolf	80	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	" Gilsa	QIV.4552	"	8/4/39		Germany	Frankfurt									
8		KATZ	Jenny	72	✓	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	" Kassel	QIV.4553	"	"		"	"									
9		HERZOG	Arthur	57	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Menzingen	QIV.3238	Stuttgt.	8/3/39		Germany	Freiburg									
10		HERZOG	Martha	48	✓	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	" Gailtingen	QIV.3239	"	"		"	"									
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Handwritten note: Tuller Aug 17 11 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

New York

August 25th 1939

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Bohmann

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Gallagher
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List Post-Manifest!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 17th, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give action if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	Harbeck	Johannes	42	11	m	m	Post-inspector	yes	German	yes	German	German	01-12	Barlt Hamburg	8 NIV	3/1	Sept 1938	✓	Germany	Hamburg
2													11:30 am	11:30 am							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

374

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 17th, 1939.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Piehl	Max	49	✓	m		D furrier	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	20-39 Poland	Lemberg	205 QIV.	Vienna	7/5/39		Germany	Vienna	
2		Schneiders	Harry	44	✓	m		s merchant	"	"	"	"	German	08-12 Germany	Solingen	App. 1228732 1234626	RP. Wash.	2/17/39		USA	New York	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1050

39

NEW YORK

August 25th

1939.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bohmann
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. O. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, August 17th, 1939.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS- "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

42

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (16) sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG,, August 17th, 1939.

[illegible]

Nos. 1 and 2 have not sailed

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

2nd Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

19 39.

43

14-410

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bohmann
Master 18/8/39

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant-Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

44

A

S.S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Welch	Agnes	65	f	wid.		U.S.P. 332471 Wash. ren. 6/16/38, 7/21/36	Soarsdale, N.Y.
2	Geck	Alma	51	f	m		" 619482 " 3/13/39	New York, N.Y., 92 Pinehurst Ave.
3	Timm	Johanna, Meta	59	f	wid.		" 276081 " ren. 4/21/39, 5/1/36	Brooklyn, N.Y. 55 Highland Place
4	Matthiesen	Bertha	54	f	s	Blair, Nebr. 6/14/85	" 1723 Florence, Italy, ren. 3/10/39, 3/10/37	Pasadena, Calif. 809 E. California St.
5	Methfessel	Elvira Amalie	70	f	s	Stapleton, S.I., N.Y. 8/12/69	" 605524 Wash. 3/17/39	St. George, Stat. Isld., N.Y. 141 St. Marks Place
6	Bunce	Antonia	68	f	m		" 252464 " extend. till 1/17/40, 1/19/36	Grimes Hill, S.I., N.Y. 103 Howard ave.
7	Tiedemann	Anna	75	f	wid.		" 602695 " 3/2/39	Oakland, Calif. 3350 Seminary Ave.
8	Meister	Thea	44	f	m		" 606807 " 3/22/39	Port Wadsworth, Staten Island New York, N.Y.
9	Schilling	Richard	65	m	m		" 282 Bombay 3/4/38	1608 Walnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Schilling	Wilhelmine	54	f	m		" 283 Bombay 3/4/38	"
11	Petsche	Friederike	73	f	m		" 639912 Wash. 6/26/39	4029 Comly St, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Stoll	Hermann	52	m	m	12/10/1887 Toledo, O.	" 110 Frankfort 4/3/39	2708 Glynn Court, Detroit, Mich.
13	Stoll	Bertha	52	f	m	11/17/1887 Hamilton, O.	" 109 Frankfort 12/9/1937	"
14	Stoll	Richard	19	m	s	3/24/1920 Toledo, O.	" 111 Frankfort 4/3/1939	"
15	Schmid	Adolph	47	m	m		" 499144 Wash. 2/21/38	100-35-212 St, Bellaire, LI, N.Y.
16	Butler	Judson	43	m	m	9/23/1895 Bellingham, Wash.	" 4037 " 5/26/39	25 Kenhard Rd, Brookline, Mass.
17	Butler	Grace	36	f	m	12/29/1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " " "	"
18	Dejonge	Leatrice June Louis	57	f	wid.	12/4/1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" 623721 " 5/24/39 378 St. Pauls Ave, Stapleton, N.Y.	377 St. Pauls Ave, Stapleton, N.Y.
19	Palm	Marie	45	f	s	1/25/1894 Saginaw, Mich.	U.S.P. 604317 Wash. 3/10/39	1623 Lapeer Ave, Saginaw, Mich.
20	Bauer	Alfred	53	m	m		" 604177 " 3/10/39	714 Warlington Ave, Palmyra, N.J.
21	Bauer	Sadie	56	f	m	11/25/1882 Philadelphia, Pa.	" " " "	"
22	Rainey	Frances	23	f	s	8/7/1916 Ohila, Pa.	" 278054 'Wash'ton 3/14/39	329 East Clifton Ave, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Topken	Helen	33	f	m	3/3/1905 Worchester, Mass.	U.S.P. 1218 Berlin 9/28/38	17 Bathery Place, New York, N.Y.
24	Topken	Sigrid	5	f	s	7/28/33 Bronxville, N.Y.	" " " "	"
25	Topken	Dorothy	1	f	s	3/45/38	" " " "	"
26	"	Harald	32	m	m	Orange, N.J. July 17th, 1906	U.S.P. 256126 Wash. 2/18/36	17 Battery Place New York, N.Y.
27	von Goertz	Militza	30	f	s		U.S.P. 548858 Wash. 6/8/38	19E-98St, New York, N.Y.
28	Grade	Charles	69	m	s	1/9/1870 Muscatine, Iowa	" 617849 " 5/10/39	217 W. 3rd St, Muscatine, Iowa
29	Samuels Dr.	Bernhard	60	m	s	Front Royal, Va. 6/29/1879	" 428000 " ren. May 9th 1939 5/28/37	New York, N.Y. 57 W 57 St.
30	Cain	Giles P.	66	m	s	Marlin, Texas 10/21/1872	" 305907 " ren. May 28 1938 6/9/36	Hotel Savoy, Kansas City Minn. 219 W 9 St.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number - B -

45

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 25th, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Leverett	Donald	42		m		Overton, Texas 2/18/1897	U.S.P. 261652 Wash. 3/25/36 ren. 3/28/38	Overton, Texas
2	"	Rose Anne	27		f			" 261374 " ren. 3/28/38 3/23/36	" " "
3	Murphy	Frances	24		f			" 625259 " 5/26/39	Lingwood Tower, Brookline Mass.
4	Biasants	Adele	72		f	wid.		" 606722 " 3/22/39	401 East 16th Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Schmid	Walter	63		m			" 621171 " 5/18/39	90 Columbia Tenace, Weehawken N.Y.
6	Schmid	Paula	38		f			" " " " "	" " "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Managers
August 11.30 am*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number _____
Post-Manifest

46

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from HAMBURG

, August 17th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

August 25th,

1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
NO. COUNTED	Hurst	Bery P.	56	M	S	April 26/1883 Utica, New York	USP 6634 Wash'ton April 7/39	2418 Sunset, Utica, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	Bach	Alfred G.	58	M	S	March 29/1881 Georgetown, Ohio	" 6653 " April 11/39	Georgetown, Ohio
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

McGaughey
Inspector 11/30/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

D

47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

D

S. S.

"NEW YORK"

sailing from

Southampton

August 18th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

New York 25th of August, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	HARTLEY	Alice C.	65		F	September 11th, 1873. Wisconsin, Hudson	USP. 1659 July 13th 1939 London	747 Warburton Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
2	HASKELL	Henry	31		M	March 11th, 1908. Bath, Germany	USP. 366 July 6th 1939 Calcutta	3133 Cann Ave. Washington, D.C.
3	MARKUS	Arthur B.	48		M	June 18th, 1891. Quinney, Ill.	" 644932 July 12th 1939 Wash'ton	3107 So. Miar Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	SHORT	Anna A.	66		F	May 26th, 1873. New York, N.Y.	" 330809. July 17th, 1936. Wash'ton	2279 Mott Avenue, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

42

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

48

19 39

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 18th. 1939.

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 25th

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOORE	Thomas	72		M	M	Catlettsburg, Ky. 10/4/1886	USP. 319396, Wash'ton, DC. 6/26/36 Ren. N°4746, " " 5/9/38	Huntington, W. Va.
2	SLAZAK	Walter	37		M	S		USP. 506474, " " 3/23/38	118 E. 40th St., N.Y.C.
3	THORNTON	Sarah	24		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 10/24/1914	" 633773, " " 6/13/39	1910 E. Dugan Rd., St. Paul, Minn.
4	THORNTON	Margaret	32		F	S	Eveleth, Minn. 11/8/1906	" 633772, " " "	" "
5	THORNTON	Martin	64		M	M	St. Paul, Minn. 7/8/1875	" 633775, " " "	" "
6	THORNTON	Mary	49		F	M	Ironwood, Michigan 5/10/1890	" 633774, " " "	" "
7	McWILLIAMS	Charles	32		M	S	Chicago, Illinois. 10/12/1906	(Chicago series) " N°6087, Wash'ton, DC. 12/18/37	Dwight, Illinois.
8	HEEBNER	Ernest	59		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 9/6/1879	" 646004, Wash'ton, DC. 7/15/39	290 Park Ave., New York City.
9	PURSLEY	Martha	44		F	M		" 641883, " " 6/29/39	517 Barry Ave., Chicago, Illinois.
10	SCHLEICHER	George	52		M	S		" 439702, " " 6/10/37 Renew. 5443 " " 5/22/39	901 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	CUSHMAN	Wilhelm	40		F	M	Saranton, Pa. 9/27/1898	USP 11472, " " 7/18/39	24 E. 71st St., New York City.
12	CHAMBERS	J. Clarence	28		M	S	Baltimore, Md. 9/4/1910	" 636565, " " 6/17/39	Harlem Hospital, New York City.
13	RICE	Chester	53		M	S	Easton, Pa. 5/5/1886	" 417819, " " 5/19/39	c/o. Lams Club, 130 W. 214th Str. New York, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

48

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from OCEAN (Q'TOWN.) 19th AUGUST, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 25th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARRY	RICHARD	55		M.			PASSPORT NO. 42353, WASHINGTON, 5/2/32.	BOX 511, REDDING, CALIFORNIA.
2	BARRY	JOHN	61		M.			PASSPORT NO. 42551, WASHINGTON, 5/16/32.	BOX 88, CENTRAL VALLEY, CALIF.
3	RYAN	Wm't Rev. Paul L.	65		M.			PASSPORT NO. 42342, WASHINGTON, 5/9/32.	4420, GEARY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. " NEW YORK ", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from **COSEN**

1942 AUGUST, 1959.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

* Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS: "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Bohmann

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

Foroughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52

I, Dr. Josef Hohert, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hohert
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. K. Koughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from C H E R B O U R G

AUGUST 18th. 1939.

	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation limited, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	1	EXEMPT	BURZLE	Anton	31	✓	M	M	Professor	Yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Ex. Order	Winnipeg	5/25/39		Canada	Winnipeg	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	2	EXEMPT	BURZLE	Muriel	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Saskatoon	Ex. Order	"	"		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	3	EXEMPT	FISCHER	Mally	25	✓	F	M	Designer teacher	"	English	"	Hungary	Russian	Germany	Planen	Nov. 35	Prague	12/27/38		France	Paris	
	4		CRIGGS	Martha	28	✓	F	M	Music	"	German	"	Stateless	Hebrew	"	Vienna	QIV. 2951	Vienna	8/8/39		Germany	Vienna	
	5		HERR	Walter	14	✓	M	S	Student	"	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 3911	Vienna	"		Germany	Vienna	
	6		HOFFMANN	Reinhold	31	✓	M	M	Professor	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Dillingen	Ex. Order	Washington DC.	6/8/39		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.	
	7		HOFFMANN	Onella	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cologne	Ex. Order	"	6/8/39		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	8	EXEMPT	SARBURG	Karl	66	✓	M	M	Physician	"	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	QIV. 157	Cologne	7/29/39		Germany	Cologne	
	9		SCHWARZ	Ludwig	51	✓	M	M	Manufactur- -er	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Graz	QIV. 1412	Vienna	7/10/39		"	Graz	
	10		SCHWARZ	Irma	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leoben	QIV. 1411	"	"		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	11	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	Kathe	15	✓	F	S	School girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	QIV. 1413	"	"		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	12	UNDER 16	SCHWARZ	Anitta	12	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	QIV. 1414	"	"		"	"	
	13		STRAUSS	Alfred	40	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francfort	QIV. 721	Stuttgart	7/17/39		"	Francfort	
	14		TEGNER	Evelyn	17	✓	F	S	Pupil of textile school	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	QIV. 1739	Vienna	7/18/39		"	Vienna	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	15	EXEMPT	VEGA	José	27	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Ex. Order	Mexico DF.	8/5/38		Mexico	Mexico City	
	16		ZIEGLER	Fritzi	24	✓	F	S	woman Sales	"	German	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 1656	Vienna	7/14/39		Germany	Vienna	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	17	EXEMPT	GOLDLUST	Hera	40	✓	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Honduras	"	Poland	Lodz	Ex. Order	Paris	7/22/39		"	Berlin	
	18		WILLNER	Robert	19	✓	M	S	maker Watch-	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 4620	Budapest	8/7/39		Hungary	Budapest	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	19	EXEMPT	FISCHER	Carl	31	✓	M	M	Jeweller	"	"	"	Canada	German	Ottensha-	Ex. Order	London	"		Canada	Toronto		
NO HEAD TAX PAID	20	EXEMPT	PETTERSSON	Carl	35	✓	M	M	Engineer	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Söderman-	QIV. 435	Mexico DF.	11/25/38		Mexico	Mexico City	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	21	EXEMPT	PETTERSSON	Astrid	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Appland	QIV. 64	Stockholm	7/18/39		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	22	UNDER 16	PETTERSSON	Kaj Bertil	5	✓	M	S	Child	"	"	"	Mexico	"	Mexico	Mexico DF.	1863	"	"		"	"	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	23	EXEMPT	CARTER	Margaret	48	✓	F	S	Household	"	English	"	Canada	English	Canada	London	Ex. Order	London	"		Canada	Renfrew	
NO HEAD TAX PAID	24	EXEMPT	MILLER	Eva	49	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Embro	Ex. Order	Toronto	"		"	"	
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

16

NUMBER FOUR : Mrs. CRIGGS Martha sailing later
No. 6 and 7 have not sailed.

11 Tuller Imp 145 Pm

Total passengers

U. S. citizens -----

Agents

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

August 25th

19 39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to military service in his native country	Whether subject to military service in the United States	Whether subject to military service in any other country	Whether subject to military service in any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes				
1	Parents: Mr. A. Bürste, Tegernseer Landstr. 70/3, Munich, Germany.	Falls	Winnipeg	yes	Self	1939	June 1939	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blond	blue	none
2	Mother: Mrs. S. Fischer, 50 rue Turenne, Troyes, France.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. P. Boir, Lloyd Bennett Field, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	grey	"
3	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. B. Berger, 19 Schmalzholz, H.Y.	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. A. Weiner, 2104 Liberty Street, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	"
4	Father: Mr. S. Herr, Prager Platz, Milan, Italy.	H.Y.	H.Y.	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Mr. K. Herr, 1700 Princess Anne St., Fredericksburg, Va.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light grey	"	none
5	Father: Mr. A. Hoffmann, Weidling 14, Berlin, Germany.	Va.	Fredericksburg	"	"	"	"	Going home: Madison Ave. 2211, Detroit, Michigan.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light grey	"	none
6	Father: Mr. A. Hoffmann, Weidling 14, Berlin, Germany.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light grey	"	none	
7	Wife: Mrs. S. Sarburg, Ottost. 30, Cologne, Germany.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light grey	"	none	
8	Brother: Mr. H. Schwarz, Marienhilfstr. 32, Graz, Germany.	N.Y.	Gologno	yes	"	1930	May 1930	Nephew: Mr. K. Stern, 75-46 182nd St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	greyish	grey	none	
9	Brother-in-law:	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Mr. Charles Newman, 610 Alabama Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	greyish	brown	"	
10	Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	chestnut	green	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	grey	"	"	
13	Father: Mr. J. Strauss, Liebfrauenberg 29, Frankfurt/M., Germany.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. S. Rathaus, 586 Union Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blue	"	"	
14	Mother: Mrs. M. Fugner, Seckshauserstr. 12, Vienna, Germany.	Wisc.	Milwan-	no	Mother	"	"	Uncle: Mr. M. Towles, 3493 N. Shepherd Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	brown	"	
15	Wife: Mrs. A. Ramirez de Vega, Carriana 94, Mexico City.	H.Y.	Mexico City	"	Self	1939	April 1939	Friend: Mr. W. Osborne, 120 Wall St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	medium brown	brown	"	
16	Father: Mr. H. Siegler, Garteng. 19a, Vienna, Germany.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	"	"	"	Cousin: Mrs. B. Berland, 2 Stoddard Place, Borough of Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light brown	red grey	scar on the forehead	
17	Brother: Mr. G.H. Goldlust, 41 rue Popincourt, Paris, France.	N.Y.	Berlin	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mr. J. Stander, 7935 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, Illinois.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	brown	none	
18	Father: Mr. L. Fischer, Goringstr. 18, Ottenhausen, Germany.	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Mr. J. Goldring, 405 Parkway, Rockway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	
19	Mother: Mrs. I. Pettersson, Wadbro, 38dermanland, Sweden.	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"	"	Going home: 55 Glenmar, Toronto, Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	
20	Mother-in-law:	H.Y.	Mexico City	"	Firm	"	"	o/o Hapag Lloyd, New York City.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Grand mother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	
22	Friend: Mrs. K. McDowell, Renfrew, Canada.	Falls	Canada	"	"	"	"	Returning home to Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	"	"	
23	Father: Mr. W. Miller, 324 Manor Rd., Rockliffe, Ontario, Canada.	Hiagera	Renfrew	no	Self	1938	Sept. 1938	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	white	hazel	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longhlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

18th August

19 39

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	90,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

New York

August 25th

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS, "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Charles Bohmann

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

Forough W. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. " NEW YORK ", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

Jo J. Long
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6 NON-IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

6

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 17th

1939.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground] Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Loose Elsa	60	f	wd	h'hold	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Dessau	NI-3-2 56 NIV. Leipzig	7/28/39	485/89	Germany Leipzig
2	EXEMPT	Kraebel Ottilie	65	f	n	retired	"	"	"	Germany Nieder-Hannsdorf	NI-3-2 25 NIV. Breslau	8/11/39	480/958	" Breslau
3	EXEMPT	Hourney Johannes	52	m	m	judge	"	"	"	France Metz	NI-3-2 2074 NIV. Berlin	6/30/39		" Schwelbein
4	EXEMPT	Neumann Hildegard	29	f	n	steno-typist	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	NI-3-2 1965 NIV. " "	6/9/39	419/200	" Berlin
5		Timmerberg Paula	38	f	n	h'hold	"	"	"	Bad Oeynhausen	NI-3-2 170 " "	8/3/39		" Bad Oeynhausen
6	EXEMPT	Dangelmaier Hildegard	60	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Schw. Gmünd	NI-3-2 135 " Stuttgart	8/5/39		" Donauesschingen
7		Flodman Bo	26	m	m	forester	"	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden Upsala	NI-3-2 63 NIV. Stockholm	7/15/39		Sweden Stockholm
8	EXEMPT	Meyerding Frieda	63	f	wd	h'hold	"	German	German	Germany Malchin	NI-3-2 100 " "	7/29/39		Germany Munich
9	EXEMPT	Scheffer Dr. Friedrich	40	m	m	professor	"	"	"	Germany Jena	NI-3-2 54 " "	7/27/39	477/564	" Jena
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

August 25th

1939

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Bohmann

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-ias status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

John J. Sullivan
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5 CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

5

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 17th, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Child	Erna	57		f	wd	nurse	yes	German	yes	Canada	British	04-80 Canada	Ontario/Berlin	Exem. Order			✓	Canada Willowdale
2	EXEMPT	"	William	18		m	s	student	"	English	"	"	"	04-80 Toronto	"	"			✓	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-80
04-80
J. P.oughlin Aug 1.15 Jm.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother: Kurt Dunk Hannover Gellertstr. 2	NY. Canada	Willowdale	yes	self	0	no	no	no	no	own home: 80 Olive Ave. Willowdale, Ontario	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dbl. blue	none		
2	uncle: --	"	"	yes	"	0	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl. br.	"			
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Bohmann

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Jo. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph W. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 17th

1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bodenheimer	Isidor	50		m	m	dealer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesloch	3357 QIV	Stuttgart	8/9/39		Germany	Wiesloch
2		Bodenheimer	Jette	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	3358	"	"		"	"
3		Renkasischok	Rebekka	64		f	wid	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krementschug	536	"	8/3/39		"	Munich
4		Birnbaum	Siegmund	45		m	m	dealer	"	"	"	none	"	"	Praskurow	95	Berlin	7/25/39		"	Berlin
5		Birnbaum	Amalie	44		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	96	"	"		"	"
6		Triwaks	Georg	48		m	m	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	662	Stuttgart	7/13/39		"	Frankfort
7		Triwaks	Johanna	46		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Frankfort	663	"	"		"	"
8		Hohenbas	Gertrude	45		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	Danzig	22	Berlin	7/17/39		"	Berlin
9		Geiger	Akiba	53		m	m	dealer	"	"	"	none	"	Poland	Saplocie	991	Vienna	8/7/39		"	Vienna
10		Geiger	Ettel	45		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslav	990	"	"		"	"
11	UNDER 16	Geiger	Paul	2		m	s	child	no	"	no	"	"	Germany	Vienna	989	"	"		"	"
12		Lineberger	Karl	33		m	m	Electrician	yes	"	yes	Germany	"	"	Vienna	4046	"	8/10/39		"	"
13		"	Viktoria	26		f	m	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenau	4045	"	"		"	"
14		Hers	Elsbeth	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neidenburg	1101	Stuttgart	7/28/39		"	Frankfort
15		Gruber	Heinrich	43		m	m	dealer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Judenburg	4057 QIV	Vienna	8/10/39		Germany	Judenburg
16		Gruber	Marie	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	4059	"	"		"	"
17		Gruber	Trude	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4060	"	"		"	"
18	UNDER 16	Gruber	Helmut	11		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Judenburg	4058	"	"		"	"
19		Spingarn	Eva	7		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	235	Berlin	7/27/39		"	Breslau
20		"	Ruth	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	234	"	"		"	"
21		"	Karl Heinz	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	236	"	"		"	"
22		Hartmann	Ilse	30		f	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	14006	"	5/8/39		"	Leipzig
23		Heilbronner	Gertrud	29		f	m	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	44	"	7/5/39		"	Berlin
24	UNDER 16	"	Harry	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		"	"
25		Bretholz	Oslas	44		m	m	Clerk	yes	German	yes	none	Hebrew	Poland	Stanislan	794	Vienna	11/30/39		"	Vienna
26		Weiss	Emanuel	32		m	s	photograf	yes	German	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Velky	2305	Prague	8/14/39		Bohemia	Prague
27		Kiesler	Rubin	33		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Tschecho-Sl.	"	Poland	Zablotow	761	"	8/12/39		"	"
28		Kiesler	Lucie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Lauban	762	"	"		"	"
29	UNDER 16	Kiesler	Eva	7		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	763	"	"		"	"
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

4

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 25th

1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a friend						Whether to join a relative	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	sister: Adelheit Bodenheimer, Wiesloch, Hasselgasse 3	-	NY	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	br	bl	none
2	sister i.l.: - - -	-	NY	-	-	25	yes	1909-1912	NY	4/30	1912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	black	br	-	-
3	friend: Hugo Berger, Germany, Munich, Rosenheimerstr. 38	-	NY	-	-	0	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	gr	br	-	-
4	friend: Josef Altmann, Berlin, Nassauischestr. 16	-	NY	Brooklyn	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	br	br	-	-
5	acq.: - - -	-	NY	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	br	br	-	-
6	sister: Annie Wolowies, Frankfurt, Wittelsbacher Allee 5	-	Minneapolis	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	bl	bl	-	-
7	sister i.l.: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	bl	gr	-	-
8	sister: Elli Welt, Berlin-L. Ringstrasse 11 a	-	Mass	Boston	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	gr	br	-	-
9	acq.: Norbert Grebel, Vienna, Lichtmanergasse 5	-	NY	New York	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	black	br	-	-
10	- - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-
11	- - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	bl	bl	-	-
12	mother: Ernestine Lineberger, Darneingasse 23/19, Vienna	-	-	Brooklyn	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	abl.	br	-	-
13	mother i.l.: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0	-	-	-	-
14	father: Alexander Bukofsky, Lessingstr. 5, Berlin N.W. 8	-	Pa.	delphia	no	self	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	black	br	-	-
15	sister i.l.: Frieda Weiser, Vienna, Ospelgasse 27	-	NY	Long Island City	yes	self	0	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	black	gr	none	-
16	sister: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	bl	bl	-	-
17	aunt: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-
18	aunt: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	-
19	uncle: Hermann Krasel, Neumarkt 12, Duisburg, Ruhrort	-	-	Brookport	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	old	br.	-	-
20	uncle: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	-	-	-	-
21	uncle: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	-	-	-
22	mother: Minna Hartmann, Briest. 18, Leipzig N 22	-	Wash.	ville	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	old	gr.	-	-
23	father: Richard Barthelmann, Merseburgerstr. 106, Halle	-	Pa.	Fredericksburg	no	mother i.l.	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	br.	br.	-	-
24	gr. father: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	10	abl.	gr.	-	-
25	wife: Olga Brothols, 5 Brendans Road, Galway, Ireland	-	Md.	Baltimore	-	self	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	gr.	gr.	-	-
26	Parents: Ignac Weiss, Velky Berezny, Hungary	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	br.	br.	-	-
27	Mother: Clara Schmidt, Germany, Neuendorf 34, Quedlinburg	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-	-	-
28	- - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	blond	blue	-	-
29	Grandmother: - - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	br.	-	-
30	- - -	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Bohmann

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

John Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence—country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Connelley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 25th

1939.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Is it to be in the United States?	Is it to be outside the United States?	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	Wife: Frieda Hagedorn, Hemmerstr. 204, Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	19	yes	1928/39	NY	6/2	own home: New York, Bronx, N.Y.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	old	gray	none
2	mother: i. l. Anna Meinel, Hamburg, A. v. d. Tannstr. 24	N.Y.	Glendale	yes	self	0	4	1928/39	NY	1/7	acq. i. o. Bekert, 7319-68 Rd, Glendale, N.Y.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	old	bl	none
3	mother: Juliane Dethlefsen, Nebel bei Amrum	"	Brooklyn	"	husband	100	"	"	"	5/1	husband: Otto Schults, 5 Reid Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"
4	wife: Anna Wappner, Rostock Goebenstrasse	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	100	yes	1926-1938	N.Y.	Sept. 1938	Home: 399 Snyder Street, Ridgewood-Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	old	bl	none
5	mother: Olga Jantsen, Berlin Zietenstrasse 21	NY	New York	yes	self	0	yes	1936-1939	NY	6/27	husband: Hermann Lottmann, 120 Wall St, New York, N.Y.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	br	gr	"
6	sister: Barbara Knecht, Neuhausen Kr. Reutlingen Klosterstr. 31	Mich.	Detroit	"	self	40	yes	1923/39	Mich.	6/8	3662 Mount Elliot Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	br.	"
7	mother: i. l. Maria Dies, Memmingen, Ulmenstr. 6	NY	Maplew.	"	s. col.	25	0	1924/39	N.Y.	7/13	husband: Fred Dies, 175 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
8	father: August Bork, Cologne-Mülheim Kempstr. 21	Pa.	Lawn	"	self	25	"	1923/39	Pa.	6/21	own home: West Lawn, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
9	fath. i. l. --	"	"	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gray	"
10	mother: Marie Markmiller, Noerdlingen, Herrenstr. 29	Md.	Luther-ville	"	"	50	"	1907/39	Md.	5/17	friend: J. S. Hambleton, Lutherville, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
11	mother: Josephine Baumann, Klagensfurt-Annabichl Hauptstr. 8	Mass.	Lowell	no	self	50	yes	1930/39	Mass.	5/27	husband: Takeki Senoda, 169 Merrimack Street Lowell, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
12	mother: Margareta Marinsel, Sarkavan/Kolevje, Jugoslav.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	0	"	1921/39	NY	5/25	husband: Richard Hoge, 452 Westward Ave. Ridgewood Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
13	son: Eduard Marx, Erfurt, Heinrichstr. 94	NY	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	0	yes	1909/39	NY	5/20	father: Fred Marx, 30/13 Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	gr.	blue	none
14	daughter: Mrs. Weide, Witten/Ruhr, Feldstr. 66	"	New York	yes	"	0	"	1938/39	"	Feb.	daughter: i. l. Elisabeth Schwarz, 1150 Broadway New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr.	br.	none
15	sister: i. l. Elisabeth Weinrich, Naumburg Bs. Kassel Altenhagenerstr.	Pa.	delphia	"	"	25	"	1923/39	Pa.	6/1	own home: 56-06 Boyer St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	bl.	"
16	husband: --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Bohmann

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Foroughi
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of _____, _____, August 17th, 1939.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 17th, 1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 25th

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Feet	Inches					
1	sister: Charlotte Lippstadt Neumuensterstr. 37, Hamburg	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	0	fair	gr	br	none
2	aunt: --													5	3		gr	br	
3	grand aunt: --													5	5		bl	bl	
4	husbd. Dr. Wm. Chas. Caton, Rosenbergstr. 10, Stuttgart	Ill.	Champaign	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	bl.	blue	
5	Brother: Wm. Osterrieder, Geroltstr. 4, Munich		Chicago		self	10	yes	1937/8	Ill.	1938				5	6			br.	
6	brother i.l.: Max Auerbach Berlin, Guentselstr. 49	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	gr	gr	none
7	brother: --													5	4		black	br	
8	father: Benjamin Goldblatt 12 Pl. Wolnosci, Poland	NY	Brooklyn											5	6				
9	father: Wilhelm Mermelstein Vienna, Lichtensteinst. 90	NY	New York			25	yes	1914	N.Y.	1914				5	0				
10	grandfather: --				father	0	no	no	no	no				5	4		grey	br.	none
11	Br. i.l. Ad. Schwarzschild, Bettinerstr. 60, Frankfurt/M.		Jackson Heights	yes	self	0								5	3		black		
12	Brother: --													5	5				
13	Uncle: --													5	3		dark	br.	
14	Broth. Otto Kahn, Wilhelmstr. 44, Wiesbaden-Schurst.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no										5	3				
15	Br. i.l. --													5	8		br.	br.	
16	father: Levi Hess, Elkenbachstr. 22, Frankfurt o/M.	Md.	Baltimore	yes										5	5		grey	br.	
17	Friend: Frau Johanna Batsdorf Breslau 18, Kleinburgstr. 15 Germany	NY	Edward											5	4		bl.	blue	
18	father: --													5	5		br.	grey	
19	Fath. i.l. Barthold Pick, Spangelska 16, Prague XII.		Haverstraw (New York)		s.col. 17.									4	6		br.	grey	
20	father: --													5	4		grey	grey	
21	Broth. Ludwig Strauss, am Schwimmbad 9, Frankfurt o/M.	Ill.	Chicago		self									5	1		br.	br.	
22	Br. i.l. --													4	11				
23	Uncle: --													5	7		grey	br.	
24	Acqu. Mr. Goldschmidt, Liebigstr. 27 B. Frankfurt o/M.	N.Y.	New York											5	3		dbr.	blue	
25	Acqu. --													5	9		mottl.	br.	
26	Fath. i.l. Salomon Rothschild Leranerstr. 34, Frankfurt/M.													5	6		black	br.	
27	father: --													4	4		br.		
28	Gr. fath. --													4	10		white		
29	Broth. Simon Plaut, Heban-Johannisstr. 12, Fuerth		Springfield Gardens	yes															
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohman, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

66

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the German SS. "NEW YORK", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1 NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 17th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Rethmeier Elisabeth	68	f	wid	h'hold	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany	03-12	Greenwolds horst/Oldb. 136 NIV Hamburg	8/14/39	Germany Uetersen
2	EXEMPT	Gladewitz Gretine	54	f	wid	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Strackholl Ostfriesl. 743 Bremen	5/23/39	Germany Ellwuerden
3	EXEMPT	Mielmann Lieselotte	25	f	s	cashier	"	"	"	"	03-12	Hamburg 1117	6/23/39	Germany Bad Cannstatt
4	EXEMPT	Aldinger Friedrich	64	m	m	retired	"	"	"	"	03-12	Unterturkheim 83	7/18/39	"
5	EXEMPT	Aldinger Anna	58	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	03-12	Frankenbach 84	"	"
6	EXEMPT	Speth Conrad	24	m	s	student	English	Denmark	Danish	Denmark Haderslev	03-12	261 Copenhagen	8/14/39	Denmark Copenhagen
7	EXEMPT	Tietjens Ludwig	40	m	m	dealer	German	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	03-12	128 Hamburg	8/10/39	Germany Hamburg
8	EXEMPT	Ramesani Mahmoud	36	m	s	book-dealer	Iran	Iran	Iran	Iran Tehran	03-12	97 Berlin	7/19/39	Iran Tehaan
9	EXEMPT	Nauer Carola	30	f	s	governess	German	Germany	German	Germany Munich	03-12	123 Munich	8/11/39	Germany Oberammergau
10	EXEMPT	Zorn Martha	58	f	wid	h'hold	"	"	"	"	03-12	Gmuend 124	6/20/39	Germany Stuttgart
11	EXEMPT	Mann Diedrich	57	m	m	dealer	"	"	"	"	03-12	Neu-muenster 34	8/16/39	Mexico Mexico
12	EXEMPT	Greindl Max	26	m	s	assessor	"	"	"	"	03-12	Straubing 94	7/25/39	Germany Munich
13	EXEMPT	Iaccaro Francesco	39	m	m	manager	English	Italy	Italian	Italy Bari	03-12	65 Rome	8/1/39	Italy Rome
14	EXEMPT	Joehack Fritz	48	m	m	director	German	Denmark	German	Germany Tondern	03-12	235 Tondern	8/8/39	Germany Vienna
15	DIPLOMAT	Giesecke Fritz	43	m	m	professor	"	Germany	"	"	03-12	Hannover 102	7/21/39	Germany Berlin
16	EXEMPT	Roehrig Wilhelmine	66	f	wid	h'hold	"	"	"	"	03-12	Labiau 117	7/19/39	" Essen
17	EXEMPT	Klug Alice	61	f	wid	h'hold	"	"	"	"	03-12	Leipzig 69	8/8/39	" Leipzig
18	EXEMPT	Funk Martha	53	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	03-12	Friedberg 10	7/5/39	"
19	EXEMPT	Westendorff Karl	40	m	m	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	03-12	Luebeck 458	7/31/39	Berlin
20	EXEMPT	Springer Else	63	f	wid	h'hold	"	"	"	"	03-12	Breslau 20	7/27/39	Breslau
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

67

New York

August 25th

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 25th

1939.

68

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Deden	Peter M.	72		m	wid.		U.S.P. 613385 Wash. 4/24/39	Houston, Texas, 400 Goldenrod
2	Meissner	Charles F.L.	75		m	m	Stapleton, S.I., NY. 3/8/64	ren. 3/10/39, 3/3/37	Glenside, Pa., 421 Roberts ave.
3	"	Harriets	71		f	m		"	"
4	Pugliese	Carmin Chas.	32		m	m	New York, NY. 11/12/06	621099 5/18/39	New York, NY., 203 W. 109th St.
5	"	Edith	25		f	m	" 12/25/13	"	"
6	Ohlhaber	William	73		m	m		511355 4/7/38	West Palm Beach, Fla. 205 Pilgrim Road
7	"	Sophie	57		f	m	Erherrolt Ville, Fla. 6/22/82	"	"
8	Scott	Charles P.	18		m	s	Pittsburgh, Pa. 9/12/20	631449 6/8/39	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6044 Jackson Str.
9	Chott	Josephine	38		f	m	Brooklyn, NY. 3/19/1901	643024 7/5/39	Brooklyn, NY., 1728 Menahan St.
10	Ledtje	Henry	66		m	wid.		607807 3/28/39	Palacios, Texas
11	Garbe	Anna	81		f	s	Weehawken, NJ. 9/25/58	529990 5/12/38	Staten Island, N.Y. 168 Cebra Ave.
12	Kayser	William	53		m	m	St. Marys, Ohio, 8/14/86	610265 4/8/39	Cincinnati, Ohio, 2210 Eureka Terrace
13	"	Ella, M.	46		f	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, 10/5/92	"	"
14	Bausch	Eugen	63		m	m		U.S.P. 608706 Wash. 4/1/39	Irvington, NJ., 891 Lyons Ave.
15	"	Caecilie	62		f	m		"	"
16	Kiensdorf	Willy	47		m	m		633115 6/12/39	Grosse Pointe - Farms, Mich. 293 Touraine Road
17	"	Iva	38		f	m	Ithaca, Mich. 2/20/1901	"	"
18	Jahrling	Fred, Herman	49		m	m		42946 5/29/39	San Francisco, Calif. 1835 McAllister St.
19	"	Alfhild	35		f	m		"	"
20	Moller	Herbert, Fr.	34		m	m		10718 5/24/39	Tularosa, N. Mex.
21	Moller	Dorothy, M.	25		f	m	Mey Hill, N. Mex. 4/20/1913	"	"
22	Walters	Curtis	66		m	m	New York, N.Y. 12/15/1872	277931 ren. 6/14/39 5/6/36	66 Jainfield Ave, Mineola, N.Y.
23	Hamann	Agnes	44		f	s		314973 ren. 6/14/39 6/19/36	333E 68th St, New York, N.Y.
24	Mulvey	Katharina	70		f	wid.		627374 6/2/39	2140 Lurting Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
25	Wieser	Henry	70		m	m		613821 4/25/39	4433N 18th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	"	Anna	69		f	m		"	"
27	Jaeger	Paul	40		m	m		440357 ren. 6/5/39 6/11/37	297-9th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Albert	Nicholas	56		m	s		629228 6/5/39	New York, NY., 841 Manick St.
29	Albert	Edward	23		m	s	New York, NY. 8/8/1916	627652 6/2/39	"
30	Floegel	Liddy	44		f	m		615478 5/2/39	New York, NY., 75 Ellwood Str.

H. S. Mandy Aug 25/39 12²²

24

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number BLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B.S.S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from

Hamburg

August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1939

68

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Arrival	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stech	Christine	43		f	m		U.S.P. 619080 Wash. 5/12/39	4168 W. 227 St. Cleveland, Ohio
2	Stech	Ernest	6		m	s	2/15/1933 Cleveland, Ohio	" 619080 " 5/12/39	" " "
3	Blumenke	Magdalena	58		f	wid		" 617084 " 5/8/39	517 Hosers St. North Bergen, N.J.
4	Crofts	Carlton	23		m	s	8/12/1916 Palmerton, Pa.	U.S.P. 637080 6/19/39 Wash.	Pen Argyl, Pa.
5	Zachary	Roy	20		m	s	3/18/39 Alexandria, Va.	" 635171 6/15/39 "	512 Harding Ave. South Orange, N.J.
6	Button	Donald	21		m	s	1/18/1918 Englewood, N.J.	" 636164 June/39 "	Mountain Ave. Masslewood, N.J.
7	Bernard	Merrill	21		m	s	2/16/1918 Corpus Christi, Texas	" 632120 6/12/1939 "	8322-16th St. Silver Spring, Md.
8	Slack	Edgar	20		m	s	3/19/1919 New York, N.Y.	" 639467 6/23/39 "	Clifton Ave. Toms River, N.J.
9	Voss	Marianne	45		f	m		" 623384 5/23/39 "	R 2 Box 1, Lake City, Fla.
10	Huster	Fred	75		m	wid		" 612822 Wash. 4/20/39	163W 102 St. New York, N.Y.
11	Widtmann	Arthur	21		m	s	12/20/1917 Chicago, Ill.	" 620878 " 5/17/39	5101 N. Kildore Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Biewener	George	71		m	wid		" 563743 " 7/1/38	78-34-79 Place, Glendale, N.Y.
13	Telken	Lydia	55		f	s	6/4/1884 Lawrenceburg, Ind.	" 561060 " 6/25/38	113 N. Roman Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Steiner	Josef	57		m	m		" 603189 " 3/6/39	94-34-213 St. Queens Village, N.Y.
15	Steiner	Anna	60		f	m		" " "	" " "
16	Berger	Elisabeth	18		f	s	9/24/1920 Bronxville, N.Y.	" 537515 Wash. 5/23/38	32 Bronxville Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
17	Hutt	Wilhelmine	46		f	s		" 616396 " 5/5/39	564 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Stendle	Gertrude	35		f	m		" 628722 " 6/5/39	48-37-61 St. Woodside, N.Y.
19	Stendle	Evelyn	6		f	s	3/4/1933 New York, N.Y.	" 628722 " 6/5/39	" " "
20	Allen	Archibald	15		m	s	11/30/1923 Douglaston, N.Y.	" 409728 " ren. 5/4/1939 5/11/37	7 Annwood Cane, Cincinnati, Ohio
21	Sommerhoff	Josef	29		m	m		" 589849 " 11/18/38	1000 Anderson Ave. 92 Hamilton Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
22	Wittenbert	Elise	46		f	s	11/28/1892 Metuchen, N.J.	" 404901 " ren. 6/23/39 6/23/39 5/5/37	Amboy Ave. Metuchen, N.J.
23	Wittenbert	Elise	46		f	s		" 622254 " 5/20/39	137 W. 93rd St. New York, N.Y.
24	Roller	Gustav	54		m	m		" 6526 " 7/7/39	159 Shade St. Lexington, Mass.
25	Klyoe	Stephen	30		m	m	12/12/1909 Portsmouth, N.H.	" 606930 " 3/23/39	4614 Leavet St. Chicago, Ill.
26	Roetheli	Theodore	47		m	s		" 640640 " 6/27/39	76-47 S. May, Chicago, Ill.
27	Murphy	Frank	71		m	s	12/22/1867 Chicago, Ill.	" 569359 " 7/16/38	108 Birch Ave. Bala, Pa.
28	Fleischmann	Rudolph	69		m	m	6/10/1870 Philadelphia, Pa.	" " "	" " "
29	Fleischmann	Barbara	61		f	m		" 298291 " 6/1/36	310 Riverside Ave. Scotia, N.Y.
30	Zollner	Hilda	22		f	s	12/30/1917 Schenectady, N.Y.	" 631531 " 6/8/39	1355 Webster Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
30	Bundschuh-Kindler	Margarete	50		f	m			25

H.S. Manley Mgr. 8/25/39 12

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from Hamburg

, August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1939

70

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Kuehn	Vera	33		f		1/26/1906 Milwaukee, Wisc.	U.S.P. 398847 Wash. 4/27/39	3828-5th Ave., Kew-Forest, N.Y.
2	Waeckter	Margarete	65		f			" 635277 " 6/15/39	650 Easy Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
3	Sporleder	Hedwig	51		f			U.S.P. 42506 Wash. 5/15/39	29 Catalpa Avenue Mill Valley, Cal.
4	"	Lotte	25		f		Olongapo, Philippine Is. 3/21/1914	" 42512 " "	"
5	Lohrli	Anne	33		f		Bake Oven, Oregon Feb. 9/1906	" 624449 Wash. 5/25/39	6807 Palm Avenue Riverside, Cal.
6	Sharp	Elizabeth	26		f		New Rochelle, N.Y. 12/5/1912	ren. June 19th 1939 " 2320 Munich 6/14/39	49 W-Castel Place New Rochelle, N.Y.
7	Mader	Otto	40		m			" 607325 Wash. 3/25/39	60 Searing Street Dover, N.J.
8	"	Mary	30		f			" " " "	"
9	White	Alfred Charles	21		m		Winchester, Mass. 11/24/1917	" 614054 Wash. 4/26/39	25 Foxcroft Rd. Winchester, Mass.
10	Seebold	Andrew Leo	36		m		Louisville, Ky. 7/20/1903	" 625150 " 5/26/39	Mount St. John, R 2 Dayton, Ohio
11	Dauber	Frieda	42		f			" 263168 " 3/30/36	350 W. Ellen Lane Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Wheway	Elizabeth	31		f			" 617330 " 5/8/39	Bridgeport, Conn. 43 Rosedale Street
13	Campbell Pelters	Minnie	59		f			" 528079 " 5/9/38	Derby, Conn. 12 Elizabeth Street
14	Renner	Hanna	42		f	wd	Manhasset, N.Y. 11/24/1896	ren. 6/13/1939 " 448682 " 6/22/37	Manhasset, N.Y. 45 Orchard Street
15	Mueller	William	37		m			" 262306 " 3/26/36	8612 Cadillac Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
16	"	Josephine	32		f			" " " "	"
17	Burbank	Louise	52		f	wd		" 613417 Wash. 4/24/39	310 Hillside Ave. Newark, N.J.
18	Bryant	Veronica	59		f			" 629500 " 6/5/39	12-68-47 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Spaidel	Luise	71		f	wid		" 620969 " 5/17/39	Oakdale Road, East McKeesport, Pa.
20	"	Dorothy Luise	19		f		McKeesport, Pa. 12/22/1920	" 620970 " "	"
21	Vollrath	Lina	29		f			" 615711 " 5/3/39	147 Winthrop Road Brookline, Mass.
22	Werbeck	Anna	68		f			" 622252 " 5/20/39	213 East 81st St., New York, N.Y.
23	Vollrath	Frederick	38		m			" 615786 " 5/3/39	147 Winthrop Road, Brookline, Mass.
24	Schoensiegel	Lothar	35		m			" 633742 " 6/13/39	5641 N. Ashland St. Chicago, Ill.
25	Wolff	Harry	30		m			ren. 5/9/38 " 295916 " 5/28/36	147 Winthrop St. Brookline, Mass.
26	"	Phyllis	29		f			" " " "	"
27	Frick	Heary	32		m			" 629013 " 6/5/39	3512 Trimble Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
28	"	Lena	29		f			" " " "	"
29	Boos	Frederick	22		m		New York, 12/27/1916	" 616132 " 5/4/39	47 Winthrop Rd. Brookline Mass.
30									

H. J. Manly Aug 25/39 12 m

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from Southampton

August 18th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 25th, 1939

71

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BECHTOLD	Lloyd D.	30		M		December 25th, 1908. Hallsville, Texas	USP. 505624. March 21st, 1938. Wash'ton	Hallsville, Texas
2	BECHTOLD	Norma	43		F		February 28th, 1896. Columbus, Ohio	" 627472. June 2nd, 1939. "	27 Wilson Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
3	BOYTZ	Anton	28		M		June 1st, 1911. Roslyn, Wash'ton	" 560999. June 25th, 1938. "	P.O. Box 196, Roslyn, Wash.
4	DAPPER	William A.	62		M		November 16th, 1876. Pittsburgh, Pa.	" 617554 May 9th 1939 Wash'ton	University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio
5	FLOREN	Raymond	25		M		July 23rd, 1914. Glasgow, Min.	" 560636. June 24th, 1938. "	P.O. Box 1213. Santa Barbara, Cal.
6	HOLL	Ruth	21		F		April 19th, 1918. Weshawken, N.J.	" 572431. July 27th, 1938. "	112 Lenox Avenue, Maywood, N.J.
7	NEUBECK	Francis	49		M		March 25th, 1890. Baltimore, Md.	" 10983. May 5th, 1939. Honolulu	56 Louis College, Honolulu, Hawaii
8	PLUMMER	Ruth C.	43		F		December 21st, 1895. Shelbyville, Ind	" 627473. June 2nd, 1939. Wash'ton	27 Wilson Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
9	SEVERIN	Amale	31		F		September 28th, 1907. Bellville, Tex.	" 628045. June 2nd, 1939. Wash'ton	Bellville, Texas.
10	HENDERSON	Grace J.	63		F		January 26th, 1876. Cambridge, Mass	" 6305071 June 17th, 1939. Wash'ton	24 Ocean Str. Nahant, Mass.
11	HENDERSON	Charles F.	27		M		September 21st, Cambridge, Mass.	" 631037. June 17th, 1939. "	" " " " "
12	EBY	Frederick	30		M		July 22nd, 1909. Waco, Texas	" 577156. August 17th, 1938, Wash'ton	2612 San Pedro, Austin, Texas
13	LOMASNEY	Ethel	44		F		November 5th, 1894. Boston, Mass.	" 529596. June 6th, 1939 Wash'ton	67 Berwick Str. Belmont, Mass.
14	MARSHALL	Margery	36		F		August 1st, 1903. Medford, Mass.	" 629776. " " " "	7 Larrabee St. Melrose, Mass.
15	MILES	Catherine	77		F		July 18th, 1862. Farmersville, Cal.	" 512166. April 18th, 1939. "	231 So. D Str. Exeter, Cal.
16	TANTAU	Louise B.	48		F		July 26th, 1891. Exeter, Cal.	" 296734. May 29th, 1936 "	349 So. C. Str. Exeter, Cal.
17	RUSCHHAUPT	Jay Theodore	22		M		10/2/16 Frisco, Cal.	" 42503 May 5th 1939 San Francisco	1848 Fulton Str. Frisco, Cal.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten note: H. L. Manley Insp 8/25/39 12^m

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

72

E

E.S.S. - NEW YORK

Sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 18th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 25th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married as shown	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GINTHER	Cyril	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	4/12/1918	109 Chapin Pkg., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	LANGNER	Fred	36		M	M	Brenham, Texas	10/24/1902	26 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	LANGNER	Agnes	31		F	M	Chicago, Illinois.	3/7/1908	
4	VICTOR	Frederick	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	4/17/1918	26 Soldiers Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	MUCKERMANN	Marietta	21		F	S	St. Louis, Mo.	3/3/1918	3427 Longfellow, St. Louis, Mo.
6	LYNCH	Mary Jane	22		F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	2/15/1917	603 N. Sierra Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal.
7	BALLOU	Sidney	21		M	S	Concord, Mass.	4/30/1918	Simon Willard Rd., Concord, Mass.
8	BALLOU	Joanna	19		F	S	" "	12/16/1919	" "
9	GUIGNON	Virginia	29		F	S	Avisaton, Illinois.	7/7/1910	5592 Waterman, St. Louis, Mo.
10	WESSELLS	Paul	21		M	S	Peckskill, N.Y.	4/2/1918	246 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
11	ADAMS	Caroline	19		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	7/9/1920	2411 W. 21st St., Minneapolis, Minn.
12	DICKINSON	Betty	23		F	S	" "	9/2/1916	543 N. June St., Los Angeles, Cal.
13	TRUESDALE	Mary	20		F	S	Fall River, Mass.	11/18/1919	Fall River, Mass.
14	BACHMANN	William	23		M	S	Detroit, Michigan	10/25/1916	1130 Boston Blvd., Detroit, Michigan.
15	DOLL Jr.	Frederick	22		M	S	New York City.	5/15/1917	1192 Park Ave., New York City.
16	POGUE	Barbara	17		F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	1/14/1922	1733 E. Mac Millan St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	WRIGHT	Richard	43		M	S	Windsor Locks, Conn.	8/3/1896	50 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
18	KOESTER	Charles	29		M	S	Marysville, Kansas	2/3/1910	The Mayflower, Washington, DC.
19	WOLF	Arthur	22		M	S	Topeka, Kansas	6/11/1917	1158 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas
20	DAVENPORT	Bradford W.	23		M	S	Richmond, Va.	8/18/1916	6118 St. Andrew's Lane, Richmond, Va.
21	SHEARE	Marjorie	20		F	S	Brookline, Mass.	10/15/1919	90 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
22	UTECH	Cosette	20		F	S	New York City.	1/1/1919	1825 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
23	ELBERT	John	44		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3/15/1895	University of Denton, Ohio.
24	HAZARD	Berthe	43		F	M	" "		461 Sixth Ave., New York City.
25	MILLER	Dorothy	24		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	5/29/1915	1152 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	MILLER	Eve	66		F	M	Latrobe, Pa.	8/3/1873	" "
27	ZWAHLER	Herman	34		M	S	" "		70 East Elm, Chicago, Illinois.
28	CHADWICK	Ila Vel	39		F	W	Stockdale, Texas	1/28/1900	117 E. Ridgewood Ave., San Antonio, Texas.

H.S. Mandy

Aug 25/39 12⁰⁰

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

E

E S.S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 18th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GINTHER	Cyril	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 4/12/1918	USP. 635881, Wash'ton, DC. 6/16/39	109 Chapin Pkg., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	LANGNER	Fred	36		M	M	Brenham, Texas 10/24/1902	" 590870, " " 11/25/38	26 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	LANGNER	Agnes	31		F	M	Chicago, Illinois. 3/7/1908	" 590871, " " "	"
4	VISTOR	Frederick	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 4/17/1918	" 636534, " " 6/17/39	26 Soldiers Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	MUCKERMAN	Marietta	21		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 3/3/1918	" 634918, " " 6/15/39	3427 Longfellow, St. Louis, Mo.
6	LYNCH	Mary Jane	22		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 2/15/1917	" 625707, " " 5/29/39	603 N. Sierra Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal.
7	BALLOU	Sidney	21		M	S	Concord, Mass. 4/30/1918	" 611423, " " 4/14/39	Simon Willard Rd., Concord, Mass.
8	BALLOU	Joanna	19		F	S	" " 12/16/1919	" " " " "	" "
9	GUIGNON	Virginia	29		F	S	Avis ton, Illinois. 7/7/1910	" 635442, " " 6/15/39	5592 Waterman, St. Louis, Mo.
10	WESSELLS	Paul	21		M	S	Peekskill, N.Y. 4/2/1918	" 609853, " " 4/6/39	246 Bronxville Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
11	ADAMS	Caroline	19		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 7/9/1920	" 616540, " " 5/5/39	2411 W. 21st. St., Minneapolis, Minn.
12	DICKINSON	Betty	23		F	S	" " 9/2/1916	" 618767, " " 5/12/39	543 N. June St., Los Angeles, Cal.
13	TRUESDALE	Mary	20		F	S	Fall River, Mass. 11/18/1919	" N*6447, Wash'ton, DC. (Boston series) 6/21/39	Fall River, Mass.
14	BACHMANN	William	23		M	S	Detroit, Michigan 10/25/1916	" 635202, " " 6/15/39	1130 Boston Blvd., Detroit, Michigan.
15	DOLL Jr.	Frederick	22		M	S	New York City. 5/15/1917	" 625786, " " 5/29/39	1192 Park Ave., New York City.
16	POGUE	Barbara	17		F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio 1/14/1922	" 625830, " " 5/29/39	1733 E. Mac Millan St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
17	WRIGHT	Richard	43		M	S	Windsor Locks, Conn. 8/3/1896	" 540043, " " 5/25/38 (Special passport)	50 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
18	KOESTER	Charles	29		M	S	Marysville, Kansas 2/3/1910	" N*6834, Wash'ton, DC. 5/12/39	The Mayflower, Washington, DC.
19	WOLF	Arthur	22		M	S	Topeka, Kansas 6/11/1917	" 625265, Wash'ton, DC. 5/26/39	1158 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas
20	DAVENPORT	Bradford W.	23		M	S	Richmond, Va. 8/18/1916	" N*1853, Rome (Italy) 8/6/37 Ren. Wash'ton, DC. 6/3/39	6118 St. Andrew's Lane, Richmond, Va.
21	SHEARE	Marjorie	20		F	S	Brookline, Mass. 10/15/1919	" (Boston series) USP. N*6455, Wash'ton, DC. 6/22/39	90 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
22	UTCH	Colette	20		F	S	New York City. 1/1/1919	" 630357, Wash'ton, DC. 6/7/39	1825 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
23	ELBERT	John	44		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3/15/1895	" 624439, " " 5/25/39	University of Denton, Ohio.
24	HAZARD	Berthe	43		F	M	" " " " 6/23/39	" 639598, " " 6/23/39	461 Sixth Ave., New York City.
25	MILLER	Dorothy	24		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 5/29/1915	" 631453, " " 6/8/39	1152 N. Negley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	MILLER	Eva	66		F	M	Latrobe, Pa. 8/3/1873	" 631456, " " 6/8/39	" "
27	ZWAHLER	Herman	34		M	S	" " " " 6/19/39	" 636723, " " 6/19/39	70 East Elm, Chicago, Illinois.
28	CHADWICK	Ila Vel	39		F	W	Stockdale, Texas 1/28/1900	" 639694, " " 6/24/39	117 E. Ridgewood Ave., San Antonio, Texas.
29									
30									

H.S. Wandy

Aug 25/39 12th

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

August 25th, 1939

Sailing from C O BH

August 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-506

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

J. D. Loughlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from _____ COBEL

~~1942~~ AUGUST, 1959.

[illegible]

No. 3 has not sailed.

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 25th, 1950.

78

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from ~~CHERBOURG~~

AUGUST 18th. 1939

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 25th

19 39

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List _____

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Southampton, 18th August, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QV, INV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	WATSON	John	36	2	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Manchester	13-15	Manchester	8/17/39	England	Manchester	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 25th

19 39

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

9

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-436

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofner, Surgeon of the German SS, "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

8

List No. 8 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK Passengers sailing from HAMBURG August 17th, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CV, MV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if none, state (in what group)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Vielhauer	Friedrich	41		m	m	Mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gemmingen	App. 1240166 1246208	RP. Wash.	5/16/39		USA	Brooklyn
2	U.S. CIT. usc	Mosiasiek	Friedrich	37		m	m														
3	U.S. CIT. usc		Hildegard	12		f	s														
4			Auguste	31		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Legen	App. 1231951 1238030RP	Wash.	5/22/39		USA	Chicago
5		Blondorf	Anny	35		f	m								Berlin	App. 1229953 1236097RP		5/4/39		USA	Erie
6	U.S. CIT. usc		Raymond Gerhard	10		m	s														
7	U.S. CIT. usc		Erwin Alfred	2		m	s														
8		Panzoi	Ernest	22		f	s	Electrician	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gras	App. 1216182 1222338RP	Wash.	9/9/38		USA	Cleveland
9		Schmaelsle	Ella ANNA	34		f	m	h'wife							Berlin	App. 1238064 1244330RP		5/5/39			Los Angeles
10		Strye	Martha	34		f	m								Kienitz	App. 1234795 1241427RP		4/15/39			Paterson
11	U.S. CIT. usc		Walter William	6		m	s														
12	U.S. CIT. usc	Kleban	Henry	51		m	m														
13		Klebanski	Anna	51		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lyck	App. 1226330 1232287RP	Wash.	1/17/39		USA	Glendale
14		Schmidt	Hanna-Jürgen	17		m	s	pupil							Berlin	App. 1235959 1242016RP		4/18/39			Brooklyn
15		Rauh	Emma	31		f	m	h'wife							Rollsburg	App. 1234208 1240456RP		4/10/39			New York
16		Eichelbach	Maria	52		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mayen	App. 1236096 1242995RP	Wash.	4/27/39		USA	Cleveland
17	U.S. CIT. usc	Goeller	Alfred	31		m	m														
18	U.S. CIT. usc		FRIEDA KATE	9		f	s														
19	U.S. CIT. usc		ALFRED FREDRICK	5		m	s														
20			CLAIRE	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	App. 1249275 1255994	RP. Wash.	7/11/39		USA	Brooklyn
21		Walter	Christine	47		f	m	h'wife							Pfledersheim	1232574 1238691RP	Wash.	3/27/39		USA	Brooklyn
22	U.S. CIT. usc	Walter	Norbert	13		m	s														
23		Schlott	Bertha	25		f	s	hairdresser	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwalbach	App. 1247091 1253681	RP. Wash.	6/24/39		USA	New York
24		Jaeger	Dr. Hans WALDEMAR	41		m	div.	Professor	yes						Warschau	App. 1242594 1248949	RP.	3/5/39			Princeton
25		Pregler	Mathias	33		m	m	glass-grander							Hopfen	App. 1247685 1253954	RP.	6/27/39			New York
26		Helm	Nikolaus	44		m	m	farmer							Obernburg	App. 1228423 1234576	RP.	2/16/39			Astoria N.Y.
27			Ida	44		f	m	h'wife							Kleinwallstadt	App. 1228422 1234575	RP.				

H. L. Manly ny 7/25/39 2nd

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS, "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Bohmann
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

John Long
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

82

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

August 17th, 1939.

W Teller Insp 3¹⁵ PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Lehmann, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lehmann

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "NEW YORK". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, August 27th, 1939

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the Germania, "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

August 17th

1939

Nos. 12 and 13 have not sailed.

Total passengers . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

August 25th 1939

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

H A M B U R G

August 25th

19 39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

14-450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Behnam, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyeight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Oppert

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Jo Longblin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Argentinian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List No. 4. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th, 1939.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with CV, NV, PV, or RV and date of issue)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if multiple, list each)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ullrich	Emma	59		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	112	NIV Bremen	8/10/39	VL 48/61	Germany	Wilhelms-haven
2		Kleinknecht	Jacob	70		m	m	packer		"		"	"	"	Ober-weisach	121	NIV Stuttgart	7/31/39		"	Kornwest-heim
3	EXEMPT	Krist	Karl	41		m	m	foreman		"		"	"	"	Braun-schweig	192	3/1/39	8/10/39		"	Duessel-dorf
4		Tacke	Ferdinand	65		m	m	brick-layer		"		"	"	"	Hecht-hausen	1123	NIV Hamburg	6/24/39		Germany	Hamburg
5		Tacke	Auguste	65		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Kl. Lauken	1123	3/1/39			"	"
6		Vogel	Ludwig	78		m	m	cabinet maker		"		"	"	"	Wirtenberg	1140	NIV Hamburg	6/27/39	VL 492/36	"	"
7		Mahler	Mathilde	67		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Kathaus	116	2/1/39	8/4/39		"	"
8		Joseph	Emil	25		m	m	hairdresser		"		"	"	"	Frankfort	90	3/1/39	8/14/39	VL 462/501	"	Frankfort
9		Krauss	Maria	17		f	m	nurse		"		"	"	"	Harburg	127	3/1/39	8/10/39		"	Harburg
10		Krauss	Karl HEINRICH	24		m	m	gardener		"		"	"	"	"	135	3/1/39	8/11/39	99474/749	"	"
11	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 2/12/39	Wihelm	26		m	m	student		"		"	"	"	Baum-holder	60	3/1/39	7/14/39	VL 482/516	"	Baum-holder
12	EXEMPT	Petersen	Johanna	62		f	wid	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	140	NIV Hamburg	8/15/39	VL 477/475	Germany	Kiel
13		Ross	Martha	56		f	wid	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	85	3/1/39	7/22/39		"	Hamburg
14		Spielvogel	Marie	49		f	m	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Hillders-dorf	23	7/2/39	8/7/39		"	Hohen-stadt
15		Hoppe	Karl	70		m	widretired			"		"	"	"	Solingen	130	3/1/39	7/20/39	VL 492/47	"	Solingen
16		Brunner	Meta	58		f	wid	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Gernsdorf	36	3/2/39	8/4/39	VL 491/476	"	Gernsdorf
17		Wirth	Rosa	44		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Munich	109	3/2/39		VL 48/17	"	Munich
18		Kohler	Emma Anna	70		f	wid	h'hold		"		"	"	Switzer-land	Kirchen-thurnen	181	3/2/39	4/18/39	VL 488/431	Switzer-land	Thun
19		Prins	Stefanie	17		f	m	h'hold		"		"	"	Germany	Machrisch Trubau	108	3/2/39	8/4/39		Germany	Munich
20		Gern	Gustav	56		m	m	retired		"		"	"	"	Ebingen	125	3/2/39	8/2/39	VL 482/17	"	Ebingen
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	What?			Feet	Inches					
1	husb. Josef Ullrich, Wilhelmshavenstr. 114, Wilhelmshaven	N.Y. Germ.	Wilhelmshaven	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
2	wife: Karoline Kleinknecht Kornwestheim, Mittelfeldstr. 2	N.Y. Germ.	Kornwestheim	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mott.	br		
3	wife: Karoline Krist, Duesseldorf, Niederherderstr. 22	N.Y. Germ.	Duesseldorf	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bl	br		
4	brother: Wilhelm Tacke, Harburg, Wilstorferstrasse 30	N.Y. Germ.	Harburg	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	gr	gr		
5	brother i.l.: -			self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br	br		
6	nephew: Karl Schwing, Ham. burg, Wohldorferstr. 27			self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gr	gr		
7	husband: Claus Mahler, Hamburg, Angelerstrasse 4		Hamburg	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bl	br		
8	father: Emil Joseph, Frankfurt, Schmellerstr. 13		Frankfort	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bl	bl		
9	mother: Maria Krauss, Harburg, Friedrichstr. 11		Harburg	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl	bl		
10	-			self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	br	br		
11	mother: Elise Nagel, Baumholder, Rheinland		Baumholder	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	gr	br		
12	daughter: Mrs. Hoppe, Kiel, Juliennebenerweg 37	N.Y. Germ.	Kiel	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	gr	gr		
13	brother: Adolf Feass, Hamburg, Dietrichstrasse 11		Hamburg	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	br	gr		
14	sister: Paula Zirbs, Hiltensdorf, Sudetengen	N.Y.	Hiltensdorf	sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dbl	bl		
15	daughter: Hedwig Hoppe, Solingen-Heescheide, Naugstr. 43		Solingen	son i.l.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dbl	bl		
16	son: Kurt Brunner, Gernsdorf, Aug. Uhlmannstr.		Gernsdorf	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bl	gr		
17	husband: Josef Wirth, Munich, Wendelsteinstrasse 9		Munich	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gr	br		
18	sister: family Staehli, Lohnstorf, Krs. Bern, Switzerland		Switzerland	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br	gr		
19	mother: Stephanie Friedl, Vienna, Leblergasse 54		Germ. Munich	sunt	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	gr	bl		Scar on nose
20	wife: Elise Gern, Bingen, Kreis Balingen, Wuerstemb.		Bingen	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	gr	bl		Scar on nose

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13747 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 16 1943

Date

Evelyn Thompson
Camera Operator

AUG 16 1943

Date

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13747 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 16 1943

Date

Eschyn Thompson
Camera Operator

AUG 16 1943

Date

Wm. Becker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th 1939.

No.2. Vacant!
No.3. has not sailed.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3.

(CANADA)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939.

91

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: A. Blumck, Mundeburgdamm 44, Hamburg 24.	N.Y. Canada	aunt	In transit: 1939 N.Y. 1939	Employer: H. Holm, Toronto, Ont. Beatrice St. 61	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	bld. blue	none
2																
3	Mother: Kath. Dyck, St. Georgestr. 6, Hamburg	N.Y. Canada	self	In transit: 1937 N.Y. 1937	Father: Arnold Dyck, East Killarney, Winnipeg, Man.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	br. br.	none
4	Daught. Maria Sabol, Michalovce/Slovakia	N.Y. Canada	self	4	husbd. Mike Gedgon, 4011 St. Drusinique Str., Montreal, Que.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	br. br.	none
5	Sister: --				Father: --							5	6			
6	Sister: --				Father: --							5	4			
7	Sister: --				Father: --							4	8			
8	Mother: Maria Sigmund, POLOM No. 31, Yugoslavia			150	Own home: Kitchener, Ont. 64 Church Str.							5	7		grey	
9	Moth. i/l. --		husband	50	husbd. --							5	4		dbl. br.	
10	Gr. moth. --		father		father: --							2	10			
11	husbd. Wilhelm Kuschnig, Georgstr. 2, Ravensburg	N.Y. Canada	husband	55	Own home: Paefild street Meaford, Ont.							5	2		bld. blue	
12	father: --		father		mother: --							4	11			
13	Fath. Andreas Praprost, S. Antonio 58, Tarvisio/Italy		self	250	Employer: Omega Mine, Larger Lake, Ont.							5	8		br. br.	
14	Father: Josef Mandl, Goggau et 41, Tarvisio/Italy			50	Employer: --							5	9			
15	Broth. Wilhelm Sigloch, Kolmarstr. 68, Stuttgart			40	husbd. Georg Schmidt, Milverton, Ont. R.R. 1.							5	4		blue	
16	Uncle: --				father: --							3	7		bld.	
17	Uncle: Paul Gillmeister, Baumschulenweg 103, Berlin-Baumschulenweg		self	80	Fath. Ernst Gillmeister, 629 Rockland Ave. Montreal Que.							5	3		br. blue	
18	Wife: Barbara Balog, Conoplija/Yugoslavia			20	Friend: Nicholas Blechel, 184 St. Patrick St. Toronto, Ont.							5	5		br.	
19	Mother: Anna Flock, Weitersfeld No. 66.			4	husbd. Michel Taylor, 108 Cathcart str. Hamilton, Ont.							5	3		blue	
20	Cousin: Maria Sigmund, Polom No. 31, Yugoslavia			20	son i/l. Adolf Mausser, 64 Church str. Kitchener, Ont.							5			greyblue	
21	Mother: Mrs. K. Doepper, Diastelbeek 10, Wuppertal-E.		mother	20	Employer: Royal Hotel, Saskatoon, Sask.							5	7		darkblue	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German S.S. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German S.S. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. P. Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hofherr
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from **Hamburg**

August 17th 1939

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Josef Hofherr, Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 17th, 1939.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District										
1		Heller	Arno	18		m	Confect.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	3079 QIV.	Hamburg	8/1/39		Germany	Hamburg									
2		Heller	Ingeborg	17		f	d/servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3078	"	"		"	"									
3		Heilpern	Hans	42		m	forwarding agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	3924	Vienna	8/8/39		"	Vienna									
4		"	Sidonie	40		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	3923	"	"		"	"									
5		"	Gertrud	17		f	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	3925	"	"		"	"									
6		"	Wilhelmine	16		f	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3922	"	"		"	"									
7		Wittmund	Leo	46		m	Broker	"	"	"	"	German	"	Hamburg	406	Hamburg	7/10/39		"	Hamburg									
8		"	Martha	38		f	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	405	"	"		"	"									
9		Calm	Moritz	22		m	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Oberkleen	3470	Stuttgart	8/11/39	99474/748	"	Bretten									
10		Borowski	Gisela	15		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kurl-Husen	1139	"	7/31/39		"	Ostwen-nemar									
11		Urban	Vladimir, L.	30		m	tailor	"	Slovak.	"	Slovakia	Slovak.	Germany	Vienna	5446 QIV.	Prague	8/14/39		"	Straza 81									
12		Heisler	Tibor	20		m	Student	"	Hungar.	"	Hungary	Hungar.	Hungary	Budapest	36 HQIV.	Budapest	8/10/39	478	"	Budapest									
13		"	Georgy	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 HQIV.	"	"	370	"	"									
14		Rosenberg	Frans	53		m	half-dresser	"	German	"	Rumania	German	Rumania	Meroy	13 QIV.	Bucharest	7/17/39		"	Perjan									
15		"	Katharina	49		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barac-hausen	14 QIV.	"	"		"	"									
16		Loewenthal	Hugo	34		m	Clerk	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	3956	Vienna	8/8/39		"	Vienna									
17		"	Klara	32		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rumania	Czernowitz	3958	"		"	"									
18		"	Max	30		m	Gold-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Vienna	3957	"		"	"									
19	U. S. CIT.	Doss-Weise	Elly	57		f	div.		U.S.P. 600614	Wash. 2/14/39.																			
20	UNDER 16	Weise	Hannelore	14		f	pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zeulenroda	28 HQIV.	Berlin	8/16/39		"	Zeulen-roda									
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939.

98

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to join a relative or friend	
1	Father: Emil Heller, Loogestieg 19, Hamburg 20.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col. 17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	br. blue	none
2	Father: --	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 3	dbl.	grey	--
3	Moth. 1/1. Rosa Ehrenpreis, Vienna, 6 Linke Wienzeile 40.	Brooklyn	self	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 4	black	br.	--
4	Mother: --	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 3	grey	right hard of hearing	
5	Gr. moth. --	--	--	--	)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 2	black	grey	none
6	--	--	--	--	)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 2	old.	--	--
7	Moth. Auguste Wittmund, Sedanstr. 22, Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	8	H	A	S.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 6	bald	br.	--
8	Mother: --	--	--	--	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 3	dbl.	--	--
9	Fath. Friedr. Calm, Mittelweg 54, Oberkleen	Conn.	Haven	no	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 9	br.	br.	--
10	Aunt: Theresa Rosenhoevel, Soesterstr. 70, Ostwennemar	NY.	Bronx	yes	s.col. 23	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 6	dbl.	grey	--
11	Son 1/1. Josef Smalik, Strana No. 81, Slovakia	Pa.	Willow Grove	no	self	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 8	black	br.	--
12	Father: Michael Heisler, Possonys ut 15, Budapest-Hungary	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 10	br.	br.	--
13	Father: --	--	--	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 10	br.	br.	--
14	Sister: Elisabeth Bauer, Perjam No. 354, Rumania	NY.	Flushing	self	900	yes	1903/25	NY.	1925	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 8	grey	br.	--
15	Sist. 1/1. --	--	--	--	)	1906/25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 1	br.	blue	--
16	Mother: Golde Loewenthal, IX. Porzellang. 24A, Vienna	NJ.	Trenton	--	30	no	no	no	no	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 7	--	br.	--
17	Moth. 1/1. --	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 4	--	--	--
18	Mother: --	--	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 9	dbl.	br.	--
19	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
20	Father: Max Weise, Ritterhude No. 133, Germany	NJ.	Montclair	yes	mother	00	yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	10/3.	--	--	--	--	5 3	fair	br. gray	none
21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
23	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
26	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
27	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
28	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
29	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
30	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Bohmann, of the German SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Bohmann
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from HAMBURG

August 17th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Meyer	Henry	71		m			U.S.P. 515921 Wash. 4/18/38	Salt Lake City, Minn., No. 6.
2	Deynser	Mary	62		f			ren. 4/8/39, 5/13/36	West New Brighton, N.Y. 759 Delafield Ave.
3	Griema	Meta	55		f			618473 5/11/39	New York, N.Y. 1725 Lexington Ave.
4	Gfeller	Christian	36		m		New York, N.Y. 7/22/1903	479985 10/9/37	Jersey City, N.J. 135 Belmont St.
5	Fabricius	Hans	34		m	wid.		604972 3/15/39	Pittsburgh, Pa. 28 Harlan Ave. N.S.
6	Ruprecht	Friedrich, Robert	33		m			290879 5/22/36	Linwood, N.J., 2020 Shore Road
7	Goodman	Charles, Edward	55		m		Smithville, N.J. 6/22/84	289680 ren. 6/20/39, 5/21/36	---
8	Sinram	Martha	44		f			7276 6/13/39	Lake Forest, Ill. 494 Oakwood Ave.
9	Muller	Constantin	45		m			620524 5/16/39	1001 Darley Ave, Baltimore, Md.
10	Bentele	Carl	42		m			620247 5/16/39	711 Baunook St, Boise, Idaho
11	Mengle	William	35		m			633798 6/13/39	10W 110st, Chicago, Ill.
12	Mengle	Antoinette	23		f		10/25/1915 Chicago, Ill.	---	---
13	Kiessling	Gurt	39		m			590149 11/19/38	553 Melrose St, Chicago, Ill.
14	Mahsun	William	33		m			620695 5/17/39	2974 N. 24. St, Milwaukee, Wisc.
15	Mahsun	Anita	25		f		9/7/1913 Milwaukee, Wisc.	611088 4/12/1939	---
16	Mahsun	William	3		m		7/30/1936 Milwaukee, Wisc.	---	---
17	Stubbe	Erich	38		m			608264 3/30/1939	615N. 41 Ave, Omaha, Nebr.
18	Stubbe	Gertrud	35		f			---	---
19	Stubbe	Dorothy	7		f		9/26/1931 Omaha, Nebr.	---	---
20	Stubbe	Mary	4		f		12/14/1934 Omaha, Nebr.	---	---
21	Krause	Albert	42		m			ren. 1/3/1939 348245 10/13/1936	1930 Sherman Ave, Evanston, Ill.
22	Kesselring	Anna	31		f			605553 3/17/39	101 Graves St, Syracuse, N.Y.
23	Kesselring	Mary	6		f		8/3/1933 Syracuse, N.Y.	---	---
24	Kesselring	Henry	4		m		12/1/1934 Syracuse, N.Y.	---	---
25	Diebel	Hermann	67		m		6/23/1872 Victoria, Texas	610726 4/11/39	R.F.D. 1 Victoria, Texas
26	Diebel	Lily	33		f			---	---
27	Reichl	Alfred	39		m			618089 5/10/39	7608 Sagamore Ave, Cleveland, O.
28	Miller	Dorothy	17		f		8/1/1922 Indianapolis, Ind.	590575 11/23/38	2168 Melwood Ave, Toledo, Ohio
29	Steger	Robert	41		m			595821 1/9/39	3126W 48th St, Cleveland, Ohio
30	Steger	Elisabeth	36		f			---	---

41

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **B**

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"NEW YORK"**

sailing from **Hamburg**

August 17th, 1939

Arriving at Port of **New York** August 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Barnswolt	Henry	31	m		U.S.P. 607486 Wash. 3/27/39	999 N. Raymond Ave, Pasadena, Calif.
2	Barnswolt	Julia	55	f		U.S.P. 607486 Wash. 3/27/39 Citizenship of father No. 3582015 of N.Y. 3/31/1932 will be presented at New York	9808-34th Ave, Corona, N.Y.
3	Mueller	Richard	17	m		U.S.P. 630318 Wash. 6/7/39	855 E-242nd St, New York, N.Y.
4	Weisbrod	John	66	m		U.S.P. 560130 Wash. 6/24/38	102-27-93 Ave, Richmond Hill, N.Y. LI.
5	Maurmeyer	Robert	37	m		U.S.P. 627638 Wash. 6/2/39	216 N. Glen Oak Ave, Peoria, Ill.
6	Coogan	Hedwig	44	f	wid		
7	Coogan	Mary	14	f		1/15/1925 Peoria, Ill.	
8	Meredith	Marjorie	28	f		9/3/1910 Tippecanoe, Ind.	529 Cedar St, Miles, Mich.
9	McIlroy	Robert	32	m		7/18/1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.	3709 Farragut-Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Scheidegger	Margarete	53	f			353 Dekalb Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Hacker	Robert	22	m		11/19/1916 Burlington, Iowa	9018 13 St, Burlington, Iowa
12	Riedrich	Josefine	51	f			Sanders-Scotia, N.Y. 142 Sanders Ave.
13	Muller	Anna	53	f			125 E. 47th St, New York, N.Y.
14	Wissmann	Frieda	38	f			439-283 St, North Bergen, N.J.
15	Beattie	George	22	m		7/21/1917 San Francisco, Calif.	125 Forest Side Ave, San Francisco Calif.
16	Herman	Robert	18	m		2/2/1921 Toledo, Ohio	1875 Superior St, Toledo, Ohio
17	Oosterle	Marie	56	f			Caledonia, Minn.
18	Fischer	Anna	36	f			5221 Blair, St. Louis, Mo.
19	Diebel	Henry	40	m			4811 Red River, Austin, Texas
20	Diebel	Berna	34	f			
21	Diebel	Helen	8	f		4/15/1931 Topeka, Kans.	
22	Schaefer	August	70	m			7137 Maraden Street, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Mohres	Agatha	54	f			9277-219 St, Queens Village, N.Y.
24	Clark	Harriet	25	f		3/24/1914 Washington, D.C.	Garden Aptr. Baltimore, Md.
25	Dooge	Ida	65	f	wid		R.2 Cambridge, Md.
26	Krieg	Philipp	56	m	div		1509 Carverville St, San Francisco Calif.
27	Nowotay	Frank	39	m			2637 N 33 St, Milwaukee, Wisc.
28	"	Barbara	39	f			
29	"	Edeltrude	15	f			
30	"	Walter	7	m		2/6/1932 Milwaukee, Wisc.	

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 98

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Hamburg, August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hanle	Joseph	30	M			U.S.P. 639623 Wash. 6/24/39	6415 Softer Ave, Baltimore, M.D.
2	Hanle	Julie	27	F		2/12/1912 Annapolis, M.D.	- " -	- " -
3	Hanle	Joseph	4	M		4/8/1935 Baltimore, M.D.	- " -	- " -
4	Sauer	Hermann	45	M			U.S.P. 605024 Wash. 3/15/39	12757 Rosemary, Detroit, Mich.
5	Sauer	Elisabeth	51	F			- " -	- " -
6	Schacke	Hermann	43	M			U.S.P. 609633 Wash. 4/6/39	4545 Francisco St, Chicago, Ill.
7	Hortens	Carl	57	M		10/28/1881 San Francisco, Calif.	" 40432 " 2/1/39	911 Broderick St, San Francisco, Calif.
8	Pfordte	Frieda	51	F			" 603532 " 3/7/39	4 Whiteman Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
9	Pfordte	Ursula	18	F			- " -	- " -
10	Dunnington	Lewis	49	M		7/8/1890 Decatur, Mich.	U.S.P. 633936 Wash. 6/13/39	1824 E. 10 St, Duluth, Minn.
11	Vieich	Frieda	43	F			" 619352 " 5/13/39	944 Rogers Place, Bronx, N.Y.
12	Gunkel	Rudolf	47	M		11/30/1891 Baltimore, Md	" 334909 " 7/29/36	1639 Mc. Elderey St, Baltimore, Md.
13	Bautner	William	47	M			" 613773 " 4/25/39	353 Titus Ave, Rochester, N.Y.
14	Bautner	Lina	46	F			- " -	- " -
15	Botsler	Otto	35	M			" 268260 " 4/5/36	17309 Marlow, Detroit, Mich.
16	Huber	Robert	38	M			" 508444 " 11/8/38	11529 Eagleside, Detroit, Mich.
17	Bacher	Helene	48	F			U.S.P. 635329 Wash. 6/15/39	3988 Willow Grove Ave, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Goller	Gustav	35	M			" 613607 " 4/25/39	425 Genesee St, Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Geller	Margaret	33	F			- " -	- " -
20	Geller	Henry	4	M		7/30/1935 at Buffalo, N.Y.	- " -	- " -
21	Hinson	Hanna	70	F	wid		" 611371 " 4/13/39	5216 Leclair St, Chicago, Ill.
22	Hinson	Maria	36	F			" 616686 " 5/6/39	Fairmont, Minn.
23	York	Eva	36	F			" 617253 " 5/8/39	8711 Justice Ave, Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
24	York	Edward	15	M			- " -	- " -
25	Schulte Schuets	Edward	48	M		7/21/92 Belleville, Ill.	" 622526 " 5/22/39	1009E, B. St, Belleville, Ill.
26	Schulte	Olothilde	42	F			- " -	- " -
27	Aust	Anna-Marie	36	F			" 618663 " 5/11/39	R.D. 3 Box 103, Schenectady, NY
28	Aust	Rose-Marie	17	F			- " -	- " -
29	Hepp	Ella	45	F			U.S.P. 622944 Wash. 5/22/39	1960 Howe Street Chicago, Ill.
30	"	Donald	6	M		Chicago, Ill. 10/10/1932	" " " "	- " -

12 20

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **D**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. **"NEW YORK"**

sailing from **HAMBURG**

August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of **New York** August 25th, 1939

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gruesenwald	Olara	49		f	m		U.S.P. 623261 Wash. 5/23/39	2829 N. Vichard St., Chicago, Ill.
2	Behlen	Philipp	38		m	m		U.S.P. 613079 Wash. 4/22/39	960 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	"	Maria	34		f	m		" " " "	" " "
4	"	Mary Ann	7		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/21/31	" " " "	" " "
5	"	Christian	6		m	m	" " 6/4/33	" " " "	" " "
6	"	Sophie	4		f	m	" " 7/26/35	" " " "	" " "
7	"	Frances	2		f	m	" " 12/31/36	" " " "	" " "
8	"	Helen	3		f	m	" " 11/30/38	" " " "	" " "
9	Schmalzle	Hermann	31		m	m		U.S.P. 603700 Wash. 3/8/39	69 Wright St., Stapleton, St. I. N.Y.
10	"	Clara	23		f	m		" " " "	" " "
11	Wals	Runa	33		f	m		" 615052 " 5/1/39	76 Wilson Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
12	"	Walter	6		m	m	Plainfield, N.J. 7/16/1932	" " " "	" " "
13	Tonn	Arnold	27		m	m	9/28/1911 Lemira, Wis.	U.S.P. 619156 Wash. 5/12/39	2321-N. 40 St, Milwaukee, Wis.
14	Tonn	Gertrude	32		f	m	5/17/1907 Lemira, Wis.	" 619432 " 5/13/39	" " "
15	Karitzko Pristas-Karitzko	Anna	19		f	m	Indianola, Pa. 10/9/1919	" 181 Prague 8/9/39	sister: Margit Pristas Box 107, Wildwood, Pa.
16	Karitzko Karitzko	Helen	-	11	f	m		" " " "	" " "
17	Rueger	Maria	35		f	m		" 614181 Wash. 4/27/39	1735 Hartrey Ave, Evanston, Ill.
18	Rueger	Walter	13		m	m		" " " "	" " "
19	Schwarz	Helene	46		f	m		" 1450 " 5/1/39	4043 Southport Ave, Chicago, Ill.
20	Stettner	John	35		m	m		" 603101 " 3/4/39	533 E. 83 St, New York, N.Y.
21	Schenk	Maria	38		f	m		" 599595 " 2/6/39	979 Islington, Toledo, Ohio
22	Peggendorf	Hedwig	48		f	wid		" 461295 " 3/28/39	804 E. 40 St, Indianapolis, Ind.
23	Schals	Elisabeth	31		f	m		" 608581 " 4/1/39	220-28 Ave, Bellwood, Ill.
24	Schals	Margaret	3		f	m	7/16/1936 Bellwood, Ill.	" " " "	" " "
25	Jonas	Maria	49		f	m		" 595319 " 1/4/39	1849 Lunt Ave, Chicago, Ill.
26	Hansen	August	46		m	m		" 612185 " 4/18/39	9 Carl Str, Rochester, N.Y.
27	Gritsner	Paul	62		m	m		" 620253 " 5/16/39	R.P.D. 4 Trenton, N.J.
28	Buschbacher	Frank	49		m	m		" 607537 " 3/27/39	Cap, N. Dak.
29	Schmidt	Kathy	38		f	m		" 616203 " 5/14/39	1016 Simpson St., New York, N.Y.
30	"	Rosemarie	4		f	m	New York, N.Y. 2/22/35	" " " "	" " "

Handwritten signature and initials

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S.S. "New York"

sailing from Hamburg

August 17th

19 39, Arriving at Port of New York

August 25th

19 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SING	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Heckerroth	Frank	38	m	m		U.S.P. 608951 Wash. 4/3/1939	4969 Highland View Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
2	"	Minna	39	f	m		" 608951 Wash. "	"
3	"	Heins	13	m	s		" 608951 Wash. "	"
4	"	Eleanor	5	f	s	Glendale, N.Y. 5/3/1934	" 608951 Wash. "	"
5	Kramer	Joseph	42	m	m		" 643674 " 7/7/1939	250 Marison Ave. Mineola, L.I. N.Y.
6	"	Sophie	42	f	m		" 643674 " "	"
7	"	Karolina	12	f	s	Hempstead, NY. 1/22/1927	" 643674 " "	"
8	"	Robert	8	m	s	Hempstead, NY. 3/7/1931	" 643674 " "	"
9	Grab	Otto	30	m	s		U.S.P. 604099 Wash. 3/18/39	6007 - 68 Avenue Ridgewood, N.J.
10	Hutter	Paul	48	m	m		" 616828 " 5/6/1939	3057 - 43 Str. Long Island City, N.Y.
11	"	Marie	48	f	m		" 616828 " "	3057 - 43 Str. Long Island City, N.Y.
12	Baumeister	Bernhard	31	m	s		" 608750 " 4/3/1939	Seton Hill College Greensburg, Pa.
13	Schonknecht	William	43	m	m		" 617992 " 5/10/39	3936 N. Ferry St. Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Wittig-Molz	Ida	46	f	m		" 387 Stuttgart 5/19/39	2233 Southport Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Wittig	Alfred	13	m	s	Chicago/Ill. 1/17/1926	" " " "	"
16	"	Emma	9	f	s		" " " "	"
17	Schmalt	Guenther	27	m	s		" 564770 Wash. 7/5/38 expired 4/28/1940	1410 W. Mulberry Street Bloomington, Ill.
18	Gruenert	Mina Gertrud	48	f	s		" 274137 " 4/28/36	40 East 88 Street New York, N.Y.
19	Freiss	Frank	40	m	m		" 43587 " 6/14/39	S.E. Corner of Merrill-Redwood Str. Fontana, Cal.
20	Erfteneck	Henry K.	42	m	m		" 624482 " 5/25/39	1993 Baltimore Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
21	"	Anna	43	f	m		" 624482 " "	"
22	"	Gerhard	7	m	s	Cincinnati/Ohio 3/14/1932	" " " "	"
23	Ruppenstein	Hedwig	18	f	s		U.S.P. 613606 Wash. 4/25/39	564 Bramhall Avenue Jersey City, N.J.
24	Buck	Erna	38	f	m		" 611796 " 4/15/39	1252 West Jams Rd. Bronx, N.Y.
25	Willna	Verner	30	m	m		" 641208 " 6/28/39	2109 N. 75th Street Elmwood Park, Ill.
26	Hunsken	Henry	17	m	s		U.S.P. 611262 Wash. 4/13/39 ren. 767 May 18/39	84-11 Doran Ave. Glendale, L.I. N.Y.
27	Williams	Charles	22	m	s	Hampshire County, W.Va. 4/20/1917	" 442813 " 6/15/37	Box 232 Bonne, W.Va.
28	Leibe	Margaret	36	f	m		U.S.P. 613052 Wash. 4/22/39	1425 Ives Pl. Washington, D.C.
29	"	Heins	14	m	s		" " " "	"
30	"	Margaret	8	f	s	Washington D.C. 8/5/31	" " " "	"

45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **NEW YORK** sailing from **HAMBURG**, August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** August 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Hemesansky	Margaret	43		f		U.S.P. 634335 Wash. 6/14/39	First St., Harrington Park, N.J.
2	"	Frank	19		m	New York, N.Y. 4/29/1920	"	"
3	Schrepping	Erwin	29		m		604940 3/14/39	1406 N. 7406 North Ivanhoe Str. Portland, Ore.
4	"	Wyona	27		f	Etas Mills, Cal. 8/18/1912	"	"
5	Forest	Mina Rose	48		f		618667 5/11/39	2500 - 9th Court St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
6	Rowedder	Georg	45		m		623806 5/24/39	Wall Lake, Ia.
7	"	Helma	33		f	Battle Creek, Ia. 5/6/1906	"	"
8	"	Lorey	6		m	Mapleton, Ia. 10/4/1932	"	"
9	Spellmeier	Fred	70		m		621822 5/19/39	Caledonia, Minn.
10	"	Edna	22		f	Caledonia, Minn. 1/11/1916	622832 "	"
11	Dethlefsen	William	75		m wid		625726 5/29/39	Denison, Ia.
12	Kurth	Gertrude	39		f		645724 7/14/38	303 Greenwood Ave. Birmingham, Mich.
13	Krause	Reinhard	34		m		620642 5/17/39	Nashville, Ill.
14	Strunk	Helene	42		f		615893 5/4/39	1317 W. Juneau Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
15	"	Edward Henry	2		m	Milwaukee, Wisc. 4/22/1937	"	"
16	Ketelsen	Siegfried	72		m		617739 5/9/39	Box 45 Schleswig, Ia.
17	Giefer	William	40		m		592955 12/9/38	El Reno, Okla.
18	Spanner	Johanna	40		f		611548 4/14/39	5536 West 63rd Place Chicago, Ill.
19	"	Doris	7		f	Chicago, Ill. 2/22/32	"	"
20	Hadersbeck	Wally	43		f		598160 1/24/39	726 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Marschall	Frank	62		m		619868 5/15/39	7106 Wade Park Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
22	Ricks	Elise	32		f		626612 5/31/39	100 Groton St., Forest Hills, L.I.N.Y.
23	Lutz	Friedrich	31		m		598967 1/1/39	913 N. Lockwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
24	"	Ocellie	24		f		"	"
25	Schleicher	John	54		m wid		637680 6/20/39	723 School St., McKees Rocks, Pa.
26	Caicosko	Mary	48		f		U.S. Certificate of Citizenship No. 4371608 10/5/37	5015 Alexander Ave., East Chicago Ind. State
27	Taith	Arthur Gunnar	29		m		USP 644382 Wash'ton 7/10/39	68 Olchald St. Clanton R.Y.
28	Westendorf	Louise	35		f		U.S. Certificate of Citizenship No. 4371608 10/5/37	Mount Angel, Oregon
29	"	Beatrice	12		f	Silverton, Oregon 11/12/26	USP 368675 Wash'ton 2/23/37	"
30	"	Adelaide	7		f	" 11/18/31	"	"

12 70 pm

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Hamburg, August 17th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Ringhofer	Rose Ida	32		f			USP 597697 Wash'ton 1/20/39	5023 S. Princeton Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Johnson	Anna	27		f			" 605454 " 3/16/39	21 Gothaben Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	"	Lyttleton	3		m		Brooklyn N.Y., 8/22/35	" " " "	- " -
4	Heng	Nora R.	34		f		Lorton, Nebraska 7/16/05	" 510550 " 4/5/38	508 Third Ave. Nebraska City, Neb.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H m m m
12 30
P m

47

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

103

H

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Southampton, 18th August, 19 39, Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SALLS	Elwood K.	27 10	M	S	October 6th, 1911. Sonnington, Maine.	USP. 279729. May 8th, 1936. Wash'ton	Brooks School, No. Audover, Mass.
2	SCHAEFER	John H.	29 2	M	S	June 17th, 1910. New York, N.Y.	" 622915. May 22nd, 1939. "	5305 4413 St. Laurel Hill, L.I. N.Y.
3	WOLFKUHL	Lucy E.	60	F	S		Nat. June 22nd, 1878. New York, N.Y.	169 E. 77th Str. New York, N.Y.
4	JAEGER	Bettye A.	23 6	F	S	January 5th, 1916. Chicago, Ill.	USP. 635757. June 16th, 1939. Wash'ton	3910 220th Str. Baytide, L.I. N.Y.
5	JEMKINS	Mamie	64	F	S	January 3 rd, 1875. Leasburg, N.C.	" 3244. May 3rd, 1939. Rome,	Methodist Orphanage, Glenwood Ave. Raleigh, N.C.
6	BARD	Bertha	36	F	S	New York, N.Y. 5/1/03	" 639617. June 23rd, 1939. Wash'ton	24 N. High Str. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
7	CLEVELAND	Harold	23	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio 5/12/16	USP 633142 June 12th 1939 Wash'ton	Harwichport Mass.
8		Elizabeth	23	F	M	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 5/9/16	" 581523 Sept. 9th 1938 "	" " "
9	FRANCIS	Dorothy	45	F	M	Washington, D.C. 12/1/94	" 583904 Oct. 1st 1938 "	105 N. Horace St. Woodbury, N.J.
10		Diantha Jane	9	F	S	Cambridge Mass., 9/28/1929	" 605220 March 15th 1939 "	" " "
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

12 3/4
0 1/2

48

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from CHERBOURG.

AUGUST 18th. 1939.

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED S SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Sam	24		M	S	Chanute, Kansas 3/7/1915	USP. 277884, Wash' ton, DC. 5/6/36 Ren. N° 6654. 6/18/38	722 S. Highland, Chanute, Kansas.
2	BISSELL	John	29		M	S			296 Broad St., Windsor, Conn.
3	BRENDLE	Helen	24		F	S	Egypt, Pa. 1/26/1915	" 632956. " " 6/12/39	Egypt, Pa.
4	CLARY	George	21		M	S	Thunderbolt, Georgia. 9/25/1917	" 621137. " " 5/18/39	19 Arlington Pl., Macon, Ga.
5	COPPS	Dorothy	23		F	S	Boulder, Colorado 8/11/1916	" 520926. " " 4/27/38	1225 W. Division St., Grand Island, Nebraska.
6	LEHMAN	Frederick	27		M	S	Visalia, Cal. 11/28/1911	" 42321. " " 5/8/39 " 332767. " " 7/22/36	2527 Hearst Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
7	MARX	Fannie Francis	23		F	S	New York City. 5/18/1916	Ren. 10045, New York City. 7/5/39	151 Engle St., Englewood, N. J.
8	MEDBERY	Chauncey Joseph	21		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 10/9/1917	USP. 573386, Wash' ton, DC. 7/30/38	624 So. Van Ness, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	SAYLOR	Guy	35		M	M	Rapho Township, Pa. 11/15/1903	" 647051. " " 7/19/39	605 Mt. Joy St., Elizabethtown, Pa.
10	SMITH	John James	25		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. 1/28/1914	" 622071. " " 5/19/39	1191 Rice St., St. Paul, Minn.
11	SOULIOTIS	Kyriakos	72		M	M		" N° 158, Athens (Greece) 8/7/39	373 42nd. St., New York City.
12	WACKERLE	Marjorie	25		F	S	Jacksonville, Ill. 9/24/1913	" 632908, Wash' ton, DC. 6/12/39 (Germany)	140 N. Pine Ave., Chicago, Illinois.
13	WARDWELL	Hesekiah	62		M	S	Bristol, R. I. 11/23/1876	" N° 22, Francfort /M. 3/9/38	Bay View Ave., Bristol, R. I.
14	HRIGI	Francis	62		F	M		" N° 7446, Wash' ton, DC. 5/1/39	1217 George St., Chicago, Ill.
15	GRANT	Mary	53		F	S	New Marlborough, Mass. 4/26/1886	" 629578. " " 6/6/39	103 Broad St., Lynn, Mass.
16	MILLER	Kenneth	39		M	S	Westfield, N. J. 3/2/1900	" 638834. " " 6/22/39 " 411167. " " 5/12/37	44 Gifford Ave., Lakewood, N. Y.
17	ROHRER	George	32		M	S	Hagerstown, Md. 9/1/1906	Ren. N° 2838. " " 1/11/39	2926-119th. St., Toledo, Ohio.
18	WELLS	Charles	41		M	M	Greenfield, Indiana 9/12/1897	USP. 633023. " " 6/12/39	16 Greenacres, Scarsdale, N. Y.
19	YOUNG	Edward	26		M	S	Zelienople, Pa. 3/13/1914	" 639762. " " 6/24/39	305 E. Beaver, Zelienople, Pa.
20	AMMANN	Hedwig	37		F	M		" 614810. " " 4/29/39	217 44th. St., Union City, N. J.
21	BADRAU	Mary	28		F	S	Winthrop, Mass. 4/3/1911	" 275229. " " 4/30/36 Ren. No. 46 6/22/38	112 S. 3rd. Ave., New Brunswick, N. J.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 mth
12 3/4
pr

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from COCH.

19th AUGUST, 1932,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

August 25th

103

1932.

U. S. D. L.

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mns.

Sex

Married or
Single

1

COOLOW

KATHERINE M. PASCHAL

57

F.

S.

PASSPORT NO. 608191, WASHINGTON, 5/30/1930.

McKENNAN HOSPITAL, SIOUX

FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA.

2

HUFFMAN

MARY

28

F.

S.

BORN KENT COUNTY - 11/11/1911.

USP 618543 Wash'ton 5/11/39

7487 DINGHAM AVE, BAHAMON,

MICHIGAN.

HOME: 561 WEST 179 STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.

3

KEANE

JOHN

34

M.

M.

PASSPORT NO. 604890, WASHINGTON, 3/14/1939.

4

KEANE

MARY

28

F.

M.

DO

DO.

5

SULLIVAN

PATRICK

47

M.

M.

BORN CHICAGO, ILL.

PASSPORT NO. 609761, WASHINGTON, 6/5/39.

6804 YALE AVE.,

CHICAGO, ILL.

6

SULLIVAN

FLORENCE

46

F.

M.

DO.

DO.

7

GOHAM

MARY

50

F.

M.

PASSPORT NO. 54391, WASHINGTON, 3/30/39.

440-64th STREET,

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.

8

KEANE

MORA

29

F.

S.

PASSPORT NO. 551010, WASHINGTON, 10/6/38.

471 E. 140 STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.

9

KEANE

BRIDGET

35

F.

S.

PASSPORT NO. 555665, WASHINGTON, 11/6/38.

DO.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

12 mths
12 30
p.m.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. FORM 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

arrived August 25, 1900,, 19 , M., , from

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

New York 8/25/39-T.D.

CuH ken 37 vmb
CuH ken 37 vmb

, from

New York 8/25/39-S.I.

CuH. ken 37 vnb.

#35. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York"

, arriving at New York N.Y. U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 Aug.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	
yes	Bobmann Charles	34	master	7/18.39 Hamburg	no	yes	56	m.	German
"	Otto Georg	21	chief off.	"	"	"	38	"	"
"	Wacker Albert	12	2nd. off.	4/29.39	"	"	38	"	"
"	Brodersen Sophus	17	"	5/24.39	"	"	35	"	"
"	Bremer Hans	17	"	1/19.39	"	"	32	"	"
"	Muelles Peter	7	3rd. off.	4/20.39	"	"	24	"	"
"	Westerhorstmann Heinrich	3	4th. off.	7/17.39	"	"	21	"	"
f.p.e.	Heiklenborg Bernhard	11	radio op.	8/15.39	"	"	37	"	"
yes	Eberhardt Eduard	4	"	7/18.39	"	"	27	"	"
f.p.e.	Herztsprung Werner	6	"	8/14.39	"	"	32	"	"
yes	Rubach Fritz	42	"	7/19.39	"	"	23	"	"
"	Hofherr Dr. Josef	13	physician	1/10.39	"	"	40	"	"
first	Werthoff Dr. Carl	1	"	8/15.39	"	"	28	"	"
"	Kuehl Maria Elisabeth	0	tr. nurse	8/14.39	"	"	23	f.	"
yes	Negro Bruno	12	doct. ord.	11/1.38	"	"	46	m.	"
f.p.e.	Schmidt Otto	30	baggagestr.	8/15.39	"	"	58	"	German
yes	Amschl Franz	2	ass.	4/6.39	"	"	28	"	"
"	Demuth Paul	27	boatswain	6/19.39	"	"	46	"	German
"	Heine Paul	18	"	7/17.39	"	"	32	"	"
f.p.e.	Breitung Johannes	28	"	8/14.39	"	"	43	"	"
"	Brubh Willy	25	carpenter	"	"	"	44	"	"
yes	Angelis August	4	joiner	6/19.39	"	"	47	"	"
"	Andresen Max	14	"	7/17.39	"	"	44	"	"
"	Sauerweier Willy	28	quartermstr.	5/22.39	"	"	41	"	"
"	Engelbrecht Wilhelm	4	"	4/28.39	"	"	25	"	"
"	Anners Herbert	15	"	"	"	"	31	"	"
f.p.e.	Fusacker Friedrich	2	"	8/15.39	"	"	40	"	"
yes	Lautenbacher Joseph	38	"	6/19.39	"	"	54	"	"
f.p.e.	Stamp Adolf	29	"	8/14.39	"	"	44	"	"
yes	Christoff Benno	17	A.B.	12/27.38	"	"	31	"	"

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners Hamburg-American Line.

Local Agents Hamburg-American Line/North German Lloyd New York NY.

Call len 37 wh.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Hanora O'Sullivan	51	Ireland	8/19/39, Cobh	
Eduard Erichsen	25	Germany	7/17/39, Hamburg	
Vaino Karhunen	29	Finland	5/24/39, Hamburg	
Helmut Muller	23	U.S.A.	7/19/39, Hamburg	
Mikal Marcov	29	Roumania	4/29/39, Hamburg	
Joan Ghiorghilenco	25	"	4/29/39, Hamburg	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-3813

#35. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York NY.U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 Aug., 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
yes	Bohmann	Charles	34	master	7/18.39	Hamburg	no	yes	56	m.	German	Germany	5'10	180	none	no	
"	Otto	Georg	21	chief off.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
"	Wacker	Albert	12	2nd.off.	4/29.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	175	"	"	
"	Brodersen	Sophus	17	"	5/24.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	155	"	"	
"	Bremer	Hans	17	"	1/19.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	180	"	"	
"	Mueller	Peter	7	3rd.off.	4/10.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	165	"	Discharged 26 Sept. 2nd officer	
"	Westerhorstmann	Heinrich	3	4th.off.	7/17.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1	180	"	"	
f.pe.	Heiklenborg	Bernhard	11	radio op.	8/15.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
yes	Eberhardt	Eduard	4	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	166	"	"	
f.pe.	Herztsprung	Werner	6	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	154	"	"	
yes	Rubach	Fritz	42	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
"	Hofherr	Dr. Josef	13	physician	1/10.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	155	"	"	
first	Werthoff	Dr. Carl	1	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	"	
"	Kuehl	Maria Elisabeth	0	tr.nurse	8/14.39	"	"	"	23	f.	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
yes	Negro	Bruno	12	doct.ord.	11/1.38	"	"	"	46	m.	"	"	5'7	199	"	"	
f.pe.	Schmidt	Otto	30	baggagestr.	8/15.39	"	"	"	58	"	German	Germany	5'7	165	"	"	
yes	Amschl	Franz	2	ass. "	4/6.39	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5'6	143	"	"	
"	Demuth	Paul	27	boatswain	6/19.39	"	"	"	46	"	German	Germany	5'6	158	"	"	
"	Heine	Paul	18	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
f.pe.	Breitung	Johannes	28	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	188	"	"	
"	Bruhn	Willy	25	carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0	210	"	"	
yes	Angelis	August	4	joiner	6/19.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1	187	"	"	
"	Andresen	Max	14	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6	172	"	"	
"	Sauerweier	Willy	28	quartermstr.	5/22.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	188	"	"	
"	Engelbrecht	Wilhelm	4	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	149	"	"	
"	Anners	Herbert	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	156	"	"	
f.pe.	Busacker	Friedrich	2	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	210	"	"	
yes	Lautenbacher	Joseph	38	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	198	"	"	
f.pe.	Stamp	Adolf	29	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	188	"	"	
yes	Christoff	Benno	17	A.B.	12/27.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	146	"	"	

Hamburg-American Line.

Hamburg-American Line.

Hamburg-American Line/North German Lloyd New York NY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y. U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 August, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Weber	Peter	20 years	A.B.	7/17.39	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m.	German	Germany	5'8	144	none	no.	
2	"	Grubert	Karl	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	154	"	"	
3	f.pe.	Doerr	Alois	6	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
4	yes	Becker	Kurt	6	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	165	"	"	
5	"	Vack	Albin	14	"	7/11.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	191	"	"	
6	"	Jordan	Erich	2	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
7	f.pe.	Diemann	Gustav	5	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	136	"	"	Discharged Landing 2nd person
8	yes	Solares	Josef	12	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	162	"	"	Discharged Landing 2nd person
9	"	Bremer	Heinrich	44	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6	179	"	"	
10	"	Marcow	Mihai	8	"	4/29.39	"	"	"	29	"	Rumanian	Rumania	5'11	186	"	"	
11	"	Skergelenco	Joan	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
12	"	Witt	Theodor	14	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	46	"	German	Germany	5'8	156	"	"	
13	"	Berling	Herbert	2	"	5/24.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	132	"	"	
14	"	Karhussari	Vaino	4	"	6/21.39	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finnland	5'7	149	"	"	
15	"	Ihnen	Endzaro	3	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	19	"	German	Germany	5'9	165	"	"	
16	"	Weinand	Jakob	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	148	"	"	
17	"	Bothe	Walther	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	158	"	"	
18	f.pe.	Sander	Helmuth	19	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	"	
19	yes	Goss	Walter	8	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	155	"	"	
20	"	Hertel	Walter	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	130	"	"	
21	first	Kretzer	Fritz	3	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	"	
22	yes	Trost	Kurt	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	156	"	"	
23	"	Schmidt	Kurt	3	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0	154	"	"	
24	"	Koch	Hans	19	"	11/2.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	172	"	"	
25	"	Flohr	Hans	8	"	1/2.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	158	"	"	
26	"	Poehls	Herbert	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	138	"	"	
27	"	Sparkuhl	Walter	25	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	159	"	"	Discharged Landing 2nd person
28	first	Schnabel	Heinz	3	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	136	"	"	
29	f.pe.	Richter	Karl-Heinz	3	O.S.	1/14.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	136	"	"	
30	"	Blank	Karl	3	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

Coh. ken 37 vnb.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y.U.S.A., 25. Aug 1939 August, 19 39, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Heinemann	Heinz	years 8 mths.	A.B.	7/18.39	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m.	German	Germany	5'7	130	none	no	
2																		
3	yes	Doering	Harry	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	149	"	"	
4	"	Winners	Hans	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
5	"	Littek	Kurt	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	150	"	"	
6	"	Pyritz	Karl	1	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	135	"	"	
7	"	Schwarz	Bruno	1	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	120	"	"	
8	"	Mahnke	Karl-Heinz	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	125	"	"	
9	"	Beyer	Heinrich	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
10	"	Merten	Fritz	4 mths.	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	129	"	"	
11	"	Boehm	Walter	7 mths.	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	121	"	"	
12	"	Guseck	Alfred	1	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	148	"	"	
13	first	Strauss	Werner	0	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5	110	"	"	
14	f.pe.	Groth	Adolf	4	messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	143	"	"	
15	first	Bauer	Franz	0	boy	8/15.39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	110	"	"	
16	yes	Ehren	Walter	25	purser	5/23.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	219	"	"	
17	"	Wolff	Gerhard	10	"	4/29.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	180	"	"	
18	"	Hoff	Hans	13	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	215	"	"	
19	"	Klooke	Walter	4	"	11/29.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
20	"	Herbig	Nicolaus	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	156	"	"	
21	"	Weiss	Erwin	4 mths.	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	148	"	"	
22	"	Detlefsen	Werner	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
23	f.pe.	Lindemann	Kurt	3 mths.	purser's clerk	8/14.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
24	yes	Pilz	Albert	36	prov.mast.	11/16.38	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	166	"	"	
25	"	Funck	Rudolf	20	"	5/22.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	159	"	"	
26	f.pe.	Pulss	Heinrich	26	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	202	"	"	
27	yes	Berg	Hermann	15	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	154	"	"	
28	"	Wortmann	Friedrich	11	printer	5/23.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0	178	"	"	
29	"	Seemann	Heinz	4	"	1/17.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	156	"	"	
30	"	Herbst	Kurt	1	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.Owners id.Local Agents id.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York NY. U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 August, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	first	Vollendorf	Max	0 years	printer	8/12.39	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m.	German	Germany	5'6	144	none	no	
2	first	Gleich	Helmut	3 mths.	"	8/13.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	138	"	"	
3	"	Petersen	Hildegard	10	saleslady	"	"	"	"	41	f.	"	"	5'7	130	"	"	
4	f.pe.	Freusberg	Franziska	2	florist	8/15.39	"	"	"	50	f.	"	"	5'6	130	"	"	
5	yes	Osenegg	Franz	1	bandmaster	4/28.39	"	"	"	42	m.	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
6	"	Felscher	Kurt	2	musician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	
7	"	Knappitsch	Johann	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	129	"	"	
8	"	Freitag	Walter	4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	172	"	"	
9	"	Pommer	August	6	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	198	"	"	
10	"	Ebel	Herbert	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
11	"	Wichmann	Emil	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9	220	"	"	
12	first	Lux	Richard	0	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	144	"	"	
13	first	Behrendt	Carl	3 mths.	"	8/16.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	140	"	"	
14	"	Tauschek	Hans	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	182	"	"	
15	"	Hirnle	Leonhard	2 mths.	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	178	"	"	Discharged 2nd pioneer
16	"	Lege	Heinrich	6	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	162	"	"	
17	f.pe.	Bobsien	Lans	16	barber	8/14.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	176	"	"	
18	yes	Goettsche	Hans	2	ass. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	149	"	"	
19	"	Scheipers	Conrad	2 mths.	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
20	first	Schubert	Ann	1/2	manicurist	8/15.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	126	"	"	
21	yes	Sterz	Emil	15	tailor	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6	156	"	"	
22	"	EGgers	Paul	17	steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	169	"	"	
23	"	Buess	Albrecht	11	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
24																		
25	"	Heese	Rudolf	35	chief cook	11/26.38	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8	180	"	"	
26	"	Huth	Reinhard	11	confect.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	187	"	"	
27	"	Schoer	Friedrich	4	"	4/19.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	153	"	"	
28	"	Jenkel	Friedrich	5	"	1/9.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	162	"	"	
29	"	Fiedler	Rudolf	2	"	6/21.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
30	"	Moeller	Friedrich	9	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	149	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

CmH. ken 37 vnb.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y. U.S.A. August, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Ludewig	Karl	36 years	baker	6/19.39	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m.	German	Germany	5'8	240	none	no	
2	first	Brockmann	Hugo	1	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	136	"	"	
3	yes	Siebert	Hugo	11	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	187	"	"	
4	"	Jungbluth	Ludwig	31	"	5/22.39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
5	"	Rust	Johannes	12	"	2/21.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
6	"	Faber	Gustav	9	butcher	9/5.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	"	
7	f. pe.	Schneidhofer	Johann	1	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	130	"	"	
8	yes	Koehler	Alexander	8 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	186	"	"	
9	"	Bauer	Kurt	14	ass. chief cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	165	"	"	
10	"	Schrag	Hermann	15	"	1/3.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	148	"	"	
11	"	Fistera	Wilhelm	10	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	250	"	"	
12	"	Schroeder	Wilhelm	8	cook	10/4.38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
13	"	Seiner	Hermann	10	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
14	"	Thomsen	Hans	13	"	11/1.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	138	"	"	
15	f. pe.	Horcher	Ernst	4	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	130	"	"	
16	yes	Guillod	Georg	11	"	1/10.39	"	"	"	34	"	Swiss	Switzer- land	5'8	159	"	"	
17	"	Schleicher	Ludwig	5	"	8/8.38	"	"	"	40	"	German	Germany	5'9	178	"	"	
18	"	Kamin	Fritz	17	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9	163	"	"	
19	"	Dibbern	Willi	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	158	"	"	
20	"	Scharhag	Josef	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	162	"	"	
21	"	Vogt	Erich	4 mths.	"	5/28.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	158	"	"	
22	"	Uhlir	Gustav	7 mths.	"	5/20.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	146	"	"	
23	f. pe.	Veerkamp	Herbert	3	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	138	"	"	
24	yes	Pflugmacher	Karl-Heinz	6	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	139	"	"	
25	f. pe.	Boehme	Erich	10	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	150	"	"	
26	yes	Szarfarczyk	Karl	5 mths.	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Switzer- land	5'7	152	"	"	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	yes	Nickel	Hans	1 mth.	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	17	"	German	Germany	5'6	164	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York NY.U.S.A. August 25, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	f.p.e.	Wallitschek	Kurt	10 years	cook	8/14.39	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m.	German	Germany	5'6	158	none	no	
2	yes	Kahl	Hermann	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	178	"	"	
3	"	Pawlik	Friedrich	42	galleyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	190	"	"	
4	first	Easler	Josef	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	166	"	"	
5	f.p.e.	Birke	Konrad	42	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	147	"	"	
6	yes	Gruensig	Gerdard	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	143	"	"	Enlarged photo and papers
7	"	Voggenhuber	Anton	1	"	1/9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	165	"	"	
8	"	Buchholz	Hans	1	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	132	"	"	
9	"5	Henschke	Walter	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	156	"	"	
10	first	Sostar	Perdo	1	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	31	"	slovenian	Slovenia	5'9	160	"	"	
11	yes	Tomescheid	Emil	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	Germany	5'6	168	"	"	
12	f.p.e.	Wunderlich	Gustav	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5'6	154	"	"	
13	yes	Moeller	Werner	3 mths.	"	5/24.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	150	"	"	
14	first	Fender	Johann	42	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	121	"	"	
15	f.p.e.	Kretschmer	Hugo	42	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
16	yes	Hansen	Otto	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	155	"	"	
17	first	Berger	Erich	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	
18	"	Zuerl	Robert	3 mths.	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
19	"	Onderka	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	"	
20	yes	Michel	Erich	1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	154	"	"	
21	first	Feig	Friedrich	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	"	
22	yes	Pahl	Heinrich	4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	140	"	"	
23	"	Schmidt	Max	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	136	"	"	
24	f.p.e.	Baumgart	Johannes	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	138	"	"	
25	yes	Melitz	Erich	2	cook	7/15.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	
26	"	Domini	Hermann	30	chief stew.	8/14.39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	150	"	"	
27	"	Schreip	Wilhelm	14	ass. "	5/10.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	150	"	"	
28	"	Zellinger	Anton	32	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	176	"	"	
29	"	Torkler	Clara	15	stewardess	11/28.38	"	"	"	54	f.	"	"	5'4	155	"	"	
30	"	Winckelholz	Dora	32	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	59	f.	"	"	5'8	199	"	"	

Hamburg-American Line.

Line

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer shall be liable to the payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y. U.S.A. 25. Aug. 1939 August, 1939 from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	years		When	Where											
1	yes	Brinkmann	Dora	12	stewardess	6/19.39	Hamburg	no	yes	50	f.	German	Germany	5'6	120	none	no	
2	"	Krueger	Hermann	38	steward	4/28.39	"	"	"	54	m.	"	"	5'6	180	"	"	
3	"	Weltin	Wilhelm	36	"	10/4.38	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8	152	"	"	
4	"	Herkzen	August	13	"	5/17.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
5	"	Schminke	Oskar	27	"	10/4.38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	199	"	"	
6	"	Weber	Igraz	32	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	"	
7	"	Schmidt	Emil	34	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	187	"	"	
8	"	Einfeldt	Heinrich	13	"	1/20.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6	152	"	"	
9	f.p.e.	Puls	Arthur	15	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	150	"	"	
10	yes	Schult	Willy	37	"	10/1.38	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6	160	"	"	
11	"	Schref	Hans	16	"	11/29.38	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	180	"	"	
12	f.p.e.	Beyer	Willy	12	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
13	yes	Volk	Rudolf	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	178	"	"	
14	"	Windhorst	Heinrich	29	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10	186	"	"	
15	"	Meyer	Willy	31	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6	189	"	"	
16	"	Roeder	Carl	20	"	11/29.38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	190	"	"	
17	"	Menok	Hermann	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	192	"	"	
18	"	Stuenkel	Hartwig	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	3'8	186	"	"	
19	"	Strohbehn	Eduard	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	164	"	"	Discharged
20	"	Vierecke	Henry	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	Handwritten
21	"	Wohlfell	Alfred	35	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	176	"	"	and papers
22	"	Gehrke	Karl	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	
23	f.p.e.	Bloek	Willi	18	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	18	"	"	
24	yes	Knetsch	Max	30	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	"	
25	"	Boehm	Karl	31	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	148	"	"	
26	"	Voigtlander	Karl	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	148	"	"	
27	"	Dehnert	Adolf	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8	176	"	"	
28	"	Schulze	Heinrich	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	165	"	"	
29	"	Schultz	Richard	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	154	"	"	
30	"	Moebius	Johannes	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	136	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

New York NY. U.S.A. 25. Aug 1939 August 39, from the port of Hamburg.

Vessel "New York"

, arriving at

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	years		When	Where											
1	yes	Klein	Kurt	13	steward	7/17.39	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m.	German	Germany	5'9	193	none	no	
2	"	Bertram	Ferdinand	15	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	187	"	"	
3	"	Ruibat	Friedrich	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
4	"	Ehlerding	Wilhelm	16	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	143	"	"	
5	"	Winter	Carl	35	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6	186	"	"	
6	"	Uhlich	Kurt	35	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	189	"	"	
7	"	Partsch	Anton	10	"	6/18.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	165	"	"	
8	"	Vogel	Walter	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	158	"	"	
9	"	Zingelmann	Hans	16	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	152	"	"	
10	"	Gaertig	Arthur	9	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	178	"	"	
11	"	Fruehstueck	Paul	11	watchman	3/25.39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	150	"	"	
12	"	John	Robert	21	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
13	"	Emler	Alfred	20	liftboy	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	199	"	"	
14	"	Criwitz	Rudi	2	bellboy	5/22.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	144	"	"	
15	"													5'5	115	"	"	
16	"	Gruber	Franz	5 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	100	"	"	
17	"	Ertel	Werner	1 mth.	"	7/11.38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"													5'6	178	"	"	
19	yes	Juch	Rudolf	15	pantryman	5/23.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
20	f. pe.	Kurtz	Hans	10	ass. "	8/15.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	189	"	"	
21	yes	Koethe	Karl	14	coffeecook	5/13.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	189	"	"	
22	"	Kunst	Hans	1	sculleryman	6/5.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	142	"	"	
23	"	Wrage	Robert	9	"	1/9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
24	"	Lange	Karl	1	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	112	"	"	
25	"	Kellner	Karl	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	134	"	"	
26	"	Schulski	August	2 mths.	"	6/17.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	"	
27	first	Hollmann	Rudolf	3 mths.	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	138	"	"	
28	yes	Birkenhagen	Walter	1	messman	4/27.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	129	"	"	
29	"	Melchior	Wilhelm	1	boy	6/19.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	135	"	"	
30	"	Klein	Adolf	35	chief stew.	4/26.39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	220	"	"	

Discharged 2nd time

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.
Local Agents id.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
at a port of the United States
New York U. S. A.

39

Hamburg

" New York "

Vessel

, arriving at

25. Aug. 1939

, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	yes	von Kortzfleisch	Günther	12	ass. chief stew.	5/22	Hbg.	no	yes	31	m	German	Germany	5'5"	138	none	no	
1	"	Klauffke	Marie	16	stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'7"	154	"	"	
2	"	Koepfen	Martha	15	"	1/9.39	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'10"	156	"	"	
3	"	Kropat	Anna	20	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	61	f	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	
4	"	Puesch	Rahel	3 mths.	nurse	"	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'9"	121	"	"	
5	"	Brischman	Erich	10	steward	4/27.39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'6"	139	"	"	Discharged Hamburg 2nd quarter
6	"	Hoyer	Martin	14	"	4/1939	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"	"	
7	"	Heckroth	Walter	10	"	11/1.39	"	"	"	45	/	"	"	5'6"	133	"	"	
8	"	Goettsche	Karl	15	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
9	"	Lembke	Wilhelm	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"	"	
10	"	Vieweg	Emil	30	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	
11	"	Griem	Carl	47	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
12	"	Mietzner	Hermann	39	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"	"	
13	"	Brandau	Christian	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"	"	
14	"	Ast	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"	"	
15	"	Dierding	Peter	10	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"	"	
16	"	Graubmann	Friedrich	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"	"	
17	"	Eberlein	Heinrich	27	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"	"	
18	"	Lauterbach	Heinz	12	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	"	
19	fpe	Schildt	Alfred	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"	"	
20	yes	Hansen-Olsen	Albert	16	"	11/29.38	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"	"	
21	"	Tiefenbach	Hermann	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	"	
22	"	Hahn	Konrad	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	"	
23	"	Sowa	August	14	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"	"	
24	"	Liebich	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
25	"	Pries	Wilhelm	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"	"	
26	"	Loehmann	Wilhelm	27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"	"	
27	"	Sommer	Karl	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"	"	
28	"	Müller	Emil	39	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"	"	
29	"	Heins	Paul	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
30	"																	

Hamburg American Line

Line

Hamburg American Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Cull. ken 37 vob.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York"

New York U.S.A.

39

Hamburg

arriving at 25. Aug. 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Wienke	Walter	4	steward	9/23.39	Hbg.	no	yes	37	m	German	German y	5'6"	146	none	no	
2	"	Zepf	Heinrich	30	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	Discharged	Hand by end paper
3	"	Guelle	Karl	14	"	11/29.38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"	"	
4	"	Schmidt	Carl	6	"	2/20.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"	"	
5	"	Langenhagen	Fritz	5	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
6	fpe	Souhr	Herbert	13	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
7	yes	Meidner	Oskar	36	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"	"	
8	"	Reedler	Henry	41	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"	Discharged	Hand by end paper
9	"	Kemmer	Willy	12	"	8/20.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"	"	
10	"	Plotz	Heinrich	18	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"	"	
11	"	Swenzonok	Johann	5	messman	11/8.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"	"	
12	"	Grube	Walter	10	watchman	8/14.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	"	
13	"	Gerstung	Emil	28	liftboy	4/28.39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	"	
14	"	Koch	Hermann	2	bellboy	12/4.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"	"	
15	first	Ebmeyer	Wolfgang	1	"	8.12.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"	"	
16	yes	Hildebrandt	Heinrich	39	pantryman	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"	"	
17	"	Peters	Hans Heinrich	6	ass. "	7/12.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"	"	
18	"	Wolf	Heinz	1	sculleryman	9/7.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	"	
19	"	Brichsen	Eduard	8	"	8/12.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	"	
20	"	Doering	Herbert	4	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"	"	
21	"	Tamm	Paul	2	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
22	"	Guertler	Oswald	1	"	7/12.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"	"	
23	"	Müller	Helmuth	1 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"	"	
24	"	Trantofsky	Carl	40	chief stew.	4/29.39	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"	"	
25	"	Basan	August	12	ass. "	4/22.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"	"	
26	"	Kuhfeld	Berta	25	stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
27	"	Pfäeg	Maria	12	"	"	"	"	"	60	f	"	"	5'6"	152	"	"	
28	"	Carllson	Emilie	15	"	"	"	"	"	62	f	"	"	5'6"	159	"	"	
29	"	Standhart	Anna	4 mths. nurse	"	"	"	"	"	26	f	"	"	5'6"	136	"	"	
30	"	Wulf	Hans	13	steward	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	6'0"	199	"	"	

Hamburg American Line

Line

Hamburg A merican Line

Owners

Local Agents

CmH ken 37 vub.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y.U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 August, 19 39, from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Jenkel	Bernhard	14 years	steward	11/29.38	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m.	German	Germany	5'8	143	none	no	
2	"	Wagner	Max	10	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	145	"	"	
3	"	Bentinha	Egon	2	"	4/7.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	118	"	"	
4	"	Schink	Hermann	13	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	154	"	"	
5	"	Huettmann	Robert	27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	159	"	"	
6	"	Sachs	Hans	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	180	"	"	
7	"	Fischer	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	156	"	"	
8	"	Bauer	Ernst	44	"	4/27.39	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7	165	"	"	
9	"	Duerrheide	Paul	10	"	6/14.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9	199	"	"	
10	"	Poeche	Alfred	12	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	140	"	"	
11	"	Lanken	Willy	13	"	4/28.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	165	"	"	
12	"	Weber	Josef	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6	176	"	"	
13	"	Heuckroth	Wilhelm	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	130	"	"	
14	"	Braun	Hugo	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	148	"	"	
15	"	Bedenbecker	Heinz	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	169	"	"	
16	"	Wreka	Hermann	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'88	188	"	"	
17	"	Novotny	Franz	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	138	"	"	
18	"	Weidmann	Wilhelm	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	159	"	"	
19	"	Clement	Herbert	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	138	"	"	
20	"	Kopplin	Willi	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	139	"	"	
21	"	Mueller	Rudolf	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	187	"	"	
22	"	Kraft	Otto	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6	149	"	"	
23	"	Vanselow	Paul	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	159	"	"	
24	"	Stein	Fritz	28	"	1/6.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11	186	"	"	
25	"	Schenkel	Karl	4	"	5/22.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	176	"	"	
26	"	Buchholz	Alwin	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	139	"	"	
27	"	Hartkop	Ernst	7	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7	199	"	"	
28	"	Wehmeyer	Alfons	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
29	"	Walter	Georg	24	watchman	4/28.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	143	"	"	
30	f.p.c.	Vohse	Walter	1	bellboy	8/15.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	146	"	"	

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York U.S.A., 25. Aug 1939, 1939, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	fpe	Jüres	Gerd	1	bellboy	8/14.39	Hbg.	no	yes	17	M	German	Germany	5'8"	149	none	no	
2	"	Oppermann	August	12	pantryman	8/15.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"	"	
3	"	Koch	Walter	10	ass. "	10./5.38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	"	
4	"	Jaekel	Wilhelm	5	sculleryman	4/28.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
5	"	Bauschke	Walter	6	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	"	
6	"	Lerp	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"	"	
7	"	Danielzik	Hugo	3	"	7/17.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"	"	
8	"	Hofmann	Gerhard	3	logistow.	3/28.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"	"	
9	fpe	Franz	Rudolf	39	chief eng.	8/15.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"	"	
10	"	Brauer	Gerhard	23	2nd "	8/14.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"	"	
11	yes	Langneff	Albert	17	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"	"	
12	"	Krenzner	Friedrich	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"	"	
13	fpe	Scholz	Hermann	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"	"	
14	yes	Kochler	Heinz	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"	"	
15	"	Heinrichs	Otto	6	"	7/12.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"	"	
16	"	Buck	Nicolaus	13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"	"	
17	"	Faber	Eberhard	7	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"	"	
18	"	Terbeck	Johann	2	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"	"	
19	"	Treptow	Ernst	5	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"	"	
20	"	Bebzien	Hans	3	engineer	5/5.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	185	"	"	
21	"	Rose	Edmund	6	elektrician	1/17.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"	"	
22	"	Ballerstaedt	Hermann	10	"	7/12.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"	"	
23	"	Graul	Edmund	1 mths.	nav.ep.	7/12.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"	"	
24	"	Schaer	Helmut	1	engineer	4/2.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"	"	
25	"	Hausler	Walter	1	"	1/10.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"	"	
26	"	Lichotka	Hermann	1	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"	"	
27	"	Beckmann	Rolf	4 mths.	"	7/18.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"	"	
28	"	Lange	Johann	21	mechanic	1/17.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"	"	
29	"	Fleischfresser	Alex	3	"	12/17.38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	177	"	"	
30																		

Line Hamburg American Line
Owners Hamburg American Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York NY.U.S.A., 25. AUG. 1939 August, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Witt	Oskar	13 years	fireman	7/12.39	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m.	German	Germany	5'8	180	none	no	
2	"	Glacza	Ignatz	33	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	198	"	"	
3	f.pe.	Sperling	Wilhelm	20	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	176	"	"	
4	yes	Abrolat	Friedrich	24	"	10/29.38	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6	187	"	"	
5	"	Enke	Conrad	39	"	5/23.39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7	212	"	"	
6	"	Holzner	Michael	24	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	152	"	"	
7	f.pe.	Rahn	Gustav	19	storekeeper	8/14.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	208	"	"	
8	yes	Spöerok	Fredy	10	"	6/19.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	148	"	"	
9	"	Schneider	Richard	39	oiler	4/28.39	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
10	"	Maass	Walter	2	"	4/19.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	147	"	"	
11	"	Behn	Waldemar	11	"	7/11.39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8	189	"	"	
12	"	Palm	Maximilian	17	"	5/24.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	182	"	"	
13	"	Hermann	Hans	11	"	7/19.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	154	"	"	
14	"	Behlke	Walter	3	locksmith	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
15	"	Dobirr	Otto	13	plumber	6/19.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	
16	"	Zolnir	Michel	1 mth.	clerk	7/18.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	132	"	"	
17	"	Fricke	Adolf	9	fireman	5/23.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	156	"	Discharged	Thunberg 2nd runner
18	f.pe.	Mierau	Alfred	36	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'11	243	"	"	
19	yes	Holzner	Simon	2	"	7/10.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	162	"	"	
20	"	Eggers	Alexander	28	"	10/3.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	159	"	"	
21	f.pe.	Hamann	Fritz	16	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	156	"	"	
22	yes	Piehl	Jakob	6	"	6/20.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	120	"	"	
23	"																	
24	"	Hoefling	Werner	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	176	"	"	
25	"	Hobe	Karl	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	164	"	"	
26	"	Weber	Josef	1	wiper	1/17.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	"	
27	"	Schwarz	Fritz	3	"	5/22.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	
28	"	Kalau	Paul	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	176	"	"	
29	"	Gromberg	Alfred	1	"	8/9.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
30	"	Koch	August	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	"	

Hamburg-American Line.

Line

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

CuH ken 37 vnb.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York N.Y. U.S.A., 25. Aug. 1939 August 19 39, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Sch	Heinz	4 mths.	wiper	4/28.39	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m.	German	Germany	5'8	160	none	no	Discharged Hans Hoff 2nd Purser
2	"	Jewing	Friedrich	4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	162	"	"	"
3	"	Scharfma	Robert	2	"	1/10.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	146	"	"	"
4	spe.	Schroeder	Walter	3	"	8/15.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	160	"	"	"
5	"	Schlenther	Johannes	4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	165	"	"	"
6	f.pe.	Timor	Claudius	2	"	8/14.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	150	"	"	"
7	yes	Hinzpeter	Erwin	4	messman	6/21.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	169	"	"	"
8	"	Lothis	Heinz	3 mths.	boy	5/23.39	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	144	"	"	"
9																		
10	yes	Sternberg	Wolfgang	3 mths.	"	5/22.39	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	116	"	"	"
11	"	Pawlak	Hans	1	"	1/10.39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	125	"	"	"
12	"	Jaeger	Wolfgang	1	"	5/24.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	122	"	"	"
13	first	Riewerts	Rolof	4	4th.off.	8/12.39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	190	"	"	"
14	"	Wafflard	Karl	0	photograph.	8/14.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	120	"	"	"
15	f.pe.	Soberski	Martha	9	stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	f.	"	"	5'5	165	"	"	"
16	"	Kessler	Erna	7 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	40	f.	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	"
17	"	Krimson	Karl	11	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	31	m.	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	"
18	first	Nolte	Guenther	0	engineer	8/14.39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	146	"	"	"
19	f.pe.	O'Sullivan	Hannorah	15	nurse	8/15.39	"	"	"	43	f.	Irish	Eire	5'7	140	To be land in New York for the SS.Hansa.	"	"
20	first	Stephanowski	Helmut	0	boy	8/16.39	"	"	"	15	m.	German	Germany	5'6	133	none	no	"
21	"	Mahler	Willy	1	cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	160	"	"	"
22	f.pe.	Lueck	Karl	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	"	"
23	"	Hofmann	Guenther	2	cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	154	"	"	"
24	"	Odendahl	Franz	6	fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	156	"	"	"
25	fpe	Hqartmann	Walter	10	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	"	"
26	"	Ziegert	Gustav	5	quartermstr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	"
27	first	Zahn	Harald	-	cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	"	"
28	fpe	Hubl	Franz	4	musician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"	"	"
29	first	Dickmann	Claus	3 mths.	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	120	"	"	"
30	yes	Handroch	Curt	1 mth.	printer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	140	"	Discharged	Hans Hoff 2nd Purser

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

CaH. ken 37 vnh.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York NY. U.S.A. 25. Aug. 1939 August, 1939, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	Nowak	Rudolf	1 mth.	wiper	8/15.39	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m.	German	Germany	5'7	140	none	no	
2	"	Weiss	Joachim	0	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4	100	"	"	
3	"	Freiberg	Hans	0	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	145	"	"	
4	"	Schlüter	Hans	1	boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	125	"	"	
5	"	Kraft	Rudolf	1 1/2	wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	175	"	"	
6	yes	Zopf	Hinrich	30	steward	1/6.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6	138	"	"	
7	first	Sswaida	Rudolf	3 mths.	boy	8/15.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	120	"	"	
8	yes	Willwater	Herbert	2	cook	8/16.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5	145	"	"	
9																		Discharged Hans Hopf 2nd purser
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total four hundred and three (403) names.

New York, August 25th, 1939

Hamburg-America Line
Zahmeister D. "New York"Hans Hopf
2nd purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 55
For the Journey to the United States
via Cherbourg, Southampton, Cork
Sailor out
CONSUL
Date August 16, 1939
Sent and
Fee Stamp Service No. 6467
P.M. 5.00

200

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line Hamburg-American Line.

Owners id.

Local Agents id.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain CHARLES BOHMANN, Master, of the German S.S. "NEW YORK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Bohmann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-fifth day of August, 1939

Joe Long
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hercegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39

at New York N.Y.

G. S. Hislop
Surgeon

DATE OF ARRIVAL 20207 BILLED SEP 19 1939
BILL No. _____

Cases Packed	10/30/39
Cases Unpacked	11/3/39
Cases	M. W.

Normal—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, a certificate of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, a certificate of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	WORLD	PER OF	IN	UNDP	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					632					5 28	669
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	4					632					5 28	669

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Syrian.
English.	Manx.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Negro.	
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	
	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	37	632	669
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	37	632	669

448 R
7 Cruise pass. 4c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

10-70

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA", Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 19th AUGUST, 1939

Lines 8 to 30 inclusively, left Blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

125

~~25th AUGUST~~

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
 Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
 Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries-Davis Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Jeffries-Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of August, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Gordon Hislop, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of August, 1930

at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23rd AUGUST, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit Number (This number with QV, NV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No. 1	EXEMPT	Spurling	A. Dudley	25		m	s	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Ex-Order	PL		Bermuda	St Georges
No. 2	EXEMPT	Edmonds	Mary Bell	37		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	St Thomas	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	St Thomas
No. 3	EXEMPT	Henry	Norma	37		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Harrington	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	Windsor
No. 4	EXEMPT	Wilkinson	H. Bernard	48		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Bay	Ex-Order	PL		Bermuda	Bay
No. 5	EXEMPT	Wilkinson	Josephine	43		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	Phila.	Ex-Order	PL		Bermuda	Bay
No. 6	UNDER 16	Wilkinson	Josephine D.	5		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	Phila.	Ex-Order	PL		Bermuda	Bay
No. 7	EXEMPT	Mailoux	Aline	27		f	s	grapher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	Montreal
No. 8	EXEMPT	Wilson	John A.	39		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	Toronto
No. 9	EXEMPT	Wilson	Eaythe	38		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	Toronto
No. 10	EXEMPT	Fleck	Hasel	38		f	s	grapher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	PL		Canada	Montreal
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 11 to 30 inclusively, left Blank.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

D. S. . . .
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

25th AUGUST

1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet	Inches	
1	Sir S.B. Spurling, father St. George, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.		355451	yes	self	over yes	1935	N.Y.	1935	Hotel Lincoln, New York, Residence.	E no	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Dr. C.B. Edwards, father 113 Curtis St. St Thomas, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	113 Curtis St. St Thomas, Ont. Residence.	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mr R.J. Henry, father, Ont. 1289 Dougall Ave. Windsor, Bda	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	1289 Dougall Ave. Windsor, Bda	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mr K. Wilkinson, brother Bailey's Bay, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Jamestown, R.I.	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mr K. Wilkinson, brother-in-law Bailey's Bay, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Mrs J.M. Dodge, mother	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mr K. Wilkinson, uncle Bailey's Bay, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Jamestown, R.I.	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mr H. Meilloux, father, P.Q. 4396 Cornier St. Montreal, Can	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Mrs J.M. Dodge, mother-in-law	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mrs John Wilson, mother 46 Westmount Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Jamestown, R.I.	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mrs John Wilson, mother-in-law 46 Westmount Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Mrs J.M. Dodge, grand-mother	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Miss K. Flack, sister 5550 Cote St Luc Rd. Montreal, P.Q.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self	over yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Jamestown, R.I. mother	E no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries-Davis Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Jeffries-Davis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of August, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

Robert J. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Gordon Hislop, Surgeon, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Hislop
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List *1A*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 23rd AUGUST, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit Number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
No Tax	1 EXEMPT	Paynter Helen	21	f	s	Dress-maker	yes English	yes Bermuda	African	Bermuda St. Georges	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Somerset
No Tax	2 EXEMPT	Scott Rena	49	f	m	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	England Sunderland	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Tuckerstown
No Tax	3	Scott Frank	16	m	s	Student	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	England Sunderland	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Tuckerstown
No Tax	4 EXEMPT	Burgess James	50	m	m	Carpenter	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	5 EXEMPT	Burgess Bertha	45	f	m	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	U.S.A. Conway	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	6	Redding Vera E.	23	f	s	Fitter	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Stoney	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Somerset
No Tax	7 EXEMPT	Hassell Hilary	20	m	s	Clerk	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Warwick	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	8 EXEMPT	Davis Sydney	57	m	s	Clerk	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	England London	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	9 EXEMPT	Vallis Boyd	41	m	m	Merchant	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Devonshire	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	10 U.S. CIT.	Vallis Irene	35	f	m			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Williamston	U.S.C.			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	11 UNDER 16	Vallis Ellen	11	f	s	Student	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Paget	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	12 UNDER 16	Vallis Francis	9	m	s	Student	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Paget	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	13	Manwell George E.	52	m	m	Traveler	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada St. John				Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	14 EXEMPT	Peerman Eugene C.	66	m	m	Merchant	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Hamilton	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Paget
No Tax	15 EXEMPT	Fall Phyllis M.	19	f	s	Nurse	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Paget	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	16 EXEMPT	Peerman James E.	34	m	m	Barrister	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	17 EXEMPT	Peerman Prudence	34	f	m	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	18 UNDER 16	Peerman James	7	m	s	Student	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	19 UNDER 16	Peerman Richard	4	m	s	none	no Under Age	no Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	20 EXEMPT	Peniston E. Elise	64	f	w	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Bermuda Pembroke	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Pembroke
No Tax	21 EXEMPT	Pitt Corrie B.	74	f	w	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Bermuda	English	Canada Wolfville	Ex-Order PL			U.S.A. Littleton
No Tax	22	Starr Ruth A.	20	f	s	Secretary	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Point St.	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	23 EXEMPT	Grondin Paul E.	33	m	m	Barber	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Joschim	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	24 EXEMPT	Grondin Pearl	35	f	m	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Granby	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	25 EXEMPT	Clark Muriel	37	f	s	Clerk	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Martin-town	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	26 EXEMPT	Anderson Frederick	28	m	m	Accountant	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Sussex	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	27 EXEMPT	Anderson Ruth	25	f	m	Ho-wife	yes English	yes Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Ex-Order PL			Canada Montreal
No Tax	28	Atterbury Eric W.	36	m	m	Horse Trainer	yes English	yes St. Brit.	English	St. Brit. Bulawayo	Ex-Order PL			U.S.A. Greatneck
No Tax	29 U.S. CIT.	Atterbury Marguerite	34	f	m	Bar		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. New York	Ex-Order PL			Bermuda Bailey's Bay
No Tax	30 EXEMPT	Gibbons Karl	24	m	s	Tender	yes English	yes Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Ex-Order PL			

Line 13 deleted passenger did not sail.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

128

25th AUGUST

19 59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents **FURNES BERMUDA.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries-Davis Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries-Davis

Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of August, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

Franklin E. Ford
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QI", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Burchfield	Clarissa W.	35		f m	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6839 Juanita place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Burchfield	Nancy	9		f s	1930 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6839 Juanita Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Burchfield	Mary	5		f s	1934 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6839 Juanita place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Holmes	Ruth	42		f m	1897 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6839 Juanita place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Uppercu	Virginia	25		f s	1914 New York, N.Y.		993 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Uppercu	Isabel	21		f s	1918 New York, N.Y.		993 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Miller	Julia	30		f s	1909 Wilkeson, Wash.		842-E-81st St., Seattle, Wash.
8	Robinson	Dorothy	34		f s	1905 Albany, N.Y.		543 Washington Ave., Albany, N.Y.
9	Kitchen	John H. Jr.	43		m s	1926 Rochester, N.Y.		323 University Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
10	Kasak	Mary	34		f s	1905 Florence, Kansas.		Park Plaza Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
11	Esselborn	Pauline	27		f s	1912 Portsmouth, Ohio.		2302 Park Ave. W., Cincinnati, Ohio.
12	Esselborn	Judy	19		f s	1920 Cincinnati, Ohio.		2302 Park Ave W., Cincinnati, Ohio.
13	Bindley	Edward	25		m s	1914 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6111-5th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	Frazer	John G.	24		m s	1915 Pittsburgh, Pa.		720 Amberson Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Hackett	Spencer	24		m s	1915 Evanston, Ill.		204 S. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Benson	Harriet L.	27		f s	1912 New York, N.Y.		N. Main St., New Canaan, Conn.
17	Benson	Marjorie	25		f s	1914 Bronxville, N.Y.		N. Main St., New Canaan, Conn.
18	Baily	Florence	56		f s	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		100 Cabrini Blvd., New York, N.Y.
19	Wessels	Mabel	59		f s	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		353 Wayne Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
20	Deschler	Elsie R.	51		f m	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		100 Cabrini Blvd., Lansdowne, Pa.
21	Blaker	Milton	28		m m	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		5711 Pond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Blaker	Ethel	26		f m	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.		5711 Pond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Bishop	Helen	32		f s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9128-85th Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
24	Penniman	Dr. Josiah	71		m m	1868 Concord, Mass.		4037 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	penniman	Ida J.	53		f m	1886 Pittsburgh, Pa.		4037 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Walther	Jacqueline B.	30		f s	1909 New York, N.Y.		4037 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Otis	Israel	44		m m	1895 Meriden, Conn.		40 Harvard Ave., Meriden, Conn.
28	Otis	Jeannette	44		f m	1895 New York, N.Y.		40 Harvard Ave., Meriden, Conn.
29	Otis	James	15		m s	1924 Meriden, Conn.		40 Harvard Ave., Meriden, Conn.
30	Otis	Barbara	13		f s	1926 Meriden, Conn.		40 Harvard Ave., Meriden, Conn.

Lines 9, 10. deleted Passengers did not sail.

D. Sauter
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA/" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nelson	Mary E.	30		f	s	1909 Charleston, W.Va.		Robnel Farm, Manassas, Va.
2	McGoy	M. Madeline	28		f	s	1911 Prince William Co, Va.		Manassas, Vav
3	Ludes	Paul E.	60		m	s	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		334 Riverview Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
4	Tyndall	Margaret	35		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1919 in the U.S. District Court, Bronx, N.Y.	789 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Remond	Constnace	45		f	s	1894		1824 Weeks Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Bonesch	Gilla	36		f	s	1903 Baltimore, Md.		2359 Eutan place, Baltimore, Md.
7	Boyd	Millicent	17		f	s	1922 Cleveland, Ohio.		97 Winifred Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Baxter	Elaine	18		f	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		360 Franklin Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
9	Huber	John Y. Jnr.	52		m	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		Gulph Rd., Haverford, Pa.
10	Huber	Caroline	47		f	m	1892 Chestnut Hill, Pa.		Gulph Rd., Haverford, Pa.
11	Morse	Marion	37		f	m	1902 Sayre, Pa.		79 Rachelle Ave., Stamford, Conn.
12	Morse	peter	12		m	s	1927 Stamford, Conn.		79 Rachelle Ave., Stamford, Conn.
13	Francis	William	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		13824-90th Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
14	Francis	Ann	30		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		13824-90th Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
15	Allen	Leonore	39		f	s	1900 St. Louis, Mo.		E.D.9, S. Hills, Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Miller	Anne	25		f	s	1914 Scarsdale, N.Y.		57 Walworth Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
17	Mackenzie	Virginia	24		f	s	1915 Schron Lake, N.Y.		12 Point Crescent, Malba, L.I. N.Y.
18	Lyons	Marion	38		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		8844-161st St., Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
19	Davis Jnr.	Newlin F.	30		m	m	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		445 E. Athens Ave., Wynnewood, Pa.
20	Davis	Elizabeth S.	25		f	m	1914 Philadelphia, Pa.		445 E. Athens Ave., Wynnewood, Pa.
21	Hunnewell	Francis A.	58		m	s	1881 Boston, Mass.		Washington St., Wellesley, Mass.
22	Hunnewell	Louisa	54		f	s	1885 Wellesley, Mass.		Washington St., Wellesley, Mass.
23	Hunnewell	Jane P.	20		f	s	1919 Wellesley, Mass.		Washington St., Wellesley, Mass.
24	Gambee	Sumner	38		m	m	1901 Englewood, N.J.		14 Old Smith Rd., Tenafly, N.J.
25	Gambee	Eleanor	34		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		14 Old Smith Rd., Tenafly, N.J.
26	Elts	Ida	53		f	s	1886 Cappeln, Mo.		3833 Virginia Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
27	Kiskaddon	Annette	50		f	m	1889 Breese, Ill.		518 S. Clay Ave., Kirkwood, Mo.
28	Kiskaddon	Annette	18		f	s	1921 St. Louis, Mo.		518 S. Clay Ave., Kirkwood, Mo.
29	Zipkin	Jerome	24		m	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		1175 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Corner	James	24		m	s	1915 Platteville, Wisc.		252 Overlook Dr., Greenwich, Conn.

Lines 6 deleted, Passenger did not sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Osterholt	Ehler	78		m	m	1861 New York, N.Y.		21-E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Osterholt	Augusta	68		f	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		21-E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
3	Lyon	Elizabeth	22		f	s	1917 Holyoke, Mass.		118 Madison Ave., Holyoke, Mass.
4	O'Keefe	Frances	21		f	s	1918 Lynn, Mass.		107 Ocean St., Lynn, Mass.
5	North	Clyde	50		m	m	1889 Indianapolis, Ind.		Park Ridge, N.J.
6	North	Mary	34		f	m	1905 New Commercetown, Ohio.		Park Ridge, N.J.
7	Bulger	Dr. Thomas J.	30		m	m	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1501 Van Buren St., Wilmington, Del.
8	Bulger	Janet	25		f	m	1914 Syracuse, N.Y.		1501 Van Buren St., Wilmington, Del.
9	Fletcher	W. Wood	42		m	m	1897 Chicago, Ill.		Alexandria, Va.
10	Fletcher	Augusta M.	35		f	m	1904 Seattle, Wash.		Alexandria, Va.
11	Dennis	Sally	20		f	s	1919 Pocomoke, City, Md.		Ocean City, Md.
12	Quillin	Constance	17		f	s	1922 Berlin, Md.		Berlin, Md.
13	Martin	Virginia	18		f	s	1921 Pittsburgh, Pa.		"The Warwick", Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Wadds	Margaret	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		3418-214th Place, Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
15	Angus	Hazel	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		14-44-154th St., Whitestone, N.Y.
16	Graeff	Austin F.	33		m	m	1906 Harrisburg, Pa.		330 W. Fornance St., Norristown, Pa.
17	Graeff	Greta A.	26		f	m	1913 Norristown, Pa.		330 W. Fornance St., Norristown, Pa.
18	Donovan	John	45		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		41 High St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
19	Donovan	Marjorie	28		f	m	1911 Maplewood, N.J.		41 High St., Hempstead, L.I., N.Y.
20	Foley	Edith	46		f	s	1893 Williamsport, Pa.		4504 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Bryana	Constance	14		f	s	1925 Reading, Pa.		1336 Barfield Ave., Wyomissing, Pa.
22	Singer	Marion	41		f	m	1898 Fairlawn, N.J.		4470 Van Courtlandt Park, E. Bronx, N.Y.
23	Hessel	Emma	52		f	s	1887 Jersey City, N.J.		378 College Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Baum	William R.	50		m	m	1889 Washington, D.C.		37-35-85th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
25	Baum	Cathryn M.	42		f	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		37-35-85th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
26	Demmert	Dorothy A.	45		f	s	1894 Camden, N.J.		110-N-7th St., Camden, N.J.
27	Demmert	Eleanor F.	21		f	s	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		1847 Wynnewood Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
28	Demmert	Jean N.	16		f	s	1923 Philadelphia, Pa.		1847 Wynnewood Rd., Overbrook, Pa.
29	Woods	James P.	42		m	s	1897 Kansas City, Mo.		Park plaza Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
30	Woods	James Jnr.	11		m	s	1928 Indianapolis, Ind.		409-E-50th St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Lines 9, 10, deleted Passengers did not sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Barnes	Anna M.	54		f	s	1885 New York, N.Y.		202 Grand St., Newburgh, N.Y.
2	Heimberger	Marjorie K.	25		f	s	1914 pittsburgh, Pa.		210 Lehigh Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Bleecker	Susanne	21		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		1016-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Caswell	Jean	20		f	s	1919 Chicago, Ill.		230 Central Park S., New York, N.Y.
5	Bartrem	Howard J.	30		m	s	1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.		23 Maplewood Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	Gundberg	Edna M.	26		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		Methodist Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Henderson	Mildred K.	26		f	s	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		933-E-13th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Purcell	Elizabeth D.	49		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		433-W-14th St., New York, N.Y.
9	McDonald	Janet	24		f	s	1924 New York, N.Y.		245 Hart Blvd.,
10	Hutchinson	Louise T.	41		f	m	1898 Worcester, Mass.		L.I. N.Y. 51-01-39th Ave., Long Island City, Del.
11	Hamilton	Joseph S.	70		m	w	1869 Delaware Co., Pa.		parkway & Woodlawn Ave., Wilmington, Pa.
12	Alter	Frances E.	26		f	s	1913 Springdale, Pa.		314 S. Dallas Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	Pritchard	Dorothy E.	28		f	s	1911 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5200 Celia Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	Beran	Pauline	21		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		1155 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Hamilton	Carrie	88		f	s	1851 Delaware Co., Pa.		Darby, Pa. 7014 selders Ave., Bywood, Upper
16	Anathan	Robert P.	24		m	m	1915 Steubenville, Ohio.		768 Woodlawn Rd., steubenville, Ohio
17	Anathan	Fay	21		f	m	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		768 Woodlawn Rd., steubenville, Ohio
18	Haber	Joseph B.	58		m	m	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		Elkins park, Pa.
19	Haber	Tinny	53		f	m	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		Elkins park, Pa.
20	Jacobs	James M.	29		m	m	1940 Boston, Mass.		L.I. N.Y. 72-72 Seminole Ave., Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
21	Jacobs	Muriel	24		f	s	1918 Boston, Mass.		72-72 Seminole Ave., Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
22	Hartmetz	Elizabeth	58		f	m	1881 Evansville, Ind.		4 Chestnut St., Evansville, Ind.
23	Brown	Arthur L.	56		m	m	1883 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3500 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
24	Brown	Mary A.	52		f	m	1887 Richmond, Ind.		3500 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
25	Brown	Nancy J.	18		f	s	1921 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3500 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
26	Hallett	Dr. Frederick S.	68		m	w	1871 Blue Point, N.Y.		200 Passaic St., Hackensack, N.J.
27	Pilone	Constance	29		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		2028 Grand Concourse, New York, NY
28	Nugent	Betty	47		f	m	1892 Evansville, Ind.		1301 S.E. Riverside Dr., Evansville, Ind.
29	Nugent	Anne L.	18		f	s	1921 Evansville, Ind.		1301 S.E. Riverside Dr., Evansville, Ind.
30	Cowan	Kathleen J.	25		f	s	1914 Jersey City, N.J.		80 Fairview Ave., Jersey City, N.J.

Lines 8, 9, 20, 21 deleted, Passengers did not sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Corner	May	48		f	m	1891 Milwaukee, Wisc.		252 Overlook Dr., Greenwich, Conn.
2	prouty	Roger	19		m	s	1920 Littleton, Mass.		Littleton, Mass.
3	Rouse	Mary	50		f	s	1889 Quaker Springs, N.Y.		37-70-62nd St., Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
4	Salomon	Helen	17		f	s	1922 Chicago, Ill.	Parents U.S. Citizens.	1540 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
5	Altman	Olga	43		f	m	1896		1201 Madison Park, Chicago, Ill.
6	Altman	Jane	17		f	s	1922 Chicago, Ill.		1201 Madison Park, Chicago, Ill.
7	Brucker	Joseph	39		m	m	1900 Chicago, Ill.		20 E. Cedar St., Chicago, Ill.
8	Brucker	Joy	22		f	m	1917 Evanston, Ill.		20 E. Cedar St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Holmes	Catherine	40		f	s	1899 Chicago, Ill.		5501 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
10	Hoss	Maud	43		f	s	1896 Chicago, Ill.		3511 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Wexler	Emanuel J.	40		m	m	1899 Syracuse, N.Y.		5240 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
12	Wexler	Pauline H.	27		f	m	1912 Chicago Hts., Ill.		5240 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
13	O'Connor	Virginia	21		f	s	1918 Jersey City, N.J.		18 Emory St., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Laurence	Elizabeth	26		f	m	1913 Hackensack, N.J.		39 Bellevue Place, Middletown, Conn.
15	Nugent	James Jnr.	21		m	s	1918 Evansville, Ind.		1301 S.E. Riverside Dr., Evansville, Ind.
16	Campbell	Robert J.	38		m	m	1901	Naturalized 1938 in the U.S. Federal Ct., Brooklyn, N.Y.	321 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Campbell	Edna E.	31		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		321 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Kinsley	Viola E.	28		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		161-N-5th St., New Hyde Park, N.Y.
19	Levy	J. George	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		210-W-90th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Levy	Roslyn	31		f	m	1908 Spring Valley, N.Y.		210-W-90th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Boynton	Casimer W.	28		m	s	1911 Woodbridge, N.J.		Alston Court, Red Bank, N.J.
22	Chamberlain	David C.	26		m	m	1913 Chicago, Ill.		67 Hilton Ave., Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
23	Chamberlain	Grace P.	24		f	m	1915 Stockbridge, Mass.		67 Hilton Ave., Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
24	Richards	Olive W.	32		f	s	1907 Pawtucket, R.I.		88 Cottage St., Pawtucket, R.I.
25	Smith	Esther H.	31		f	s	1908 Dover, N.H.		70 Carolina Ave., Providence, R.I.
26	Warden	Carl J.	49		m	m	1890 Hamilton, Mo.		445 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
27	Warden.	Lula M.	39		f	m	1900 Spartansburg, S.C.		445 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
28	Donnelly	Helen M.	23		f	s	1916 Boston, Mass.		43 Eastbourne St., Roslindale, Boston, Mass.
29	Allman	Florence M.	21		f	s	1918 Forest Hills, Mass.	Naturalized 1927 in the U.S. District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa.	37 Huntington Ave., Sharon, Pa.
30	Krivobok	Vsevolod	45		m	s	1894		6607 Woodwell St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Lines 3,7,8,deleted,Passengers did not sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. QUEEN OF BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brennan	Dr. C. Edward	24		m	m	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		248 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brennan	Frances	28		f	m	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		248 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Ringwalt	Joseph	50		m	m	1889 Omaha, Neb.		145 Hudson Tce., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Ringwalt	Mary	19		f	s	1920 Yonkers, N.Y.		145 Hudson Tce., Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Luccie	Olga	27		f	s	1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1933 in the District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	320 Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Munro	Florence	37		f	s	1902		36-45-30th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Geraghty	John	31		m	m	1908 Jersey City, N.J.		312 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Geraghty	Dorothy	33		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		312 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Hammer	Mildred	34		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		390 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Bein	Paul	34		m	s	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		1729 Wallace St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Watson	James	35		m	s	1904	Father U.S. Citizen.	1 W. Harriet St., Pallisade, Park, N.Y.
12	Slattery	Mary	45		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Slattery	Margaret	31		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Clapsaddle	Lucille	22		f	s	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		359 Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Babcock	Virginia	29		f	s	1910 Worcester, Mass.		4 Lyford St., Worcester, Mass.
16	Hurrey	Frances	30		f	s	1909	Father U.S. Citizen.	100 Midland Ave., Montclair, N.J.
17	Price	Emma	69		f	s	1870	Father U.S. Citizen.	416 Lippincott Ave., Riverton, N.J.
18	Jones	Elsie	45		f	s	1894 Anderson, Md.		223 School St., Lowell, Mass.
19	Gilhooly	Edward	48		m	m	1891 Akron, Ohio.		990 Wittier Ave., Akron, Ohio.
20	Gilhooly	Ruth	46		f	m	1893 Celina, Ohio.		990 Wittier Ave., Akron, Ohio.
21	Frawley	Marion	34		f	s	1905 Syracuse, N.Y.		268 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Williams	Myra	20		f	s	1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bancroft Rd., Moylan-Rose Valley, Pa.
23	Hessenbruch	Elizabeth	20		f	s	1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		128 Yale Ave., Swarthmore, Pa.
24	Harper	Margaret	20		f	s	1919 Detroit, Mich.		317 Riverview Ave., Drexel Hill, Pa.
25	Rogan	Frederick	38		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		1016-78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Rogan	Gertrude	39		f	m	1900 Meriden, Conn.		1016-78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Sullivan	Mae	36		f	s	1903 New Haven, Conn.		3750 Richton St., Detroit, Mich.
28	Newell	Sibyl	49		f	s	1890 Washington, D.C.	Naturalized 1921 in the Municipal Court, Chicago, Ill.	400-E-49th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Ludwig	Antoinette	39		f	m	1900		4701 Beacon St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Schallenmuller	Christine	37		f	m	1902 Chicago, Ill.		632 S. Humphrey St., Oak Park, Ill.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

136

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Low	Victor	33		m	m	1906 Mobile, Ala.		130-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Low	Barbara	32		f	m	1907 Deal, N.J.		130-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Krebs	Charlotte	58		f	m	1881 Wilmington, Del.		2203 Grant Ave., Wilmington, Del.
4	Adams	Gladys	54		f	s	1885 Naragansett, R.I.		400-E-59th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Jones	Ernest	50		m	s	1888	Father U.S. Citizen.	527 Lexington Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
6	Goodbody	John	24		m	m	1915 Omaha, Neb.		505 Heights Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
7	Goodbody	Harriet	25		f	m	1914 Scranton, Pa.		505 Heights Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
8	Lane	Vera	36		f	s	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		140 Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Hinckley	Timothy	28		m	s	1911 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Salem Pike, Cincinnati, Ohio.
10	Groves	Marjorie	27		f	s	1912 Mt. Ephraim, Ohio.		Pine Lake, Dudley, Ohio.
11	David	Ruth	43		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		875 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	David	Ann	19		f	s	1920 New York, N.Y.		875 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Kreitler	Carl	25		m	m	1914 Newark, N.J.		399 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N.J.
14	Kreitler	Juliette	27		f	m	1912 Baltimore, Md.		399 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N.J.
15	Abramson	Harold	39		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		55-E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Abramson	Lucy	28		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		55-E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Markel	Howard	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		219-E-88th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Merrill	Fred	64		m	m	1875 Sterling, Ill.		377 Washington Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
19	Morrill	Elaie	42		f	m	1897 Hoboken, N.J.		377 Washington Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
20	Singer	Ruth	26		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		1800 Amethyst St., Van Nest, N.Y.
21	Singer	Hyman	30		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1800 Amethyst St., Van Nest, N.Y.
22	Lane	A. William	41		m	m	1898 Columbia, S.C.		3313 Runnymede Place, N.W. Washing- ton, D.C.
23	Lane	Sarah	39		f	m	1900 Petersburg, Va.		3313 Runnymede Place, N.W. Washing- ton, D.C.
24	Lane	Sally	9		f	s	1930 Petersburg, Va.		3313 Runnymede Place, N.W. Washing- ton, D.C.
25	Lane	Ann	10		f	s	1929 Petersburg, Va.		3313 Runnymede Place, N.W.
26	Beird	Gordon	48		m	m	1891 Rochester, N.Y.		2585 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
27	Beird	Glara	47		f	m	1892 Rochester, N.Y.		2585 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	Groll	Fred	35		m	s	1904 Cincinnati, Ohio.		2526 Jefferson Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
29	Wilensky	Arthur	35		m	m	1904 Chicago, Ill.		7707 Essex Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Wilensky	Estelle	33		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		7707 Essex Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Lines 8, 10, 26, 27, 29, 30, deleted, Passengers did not sail.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

137

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wilensky	Seymour	43		m	s	1926 Chicago, Ill.		7707 Essex Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Wilensky	Robert	44		m	s	1928 Chicago, Ill.		7707 Essex Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Peyan	Lily	33		f	m	1906 Atlantic City, N.J.		1421 N. Patterson Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.
4	Hoffacker	Louise	35		f	s	1904 Baltimore, Md.		1421 N. Patterson Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.
5	Shinnick	Edith	37		f	s	1902 Baltimore, Md.		81 Smith Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
6	Mopes	Charles M.	26		m	m	1913 New York, N.Y.		81 Smith Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
7	Mopes	Helen	25		f	m	1914 White Plains, N.Y.		57-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Hall	Lovan	28		m	s	1911 Timpson, Texas.		46 Henry Ave., Newburgh, N.Y.
9	Lewis	Mildred	32		f	s	1907 Newburgh, N.Y.		19 Le Roy Place, Newburgh, N.Y.
10	Planagan	Helen	29		f	s	1910 Newburgh, N.Y.		2556 N. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, Wisc.
11	Marcher	Marion	48		f	s	1891 Racine, Wisc.		2549 N. Lake Dr., Milwaukee, Wisc.
12	Terry	Frances	47		f	s	1892 Milwaukee, Wisc.		225-E-79th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Seabolt	Robert H.	27		m	m	1912 Schenectady, N.Y.		225-E-79th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Seabolt	Amy	29		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		34 Rawley Place, Millburn, N.J.
15	Macpherson	Elwood H.	41		m	m	1898 Morristown, N.J.		34 Rawley Place, Millburn, N.J.
16	Macpherson	Rose	34		f	m	1905 Boston, Mass.		34 Rawley Place, Millburn, N.J.
17	Macpherson	Anna	75		f	s	1864 Mendham, N.J.		34 Rawley Place, Millburn, N.J.
18	Macpherson	Douglas	8		m	s	1931 Summit, N.J.		539 Roup St., Tarentum, Pa.
19	Rishel	Julia M.	51		f	s	1887 Tarentum, Pa.		663 Walden Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
20	Bogert	Gilbert	48		m	m	1891 Bloomfield, N.J.		663 Walden Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
21	Bogert	Delia	44		f	m	1895 Savannah, Ga.		8249 Maryland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	Kerins	Hazel K.	32		f	s	1907 Chicago, Ill.		1936 S. Xenilworth St., Berwyn, Ill.
23	Zicker	Ethel M.	25		f	s	1914 Chicago, Ill.		120 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Walther	Jacqueline	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		849-N-5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Haimovitz	Bernardt	35		m	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		849-N-5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Haimovitz	Ethedel	32		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		2345 Washington St., San Francisco, Calif.
27	Cohn	Roy B.	29		m	m	1910 Portland, Me.		2345 Washington St., San Francisco, Calif.
28	Cohn	Elizabeth	20		f	m	1919 Colusa, Calif.		24 Rockaway Rd., Garden City, L.I.
29	Coleman	Catherine	25		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		115-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Morrow	Alison	25		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		

Lines 1, 2, 3, 22, 23, 27, 28, deleted passengers did not sail.
Line 24 deleted Passenger did not sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gillespie	Harold S.	37		m	m	1902 Bound Brook, N.J.		535 Church St., Bound Brook, N.J.
2	Gillespie	Marjorie	35		f	m	1904 Baltimore, Md.		535 Church St., Bound Brook, N.J.
3	Gillespie	Dennis	7		m	s	1932 Somerville, N.J.		535 Church St., Bound Brook, N.J.
4	Gillespie	Marjorie	5		f	s	1933 Somerville, N.J.		535 Church St., Bound Brook, N.J.
5	Gillespie	Emily	61		f	w	1878 Bound Brook, N.J.		909 Park Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
6	Boldt	Michael H.	38		m	m	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		7206-N-20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Boldt	Mary	33		f	m	1906	Mother U.S. Citizen.	7206-N-20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Judd	Edward N.	43		m	m	1896 Greenwich, Conn.		16 Franklin Ct., Garden City, N.Y.
9	Judd	Marjorie	38		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		16 Franklin Ct., Garden City, N.Y.
10	Judd	Ogden	9		m	s	1930 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		16 Franklin Ct., Garden City, N.Y.
11	Judd	Robert	4		m	s	1935 New York, N.Y.		16 Franklin Ct., Garden City, N.Y.
12	Krupka	Helen	26		f	s	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.		16 Franklin Ct., Garden City, N.Y.
13	Ackerman	Marie G.	40		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		117-01 Park Lane S., Kew Gardens, N.Y.
14	Rose	Dr. Dalton	52		m	m	1887 Decatur, Mich.		230 Linden St., Clayton, St. Louis, Mo.
15	Rose	Cora Lee	44		f	m	1895 Olidet, Mich.		230 Linden St., Clayton, St. Louis, Mo.
16	Rose	Anne	16		f	s	1923 St. Louis, Mo.		230 Linden St., Clayton, St. Louis, Mo.
17	Werner	Robert	26		m	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		40-E-66th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Wels	Richard	26		m	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		350 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
19	Gantz	Joseph M.	46		m	m	1893 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		3656 Bayard Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	Gantz	Pearl	45		f	m	1894 La Fayette, Ore.		3565 Bayard Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio.
21	Gantz	Mimi	15		f	s	1924 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3565 Bayard Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	Stiles	George H.	17		m	s	1922 Orange, N.J.		915 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.
23	Perkins	George D.	31		m	s	1908 Rutherford, N.J.		91 Greenwood Ave., Manchester, N.H.
24	Thompson	Margaret	31		f	s	1908 Everett, Mass.		152 Greenwood St., Melrose, Mass.
25	Engelhart	Frank	58		m	m	1884 Erie, Pa.		St. Regis Hotel, New York, N.Y.
26	Engelhart	Rina	52		f	m	1887 Keokuk, Iowa.		St. Regis Hotel, New York, N.Y.
27	Engelhart	Barbara	20		f	s	1919 Chicago, Ill.		St. Regis Hotel, New York, N.Y.
28	Lederberg	Jeanette	45		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		173-25 Croyden Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
29	Lederberg	Philip	23		m	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		173-25 Croyden Rd., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
30	Burchfield Jr.	Albert	36		m	m	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6839 Juniata place, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

139

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Wilson	Irving	40	m	m	1899	Southbridge, Mass.		67 Glover St., Southbridge, Mass.
2	Wilson	Madeline	36	f	m	1903	Southbridge, Mass.		67 Glover St., Southbridge, Mass.
3	Westerlind	George G.	19	m	s	1920	Detroit, Mich.		4332 Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.
4	Rooster	William	29	m	s	1949	Baltimore, Md.		806 St. Georges Rd., Baltimore, Md.
5	Hulburd	Marie	44	f	m	1895	Chicago, Ill.		Lake Forest, Ill.
6	Hulburd	Marie L.	19	f	s	1920	Chicago, Ill.		Lake Forest, Ill.
7	Cousins	Rita	24	f	s	1915	New York, N.Y.		17-N-23rd St., E. Orange, N.J.
8	Manheimer	Donnise	30	f	s	1909	Cincinnati, Ohio.		123-W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Friedberger	Grace	32	f	s	1907	New York, N.Y.		123-W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Seward	Harvey	66	m	m	1873	Petersburg, Va.		Ivy Gates, Petersburg, Va.
11	Seward	Annie	64	f	m	1875	Coldman Co., N.C.		Ivy Gates, Petersburg, Va.
12	Seward	Harvey	28	m	s	1911	Petersburg, Va.		Ivy Gates, Petersburg, Va.
13	Dana	Herman	40	m	s	1899	Boston, Mass.		242 Dean St., Brookline, Mass.
14	Lane	Sam	42	m	m	1897	Meriden, Conn.		119 Lambert Ave., Meriden, Conn.
15	Lane	Marion	43	f	m	1896	Meriden, Conn.		119 Lambert Ave., Meriden, Conn.
16	Lane	John	14	m	s	1925	Meriden, Conn.		119 Lambert Ave., Meriden, Conn.
17	Lane	Arthur	16	m	s	1923	Meriden, Conn.		119 Lambert Ave., Meriden, Conn.
18	Kean	Mary D.	54	f	m	1885	Syracuse, N.Y.		1739 North St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	Brady	Mary	37	f	s	1902	New York, N.Y.		50-E-96th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Brady	Rose	35	f	s	1904	New York, N.Y.		50-E-96th St., New York, N.Y.
21	de peyster	Lucille	28	f	s	1911	Louisa, Va.		1849 Edgewood Lane, Charlottesville, Va.
22	Ryan	Oswald	51	m	m	1888	Anderson, Ind.		3239 Kingle Rd., Washington, D.C.
23	Ryan	Rebecca M.	45	f	m	1894	Madison, Co., Ind.		3239 Kingle Rd., Washington, D.C.
24	Diggins	Julia	28	f	s	1911	Washington, D.C.		Clifton Tee., Washington, D.C.
25	Anderson	Wallace	48	m	m	1891	Cape Charles, Va.		Mass. 62 Cloverdale Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
26	Anderson	Marie	38	f	m	1901	Bosic, Va.		Mass. 62 Cloverdale Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
27	Anderson	Ann	10	f	s	1929	Richmond, Va.		Mass. 62 Cloverdale Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
28	Busch	May	26	f	s	1913	Wheeling, W. Va.		4617 Jefferson St., Bellaire, Ohio.
29	Baldwin	Ernest	69	m	s	1870		Naturalized 1892 in the Court of Common pleas, Newark, N.J.	68 Beech St., E. Orange, N.J.
30	Butler	Helen	41	f	s	1898	Cleveland, Ohio.		2472 Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., Ohio.

Lines, 3,4,13,deleted,Passengers did not sail.

D. San H
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beauchamp	Edward	34		m	s	1905 Holyoke, Mass.	Naturalized 1913 in the U.S. District Court, Springfield, Ill. Naturalized 1913 in the U.S. District Court, Springfield, Ill.	19 Upland Rd., Quincy, Mass.
2	Berg	Elin	68		f	s	1871		211 E. Capitol Ave., Springfield, Ill.
3	Berg	Freda	69		f	s	1870		211 E. Capitol Ave., Springfield, Ill.
4	Taylor	Walker	35		m	s	1904 Atchison, Kansas.		6961-N-20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Ferbrache	Ruth	40		f	s	1899 Cambridge, Ohio.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	3214 Yorkshire Rd., Cleveland Ohio.
6	Walston	Oneta M.	37		f	s	1902 Normal, Ill.		1929 Staunton Rd., Cleveland Ohio.
7	Klotz	Kathryn	44		f	m	1895 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2318-S-13th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
8	Klotz	Jacquelynn	14		f	s	1925 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2318-S-13th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
9	Reeves	Asa	23		m	s	1916 Winchester, Ky.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	Winchester, Ky.
10	Metcalf	Charles	25		m	s	1914 Pineville, Ky.		Winchester, Ky.
11	Josephs	Nan	43		f	s	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		2048 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Camera	Joan	22		f	s	1917 Chicago, Ill.		1220 S. Maple St., Berwyn, Ill.
13	Pacelli	Felicia	23		f	s	1916 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	1440 W. Flournoy St., Chicago, Ill.
14	Gibson	Hugh	23		f	s	1916 Richmond, Ky.		339 Woodland Ave., Richmond, Ky.
15	Winn	Julia	29		f	s	1910 Winchester, Ky.		Wilson Dr., Florence, Ala.
16	Roth	Jean	37		f	s	1902		2537 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Conrad	Dorothea	41		f	s	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	939 City Park Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
18	Blume	Mayme	57		f	s	1882 Wadsworth, Ill.		232 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
19	Blume	Helen	26		f	s	1913 Chicago, Ill.		232 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
20	Finn	John H. Jr.	25		m	m	1914 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3709 Broadview Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio
21	Finn	Carroll	23		f	m	1916 Ashland, Ky.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	3709 Broadview Dr., Cincinnati, Ohio
22	Higgins	Annie	68		f	w	1871 Chicago, Ill.		6729 Oglesby Ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	Walsh	Rose	54		f	m	1885 Chicago, Ill.		920 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
24	O'Connell	Bess	50		f	s	1889 Chicago, Ill.		7100 S. Shore Dr., Chicago, Ill.
25	Milsop	Isabel	22		f	s	1917 Paterson, N.J.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	34 Eagle Ave., Paterson, N.J.
26	Bacile	Constance	20		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		419 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
27	Marshall	Edward	53		m	m	1886 Portersville, Pa.		214 W. Jefferson St., Clinton, Ill.
28	Marshall	Naoma	46		f	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		214 W. Jefferson St., Clinton, Ill.
29	Taylor	William H.	46		m	s	1893 Wilmington, Del.	Naturalized 1934 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	West Chester, Pa.
30	Taylor	Ellis	21		f	s	1918 W. Medford, Mass.		Highclare, Villa Nova, Pa.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **12**

141

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mott	Charles S.	64		m	m	1875 Newark, N.J.		1400 A. Kearsley St., Flint, Mich.
2	Asher	Dr. Harold C.	32		m	m	1907 Indianapolis, Ind.		656 Ridgewood Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J.
3	Orvis	Schuyler	47		m	m	1892 S. Orange, N.J.		Westport, Conn.
4	Orvis	Virginia	43		f	m	1896 Peoria, Ill.		Westport, Conn.
5	Orvis	Schuyler Jr.	22		m	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		Westport, Conn.
6	Connor	Kathleen	49		f	s	1890 Hudson, N.Y.		817-819 Bismarck Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Coombs	Mabel	48		f	s	1891 Latty, Ohio.		1028 Conn. Ave., Washington, D. C.
8	Cirace	Ernest	21		m	s	1918 Boston, Mass.		123 Richmond St., Boston, Mass.
9	Carbone	John A.	37		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		1625 Hudson St., Denver, Colo.
10	Carbone	Ada	26		f	m	1913 Berwynd, Colo.		1625 Hudson St., Denver, Colo.
11	Christner	William H.	65		m	m	1874 Niles, Mich.		6945 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Christner	Anna	65		f	m	1874 Henderson, Ky.		6945 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Crawford	Thomas	49		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		18 Van Corbin Place, New York, N.Y.
14	Crawford	Charlotte	49		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		18 Van Corbin Place, New York, N.Y.
15	Conkling	Susan	32		f	s	1907 Cincinnati, Ohio.		6 Anwood Place, Chicago, Ill.
16	Costello	Frances	40		f	s	1899 Cleveland, Ohio.		2100-W-100th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Dienstl	Raymond	34		m	m	1905 Chicago, Ill.		4861 Hutchinson St., Chicago, Ill.
18	Dienstl	Margaret	31		f	m	1908 Chicago, Ill.		4861 Hutchinson St., Chicago, Ill.
19	Dwyer	Thomas	42		m	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2950 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Dwyer	Ruth A.	35		f	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2950 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Davis	Winthrop	30		m	m	1909 Scranton, Pa.		834 Vallevista Ave., S. Hills Branch, Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	Davis	Eleanor	21		f	s	1918 Pittsburgh, Pa.		834 Vallevista Ave., S. Hills Branch, Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	Dunn	Mary	72		f	m	1867 Concord, N.H.		5514 Hyde pk Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
24	Finley	Mary	23		f	s	1916 Lonsdale, Minn.		118-17th St., Wilmette, Ill.
25	Flynn	Grace	26		f	s	1913 Yonkers, N.Y.		96 Waring Place, Greensboro, N.C.
26	Flynn	Regina	24		f	s	1915 Yonkers, N.Y.		96 Waring Place, Greensboro, N.C.
27	Fink	Annie	48		f	m	1891 Louisburg, N.C.		1029 Briarcliff Rd., Greensboro, N.C.
28	French	Norman	23		m	m	1916 Elmira, N.Y.		412 Linden Place, Elmira, N.Y.
29	French	Lucy	28		f	m	1911 Elmira, N.Y.		412 Linden Place, Elmira, N.Y.
30	Graham	Elle G.	51		f	s	1888	Naturalized 1923 in the U.S. District Court, Cleveland, Ohio.	1500 Alameda St., Lakewood, Ohio.

9:10 AM J. Smith

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **13**

142

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Elliott	George B.	66		m	m	1873 Norfolk, Va.		207-S-3rd St., Wilmington, N.C.
2	Elliott	Mabel	64		f	m	1875 Warren Cty, N.C.		207-S-3rd St., Wilmington, N.C.
3	Snyder	Benjamin	34		m	s	1905 Baltimore, Md.		2100 Brookfield Ave., Baltimore, Md.
4	Lommen	Julia	49		f	s	1890 Comstock, Minn.		Lemington Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Lommen	Olga	47		f	s	1892 Comstock, Minn.		Lemington Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
6	Lawrence	Jane	30		f	s	1909 Terre Haute, Ind.		1130-S-8th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
7	Lambeth	Olive	43		f	m	1896 Norfolk, Va.		N.C.
8	Lyon	Malline	42		f	m	1897 Center, Ala.		1209 Briarcliffe Rd., Greensboro, N.C.
9	Mugford	Mary	68		f	m	1871	By Marriage, 1905, N.Y.	Davidson, N.C.
10	Mugford	Ernest	30		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		4029-217th St., Bayside, L.I. N.Y.
11	Monson	Ruth	39		f	s	1900 St. Paul, Minn.		4029-217th St., Bayside, L.I. N.Y.
12	Monroe	Mary	32		f	m	1907 Mt. Rainier, Md.		1036 Hogue Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
13	MacGibeny	Margaret	39		f	s	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		3022 Porter St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
14	McGhee	Elizabeth	46		f	s	1893 New Martinsville, W.Va.		1438-W-112th St., Wheeling, W.Va.
15	Nagoda	D. Elaine	22		f	s	1917 Chicago, Ill.		68-14th St., Wheeling, W.Va.
16	McGuire	Margaret	27		f	s	1912 Chicago, Ill.		2100-E-93rd St., Chicago, Ill.
17	Nickell	John C.	36		m	m	1903 Columbus, Ohio.		8020 Thorp St., Chicago, Ill.
18	Nickell	Louise	35		f	m	1904 Ottawa, Ohio.		333 S. Columbia Ave., Bexley, Ohio.
19	Nickell	John N.	10		m	s	1929 Columbus, Ohio.		343 S. Columbia Ave., Bexley, Ohio.
20	Nickell	Joyce	8		f	s	1931 Columbus, Ohio.		343 S. Columbia Ave., Bexley, Ohio.
21	Oelschlager	Louise	40		f	s	1899 Cleveland, Ohio.		2064-E-96th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
22	Peles	Muriel	26		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		345-E-57th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Porter	Jeanie	69		f	w	1870 Rye, N.Y.		374 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Pleet	Joseph	32		m	m	1907 Buffalo, N.Y.		3314 Balmoral Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	Pleet	Harriet	27		f	m	1912 Chicago, Ill.		3314 Balmoral Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	Payne	Barbara	43		f	s	1896 Kensington, Conn.		143 Burnham Rd., Kensington, Conn.
27	Purtell	William A. Jnr.	17		m	s	1922 Hartford, Conn.		47 Smallwood Rd., W. Hartford, Conn.
28	Purtell	Eileen	34		f	s	1905 Hartford, Conn.		124 Argyle Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
29	Purtell	Margaret	15		f	s	1924 Hartford, Conn.		47 Smallwood Rd., W. Hartford, Conn.
30	Steele	Orrie	45		f	s	1894 Rock Hill, N.C.		Davidson, N.C.

900 RA1 U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 25 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Edwards	Robert	59	m	m	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18 Euclid Ave., Summit, N.J.
2	Edwards	Eva F.	61	f	m	1878 quogue, L.I. N.Y.		18 Euclid Ave., Summit, N.J.
3	Kaiser	Edith A.	50	f	m	1889 Lockport, L.I. N.Y.		109 S. Suffolk Ave., ventnor, N.J.
4	Byrne	June	48	f	m	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		114 sacramento Ave., ventnor, N.J.
5	Shaffer	velma	34	f	s	1905 Bourbon, Ind.		524 Garfield St., Gary, Ind.
6	Heath	H. Paula	18	f	s	1921 Washington, D.C.		5301 Kansas Ave., Washington, D.C.
7	Himmighoefer	Evelyn C.	19	f	s	1920 Washington, D.C.		814 Decatur St., Washington, D.C.
8	Hall	Carl	62	m	m	1877 Columbus, Ohio.		2447 seneca park place, Columbus, Ohio.
9	Hall	Olive	64	f	m	1875 Batavia, Ohio.		2447 Seneca Park Place, Columbus, Ohio.
10	Irwin	Mamie	70	f	s	1869 Chicago, Ill.		6837 Euclid Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Jefferson	Louise	39	f	s	1900 St. Paul, Minn.		2121 Berkeley Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
12	Kelley	Marian	59	f	m	1880 Auburn, N.Y.		6 New York St., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Kelley	Veronica	31	f	s	1908 Rochester, N.Y.		6 New York St., Rochester, N.Y.
14	Horgan	Ann	54	f	s	1885 Chicago, Ill.		6803 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	Horgan	Frances	44	f	s	1895 Chicago, Ill.		6803 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Goodman	Lillian	35	f	s	1904 St. Louis, Mo.		5394 pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
17	Goodman	Israel	36	m	s	1903 St. Louis, Mo.		5394 pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
18	Wiesner	Marie	23	f	s	1916 Milwaukee, Wisc.		3543-N-15th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
19	Amatruda	Flora	30	f	s	1909 Portland, Me.		30-15th St., Bangor, Me.
20	Amatruda	Emma	27	f	s	1912 Portland, Me.		42 Vinson St., Dorchester, Mass.
21	Honeyman	Lillian	53	f	w	1886 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1116 Olivia Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	Egan	Jane	13	f	s	1926 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1057-28th St., Portsmouth, Ohio.
23	Armstrong	Roy M.	55	m	m	1884 Louisville, KY.		Paris Pike, R.D.3, Louisville, KY.
24	Armstrong	Harriet	40	f	m	1899 Franklin KY.		Paris pike, R.D.3, Louisville, KY.
25	Grant	Helen	29	f	s	1910 Chicago, Ill.		508-W-54th St., Chicago, Ill.
26	Kimmerling	Irene	29	f	s	1910 Chicago, Ill.		4539 S. Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.
27	Keane	Josephine	28	f	s	1911 Union Hill, N.J.		623-W-171st St., New York, N.Y.
28	Carroll	Catherine	29	f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		409-W-129th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Stein	Edward	45	m	m	1894	Naturalized 1924 in the U.S. Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich.	49265 Afton Rd., Detroit, Mich.
30	Stein	Ida	41	f	m	1898	Naturalized 1928 in the U.S. Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich.	19265 Afton Rd., Detroit, Mich.

825 AM

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 25 1939

67

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

15

144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Romney	George W.	32		m		1907	Parents, U.S. Citizens.	2706-44th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Romney	Lenore	30		f		1909 Logan City, Utah.		2706-44th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
3	Ruhwedel	Eda M.	41		f		1898 Columbus, Ohio.		386 E. Maynard Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
4	Stewart	Mary	31		f		1908 Chicago, Ill.		167 Salem Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
5	Shiland	Finley H.	51		m		1888 Cambridge, N.Y.		405-E-19th St., Chester, Pa.
6	Shiland	Reba	45		f		1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		405-E-19th St., Chester, Pa.
7	Shiland	Dorothe	19		f		1920 Philadelphia, Pa.		405-E-19th St., Chester, Pa.
8	Sozio	Ralph	36		m		1903 Boston, Mass.		123 Richmond St., Boston, Mass.
9	Sheedy	Lillian	29		f		1910 Chicago, Ill.		61-W-73rd St., Chicago, Ill.
10	Semple	Hugh	27		m		1912 St. Louis, Mo.		5636 Cabanne Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
11	Semple	Helene	32		f		1907 Meadville, Pa.		5636 Cabanne Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
12	Schwin	Sara	30		f		1909 Covington, Ind.		1002-N-4th St., Covington, Ind.
13	Taberski	Anna	47		f		1892 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2357 E. Bennett Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
14	Taberski	Lorraine	25		f		1914 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2357 E. Bennett Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
15	Vinante	John	28		m		1911 Universal, Pa.		R. 3035 Main St., Weirton, W. Va.
16	von Fruhthaler	Mills	38		m		1901 New Orleans, La.		W. Harwich, Mass.
17	Wilson	Cora	49		f		1890 Fairmont, W. Va.		200 Columbia Ave., Fairmont, W. Va.
18	Walker	Elwood	36		m		1903 Norristown, Pa.		1202 De Kalb St., Norristown, Pa.
19	Yocum	Susan	40		f		1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		122-06-115th Ave., S. Ozone Park, L.I. N.Y.
20	Yocum	Margaret	35		f		1904 Bellaire, Ohio.		Rock Hill pike, Bellaire, Ohio.
21	Yocum	Eather	29		f		1910 Bellaire, Ohio.		Rock Hill pike, Bellaire, Ohio.
22	Yocum	Louise	27		f		1912 Bellaire, Ohio.		Rock Hill pike, Bellaire, Ohio.
23	Zerega	Richard	73		m		1866 New York, N.Y.		42-W-35th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Rogers	Olive	59		f		1880 Columbia, Tenn.		Florence, Ala.
25	Bosley	Lillian	22		f		1917 Danville, Ky.		219-S-4th St., Danville, Ky.
26	Sanders	Rena	25		f		1914 Danville, Ky.		410 W. Broadway, Danville, Ky.
27	Sanders	Alice	27		f		1912 Danville, Ky.		410-W- Broadway, Danville, Ky.
28	Smith	Elizabeth	45		f		1894 New Albany, Md.		1831 Culbertson Ave., New Albany, Md.
29	Hadley	Sarah	60		f		1879 Louisville, Ky.		1734 Fleming Rd., Louisville, Ky.
30	Frye	Lorraine	29		f		1910 Omaha, Neb.		915 Nims St., Wichita, Kansas.

910 AM

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AUG 25 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

145

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Little	Mae	62		f	w	1877 Galesburg, Ill.		289 E. Waters St., Galesburg, Ill.
2	Little	Louise	17		f	s	1922 Galesburg, Ill.		289 E. Waters St., Galesburg, Ill.
3	Stephens	Emma	62		f	m	1877 Ipava, Ill.		2917 Ludlow Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Karp	Frances	28		f	s	1911 Milwaukee, Wisc.		1569-S-26th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
5	Tileston	Roy	49		m	m	1890 Louisville, Ky.		2026 Baringer Ave., Louisville, Ky.
6	Tileston	Margaret	45		f	m	1894 Salem, Ind.		2026 Baringer Ave., Louisville, Ky.
7	Van Vechten	Walter	25		m	s	1914 Kirkland, N.Y.		Colgate Inn, Hamilton, N.Y.
8	Reese	Antonio	27		m	s	1912 Hamilton, N.Y.		41 Madison St., Hamilton, N.Y.
9	Oliver	William	30		m	s	1908 Bouckville, N.Y.		Bouckville, N.Y.
10	Page	James	29		m	m	1910 Ashville, N.C.	Naturalized 1925 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	113 Crescent Ave., Louisville, Ky.
11	Flynn	Patrick	56		m	m	1883	Naturalized 1927 in the U.S. District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa.	1540 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Teper	Charles	45		m	m	1894		419 Halicourt Ave., Clairton, Pa.
13	Teper	Lillian	39		f	m	1900	Father U.S. Citizen.	419 Halicourt Ave., Clairton, Pa.
14	Byrne	Mary	35		f	s	1904 Detroit, Mich.		577 Park View Dr., Detroit, Mich.
15	Kelly	Ruth	35		f	s	1904 Detroit, Mich.	Naturalized 1926 in the Western District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa.	701 W. Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.
16	Jones	Joseph	42		m	m	1897	Father U.S. Citizen.	327 Halket St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Jones	Elsie	42		f	m	1897		327 Halket St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Butler	Everett	46		m	m	1893 Fort Worth, Texas.		1633 Cypress St., Louisville, Ky.
19	Butler	Glenn	27		f	m	1912 Lexington, Ky.		1633 Cypress St., Louisville, Ky.
20	Frank	Ruth	21		f	s	1918 Chicago, Ill.		1614 Columbia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	Margolis	Sophie	42		f	s	1897 Chicago, Ill.		1246 Pratt Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
22	Doughty	Richard	39		m	m	1900 Fayette, Ala.		4402 S. pkway, Louisville, Ky.
23	Doughty	Clara	35		f	m	1904 Louisville, Ky.		4420 S. pkway, Louisville, Ky.
24	Albert	Royal	53		m	s	1886 Alexandria, La.		234 Boulton Ave., Circleville, Ohio.
25	Weldon	Christopher	65		m	m	1874 Circleville, Ohio.		610 S. Court St., Circleville, Ohio.
26	Weldon	Maude	64		f	m	1875 Lancaster, Ohio.		610 S. Court St., Circleville, Ohio.
27	Weldon	Nell M.	74		f	s	1865 Circleville, Ohio.		211 Scioto St., Circleville, Ohio.
28	Dundore	Nannie	73		f	w	1866 Circleville, Ohio.		Taoli, Pa.
29	York	Dorothy	30		f	m	1909 Newton, Mass.		4149-N-26th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.
30	Miller	Beverly	23		f	s	1916 Cranston, R.I.		11 Shirley Blvd., Cranston, R.I.

Lines 7, 8, 9, deleted passengers did not sail.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

830 AM AUG 25 1939

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 174

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ferrill	Minnie	23		f	s	1916 Louisville, Ky.		120-W-2nd St., Frankfort, Ky.
2	Neale	Mary	30		f	s	1909 Richmond, Ky.		443 W. Broadway, Danville, Ky.
3	Northcutt	Leila	52		f	w	1887 Bedford, Va.		605 Russell Ave., Lexington, Ky.
4	Ledahl	Clara	53		f	w	1886 Lake Preston, S. Dak.		5344 Stevens Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Rosenthal	Ethel	37		f	s	1902 Minneapolis, Minn.		5128-35th Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
6	Clay	Elizabeth	44		f	m	1895 Winchester, Ky.		212 S. Maple St., Winchester, Ky.
7	Clay	Susan	22		f	s	1917 Winchester, Ky.		212 S. Maple St., Winchester, Ky.
8	Gelb	Betty	32		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		164-W-79th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Pleitmann	Alice	19		f	s	1920 Southampton, N.Y.		18-E-94th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Manice	De Forest	21		m	s	1918 Columbia, Pa.		21-E-84th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Meyer	Dolores	24		f	s	1915 Los Angeles, Calif.		3516 N. Central Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Snowden	Berta	25		f	s	1914 Milwaukee, Wisc.		217 W. Wilson St., Palatine, Ill.
13	Marsh	Gwendolyn	34		f	m	1905 NYC, N.Y.		Westport, Conn.
14	Mark	Ester	34		f	s	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		5784 perahing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
15	Morris	Ada	63		f	s	1876 Fayette, Ohio.		706 Willow St., Coffeyville, Kansas.
16	McKeithen	Donald	38		m	m	1901 Otter Creek, Fla.		5 Hillcrest Apts., Winston-Salem, N.C.
17	McKeithen	Cornelia	35		f	m	1904 Jacksonville, Fla.		5 Hillcrest Apts., Winston-Salem, N.C.
18	McCann	Thomasyn	38		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		7314-N-20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	McNerney	Marie	35		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		1120 W. Tioga St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	McLean	Ferra	22		f	s	1917 Lawrinburg, N.C.		103 W. Proctor Ar., Durham, N.C.
21	McCachern	Geneva	32		f	s	1907 Linwood, N.C.		Linwood, N.C.
22	McCreedy	Viola	47		f	s	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		3813 East St., N.S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	Martin	Eliza	23		f	s	1916 Brandy, Va.		Brandy, Va.
24	Moore	Katherine	35		f	s	1904 Cape Girardeau, Mo.		223 S. Ellis St., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
25	Noonan	Mary	35		f	s	1904 Zerbe, Pa.		5227 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Ovresat	Theodora	30		f	s	1909 Chicago, Ill.		2509 N. Drake St., Chicago, Ill.
27	Oldendorph	Emma	51		f	w	1888 St. Louis, Mo.		431 Wilmington St., St. Louis, Mo.
28	O'Meara	Mary	59		f	s	1880 Torrington, Conn.		45 summer St., Torrington, Conn.
29	O'Connell	Raymond	44		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		748 Halstead Ave., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
30	Oldendorph	Emma	26		f	s	1913 St. Louis, Mo.		431 Wilmington St., St. Louis, Mo.

70

910 AM 10:00 PM AUG 25 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	O'Hare	Elizabeth	26		f	s	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.			1709 unity St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	poshek	Gertrude	30		f	s	1909 Silver Lake, Minn.	Naturalized 1934 in the Hennetin County Ct., Minn.		1916 Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Prestholdt	Alice	35		f	m	1904			Leasington Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Rosenbaum	Harry	27		m	m	1912 St. Louis, Mo.			7524 Cromwell St., St. Louis, Mo.
5	Rosenbaum	Evelyn	24		f	m	1915 Camden, Ark.			7524 Cromwell St., St. Louis, Mo.
6	Rooney	Luelle	29		f	s	1910 Chicago, Ill.			3417 Euclid Ave., Berwyn, Ill.
7	Roberts	Reginald	31		m	s	1908 Beddeford, Me.			1 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Thetford	Eugene	33		m	s	1906 Denton, Texas.			303 Middleton St., Sherman Texas.
9	van Scoy	Marion	25		f	s	1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.			southampton, L.I. N.Y.
10	Westerlund	Lillian	39		f	s	1900 Sandstore, Minn.			3600 Lyndale Ave., N. Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Wisbrock	Candace	26		f	s	1913 St. Louis, Mo.			3665 Robert St., St. Louis, Mo.
12	Walsh	Christine	30		f	s	1909 Woburn, Mass.			28 Newbury St., Woburn, Mass.
13	Walsh	Catharine	37		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.			884 sanger St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Wiband	Anne	35		f	w	1904 Lansdale, Pa.			630 Columbia Ave., Lansdale, Pa.
15	Williams	Arthur	36		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.			155-31 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
16	Timmermann	Edward	42		m	m	1897 Batesville, Ind.			304 Newburn Dr., Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
17	Timmermann	Willie	43		f	m	1896 Lexington, Miss.			304 Newburn Dr., Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
18	Timmermann	Edward C.	11		m	s	1928 Pittsburgh, Pa.			304 Newburn Dr., Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
19	Anderson	Lillian	41		f	s	1898 Ossian, Iowa.			Ossian, Iowa.
20	Anderson	Mildred	53		f	s	1886 Ossian, Iowa.			Ossian, Iowa.
21	Anderson	Clara	50		f	s	1889 Ossian, Iowa.			Ossian, Iowa.
22	Albright	Marie	29		f	s	1910 Minneapolis, Minn.			1506 Newton Ave., N. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Bennett	Mabel	47		f	m	1892 Cambridge, Mass.			48 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.
24	Bennett	Ann	49		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.			743-8-18th St., New York, N.J.
25	Branch	Dorothy	23		f	s	1916 Chicago, Ill.			1930 N. Euclid Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
26	Bent	William	24		m	m	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.			417 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Bent	Jean	25		f	m	1914 New York, N.Y.			417 St. Johnsplace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Crawford	Georgina	57		f	m	1882	Naturalized 1922 in the Federal District Court, Newark, N.J.		28 Carnegie Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
29	Crawford	Gustavus	63		m	m	1876			28 Carnegie Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
30	Cornwell	E. Blanche	40		f	w	1899 Welsh Run, Pa.			17 N. Main St., Lansdale, Pa.

Line 6, deleted, Passenger did not sail.

D. San...
Purser.

840 ANI U.S. Immigrant Inspector AUG 25 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Canfield	Dr. Leon	52		m	m	1887	Binghamton, N.Y.	325 Park Ave., Leonia, N.J.
2	Canfield	Luella M.	53		f	m	1886	Syracuse, N.Y.	325 Park Ave., Leonia, N.J.
3	Faherty	James G.	52		m	m	1887	Caldwell, Kansas.	7712-35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
4	Faherty	Gertrude	52		f	m	1887	St. Louis, Mo.	7712-35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
5	Ferrand	Florence	41		f	m	1898	Philadelphia, Pa.	113 Rochelle Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Sommers	Hobart H.	42		m	m	1897	Chicago, Ill.	452 Aldine Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Sommers	Ethel	40		f	m	1899	Albion, Mich.	452 Aldine Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Dean	Edna M.	43		f	s	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	1103 Arnott St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Baylor	Helen	22		f	s	1917	Richmond, Va.	1418 Graycourt Ave., Richmond, Va.
10	Brugger	Martha	23		f	s	1916	Fleming, Pa.	506-W-14th St., Wilmington, Del.
11	Henne	Sara	23		f	s	1916	Reading, Pa.	708 Schuylkill Ave., Reading, Pa.
12	Dunn	Charles	38		m	m	1901	Albany, N.Y.	59 Jay St., Albany, N.Y.
13	Dunn	Nan	36		f	m	1903	Albany, N.Y.	59 Jay St., Albany, N.Y.
14	Duhamel	Alphonse	31		m	s	1908	Ware, Mass.	77 Orange St., Hartford, Conn.
15	Deane	Marjorie	21		f	s	1918	Providence, R.I.	191 Magnolia St., Auburn, R.I.
16	Delay	John	38		m	m	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.	104-21-123rd St., Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
17	Delay	Margaret	32		f	m	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.	104-21-123rd St., Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
18	Doxey	Ruth	25		f	s	1914	Minneapolis, Minn.	1394 W. Minnesota pkwy, Minneapolis Minn.
19	Eslar	Mildred	32		f	s	1907	Jacksonville, Fla.	5 prospect place, Tudor City, N.Y.
20	Eubanks	Helen	31		f	s	1908	Durham, N.C.	1118 N. Chapel Hill St., Durham, N.C.
21	Emrick	Rose	26		f	s	1913	Uxbridge, Mass.	16 seagrave St., Uxbridge, Mass.
22	Emrick	Mary	27		f	s	1912	Uxbridge, Mass.	16 seagrave St., Uxbridge, Mass.
23	Fliedner	Edith	34		f	s	1905	Arlington, N.J.	8 Baldwin St., E. Orange, N.J.
24	Friedberg	Mary	37		f	s	1902	New York, N.Y.	376 Sutter Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Flynn	Mary	32		f	s	1907	Irwin, Pa.	33 Lincoln Ave., Irwin, Pa.
26	Fitzmaurice	Grace	58		f	s	1881	Glasgow, Ky.	5602 Enright St., St. Louis, Mo.
27	Grant	Catherine	69		f	w	1870	Torrington, Conn.	416 Prospect St., Torrington, Conn.
28	Glatfelter	John	51		m	m	1888	New Philadelphia, Ohio.	4112-E-113th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
29	Glatfelter	Anna	50		f	m	1889	Tuscarawas, Ohio.	4112-E-113th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
30	Gac	Stacia	28		f	s	1911	Mapleville, R.I.	High St., Uxbridge, Mass.

910 AM John A. Wall
U. S. Immigration Inspector AUG 25 1939

72

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **20**
149

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goble	Elizabeth	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		53-W-8th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Hoffman	Barbara	25		f	s	1916 Philadelphia, Pa.		2808 Fairmont Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
3	Gemisch	Charlotte	29		f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		1508 Delaware Ave., Wilmington, Del.
4	Schwabe	Amy	40		f	s	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		7514-N-20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Leise	Lawrence	29		m	s	1910 Meriden, Conn.		209 Nelson St., E. Syracuse, N.Y.
6	Gafney	Elizabeth	27		f	s	1912 Amsterdam, N.Y.		Murray Hill, Mt. Morris, N.Y.
7	Gafney	Loretta	23		f	s	1916 Syracuse, N.Y.		328 Holland St., Syracuse, N.Y.
8	Berlinger	William G.	23		m	s	1916 Philadelphia, Pa.		1104 Valley Rd., Melrose Park, Pa.
9	Paulsen	Harry Jnr.	21		m	s	1918 Summit, N.J.		72 Prospect St., Summit, N.J.
10	Gleasoner	Milton	25		m	s	1914 Modena, Pa.		Torresdale, Pa.
11	Gervais	Leo	39		m	m	1900 Fall River, Mass.		66 Cumberland St., Hartford, Conn.
12	Horn	Virginia	36		f	s	1903 St. Louis, Mo.		3828 Ashland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
13	Hesse	Jean	20		f	s	1919 Bridgeport, Conn.		407 Laurel Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
14	Holtgrewe	Maude	37		f	s	1902 Washington, Mo.		213 Cedar St., Washington, Mo.
15	Hirsch	Helen	34		f	s	1905 Cape Girardeau, Mo.		Cape Girardeau, Mo.
16	Hahn	Sophie	64		f	w	1875 St. Louis, Mo.		6222 Nottingham St., St. Louis, Mo.
17	Holloran	Carolyn	26		f	s	1913 Washington, D.C.		3815 Kanowka St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	Holloran	Margaret	31		f	s	1908 Washington, D.C.		3815 Kanowka St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	Larson	Florie	30		f	s	1909 Minneapolis, Minn.		3215-2nd St., N. Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Jastrem	Jane	31		f	s	1908 Chicago, Ill.		5713 Aimoslee St., Chicago, Ill.
21	Jiramek	Barbara	33		f	s	1906	Naturalized 1936 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	5527-W-22nd Place, Cicero, Ill.
22	Koenigstein	Helen	32		f	s	1907 St. Louis, Mo.		3810 Ashland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
23	Kregel	Ottillie	68		f	w	1871 Washington, Mo.		Park Plaza Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
24	Krueger	Kenneth	24		m	m	1915 St. Louis, Mo.		5531 Louisiana Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
25	Krueger	Rhoda	22		f	m	1917 St. Louis, Mo.		5531 Louisiana Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
26	Kerrigan	Margaret	30		f	s	1909 Woburn, Mass.		131 Main St., Woburn, Mass.
27	Kaminsky	Mollie	34		f	s	1905	Father U.S. Citizen.	486 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Keith	Dorothea	22		f	s	1917 Somerville, Mass.		449 Hilleide Ave., Arlington, Mass.
29	Latimore	Anne	42		f	s	1897 St. Louis, Mo.		15121 Clifton Blvd., Lakewood, Ohio.
30	Lewis	Robert	25		m	s	1914 Athens, Ohio.		501 Horner St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Lines 10, 28, 30 deleted, Passengers did not sail.

D. San
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stein	George	41		m	m	1898 Newark, N.J.		Barberry Rd., Somerton, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Stein	Elsie	49		f	m	1890 Morsham, Pa.		Barberry Rd., Somerton, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Stearns	G. Estelle	47		f	s	1892 Cleveland, Ohio.		3739-87th St., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
4	Dubbs	Bertha	59		f	m	1880 Edinburgh, Pa.		1004 Michigan Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
5	Sauer	Audrey	21		f	s	1918 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1300 van Kirk St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Schwartz	Sylvia	22		f	s	1917 Philadelphia, Pa.		5818 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Scott	Samuel	35		m	m	1904 Lockport, N.Y.		2414 Willow Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
8	Scott	Evangeline	35		f	m	1904 Costello, Pa.		2414 Willow Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
9	Schlenker	Maryl	29		f	s	1910 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
10	Specht	Eunice	28		f	s	1910 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1210 Homeide Ave., College Hill, Ohio.
11	Strouse	Don	36		m	s	1903 Hawley, Pa.		1511 Chase Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
12	Schultis	Marion	30		f	s	1909 Warren, Ohio.		32-S-6th St., Columbus, Ohio.
13	Stephens	Virginia	24		f	s	1915 Framingham, Mass.		1253-E-103rd St., Cleveland, Ohio.
14	Stone	Mildred	27		f	s	1912 Ashland, Mass.		22 Central St., Ashland, Mass.
15	Savage	William	43		m	m	1896 Waterbury, Conn.		W. Union St., Ashland, Mass.
16	Savage	Mary	39		f	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		111 Maolis Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
17	Shoemaker	Ruth	39		f	s	1900 Washington, D.C.		111 Maolis Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
18	Shoemaker	Mary	36		f	s	1903 Washington, D.C.		5310 Belt Rd., Washington, D.C.
19	Scharlott	Thadene	23		f	s	1916 St. Louis, Mo.		5310 Belt Rd., Washington, D.C.
20	Shriber	Howard	43		m	m	1896 Ashtabula, Ohio.		3052 Arlmont Dr., St. Louis, Mo.
21	Shriber	Alpha	38		f	m	1901 Frackville, Pa.		704 Palisades Dr., Akron, Ohio.
22	Leathem	Jennie	29		f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		704 Palisades Dr., Akron, Ohio.
23	Killion	Ward	28		m	s	1911 Centreville, Iowa.		2020 E. York St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Robertson	Blanchard	26		m	s	1913 Cleveland, Ohio.		11405 Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio.
25	Ware	Jeanne	22		f	s	1917 Grand Valley, Colo.		21880 Lake Rd., Rocky River, Ohio.
26	McCormack	Robert	27		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		2701 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Rubin	Marion	24		f	s	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3129-93rd St., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
28	Shopak	Abbye	30		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		1344-E-7th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lambert	Astelle	40		f	m	1899 S. River, N.J.		146 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
30	Norman	Hilda	59		f	s	1880	Father U.S. Citizen.	315-W-106th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 28, 29 deleted, Passengers did not sail.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

910/Am J. H. Lawall
U. S. Immigration Inspector
AUG 25 1939

74

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rodiger	Maribelle	22		f	s	1917 Chicago, Ill.		Stanwich Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
2	Meade	Doris	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		Old Church Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
3	Harrington	Hope	24		f	s	1915 Albany, N.Y.		222 Spring Ave., Troy, N.Y.
4	Quackenboss	Nancy	18		f	s	1921 Worcester, Mass.		222 Spring Ave., Troy, N.Y.
5	Gates	Clinton H.	24		m	s	1915 Kansas City, Mo.		200 Realte Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
6	Harvey	Henry C.	25		m	s	1914 Cleveland, Ohio.		Gates Mills, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	Kerr	Catherine	29		f	s	1910 Grand Rapids, Mich.		330 High St., Williamsport, Pa.
8	Wells	Fullerton	61		m	m	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Montgomery Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y.
9	Wells	Ruth	29		f	m	1910 Binghamton, N.Y.		17 Montgomery Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y.
10	Dennis	E. Bessie	41		f	s	1898 Bangor, Me.		322-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Friedman	Lillian	40		f	s	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	910 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
12	Allen	Madge	48		f	s	1891 Hancock, Mich.		Mar Main Arms, S. Bend, Ind.
13	Krug	John B.	47		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		6100-N-6th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Krug	Florence	45		f	m	1894 Radnor, Pa.		6100-N-6th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Allen	Sister S. Urban	52		f	s	1887 Owosso, Mich.		605 W. Lake St., Oak Park, Chicago, Ill.
16	Ulrich	Sister Bernard	54		f	s	1885 Detroit, Mich.		605 W. Lake St., Oak Park, Chicago, Ill.
17	Napier	Elisabeth	37		f	s	1902 Yonkers, N.Y.		260 Van Cortlandt Park Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
18	Beck	Helen	32		f	m	1907 Union City, N.J.		New Canaan Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
19	Short	Isabel	43		f	m	1896 Martinsburg Co., Va.	Naturalized 1938 in the Supreme Court, Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.	3624 Ednor Rd., Baltimore, Md.
20	Knapp	Kurt	26		m	s	1913		561 Buckwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Edwards	Harold	39		m	m	1900 Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.		5 Whistler Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
22	Edwards	Bally	32		f	m	1907 Bath, N.Y.		5 Whistler Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
23	Raymond	Charles	18		m	s	1921 Morristown, N.J.		63 Mt. Kemble Ave., Morristown, N.J.
24	Dalrymple	Pannie	32		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		4050 N. Franklin St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Brenner	Catherine	30		f	s	1909 York, Pa.		248 E. Stringettsbury Ave., York, Pa.
26	Hughes	William	27		m	s	1912 Beach, N.Dak.		425 Seneca Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
27	Sprogell	Carolyn	43		f	s	1896 Ivyland, Pa.		525-E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Paige	Susan	38		f	s	1901 Amherst, Mass.		525-E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Stirzel	Martin	39		m	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		1419 W. Venango St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Stirzel	Emma	28		f	m	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		1419 W. Venango St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Line 18. deleted, Passenger did not sail.

D. Saw
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., AUGUST 23rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 25th, 1939

23
S.S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hintspeter	Edward	35	m	s	1904 Chicago, Ill.		Kenilworth, Ill. Chase Ave., Nyack, N.Y.
2	Parks	Robert	22	m	s	1917 Nyack, N.Y.		1517 Fargo Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Moudry	Raymond	34	m	m	1905 Chicago, Ill.		1517 Fargo Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	Moudry	Virginia	34	f	m	1905 Chicago, Ill.		40-15-81st St., Jackson Hts., N.Y. E.I.
5	Liebolt	Frederick	34	m	m	1905 Fayetteville, Ark.		40-15-81st St., Jackson Hts., N.Y. E.I.
6	Liebolt	Eugenie	26	f	m	1913 Kansas City, Mo.		Edgartown, Mass.
7	Rhoades	Stephen	23	m	s	1916 New York, N.Y.		Glenwood Gardens, Yonkers, N. Y.
8	Turner	Thomas J.	31	m	m	1908 Yonkers, N. Y.		Glenwood Gardens, Yonkers, N. Y.
9	Turner	Mary	26	f	m	1913 Yonkers, N. Y.		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9:10 AM
S. Immigrant Inspector
AUG 25 1939

Lines 10 to 30 inclusively, left blank.

D. San
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

417 72023

154

11-12-1961, 11-12-1961

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NEW YORK
PORT OF New York

2012 August 19 39

1944

I, master of the British S.S. "Queen of Bermuda"
(Nationality)
from port of Hamilton, B.A., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	417	Number of seamen deserted	211
---	-----	-------------------------------------	-----

Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 401

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th August, 1952, consigned to James Watson & Co. Ltd., and is now lying at Pier 27 N.B.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____; is now lying at _____ Pier 67 N.R., and is _____
Furness Bermuda Line _____

expected to sail 26th August, 19 58, for BARCELONA, SPAIN
 via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States

via United States port of call _____
this voyage was New York _____ 153

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

9, from the part of

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this statement to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report; and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

IN EXCEL BY [Signature] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sect. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the collector, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and certifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report on condition or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-16118

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

James
Purves

25.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

AUG 25 1939

AUG 23 1939

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of serial identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
McDonald	Edward			Deck Officer	1 Nov. '22	San Francisco	No
McDonald	Orville			Tr. & Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	James			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	John H.			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	Sydney			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	William A.			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	William			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	Alfred			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	Alexander			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	William			Deck Officer	"	"	"
McDonald	John			Deck Officer's mate	"	"	"
McDonald	Donald			Storeskeeper	"	"	"
McDonald	James			Q.M.	"	"	"
McDonald	William			"	"	"	"
McDonald	John			H.M. Man	"	"	"
McDonald	James			Deck Officer's mate	"	"	"
McDonald	William			A.B.	"	"	"
McDonald	Anthony			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Douglas			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Malcolm			"	"	"	"
McDonald	William J.			"	"	"	"
McDonald	John			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Stanley			"	"	"	"
McDonald	William			"	"	"	"
McDonald	William			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Frederick			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Thomas E.			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Archibald			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Leonard			"	"	"	"
McDonald	Alphonse			"	"	"	"

PUNJAB STEEL LTD
 LINE 4 ENDRIDGE MEMO
 PUNJAB STEEL & CO.

1990

pents.

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
Dunford Cecil	30	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Kean Angus	22	British	New York 1st. Feb. 1939
Campbell Daniel	25	U.S.C.	New York 19th. Aug. 1939
Darby Fred	32	British	New York 22nd. Feb. 1939
Kaden Charles	37	U.S.C.	New York 19th. Aug. 1939
McEshren Niel	45	British	New York 24th. Aug. 1939
Hudson Percy	53	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Steele Vincent	16	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Westcott George	14	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Parr Angell Frederick	32	British	New York 26th. May. 1939
Black William	26	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Hillidge Roy	29	British	New York 14th. Feb. 1939
Hallwork Edgar	24	British	New York 14th. Apr. 1939
Walsh Edward	34	U. S. Eire	New York 4th. May. 1939
Simpson Charles	22	British	New York 17th. Jun. 1939
Erright Frank	24	British	New York 15th. Jul. 1939
Rothwell Albert	30	U.S.C.	New York 19th. Aug. 1939
Thelin Henry	30	British	New York 19th. Aug. 1939
Beilensehn John	35	British	New York 19th. Aug. 1939
Walsh Andrew	19	U.S.C.	New York 13th. Aug. 1939
Wilson Robert	25	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
Shepherd Barnley	35	British	New York 1st. Nov. 1939
O'Reilly John	52	British	New York 15th. Jul. 1939
Alexander Robert	33	British	New York 15th. Jul. 1939
Woodford Charles	36	British	New York 26th. May. 1939
Clare Yeoman	35	British	New York 1st. Jul. 1939

417 72 city Crew 417 280 72 Aliens 345
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 154

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda"		arriving at,	New York	AUG 25 1939	19	from the port of	San Juan, Puerto Rico										
(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical peculiarities		
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where											
Robert	Robert			1st Officer	1 Nov. '38	New York	No		38	M	Irish	Irish	5.10	170			
Robert	Geoff			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			4th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			5th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			6th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			7th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			8th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			9th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			10th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			11th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			12th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			13th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			14th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			15th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			16th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			17th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			18th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			19th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			20th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			21st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			22nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			23rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			24th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			25th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			26th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			27th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			28th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			29th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			30th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			31st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			32nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			33rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			34th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			35th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			36th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			37th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			38th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			39th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			40th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			41st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			42nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			43rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			44th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			45th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			46th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			47th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			48th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			49th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			50th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			51st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			52nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			53rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			54th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			55th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			56th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			57th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			58th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			59th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			60th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			61st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			62nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			63rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			64th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			65th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			66th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			67th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			68th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			69th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			70th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			71st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			72nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			73rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			74th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			75th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			76th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			77th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			78th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			79th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			80th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			81st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			82nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			83rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			84th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			85th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			86th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			87th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			88th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			89th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			90th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			91st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			92nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			93rd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			94th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			95th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			96th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			97th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			98th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			99th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			
Robert	Robert			100th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	170			

Lines 1, 3, 7, 16 deleted; DUPONT HARRINGTON, DALZIEL & Kellaway did not sail
TUNNEY BERNARD LINE
LINE 4 EDWARDS REHABILITATED SHIRT 3 LINE 18

Furness Withy & Co.,
Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, AUG 25 1939, 19, from the port of Boston, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hamilton	Donald	/		C.S.	27Apr'39	New York	Do	Yes	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	145	
2	Wilson	Reginald	/		A.B.	28Apr'39	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5.8	135	
3	Gungor	William	/		"	28Apr'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	135	
4	Lee	Frank	/		"	1Apr'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	135	
5	Brown	Edw. W.	/		H.A.A.	2Apr'39	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	145	
6	Barber	Cosim	/		A.B.	2Apr'39	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	135	
7	Ferry	Joseph	/		H.A.A.	28Apr'39	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	140	
8	Sayles	John B.	/		Boat's Mate	28Apr'39	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	130	
9	Holly	Francis	/		2/Deck Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	170	
10	James	Alon	/		C.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	140	
11	Paul	Arthur	/		"	28May'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	140	
12	Parsons	Ralph	/		C.S.	28May'39	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	140	
13	Stott	Jim	/		2/Deck Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	135	
14	Woodford	Charles	/		1/Officer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	140	
15	Holmes	Vincent	/		A.B.	28May'39	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5.11	130	
16	Lee	Clifford	/		C.S.	17Jun'39	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5.8	140	
17	Town	Thomas E.	/		Jr. Clerk	28Jun'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	140	
18	Rebo	William	/		C.S.	27Jun'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	140	
19	Ray	Thomas	/		Mr. 2/Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	140	
20	Reyn	Angus	/		A.B.	1Jul'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.1	140	
21	Glare	Thomas	/		Jr. 2/Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	140	
22	Brown	Larry	/		Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	130	
23	Scott	Spaul	/		2/Ass. Purser	2Jul'39	"	"	"	26	M	British	English	5.8	175	
24	Irwin	Glyde	/		Headman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	140	
25	Ogilby	John	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5.8	140	
26	Joslin	Frederick	/		Chief H.A.A.	28Jul'39	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	English	"	5.8	135	
27	Jefferson-Devis	Harry	/		Master	15Jul'39	New York	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	130	
28	Burns	Stanley	/		Staff Captain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	175	
29	Quaywing	David	/		Radio Off.	28Jul'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	140	
30	Calver	John	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	135	

LINES 13, 16, 22 deleted; STOTT, HARRY & BROWN did not sail.
FURNES & BROWN LINE

San Francisco
PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Furness Withy & Co.,
Furness Withy & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel *"Queen of Scots"*, arriving at *New York*, *AUG 25 1939*, 19, from the port of *Bombay (Rm 12000)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Lourence	George	/		M.A.L.	20th Aug '39	New York	NO	YES	41	M	English	British	5-5	160	
2	Finley	Raymond	/		Surgeon					40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
3	Letto	Ruth	/		Carpenter	20th Aug '39				38	M	English	British	5-7	170	
4	Timmer	Douglas	/		2nd A/Purser					38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	160	
5	Hisco	Joseph	/		Steward	14th Aug '39				38	M			5-8	165	
6	Hartnett	Thomas	/		Cruise Director					38	M			5-8	160	
7	Ruff	Walter	/		Steward					38	M			5-8	160	
8	Jones	Edwin	/		Dr. J. J. Jones	10th Aug				38	M	Scottish	British	5-8	160	
9	Carter	Michael	/		Purser's Messenger	10th Aug	New York			38	M	English	British	5-8	160	
10	Smith	David	/		1st A/Purser	-do-				38	M	Irish	-do-	5-11	160	
11	Hickey	Charles	/		Surgeon	-do-				40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	160	
12	Hicks	Albert	/		Dr. J. J. Jones	-do-				38	M	English	British	5-8	160	
13	Lawson	John	/		A.L.	-do-				38	M			5-8	160	
14	Hartley	John	/		St. J. J. Jones	-do-				38	M	Irish		5-7	160	
P.E. 15	Graybill	William	/		Hosp. Attnd.	16th Aug	New York			27	M	English	U.S.C.	5-11	190	
P.E. 16	MacLennan	Alistair	/		Cadet	-do-	-do-			19	M	English	British	6-2	160	
1st 17	Campbell	Daniel	/		Tour Escort	-do-	-do-			25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	190	
18	ELDRIDGE	JOHN	/		CADET	1 Nov '38	-do-	NO	YES	18	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5-9	105	

Edward Conley
Immigrant Inspector

LINES 2 & 7 deleted; KIEFER and RUFF did not sail.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at, **New York**, **AUG 25 1939**, 19, from the port of **Bermuda, Bermuda.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Walker	Edward	/		Sec. 2/Eng.	Nov '38	New York	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5.8	155	
2	Hill	Henry	/		Sec. 2/Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	155	
3	McVieen	Walter	/		Jr. 2/Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	154	
4	Clements	William O.	/		Sec. 2/Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	145	
5	Milroy	Edmund	/		7th Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	5.7	150	
6	Whicker	Spence	/		1/Sec. Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Welsh	"	5.11	170	
7	John	Leah	/		2/Sec. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	140	
8	Patterson	Albert L.	/		1/Sec. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.3	150	
9	Houghton	Joseph	/		2/Sec. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	148	
10	Geary	William	/		Lead. Hand	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scottish	British	5.8	140	
11	Walsh	Frank	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.7	150	
12	Marshall	Andrew	/		Stokerboy	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	
13	Hume	John	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	British	5.11	147	
14	Hendelstett	Paul	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	32	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	170	
15	Williams	Robert	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5.5	155	
16	White	William	/		Oilor	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	154	
17	Breite	Robert	/		Piper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5.8	155	
18	Summers	Reuben	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.8	160	
19	Hoodley	Amel	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Afr. Black	"	5.10	140	
20	Shepherd	Bennley	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	170	
21	Wilson	Robert A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	145	
22	Cameron	Donald A.	/		3/Elect.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scottish	"	5.8	202	
23	Pittman	Donis T.	/		4/Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5.10	155	
24	Swist	Henry	/		5/Elect.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	155	
25	Ogden	Michael	/		Piper	6 Dec '38	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.8	150	
26	Llewellyn	Kenneth	/		Oilor	25 Dec '38	"	"	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.11	144	
27	Freeman	Edward	/		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145	
28	Leete	John W.	/		Fireman	31 Dec '38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	155	
29	Evans	William	/		3/Elect	25 Dec '38	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5.8	140	
30	Milroy	William O.	/		Chf. Eng.	11 Mar '39	"	"	"	40	M	Scottish	"	5.7	140	

LINES 7 and 8 deleted; John and Patterson did not sail.

Santh
PURSER

Line **Furness Withy & Co.,**
Owners **Furness Withy & Co.,**
Local Agents

Donald J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Bombay, Bombay.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Repton	David	/		Pilot	28Aug'39	New York	10	Y	37	M	Scottish	British	5.7	160	
2	Willingham	George	/		"	6Aug'39	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5.11	175	
3	Repton	Harold T.	/		1/Deck	10Aug'39	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.7	175	
4	Rutledge	George	/		Oilier	29Jan'39	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	160	
5	Thompson	Edward	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5.8	165	
6	Pope	William	/		Oilier	19Jan'39	"	"	"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
7	Klein	Thomas	/		"	19Jan'39	"	"	"	40	M	"	British	5.7	160	
8	Clouse	John	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.1	160	
9	Hughes	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	Irish	5.6	140	
10	Phillips	Thomas	/		Deck Eng.	28Jan'39	"	"	"	47	M	Welsh	British	5.10	170	
11	Willingham	Patrick	/		Wiper	27Jul'39	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5.10	170	
12	Gallen	John	/		"	6Jul'39	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.11	170	
13	Newbold	Thomas	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5.11	160	
14	Huntley	William	/		2/Deck	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	160	
15	French	Harold	/		Wiper	21Jul'39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	160	
16	Thompson	William	/		"	12Jul'39	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
17	Hart	Robert	/		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	160	
18	Harold	George	/		Steward	21Jul'39	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5.8	160	
19	Heron	Edward	/		Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	
20	Carter	Harold	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Burby	Paul	/		Wiper	28Jul'39	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	
22	Hartley	Leslie	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	U.S.A.	5.6	160	
23	Campbell	Hugh	/		2/Deck	28Jul'39	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	British	5.8	160	
24	Wieschicki	Joseph	/		Oilier	28Jul'39	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
25	Williams	Samuel	/		2/Deck	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	British	5.5	160	
26	Lechner	Robert	/		Jr. Deck	28Jul'39	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	
27	Bollinger	Sam	/		Jr. Eng.	28Jul'39	"	"	"	38	M	Scottish	"	5.8	160	
28	McGregor	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5.8	160	
29	Davis	Thomas	/		Jr. 2/Deck	21Jul'39	"	"	"	40	M	Welsh	British	5.8	160	
30	McNaburn	Niel	/		Wiper	28Jul'39	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5.7	160	

Lines 5, 6, 9, 13 and 27 deleted; Thompson, Pope, Hughes, Newbold and Bollinger did not sail.

Line _____
Owners James Witty & Co.,
Local Agents James Witty & Co.,

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Law
PURSER

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, AUG 25 1939, 19, from the port of Halifax, Canada.

(1) No. or List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Bygon	Peter	/		7th. Eng.	Aug '39	New York	NO	YES	35	M	Scotch	British	5-7	160	
2	McIntosh	James G.	/		St. 2d. Eng.	Aug '39	"	"	"	35	M	"/	"	5-7	160	
3	McIntosh	James	/		St. 2d. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-11	160	
4	McIntosh	April	/		Wiper	Aug '39	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	150	
5	Ball	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
6	Ball	Leonard	/		St. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5-10	160	
P.E. 7	Black	Alexander	/		St. Eng.	19th. Aug	New York	"	"	44	M	Scotch	British	5-7	145	
14 8	Richard	Allan	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	U.S.C.	6-0	170	
P.E. 9	Kaden	Charles	/		Wiper	"	"	YES	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	175	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Robert J. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Line Panama Steamship Line
Owners Panama City & Co.,
Local Agents Panama City & Co.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

7

160

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at, New York N.Y., AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Taylor	Frank			Steward	1939										
2	Cook	William	/		2nd Stew					37	M			5-8	160	
3	Williams	Harry	/		Chief					38	M		U.S.C.	5-7	150	
4	Raymond	Henry	/		Chief of Wm.					38	M		British	5-8	150	
5	Acton	William			Chief											
6	Atkinson	Ivor	/		Steward					37	M			5-7	150	
7	Carew	Harry	/		Chief					38	M			5-8	160	
8	Pennett	George			Chief											
9	Cross	Stanley	/		Deck Stew.					38	M			5-8	150	
10	Cook	James	/		Deck Stew.					38	M	Scotch		5-8	170	
11	Tunbridge	Ralph	/		Deck Stew.					38	M	English		5-8	150	
12	Guthrie	John	/		Deck Stew.					38	M			5-8	148	
13	Holland	Henry J.	/		Deck Stew.					38	M			5-8	150	
14	Holmes	Erie	/		Librarian					38	M			5-4	132	
15	Strickland	Arthur	/		Cym Attch.					34	M			5-8	160	
16	Hudson	Percy	/		H.W. Man			YES		38	M			5-7	140	
17	Hennin	Frank	/		H.W. Man			NO		38	M			5-10	140	
18	Fairbairn	Arthur	/		H.W. Man					41	M		U.S.C.	5-8	130	
19	Hair	Frank	/		H.W. Man					38	M	Scotch	British	5-4	160	
20	Robinson	Frederick	/		MAN Stew					38	M	Afr. Black		5-2	160	
21	Evans	Percy	/		MAN Stew					40	M		U.S.C.	5-8	150	
22	Thomson	Amie	/		Stew.	Nov 16th				38	M	English	British	5-7	150	
23	Martin	Violet	/		Stew.					41	F	French	U.S.C.	5-8	170	
24	O'Brien	Paul			Laundryman	Nov 16th				38	M	English	British	5-7	150	
25	Bethell	Walter	/		A/Laundryman					38	M			5-8	150	
26	Ellul	Michael	/		A/Laundryman					48	M	Maltese		5-5	150	
27	Ferris	Percy	/		A/Laundryman					38	M	English		5-10	148	
28	Stoole	Vincent	/		Page Boy					124	M			5-4	124	
29	Williams	George	/		Waiter					16	M			5-4	128	
30	Hewes	Stanley	/		Steward					16	M			5-8	100	

LINES 1, 5, 8, 10 and 24 deleted; Taylor, Acton, Pennett, Cook and O'BRIEN did not sail.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

David J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. City of Havana, arriving at New York, AUG 25 1939, 19, from the port of Sancti Spiritus

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Bush	John	/		Page Boy	1939										
2	Malone	Gerald	/		Cooking Waiter	Nov. 1st	New York	NO	Yes	18	M	English	British	5-4	140	
3	Westcott	George	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-3	120	
4	Southwick	Ernest	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	80	
5	Gosse	James	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	150	
6	Connell	John	/		Cooking Waiter	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scotch	"	5-8	170	
7	Bush	Maurice	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5-3	110	
8	Luce	James	/		Cooking Waiter	"	"	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5-7	120	
9	Shane	George	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5-7	170	
10	Marshall	Edwin	/		Stew Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-8	164	
11	Rayward	William	/		Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-3	100	
12	Simons	John	/		A/ Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	Afr. Black	"	5-8	150	
13	Townsend	Henry	/		Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-7	160	
14	Watson	William	/		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-10	180	
15	Mulvey	Edward	/		3rd Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Marshall	Walter D	/		Chief Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-7	130	
17	Williams	Louis	/		2nd Confectioner	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-8	120	
18	Williams	Owen	/		3rd Confectioner	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	120	
19	Mullen	Frank	/		4th Confectioner	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	
20	Motherwell	William	/		2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5-4	120	
21	Roberts	Benjamin	/		4th Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-8	180	
22	Roberts	Robert	/		Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	160	
23	Cordrey	Harry	/		A/Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	140	
24	Williams	Ernest	/		A/Pantryman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	U. S. C.	5-8	200	
25	Miller	Samuel	/		A/Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	5-3	170	
26	Monahan	John	/		A/Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	
27	Danlop	Alfred	/		Leadg. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	37	M	Afr. Black	"	5-8	180	
28	Symons	Archibald	/		Leadg. Scullion	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	160	
29	Gordon	George	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	130	
30	Mothers	Samuel	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	140	

LINE 15 deleted, Mulvey did NOT SAIL.

Line Purness & Co., Ltd.
Owners Purness & Co., Ltd.
Local Agents Purness & Co., Ltd.

Sanchez
Robert J. Conley
PURSER
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at, New York N.Y., AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Regenton Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Harvey	Henry	/		Utilityman	1939				28	M	Af. Black	British	5-6	137	
2	Stewart	Reuben	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	130	
3	Cooper	Samuel	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	130	
4	Amos	Orville	/		Off's Stnd	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	130	
5	Woolridge	Willoughby	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5-4	140	
6	Hayes	John	/		2nd. MRS	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-5	142	
7	Spicer	Frank	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	145	
8	Shaw	Jack	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Clemons	George	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	180	
10	Catherall	Richard	/		1st C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scottish	"	5-6	132	
11	Miller	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	142	
12	Telfer	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	124	
13	Atha	Norman	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5-7	128	
14	Brennan	James	/		Chief 2nd Cl Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-8	138	
15	Grice	Christopher	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-6	130	
16	Lamb	John	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	162	
17	La Rue	Walter	/		B.R. Stnd.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5-6	135	
18	Hanna	Eric	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	British	5-7	165	
19	Farr-Angell	Fredrick	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	130	
20	Ings	Ronald R.	/		2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	131	
21	Hopper	George	/		Social Hall Stnd.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	128	
22	Keast	James	/		2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5-7	140	
23	Black	William	/		2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	Af. Black	"	5-0	140	
24	Harvey	Arthur	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5-7	135	
25	Davey	Albert	/		Teller	Nov. 19th	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
26	Maniscalco	Joseph	/		Musician	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	"	5-8	138	
27	Hyberg	Walter	/		Musician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	135	
28	Alcino	John	/		Musician	"	"	"	"	31	M	Hungarian	"	5-8	125	
29	Woods	John	/		Musician	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	"	5-8	130	
30	Lamoureux	Norbert	/		Musician	"	"	"	"							

LINES 11 and 15 deleted; MILLER and GRICE did not sail.
Furness Bermuda

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel Union of Bermuda, arriving at, New York N.Y., AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Stevens	Alexander	/		Musician	Nov. 19th	New York	No	Yes	28	M	Pungurian	U. S. C.	5-8	130	
2	Henshaw	Thomas	/		Asst Fish Cook	Nov. 19th	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-8	140	
3	Steele	Ralph	/		MR Stud	Nov. 19th	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Black	"	5-8	144	
4	Lewis	Robert	/		Chief MR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	180	
5	Goberman	Nathaniel	/		N. Y. Man	Dec. 2nd	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	135	
6	Ischie	Jack	/		1st Cl. Waiter	Dec. 17th	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-8	145	
7	Jones	Arnold	/		Veg Cook	Dec. 24th	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Black	"	5-8	160	
8	Joeroy	George A.	/		Boiler Room	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	140	
9	Carlisle	Herbert	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	135	
10	Wales	Hardley	/		Utilityman	Jan. 7th	Bermuda	"	"	19	M	Af. Black	"	5-8	130	
11	Orr	Stanley	/		1st Cl. Waiter	Jan. 12th	New York	"	"	30	M	English	U. S. A.	5-8	145	
12	Latoy	George	/		Steward	Dec. 17th	"	"	"	37	M	"	British	5-8	175	
13	Blackly	Arthur	/		1st Cl. Waiter	Jan. 31st	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	140	
14	Greensmith	Henry	/		MR Stud.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	184	
15	Davis	Archibald	/		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	200	
16	Madden	William	/		N. Y. Man	Jan. 30th	"	"	"	20	M	Scotch	"	5-8	137	
17	Reenick	Fred	/		Asst Barber	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	U. S. A.	5-8	140	
18	Waddell	Bertram	/		1st Cl. Waiter	Feb. 1st	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-7	150	
19	Adderley	Ronald	/		Utilityman	Feb. 4th	Bermuda	"	"	20	M	Af. Black	"	5-7	135	
20	O'Grady	Gregory	/		Page Boy	Feb. 9th	New York	"	"	16	M	English	"	5-8	135	
21	Hallett	George	/		Butch. Scullion	Feb. 11th	Bermuda	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-11	200	
22	Clays	Samuel	/		Cellar man	Feb. 14th	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	137	
23	Hillidge	Boys	/		Silverman	Feb. 14th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	144	
24	Crotty	Walter	/		Boys	Feb. 15th	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-8	135	
25	Furness	Leopold	/		Utilityman	Feb. 16th	Bermuda	"	"	24	M	Af. Black	"	5-8	140	
26	Wilkin	James	/		1st Cl. Waiter	Feb. 21st	New York	"	"	42	M	English	U. S. A.	5-8	154	
27	Butcher	Frederick	/		Logder Cook	Feb. 26th	"	"	"	31	M	"	British	5-7	171	
28	Hodge	Montgomery	/		Utilityman	Mar. 4th	Bermuda	"	"	19	M	Af. Black	"	5-7	112	
29	Ingham	Reginald	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	5-8	205	
30	Kirkwood	John	/		Asst Cook	Mar. 7th	New York	"	"	40	M	Scotch	British	5-8	135	

Lines 5 and 22 deleted; Goberman and Clays did not sail.

Line Furness Withers & Co. Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at New York N.Y., AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1939										
1	Thompson	Frank	/		Lounge Stnd	Mar. 7th	New York	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5-8	150	
2	McLung	Campbell	/		Stnd	Mar. 14th	Bermuda	"	"	38	M	Scottish	"	5-8	140	
3	McHenry	John	/		1st C. Waiter	Mar. 16th	New York	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	
4	Pike	Kenneth	/													
5	Brown	Joseph	/		1st C. Waiter	Mar. 20th	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-9	130	
6	McCaw	William	/		"	Mar. 31st	"	"	"	30	M	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5-10	175	
7	Kennedy	Cabot S	/		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	English	British	5-8	120	
8	Glass-Smith	Lillian	/		Asst Cook	Apr. 1st	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	"	5-8	130	
9	McLaughlin	David	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af. Black	"	5-11	190	
10	Bacon	Kenneth	/		Printer	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	175	
11	Nealy	Louis	/		Crew Cook	Apr. 6th	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-9	130	
12	Leonard	Paul	/		Hostess	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	134	
13	Brophy	James	/		A/Boat Cook	Apr. 14th	Bermuda	YES	"	34	M	English	British	5-7	134	
14	Hollworth	Edgar	/		Chief Stnd	Apr. 21st	"	NO	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	192	
15	Wheeler	Sidney	/		A/Barber	Apr. 24th	New York	"	"	35	M	Hungarian	U.S.A.	5-11	175	
16	Yehetis	Stephen	/		Barber	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-7	160	
17	Alger	William	/		2nd C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-9	142	
18	Fowler	Sterling	/		H.S. Man	Apr. 28th	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	U.S.A.	5-8	167	
19	Manson	Joseph	/		1st C. Waiter	May 4th	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-8	160	
20	Lough	Sydney	/		2nd C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5-7	165	
21	Polhes	Lester	/		A/Leandryman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	Free State Irish	5-9	152	
22	Salch	Edward	/		Head Stnd	May 8th	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-10	180	
23	Burton	George	/		B.H. Stnd	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	160	
24	Brown	Arthur	/		1st C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9	179	
25	Ledger	Jack	/		2nd C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5-8	147	
26	Allen	Hector	/		Offs Stnd	May 17th	"	"	"	25	M	Af. Black	"	5-11	194	
27	Woolridge	Henry	/		A/Barkeeper	May 23rd	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-11	160	
28	Jones	Frank	/		A/Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	100	
29	Williams	Henry Jr.	/		Entree Cook	May 30th	"	"	"	31	M	"	British	5-7	137	
30	Redwell	Fred	/													

LINES 16, 19, 20, 21, 24 deleted; PIKE, BROPHY, WEAVER, BURTON, BROWN did not sail.

SANCTI
 DORSEY

25

Line Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
 Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents

Sancti Dorsey
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of *Reg. 5* subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at New York N.Y., AUG 25 1939, 19 , from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cripley	John	/		A/Veg Cook	1939 May 20th	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-6	155	
2	Haggis	John	/		Se. Deck Att.	May 23rd.	"	"	"	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	170	
3	Toten	James	/		3rd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-6	150	
4	Frankland	William	/		Cafe Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	150	
5	Reardon	Arthur	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	150	
6	Harrocks	Joseph	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	112	
7	Harrison	John	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	160	
8	Collins	Fred	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	148	
9	Ell	Thomas	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	154	
10	Harvie	Edward	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	158	
11	Shannon	Russell	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	150	
12	Knock	William	/		HR Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	160	
13	James	Ed	/		1st C. Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	Polish	"	5-10	145	
14	Brotherton	John	/		1st O. Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-8	155	
15	Douthwaite	Herbert	/		2nd Gal. Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	150	
16	Reed	Albert	/		1st O. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	155	
17	Stoodley	Cyril	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	150	
18	Hurch	Steve	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
19	Andreson	Krist	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-10	150	
20	Lagt	Richard	/		H.R. Hon	May 24th	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	6-4	215	
21	Ning	Fred	/		Utilityman	May 23rd.	"	"	"	25	M	Ar. Black	British	5-7	150	
22	Munichine	Stanley	/		1st O. Waiter	May 20th	"	"	"	22	M	English	U.S.A.	6-	150	
23	Cook	Dorothy	/		Stewardess	May 25th	"	"	"	21	F	English	British	5-4	122	
24	Brown	Fred	/		1st O. Waiter	May 24th	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	150	
25	Dunn	Herbert	/		2nd Stwd.	May 20th	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	172	
26	Hohoney	John	/		1st O. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-11	145	
27	King	Cyril	/		A/Laundryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-2	152	
28	James	Alexander	/		On. Bd. Attndt.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	154	
29	Jones	William A.	/		Writer	May 20th	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	160	
30	Reese	Rudhard	/		Boat Cook	May 27th	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	154	

LINES 10, 23 and 24 deleted; HARRIS, Cook and BROWN did not sail
 Furness Bermuda LINE 11, CHAMBER REMANIFESTED SHIP 16, LINE 29.

Line Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.
 Owners do
 Local Agents

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at, New York N.Y., AUG 20 1939, 19, from the port of Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Twivy	John			1st CL. Officer	May 27th	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	142	
2	Pettig	Viola			Midstewardess	"	"	"	"	29	F	American	U.S.A.	5-6	110	
3	Young	Lealie			Bagler	May 30th	Bermuda	"	"	38	M	Af. Black	British	5-6	190	
4	Young	Sarnel			Utilityman	May 31st	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	178	
5	Hair	Philip			1st CL. Officer	June 2nd	New York	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	140	
6	Devis	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	British	5-6	135	
7	Buloney	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
8	Blamford	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-6	138	
9	Jones	Sidney			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	121	
10	Warren	Llewlyn			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	125	
11	Petorp	Ernest			Grill Cook	June 3rd	"	"	"	30	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-6	180	
12	Tomshew	Louis			Sn. Bd. Attnd.	June 5th	Bermuda	"	"	17	M	English	British	5-6	140	
13	Gilkinson	Albert			Utilityman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Af. Black	"	5-6	140	
14	Bond	MacDonald			Utilityman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	132	
15	Alexander	Robert			MR Stud	June 8th	New York	"	"	47	M	English	"	5-6	135	
16	Wade Wood	Norman			Asst Chef	June 7th	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	135	
17	Higgins	Thomas			H.R. Man	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	145	
18	Hart	John			3 H Stud	May 23rd	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	"	5-6	145	
19	Taylor	Cecil			"	June 5th	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-11	135	
20	Todhunter	John			"	June 10th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-11	135	
21	Jones	Arthur			A/Deck Stud	June 17th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	145	
22	Dean	John			1st CL. Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	145	
23	Molony	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-10	160	
24	McClure	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-11	174	
25	Simpson	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Black	"	5-6	135	
26	Smith	Wilfred			Off'n Stud	"	"	"	"	28	M	Slav	"	5-6	172	
27	Farrell	William			1st CL. Officer	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-10	135	
28	Booth	Percy			Musician	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5-7	145	
29	Mayell	Lealie			1st CL. Officer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	160	
30	McDuck	Chris			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

LINE 18 DELETED, HART DID NOT SAIL.
 PERSON OF THE LINE 22 REMANIFESTED, SHEET 17, LINE 3

Line Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
 Owners do
 Local Agents do

[Signature]
 PURSER
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

167

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, AUG 25 1933, from the port of Bermuda, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cooking	Leonard			1/21. Master	1933	New York		YES	20	M	English	British	5.8	150	
2	Blackie	Chas. W.			"	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.9	150	
3	Chester	Harold			2/Deck	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.10	150	
4	Schofield	James			3rd/21. Master	"	"		"	27	M	"	"	5.9	170	
5	James	Frank			Steward	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	
6	James	William			Steward	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.9	150	
7	James	John			Steward	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.7	150	
8	James	William			1/21. Master	"	"		"	22	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	170	
9	Cooking	John			"	"	"		"	21	M	Afr. Black	British	5.9	170	
10	James	Reginald			Utilityman	22Jan '33	Bermuda		"	20	M	English	"	5.9	140	
11	McDonald	George			A/Leadrman	21Jan '33	New York		"	19	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
12	Holly	William			Page Boy	22Jan '33	"		"	20	M	Scottish	British	5.7	150	
13	McKay	John			A/Leadr	"	"		"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
14	Fettine	Ray			Navigation	"	"		"	20	M	Afr. Black	British	5.8	150	
15	Hallory	Harold			Utilityman	24Jan '33	"		"	21	M	Scottish	British	5.8	117	
16	McDonald	John			Steward	27Jan '33	"		"	20	M	Irish	Misc	5.7	150	
17	Boyle	Dennis			A/Leadrman	"	"		"	20	M	Afr. Black	British	5.1	150	
18	Werner	Thomas			Utilityman	28Jan '33	Bermuda		"	20	M	English	"	5.9	150	
19	Werner	Harry			1/21. Master	12Jul '33	New York		"	20	M	Afr. Black	"	5.8	150	
20	Harvey	Harvington			Utilityman	27Jul '33	Bermuda		"	20	M	"	"	5.10	150	
21	Barrell	Willgrove			"	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.11	150	
22	Smith	Thomas			"	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.10	171	
23	Reedick	Reggie			2/21. Master	27Jul '33	New York		"	41	M	"	"	5.9	150	
24	Reedick	Raymond			Ass. Cook	"	"		"	20	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5.9	150	
25	Sugar	Irving			A/Cook	"	"		"	21	M	Afr. Black	British	5.1	150	
26	Stephens	Cecil			Utilityman	27Jul '33	Bermuda		"	20	M	"	"	5.7	157	
27	Mathews	Claudian			"	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	
28	Tucker	Harley			"	"	"		"	20	M	Hebrew	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
29	Aranda	Carlos			A/Leadr, Cook	11Jul '33	"		"	20	M	Irish	Misc	5.8	150	
30	Leonard	Ray			1/Leadr.	"	"		"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	

LINES 6, 8, 13, 27 deleted; Deason, Denning, McKay, Mathews did not sail.

Line James Witty & Co.,
Owners James Witty & Co.,
Local Agents

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

76

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel arriving at, AUG 25 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Peacock	Robert			A/Boatman	10/24/39	New York	NO	YES	29	M	Scottish	British	5.7	160	
2	Smith	Tom			Stewardess	10/24/39	Baltimore			24	M	Afr. Black		5.0	160	
3	Spyight	Glenn			1/Cl. Writer	10/24/39	New York			24	M	English		5.7	140	
4	McIntyre	James			"	"	"			24	M	Scottish		5.7	140	
5	Keright	Frank			"	"	"			24	M	English		5.5	138	
6	O'Reilly	John P.			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.5	140	
7	Alexander	Robert			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.5	138	
8	Goodwin	Conrad L.			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.7	140	
9	Campbell	Albert			"	"	"			24	M	Scottish		5.9	140	
10	Anderson	Gordon			"	"	"			10	M	English		5.11	140	
11	Woodworth	Harry			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.11	140	
12	Richardson	Ogill			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.8	140	
13	Woodingham	Walter			Chief	"	"			44	M F	"		5.8	140	
14	Antensen	Mary			Stewardess	"	"			24	M	"		5.4	140	
15	Jenkins	Harold			B.R.S.	"	"			24	M	"		5.5	134	
16	Seymour	Edward			"	"	"			24	M	"		5.5	140	
17	Hallier	John			Capt. Stud.	"	"			24	M	Afr. Black		5.7	150	
18	Joell	Clement			Stewardess	10/24/39	Baltimore			40	M	"		5.11	175	
19	Scuders	Richard			B.R.S. 3rd.	"	"			27	M	"		5.9	140	
20	Campbell	William			"	10/24/39	New York			24	M	English		5.0	170	
21	Hyde	William			A/Boatman	"	"			24	M	"		5.11	140	
22	Hayes	Francis			B.R.S.	"	"			24	M	"		5.9	138	
23	Devise	Thomas			1/Cl. Writer	"	"			24	M	"		5.10	175	
24	McCarthy	Thomas			St. Rm. 3rd.	"	"			24	M	"		5.8	130	
25	Donerville	Alexander			B.R.S.	"	"			14	M	"		5.0	108	
26	Abbott	William			Page Boy	"	"			14	M	Afr. Black		5.10	140	
27	Bowen	Arnett			Off. Stud.	10/24/39	Baltimore			24	M	English		5.10	140	
28	Wadman	Albert			A/2/Stud.	10/24/39	New York			24	M	"		5.9	175	
29	Good	John			2/Cl. Writer	10/24/39	"			24	M	"		5.10	138	
30	Right	Carol			A/2/2/Stud.	"	"			24	M	"		5.10	138	

LINE 20 deleted; Campbell did not sail.

Line Furness Withy & Co.,
Owners Furness Withy & Co.,
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at, New York, AUG 25 1929, 19, from the port of Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Algar	Leslie			Ship Aboard	July 20th	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.A.	5-0	140	
2	Dunstan	Henry			Ship Aboard	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5-0	135	
3	Seaher	William			Waiter	July 31st	"	"	"	24	M	Af. Black	"	5-0	104	
4	Lynn	Ada			Chief Stewardess	Aug 3rd.	"	"	"	45	F	Irish	"	5-7	170	
5	Faulmer	Ada			Steward	"	"	"	"	35	F	English	U.S.A.	5-0	130	
6	Hanford	Frederick			BR Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5-0	140	
7	Battinson	William			BR Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-0	135	
8	Bauer	James			Chief Laundryman	Aug 3rd	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-0	140	
9	Schneefelder	Frederick			A/Printer	Aug 3rd.	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-0	135	
10	Chirus	Joseph			A/Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5-0	174	
11	Pattinson	Edward			1st C. Wkr.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-0	157	
12	Scandora	Joseph			Scullion Baker	Aug. 5th	Bermuda	"	"	20	M	Af. Black	British	5-0	142	
13	Ollins	John			BR Stwd	Aug. 5th	New York	"	"	30	M	Irish	Eire	5-1	210	
14	Clark	Alexander			1st C Wkr	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-0	140	
15	McColloch	Peter			Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
16	Wander	Guy			A/Host	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5-0	135	
17	Alford	Alfred			B/R/Stwd	Aug. 19th	New York	"	"	44	M	"	U.S.C.	5-0	130	
18	Moore	Clarence			B/R/Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5-0	135	
19	Hendall	Thomas			B/R/Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	130	
20	Johnston	Alexander			Calloway	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5-0	140	
21	Wish	Arthur			1st. Class	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	U.S.C.	5-7	145	
22	Edwards	Clifford			Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-11	135	
23	Leone	Arthur			Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	British	5-0	130	
24	Dunstan	Edwin			1st. Class	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	U.S.C.	5-11	130	
25	Kelly	Wm.			Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	British	5-7	145	
P.E. 26	MacDonald	Elizabeth			Printer	Aug. 19th	Bermuda	"	"	46	M	Scotch	British.	5-0	112	
B.E. 27	Ruff	Milton			Stewardess	Aug. 19th	New York	"	"	26	M	English	U.S.C.	5-10	195	
P.E. 28	Harris	Edward			A/Deck/Stwd	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	British	6-0	175	
P.E. 29	Channer	Russell			B/R/Stwd	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	154	
1st.PE 30	Ugalde	Angel			B/R/Stwd	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	U.S.C.	5-6	195	
					Entree Cook	"	"	"	"							

Line 1000
Owners 1000
Local Agents 1000

Robert J. Carley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, do declare
of the _____
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUEEN OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 25 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1939										
P.E. 1	Beggs	George	/	/	Chf. EMB/Stwd	19th. Aug	New York	NO	YES	37	M	Afr. Blk	British	5-5	125	
P.E. 2	Pike	Ernest	/	/	2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-7	155	
P.E. 3	Dean	John	/	/	1st. Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	140	
P.E. 4	Bethwell	Albert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.C.	6-1	165	
P.E. 5	Osborne	Raymond	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0	162	
P.E. 6	Rudenscy	Major	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Russian	"	5-8	150	
1st. P.E.	Driscoll	John	/	/	A/Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5-11	184	
P.E. 8	McGressin	William	/	/	1st. Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-10	165	
P.E. 9	Thelin	Henry	/	/	"	"	"	YES	"	30	M	Irish	British	5-10	140	
P.E. 10	Ellis	George	/	/	Head Waiter	"	"	NO	"	39	M	English	British	5-8	160	
P.E. 11	Beilensehn	John	/	/	Extra Baker	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	163	
Est 12	Williams	Ralph	/	/	Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-3	115	
1st 13	Hanrahan	Vincent	/	/	Page Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-3	96	
1st 14	Fehleisen	Albert	/	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.S.	6-0	154	
P.E. 15	Evans	Walter	/	/	Str. Chf. Stwd	Aug. 21	Bermuda	"	"	46	M	English	British	5-7	175	
P.E. 16	Trott	Frank	/	/	Butchers Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr. Blk	"	5-6	160	
17	Closed with 417 Members in cargo															
18																
19																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
at (city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date AUG 23 1939
Service No. 1214
Fee of \$2.00

Line Furness Bermuda
Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Bermuda Line.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JEFFRIES - PAULS Master of the Queen of Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Per. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1939

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13747, August 25, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

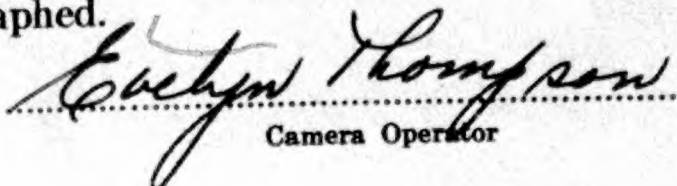
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... sixteenth.....
day of..... August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... August 16, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

